

January 1981
US \$2.50/DM 9

80

microcomputing^{T.M.}
the magazine for TRS-80* users

CRAYON COLOR YOUR 80!



Color Graphics Issue

Inside Reports: Percom Data's Electric Crayon
 Tandy's Newest Color Computer

* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.

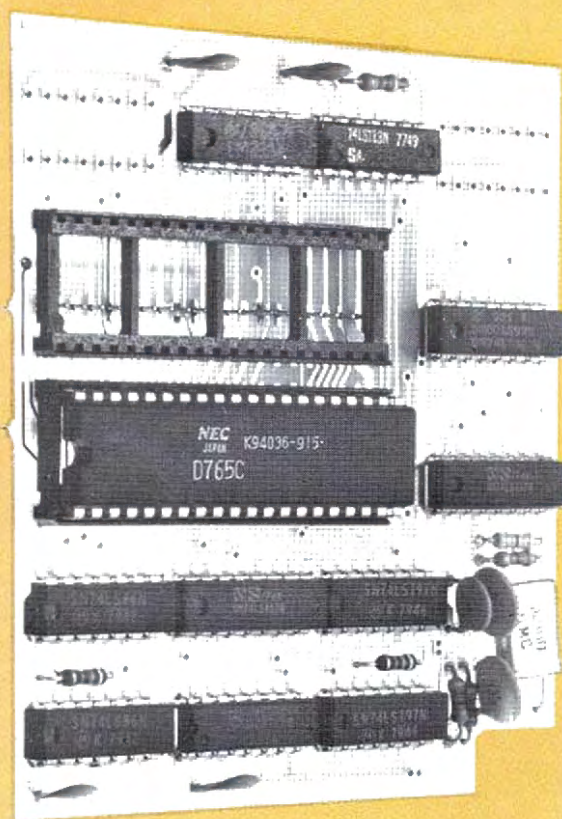


80 Microcomputing

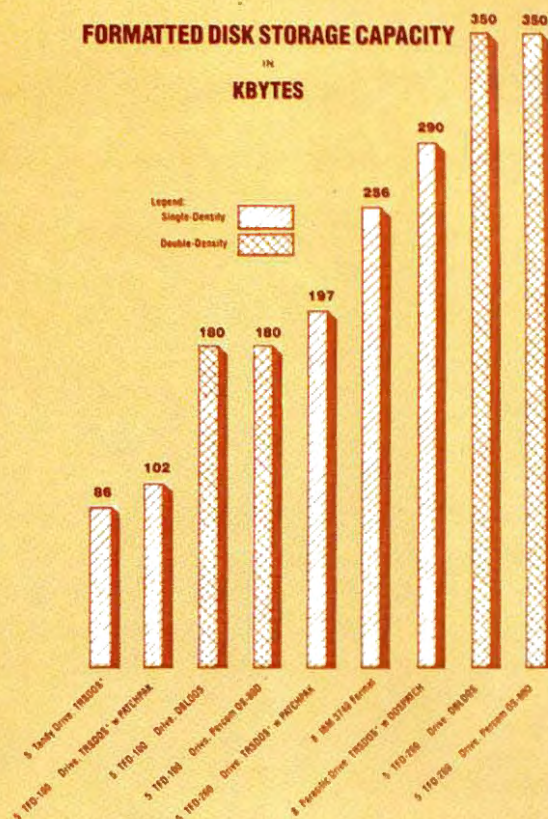
1/81

#13

Store Up to 350 Kbytes on a 5" Disk



FORMATTED DISK STORAGE CAPACITY
IN
KBYTES



The DOUBLER™. It packs almost twice the data on a disk track as your single-density system. Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to **four** times more data on one side of a minidiskette than you can store using a standard Model I mini-disk drive.

- The DOUBLER™ reads, writes and formats **either** single- or double-density minidiskettes.
- Proprietary design allows you to continue to run TRSDOS*, NEW-DOS‡, Percom OS-80™ or other single-density software **without making any changes** to software or hardware. Switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.
- Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible double-density disk operating system.

- CONVERT utility, on DBLDOS™ minidiskette, converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density.
- The DOUBLER™ circuit card **includes high performance data separator, write precompensation** circuits for reliable disk read operations — even with 80-track drives.
- **Plug-in Installation** — The DOUBLER simply plugs into the disk controller socket of your Ex-

pansion Interface, requiring no strapping or trace cutting. Expansion Interface disk controller may be completely restored to original configuration by simply removing the DOUBLER™ and re-installing the original disk controller chip.

- Works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track mini-disk drives rated for double-density operation.
- Introductory price, including DBLDOS™ and format conversion utility on minidiskette, **only \$219.95.**

Mini-Disk Systems



More storage capacity, higher reliability — from Percom, the industry leader. One-, two- and three-drive configurations in either 40- or 77-track format. Fully burned-in. From only \$399.

More storage capacity, higher reliability — from Percom, the industry leader. One-, two- and three-drive configurations in either 40- or 77-

Double-Density Software

(On diskette — with instruction manual.)

OS-80™ Double-Density Disk Operating System — This double-density upgrade version of Percom's acclaimed OS-80™ resides *entirely* in RAM — requiring only 7.5-Kbytes! A BASIC programmer's "dream operating system," even utilities are in BASIC.

DOUBLEZAP-II/80 This program modifies Apparat's NEWDOS/80‡ to run either double- or single-density programs — even to run a mix of the two formats on one system!

DOUBLEZAP-II/V This program modifies Virtual Technology's VTOS 4.0†† to provide the same capability as DOUBLEZAP-II/80 provides for NEWDOS/80.

Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest authorized Percom dealer, or to order directly from Percom.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.
‡ trademark of Apparat Company, Inc. †† trademark of Virtual Technology, Inc.



Double-density storage. It's really here!



Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density* rated.

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well* in single-density applications.

You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as *350 Kbytes* of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's *four times* the capacity of standard 35-track Model I mini-disks, almost *100 Kbytes more than* the capacity of the *eight-inch* IBM 3740 format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only \$399.

TFD-40™ Drives



TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of formatted data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

TFD-100™ Drives



TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side**. Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

TFD-200™ Drives



TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.



The DOUBLER™ — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

Free software patch This software patch, called PATCH PAK™, upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives. For single-density operation only.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

mark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

✓ 408



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND TX • 75042
(214) 272-3421

80 Contents

PUBLISHER
Wayne Green

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Charles Garniss, Jr.

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Edward Ferman

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray

ADVERTISING MANAGER
Kevin Rushalko

CIRCULATION MANAGER
(603) 924-7296
Debra Boudrieau

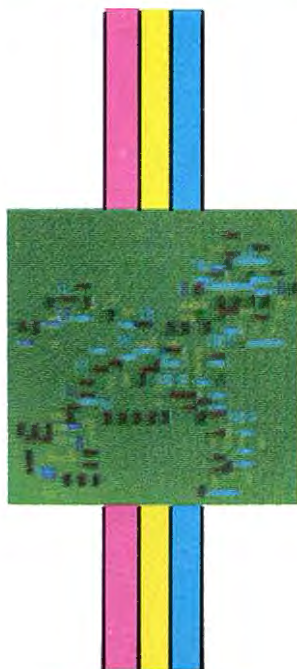
BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginny Boudrieau

ADVERTISING SALES
(603) 924-7138
Penny Brooks
John Gancarz

Canadian Distributor
Micro Distributing
409 Queen St. West
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5V 2A5

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Microcomputing*, we will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available, please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Microcomputing*." Entire contents copyright 1980 by 1001001 Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

80 Microcomputing (ISSN -0199-6789) is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-3873. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$18 for one year and \$45 for three years. In Canada, \$20—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$28—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), \$60—one year only, U.S. funds. In Europe please contact Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. In South Africa contact *80 Microcomputing*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australian Distributor: Electronic Concepts, Attention: Rudi Hoess, 55 Clarence Street, Sidney 2000, Australia. All U.S. subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form -3579 to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.



Color Graphics Issue! Color by Percom Page 68

by Francis Kalinowski

Of course we know you can't get color graphics on a black and white 80, but with Percom's interface and a color television, you can come pretty close.

Color Computer Primer Page 88

by Tim Ahrens, Jack Brown
and Hunter Scales

Tandy's latest computer is a contender in the new color graphics market. It has its own BASIC and plug-in ROM paks. Read about what these authors call Tandy's most powerful computer yet.

After the Goldrush by Jerry Frost Page 120

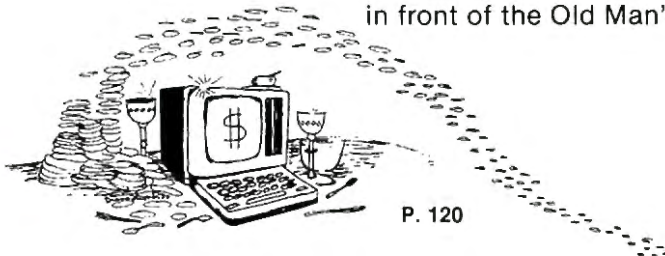
After years of panning for gold in the Yukon, Frost returned home and discovered a gold mine right in his attic. Not one to simply sit in his lair and hoard his riches, he hastened to his 80 for some gold-plated programming. Now you, too, can check your closets for hidden treasure.

The DB to LII Converter by Bryan Mumford Page 200

Spending the best part of your life CLOADing? Has Disk BASIC made your favorite programs unavailable? You've got those Level II ain't Disk BASIC blues. Don't be depressed! Bryan Mumford, micro-magician, has a cure. Follow his directions and DB becomes LII before your very eyes!

Get High on Histograms by Daniel Lovy Page 211

Trying to convince your boss that the public is leaning towards treadle-powered electric heaters this winter? Lovy has a program that lets you put the results of your survey in front of the Old Man's nose.



APPLICATION

- 120 **After the Goldrush** Calculate your hidden worth with this program. *Jerry Frost*
232 **Number Cruncher** Population studies made simple. *James Barbarello*

CONSTRUCTION

- 190 **Onomatoeighty** Get it through the ear. *John C. Mein*
208 **Doodlebug** Screen sketching with easy moves. *James E. McKenna*

GRAPHICS

- 68 **Color by Percom** Get out your Crayolas. *Francis S. Kalinowski*

HARDWARE

- 172 **Audio Interface** This application provides a long list of aids. *Howard F. Batie*

REVIEW

- 88 **Color Computer Primer** A close look at Tandy's latest. *Tim Ahrens, Browne
Jack Browne and Hunter Scales*

- 170 **Racet's Infinite BASIC** Infinite BASIC examined. *Ronald H. Bobo*

SOFTWARE

- 212 **CROSSREF** Mainframe power in an 80. *D. N. Ewart*
226 **Terminal Plus** Software aids for terminals. *Buzz Gorsky*

STYLE

- 222 **The Plan of the Page** Program writing by steps. *Alexander MacLean*

TECHNIQUE

- 211 **Get High on Histograms** If graphs turn you on. *Daniel Lovy*
218 **Efficient Cassette I/O** Dedicated to the sanity of tape users. *Gerald A. Sabin*

TUTORIAL

- 98 **On Modems** What, when, where... and especially, why. *Chris Brown*
100 **Into The 80's** The essence of variables. *Ian R. Sinclair*
114 **CLOAD Is Just a Five Letter Word** Clean it up. *Dennis Bathory Kitsz*
182 **A Perspective on Cubes** Square this one away. *Paul Gerhardt*

UTILITY

- 130 **ZBUG... Super DEBUG Monitor** A fast bug swatter. *Lt. John B. Harrell*
200 **The DB to LII Converter** Speed up eternity. *Bryan Mumford*

REGULARS

- | | |
|---|---|
| 7 Remarks <i>Wayne Green</i> | 30 Education 80 <i>Earl R. Savage</i> |
| 12 Inside 80 <i>Ed Juge</i> | 35 80 Applications <i>Dennis Kitsz</i> |
| 16 Input | 41 Reviews |
| 22 80 Accountant <i>Michael Tannenbaum</i> | 50 News |
| 23 The Assembly Line <i>William Barden</i> | 58 New Products |

COMING NEXT MONTH

Special Education Issue

On the heels of Tandy's venture into the education market, 80 will take a look at a school computer lab in Westwood, MA that's been running for 13 years!

We'll be featuring an article—the start of a series—on writing programs for the education market.

Plus a special review section of Tandy's learning manuals.

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

MANAGING EDITOR
Michael Comendul

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT
Jake Commander

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Clare McCarthy

NEWS EDITOR
Nancy Robertson

REVIEW EDITOR
Pamela Petrakos

ASST. TECHNICAL EDITOR
Chris Brown

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Chris Crocker
Debra Marshall

TECHNICAL CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Dennis Kitsz

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Cresca Clyne
Pat Graham
Nancy Noyd

DESIGN ASSOCIATE
Diana Shonk

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Noel Ray Self

PRODUCTION MANAGER
PUBLICATIONS
Nancy Salmon

ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER
PUBLICATIONS
Michael Murphy

AD COORDINATOR
Sue Symonds

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Robert Drew, Steve Baldwin, Bruce
Hedin, Maryann Metivier, Dion Owens

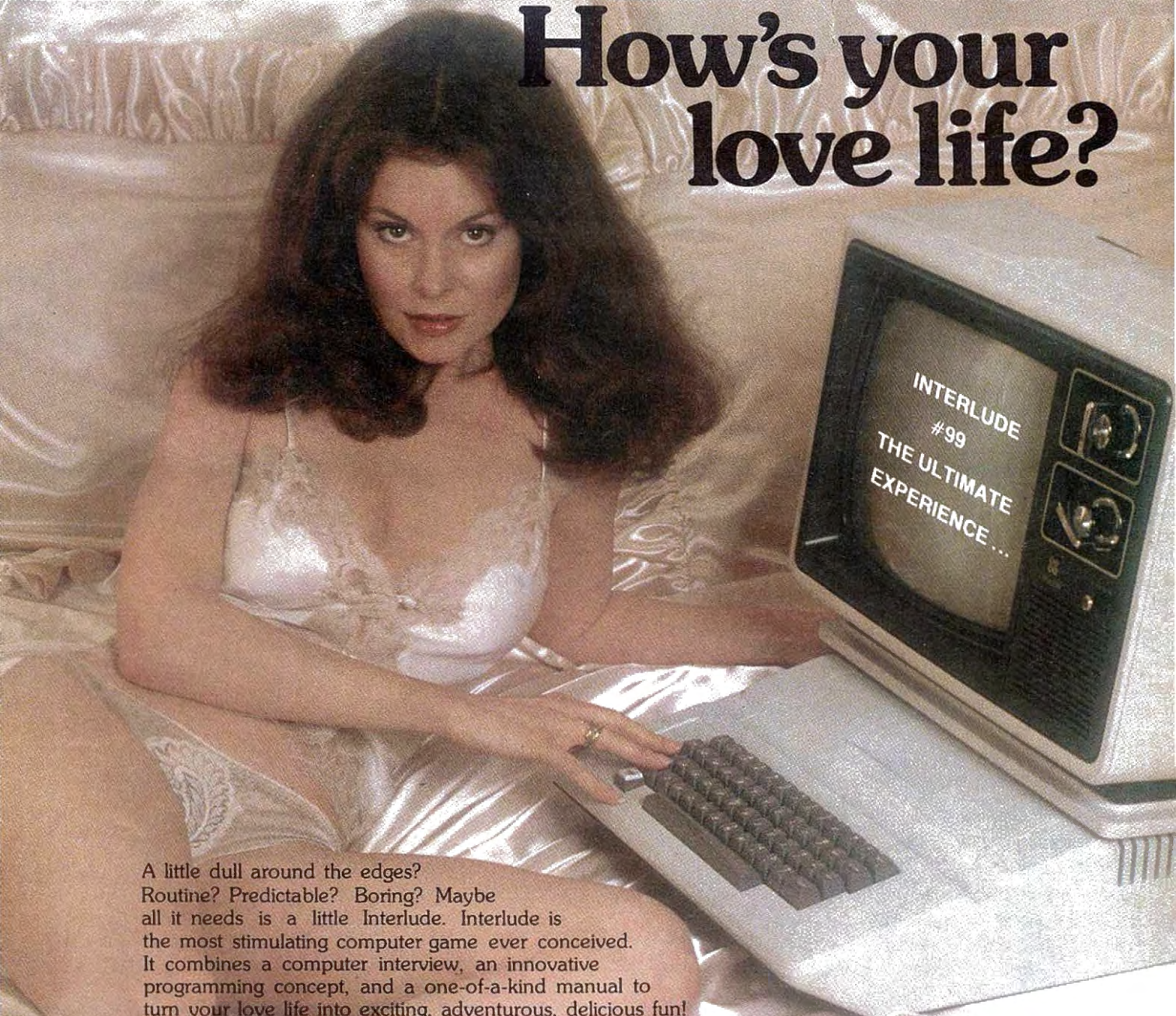
PRODUCTION DEPT.
Joan Ahern, William Anderson Jr., Linda
Drew, Bob Dukette, Kenneth Jackson,
Ross Kenyon, Theresa Ostebo, Jane
Preston, Patrice Scribner, Thomas
Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY
William Heydolph, Terrie Anderson,
Bill Suttentfield

TYPESETTING
Barbara Latti, Sara Bedell, Michele
Desrocher, Luann Keddy, Mary Kinzel,
Linda Locke, Karen Podzycki

Cover design by Diana Shonk. Photos by Tedd Cluff,
Joanna Eldredge and Diana Shonk.
Photos on page 67 by Clare McCarthy & Dennis Kitsz
Photos on page 90 by Dennis Kitsz

How's your love life?



A little dull around the edges? Routine? Predictable? Boring? Maybe all it needs is a little Interlude. Interlude is the most stimulating computer game ever conceived. It combines a computer interview, an innovative programming concept, and a one-of-a-kind manual to turn your love life into exciting, adventurous, delicious fun!

Interlude is: romantic... playful... outrageous... a fantasy. Interlude is: ■ A Bed of Roses (Interlude #1) ■ Mata Hari (Interlude #49) ■ The Chase (Interlude #7) ■ Rodeo! (Interlude #71) ■ The King and I (Interlude #60) ■ Some Enchanted Evening (Interlude #84) ■ Caveman Caper (Interlude #82) ■ From Here to Ecstasy (Interlude No. 30) ■ Satin Dreams (Interlude #72).

More than 100 Interludes are included in the program. Most are described in detail in the accompanying manual, but several surprise Interludes are buried in the program awaiting that very special time when your interview says you're ready. (When you learn secret Interlude #99, your love life may never again be the same!) Interlude can give you experiences you'll never forget. Are you ready for it?

Interlude™

The Ultimate Experience.

INTERLUDE, 10428 Westpark, Houston, Texas 77042. I'm really ready. Send my Interlude today.

Apple II (16K)*

- Cassette (\$16.95)
- Diskette (\$19.95)
- Diskette—Pascal or DOS 3.3 (\$19.95)

TRS-80 (Level II-16K)**

- Cassette (\$16.95)
- Diskette (\$19.95)

Poster

- 20"x 24" reproduction of this ad without ad copy (\$4.95—includes shipping charges)

Available for immediate shipment.

Please enclose your check payable to INTERLUDE or complete the charge information:

Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

MASTERCARD

VISA

All charge customers must sign here.

Account No. _____

Expiration date _____

MasterCard Bank Code _____

CHARGE CUSTOMERS: Order by phone toll-free! **1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306** (Texas: 1-800-392-2348 Ext. 306)

Name _____

Age _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. **TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

80 REMARKS

by Wayne Green

"I departed China without a lot of enthusiasm for the future of microcomputers there."

China

With about one billion people, China makes an attractive target for future sales of almost anything. Why not microcomputers? In October I visited China to see how viable such an idea was and what time frame might be involved. I must say, I departed China without a lot of enthusiasm for the future of microcomputers there. It's going to be a *long* time.

There are two major problems involved, both of which are discouraging.

First there is the progress the country has made in getting into the modern world. To be blunt: It hasn't. The management of the country has kept it in many ways about a hundred years behind the more advanced nations of the world. In a country where, as far as the average person is concerned, the transistor radio has yet to be invented, and where the individuality of a person is expressed by an occasional odd-colored bicycle seat, there is much to be overcome both in adapting to progress and making tools (such as computers) available.

The other problem is a serious one and, since it also affects countries using the Chinese language such as Taiwan, Hong Kong and Singapore, begs for resolution. The Chinese language is basically incompatible with computers. Japan has coped

with this problem by using a subset of their language, *Kata Kana*, which is usable on microcomputers. Korean is a 22-character phonetic language and thus easily adapted to computers. Chinese requires typing and displaying thousands of characters and is a mess to computerize.

The 580-key keyboard (Photo 1) is one approach to tackling the Chinese language with the computer. You don't learn to use this keyboard with any speed in a day or two. This isn't much more difficult to handle than the average Chinese typewriter, but that isn't saying much.

When we look closer at the keys (Photo 2) we see that each one of them has nine different characters which can be used—including the English alphabet and some graphics. Thus with over 500 keys the keyboard can provide several thousand Chinese characters.

Another approach similar to the one they use with their typewriters, is the grid system (Photo 3), where the character is chosen by pressure on a small square with the Chinese character in it. This is a slow system. Additional characters can be generated by combining the components of several together before finishing a character.

By building Chinese characters one component at a time (Photo 4), most characters can be put together with about four

key strokes. Some systems use up to seven strokes and thus are more flexible. Once an operator gets used to the system his output is about 60 characters per minute. This is nearly equivalent to 60 words per minute in English since Chinese characters can represent a word, part of a word or a group of words.

The Chinese have shown little interest in abandoning their language and seem determined to somehow adapt computers to the language rather than the reverse. Obviously the enormous keyboard approach is not compatible with microcomputer costs, so microcomputer firms are keeping an eye on the attempts at synthesizing characters with relatively simple keyboards as the only practical approach. It may work.

The Asian Tour

In the June issue of *80* I mentioned that there would be an October tour of four consumer electronic shows in Asia. The tour started with a visit to a computer show in Tokyo, then went to Seoul for their consumer electronics show. From there we returned to Tokyo for another consumer electronics show, then to Taipei and finally to Hong Kong. After visiting Hong Kong the group split up. Some went to

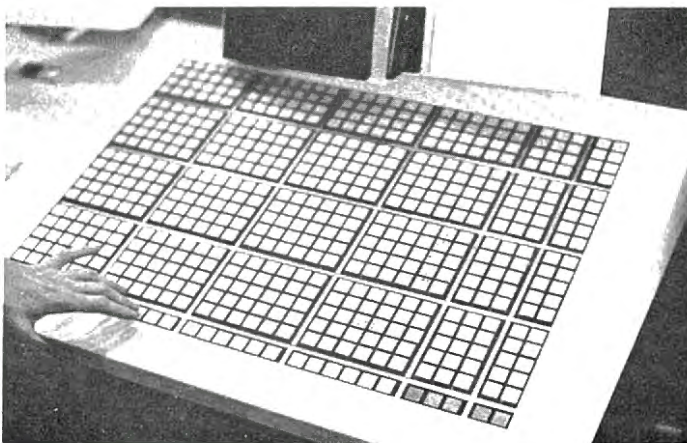


Photo 1. 580-Key Chinese Keyboard

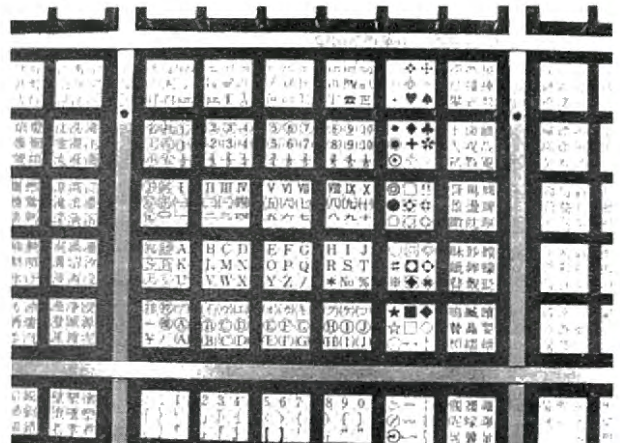


Photo 2. Close up of 580-Key Keyboard

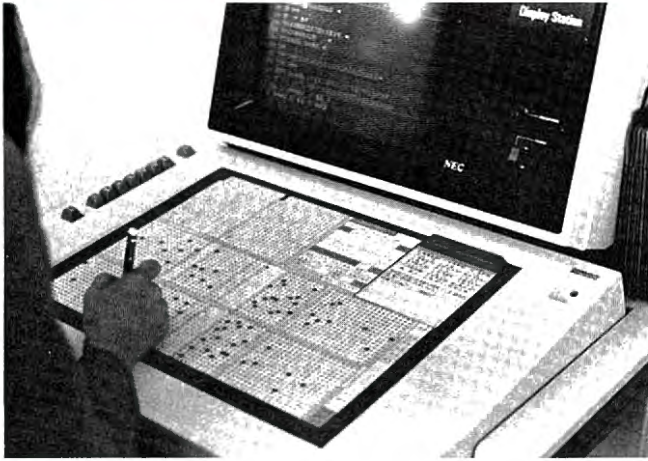


Photo 3. Grid System Keyboard

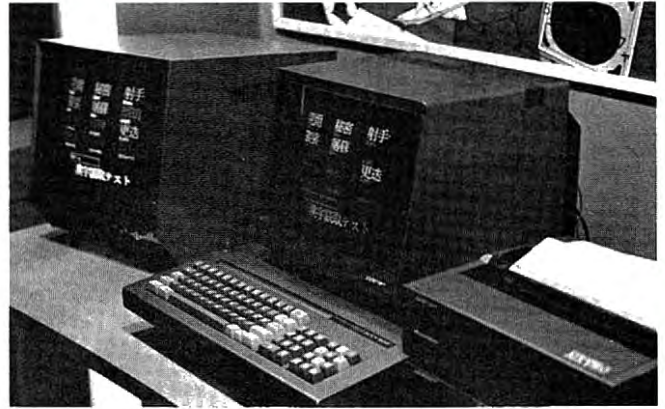


Photo 4. By building Chinese characters one component at a time, most characters can be put together with about four keystrokes.

Singapore for still another show and the rest of us went to Canton, China for a trade show there.

In addition to seeing the state of the microcomputer business in each of these countries, we also had an opportunity to get together with user groups, computer store managers and dealers. I don't know how all the others on the trip made out, but it was worth its weight in gold to me.

In Korea I managed to get together with a chap who is interested in starting a microcomputer magazine and handling Instant Software. This is just the combination I was looking for. And probably the best news I found is that a Korean ROM is being manufactured for the TRS-80, and a dealer is selling the system in Seoul.

In Tokyo I was besieged by the people wanting to work with us. Meetings went on until after midnight some evenings. The business outlook is good for a trading partnership with a large and well known electronics organization.

In Taiwan I scored two major coups. One was the discovery of a trading partner interested in distributing our programs, and the other was an opportunity to address the press and businessmen of Taiwan. I told them that if they wanted to catch up, technologically, with Japan and the U.S. they had better start interesting their teenagers in electronic careers. I suggested using amateur radio as a means. My speech made all the papers.

The trip to China was a fascinating experience. Oddly enough, there was a good deal of agreement as we were on the train back to Hong Kong that while we found the experience worthwhile, we would not be much interested in doing it again. There were a lot of negatives involved. The Chinese did all they could to make our visit enjoyable, but under *their* control.

China has gotten so used to having an abundant populace that its businessmen seldom seem to think of labor in economical terms. Even at \$45 per month, this approach is not viable when dealing with the rest of the world. We toured a color TV factory in Korea, for example, and found it almost totally automated. The amount of labor required per set, complete, is under \$2.50. Thus, Korea will be able to turn out those sets in competition with almost any low wage country for a long time to come.

"While we found the experience worthwhile, we would not be much interested in doing it again."

I invited you to come along on the tour, and you passed it up. You missed a real experience. There'll be another tour in October 1981, so perhaps you'll make it. I doubt if I will be able to get the time again, so you'll have to do it by yourself.

Tandy International

When you get to Europe the talk is less of the TRS-80 and you start hearing more about the Pet. A look at the Commodore balance sheet explains this to some degree when it shows their European

computer sales to be almost half again those of their U.S. sales. Tandy apparently got off to a bad start in Europe, and playing catch-up is difficult.

The candid comments I got while traveling put the blame for the poor Tandy sales on the shoulders of their European manager. I gather that this situation has been fixed. The spirits seemed to be high in the Tandy Computer Center I visited in Köln and they spoke of more such centers opening in other parts of Germany.

Microcomputers are doing fairly well in Britain, where the American system can be used with the surfeit of English language programs and instruction literature. In most of the other European countries, where English is not as easy to use, microcomputer acceptance has been low. Translations of books and magazines into the other languages has been very slow, and even slower has been the translation of computer programs.

Catch-22 is at work again. Without programs it is difficult to sell computers. . . and without a customer base it is difficult to market programs. The end result is a stalemate, with disappointing growth for the European industry in comparison to the U.S.

In Asia both the TRS-80 and the Apple enjoyed early success. This was evident in those countries with higher disposable incomes such as Japan, Hong Kong and Singapore. Then, with the development of some more advanced Japanese systems, the American products took a nose dive. Little effort has been made by any American firm to provide programs, so no one knows what influence a reservoir of applications programs might have on these markets.

Again, with most of the magazines, books, teaching materials and programs



META TECHNOLOGIES

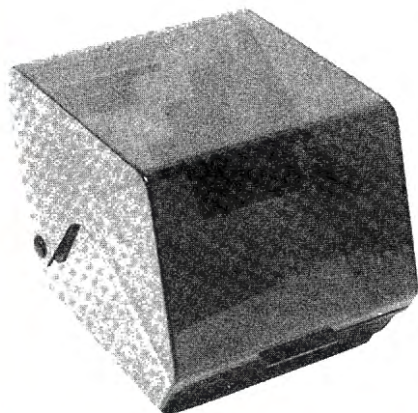
FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM



FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

\$24⁹⁵ for 5 1/4" disks
for 8" disks . . . \$29.95



MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

(not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5 1/4-inch diskette case \$3.25
8-inch diskette case \$3.50

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sector'd
5 1/4-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

\$21⁹⁵ box of 10

Meta Technologies strikes again . . . at the competition! These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™

DISKETTES
The Beautiful Floppy
with the Magnetic Personality™

In 1980 alone, MTC has sold nearly a third of a million dollars worth of brand-name diskettes. If anyone knows quality, we do. And these are quality diskettes. The catch? They are in a plain white box. You're not paying for fancy printing, fancy labels or fancy names on the packaging. We don't even put our own label on the package (labels cost money). In the last two months thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. Trust us.

PLAIN JANETM Diskettes \$ 21.95

VERBATIM brand Diskettes (box of 10)

5 1/4-inch (for TRS-80™)
MD525-01 \$24.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box) . . \$23.95

8-inch FLOPPIES
Single-Density, FD34-1000 . . \$29.95
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . \$39.95

MORE →
PRODUCTS

TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

James Farcow

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED

& OTHER MYSTERIES

for the TRS-80



NEWDOS/80 by Apparat \$149.95
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES
35-track \$69.95
40-track \$79.95
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES
. . . \$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER
MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™. \$29.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions. Refills available.

HUB RING KIT for 5 1/4" diskettes . . \$9.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

HEAD CLEANING KIT for 5 1/4" drives
. \$24.95

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

PRICES IN EFFECT
January 1, 1981 THRU
January 31, 1981

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

• Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
• \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
• Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.



TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

CALL TOLL FREE

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

✓ 20

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



* 801114
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC.
© 1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

in English, the Asians have not been eager to cope with American systems. In Hong Kong and Singapore, where English is the major language, the TRS-80 has sold remarkably well. But now there is a Hong Kong-made version of the TRS-80.

I saw systems at the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Tokyo, Japan by Hitachi, Toshiba, NEC, Sharp, Seiko, Casio, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, and a few others. Most of these firms have indicated an interest in tackling the American market. If they come over here with only hardware—even though much of it may be better than the TRS-80 and Apple systems—they will have a difficult time. None of them have simplified their entry into the U.S. by emulating the TRS-80, thus being able to work on the TRS-80 software. I'm sure this is a decision which all American manufacturers have greeted with enthusiasm.

When one system outsells the others the way the TRS-80 has, programmers do most of their writing for the more popular system. This is why we have many times as many programs for the TRS-80 as there are for the system second in sales. These programs are also far better than those for any other system.

I think the Japanese can surpass our American firms in computer technology, just as they have in virtually every other electronics field. But I don't think this is going to be enough, unless the American manufacturers remain blind to the importance of software support and accessories provided by smaller firms.

Radio Shack would do well to bend as much of their efforts toward keeping up with the Japanese technological advances, while leaving the documentation and software development to the rising number of support firms. They are trying to bite off far more than they can chew.

Unless Radio Shack re-evaluates their capability to handle every aspect of their system, they may be handing billions of dollars in sales to the Japanese.

Of course, this business of trying to predict the future is a chancy one at best. It calls for an understanding of as many facets of the situation as possible, a sense of the flow of history in a particular industry and no unforeseen developments. In this field however, we have seen a steady stream of unforeseen developments, so my crystal ball may be clouded.

Diverse Interests

One of the weaknesses of the American customer base for microcomputers lies in the diversity of interests of these customers. The large number of Tandy systems in

use makes it profitable for Radio Shack to set up and maintain sales and service centers. But while users of their systems are in need of a surprisingly wide variety of peripherals and software, it quickly becomes nonproductive for them to cover every possible base. Yet this seems to be the Radio Shack approach—perhaps showing that the management has been unable to learn a very expensive lesson.

Manufacturers always think in terms of cutting down on competition. In the computer field this takes on the guise of making sure that your system has its own bus, so it will not work with any other equipment being made. This keeps as much of the ac-

cessory sale within the company as possible. The language standard must be somewhat different from others; graphics different. You can be sure that if there were a way for manufacturers to get a patent on a bus, he would, in order to prohibit any other firm from selling compatible equipment.

Changes at Tandy

With the moving of Phil North upstairs and the promotion of John Roach to president, we may see some changes in Tandy policies that will benefit their computer sales. Remember that the TRS-80 is no longer just one of the Radio Shack products, it is now a major part of the income for the whole conglomerate and, thus, will require ever more attention and long-range planning. The Tandy people have one or more eyes on their stock price, and they are all too well aware that this price

"I think the Japanese can surpass our American firms in computer technology, just as they have in virtually every other electronics field. But I don't think this is going to be enough. . . ."

reflects both the realities of their marketing and the investor-perceived position of Tandy in the computer market. In practical terms this means that the corporate officers have to spend a good deal of time looking in *their* crystal balls and making moves which will result in advancing stock prices.

John has come to his new position via the computer division of Tandy, so one might assume that Tandy will be betting even more on TRS-80 growth rather than less. This will put all the more pressure on John to be right in his judgements of alternative moves by the firm. Indeed, if he makes the right decisions, the Tandy empire can head toward \$10 billion and even \$100 billion in sales. The business is there for someone.

Several microcomputer firms have done everything possible to maintain secrecy about their bus structure and the signals on the bus—all to prevent other firms from supporting their system. I think this is shortsighted. As I have mentioned before, Heath might have become one of the largest firms in the business, if they had made two changes in their approach: compatibility with the S-100 bus and opening their sales to existing computer stores. I suspect that their decisions on these issues cost them millions of dollars.

Would The Digital Group be viable today if they had not been so arrogant about using their own bus? They had a lot going for them, but they got greedy and wanted to keep others from making accessories for their system—and succeeded.

Will Radio Shack begin to recognize the power they have as a result of the hundreds of firms producing accessories and programs for their system? Will they bring this information to their stores, where salesmen can use it to help sell systems? Tandy management seems to think that keeping word of compatible equipment

That Memowriter

The Sharp Memowriter looks like a nice match for the Sharp Pocket Computer—which is distributed in the U.S. as the TRS-80PC. Let's see what we can do to interface the Memowriter to the PC so we can get some printouts when desired. It would also be nice to have someone design a small unit to display the PC material on a miniature TV screen such as the Sanyo 1½-inch television unit. That ought to keep you busy for a few weeks. ■



META TECHNOLOGIES



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER

MTC AIDS-III™

MODEL I . . . \$69.95 MODEL II . . . \$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
 - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified).
 - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed).
 - DELETE FIELD contents.
 - RESTORE FIELD contents.
 - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents.
 - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
 - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record).
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS.
 - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
 - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
 - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES.
 - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00.
 - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III™

MODEL I . . . \$24.95 MODEL II . . . \$39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- User-specified page title
- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information systems.

- Columnar subtotals generated when there is a change in a user-specified column.
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations (Ex: Gross sales equals previous gross sales + sale amount + sales tax).

Compare AIDS-III™/CALCS-III™ with any other data management package under \$100!

Others make claims, CALCS-III™ delivers!

CALCS-III™ REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III™ OR AIDS-I™

Let your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 \$69.95
FOR DISK SYSTEMS \$74.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 \$29.95

© 1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

BEYOND BASIC FOR MODEL II

MTC is proud to announce MTC EXTENDED BASIC for the Model II, by R. Ryan. Features include "fixes" to existing BASIC, multi-line functions, extending an existing sequential file, PEEK, POKE, greatly enhanced screen control and expanded editing capabilities. The contents of variables are NOT CHANGED when editing, deleting, inserting or merging lines, allowing continued program execution! All this and much more. Compatible with SNAPP BASIC, below.

MTC EXTENDED BASIC \$ 99.95

MTC brings you the best of SNAPP, Inc.'s Model II BASIC interpreter at a very special introductory price. Written entirely in machine language, the enhancements are fully integrated into BASIC and require no user memory or disk space. Utilizes APPARAT's NEWDOS modifications to BASIC on the Model II. Features include 16 single keystroke commands for editing, listing, and other operations. An enhanced program line renumbering facility supports relocation and duplication of blocks of code. Includes a powerful cross-reference capability for producing a list identifying program line locations of user-specified variables and line numbers. Output may be displayed or printed. Compatible with MTC EXTENDED BASIC, above.

SNAPP BASIC for Model II \$ 99.95

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance, MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™ \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95

MORE PRODUCTS

Let Your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC by THE MICRO CLINIC

A complete checkup for your Model I. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR completely checks every sector of 35- or 40-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS \$19.95

✓ 20

INSIDE 80

by Ed Juge, director of
computer merchandising, Tandy Radio Shack

*"Since the common rumor is
we won't listen to you,
let's talk about communications
in the owner-to-Tandy direction..."*

It seems strange to sit down at my Model II in the wee morning hours of October 23, and say that I hope you had a pleasant Christmas, and that you'll have an outstanding 1981... but it's true.

Authors aren't supposed to talk about the fact that their text is written months before it is read. But since I've said I'd try to keep you "up-to-date" with what is happening in Fort Worth, I think it's important for you to realize that publications work with considerable lead time.

TRS-80 Monthly Newsletter

So, let's talk a bit this month about keeping you informed and communications in general. Many TRS-80 owners are painfully aware of our newsletter delivery problems. Unfortunately, if you never get your copy, you may not know that we're starting in January to offer it on a paid subscription basis. New computer owners will get 12 issues at no charge. After that the tab will be \$12 per year.

The good news is, at the same time, we'll begin mailing it first class. We've found that first class mail to the people on the list reaches owners who have never gotten the bulk-mailed newsletters.

We've checked hundreds of addresses of people who say we won't put them on the list. I've personally checked about 50, and found every one of those listed correctly.

Unfortunately, we'll have to go by the date you were put onto the list. We'll be sure everyone already on the list has been mailed more than 12 free issues. If you were placed on the list 18 or so months ago, you'll have to subscribe now. I suggest you wait and see if you get a newsletter in January. If not, contact your local store for a subscription form. If you do get the January issue, relax; we'll let you know when it's time to subscribe.

Every CPU comes with a newsletter registration card good for 12 free issues. Subscriptions are run on a very simple computer program. It *cannot* handle extensions to any subscription. If you buy a second computer and send that card too, you'll get two copies. My suggestion: If you buy a second CPU, save the card until you get notice it's time to subscribe, then

send in card number two! Only CPU's contain the card—not printers, disk drives, etc.

Communicating with Radio Shack

Bet you've heard this is impossible... right? Our critics and competitors enjoy spreading that rumor, but it just isn't true. We're getting lots of letters asking why we don't refute that hogwash in print. I'm a bit tired hearing it too, so this month I will spend some time explaining our existing efforts and some new ones we've cranked up recently.

It must be understood up-front, though, that our response can't always be positive: What we can or can't do must be based on your needs *and* sound business judgement.

Since the common rumor is we won't listen to you, let's talk about communications in the owner-to-Tandy direction first. In my first column a few months back, I asked for your input, ideas for new products, criticism and suggestions on hardware or software. Know how many came in? Less than a dozen.

Tell us about the hardware you need, with capabilities we don't offer. (Remember to build and price it right, there has to be a wide market.) Tell us why, and how you'd use it. What features it should have, what's a reasonable selling price. Explain to us what kind of businesses/people would use it, and how big that market is. In plain language, sell us on offering it.

If one of our current hardware items looks poor to you, or if there is one you probably would have bought, had we done a couple of things differently, say so—and why.

Same is true for software. Just, please, none of the, "It's Mickey Mouse," comments. Be specific: what's done wrong or missing, or not well documented? What's needed? Let me tell you, it's v-e-r-y hard to respond to "Mickey Mouse," unless you're Minnie!

If our Inventory Management System isn't well suited to your industry or type of business, tell us what that industry needs, and how widespread is that need? We aren't opposed to having two, or even six

inventory programs if there's a justification.

Of course, I'm asking a one-sided favor, since, if the mail gets really out of hand, we won't be able to reply individually to every letter.

The Tandy-to-Owner Circuit

We are intensifying our efforts to effectively communicate with you. This column is one effort. Those of you who get the TRS-80 newsletter know that our busy computer division vice president, Jon Shirley, is writing an always informative, often entertaining monthly column, "The View From the Seventh Floor."

Beginning in the December newsletter, you'll find our product news revamped with sections from each of our product line managers (PLM), directed specifically to owners of those products. You'll find pages for Model I/III owners, Model II, Color Computer, Pocket Computer, Educaters.

Each PLM will be sharing ideas with you, telling you about new products, answering common questions from owners, giving you tips or hints, quirks or bugs, or maybe an in-depth description of some new item he's really excited about. You'll find out who these guys are, and hopefully "get to know" them. You can write to your PLM any time you want to go right to the horse's...uh...mouth. And please try to write rather than call whenever possible.

This week, we added a new member to the team. Bill Walters is an experienced hardware and software hobbyist, as well as having supervised a DEC PDP-11/70 installation for the Navy at one time. He has authored several articles in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. Sorry, Wayne, there I go mentioning "competitive products."

Bill will fill the newly created position of consumer information manager. Specifically, he's here to help improve our communications with you. When you write to computer merchandising, you'll probably get your reply from him. Bill will be a bit less snagged in the details which sometimes bury our PLMs, so he'll be a much more accessible I/O port for the department.



META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ DISK SYSTEM



MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III™ MODEL I . . . \$24.95 MODEL II . . . \$39.95

=====
User-specified page title → CUSTOMER ACTIVITY REPORT PAGE 1 ← Automatic Page Numbering

Columnar Headings	CUSTOMER	DATE	QTY	SALE AMT	SALES TAX	GROSS SALES	\$/UNIT
	ACME	3/10	100	675.00	37.13	712.13	7.12
			200	1325.00	72.88	2110.00	6.99
		3/20	400	2475.00	136.13	4721.13	6.53
		4/10	600	3625.00	199.38	8545.50	6.37
		4/20	400	2600.00	143.00	11288.50	6.86
Optional Indentation			1700	10700.00	588.50		
	META	3/10	200	1345.00	73.98	12707.48	7.09
		3/15	100	674.00	37.07	13418.55	7.11
			200	1295.00	71.23	14784.77	6.83
		4/05	400	2435.00	133.93	17353.70	6.42
		4/10	150	935.00	51.43	18340.12	6.58
		4/20	600	3585.00	197.18	22122.30	6.30
Columnar subtotals generated when there is a change in a user-specified column.			1650	10269.00	564.80		
	OURCO	3/25	200	1325.00	72.88	23520.17	6.99
		4/10	100	685.00	37.68	24242.85	7.23
			300	1940.00	106.70	26289.55	6.82
			600	3950.00	217.25		
User-specified Columnar Totals	XYZCO	3/10	150	995.00	54.73	27339.27	7.00
			200	1345.00	73.98	28758.25	7.09
		3/20	50	355.00	19.53	29132.77	7.49
		4/10	300	1975.00	108.63	31216.40	6.95
		4/15	400	2520.00	138.60	33874.00	6.65
		4/20	700	4175.00	229.63	38279.62	6.29
			1800	11365.00	625.08		
			5750	36284.00	1995.62		

=====
Balance forward calculations (Ex: Gross sales equals previous gross sales + sale amount + sales tax)

Compare AIDS-III™ /CALCS-III™ with any other data management package under \$100!

Others make claims, CALCS-III™ delivers with user-specified:

- Fields in any order, with optional indentation
 - Computations using field values and constants
 - Columnar subtotals and totals
 - Full AIDS-III selection of records to be printed
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information packages.

CALCS-III™ REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III™ OR AIDS-I™

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WE ACCEPT
• VISA
• MASTER CHARGE
• CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS
• C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.



TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

CALL TOLL FREE

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



*801022

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

© 1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

But, If I Have a Question?

How do you get it answered? Your first avenue of attack should always be to phone our computer services group. They have toll-free numbers (1-800-433-1679 outside Texas, and 1-800-722-5914 if you're in Texas) with several rotating incoming lines. A large staff of trained personnel is waiting there to help you with questions on hardware, software, delivery, bugs, conversions, upgrades, or information of a general nature. They have most of the answers closer at hand than the PLMs because they answer them every day. When in doubt, call them first.

If merchandising needs to answer your question, computer services will transfer you to Bill. He will help you, or get you an almost immediate reply from your PLM.

The most effective way to communicate directly with computer merchandising, though, is by letter. We have much more time to consider your request or suggestion, and act on it more effectively. We also have a written record to follow up, or refer to later. Whenever possible, it helps us if you'll write.

In addition, we have Radio Shack bulletins on the CompuServe Information Service. When something comes up you should know about, this is where you will find it first. Bill will be updating this information as often as necessary—weekly, daily, or hourly.

If we've missed any bets, or you can suggest a better way... write.

TRSDOS 2.0 for the Model II

We have released a new version of Model II TRSDOS that I think you're going to like. WARNING: Although you can do an orderly XFERSYS to convert a 1.2 diskette to 2.0, do not attempt to use 2.0 and 1.2 disks in your system at the same time—

you will lose data!

Do not transfer any of our Radio Shack software to 2.0. Use all of our software on the DOS version on which it was released, unless we make available a re-release of the software on the later DOS. You can get into serious trouble. (Example, moving your General Ledger to 2.0, then updating it with a 1.2 Accounts Receivable will destroy one or both disks for you.)

New library commands include: ANALYZE, which gives you disk allocation information organized by track; DUAL to duplicate output to video and line printer; HELP, which helps with TRSDOS command syntax; HOST to allow keyboard input from, and video output to, a remote terminal via RS-232; SPOOL to save printer output in a disk file for later printing and printing of the spool file while other operations are in progress; STATUS to display current top of user memory and on/off status of various TRSDOS functions. In addition, a new utility MEMTEST tests random access memory.

2.0 also allows a key-ahead of up to 80 characters. You can enter the next command while the previous ones are being executed, although the key-ahead is not displayed on video until TRSDOS is ready to interpret it.

Certain library commands now allow wild card entries in their fields.

TRSDOS now maintains an alternate directory on the disk. If for some reason the main directory becomes unreadable, the alternate is used to allow continued access to the diskette. There is an increased level of protection against an improper change of diskettes, and some new and changed SuperVisor Calls (SVCs).

Color Computer Questions

Jim Howell of San Jose, CA wrote me, asking some significant questions about our new color computer. I've written him,

but would like to repeat some of the answers here, since I suspect they're of general interest.

Jim wondered why we limited screen lines to 32 characters. The answer is that the resolution of some (especially older) home color televisions simply won't produce a usable display with more than 32 characters per line or 16 lines per screen.

The question of CAPS LOCK was raised. (Lowercase characters are *not* displayed on the screen, although they are sent out via the RS-232.) The answer is, a "shift 0" goes from all caps to lowercase and back. Lowercase shows up on the screen as reverse video characters.

And finally, Jim had a question about Model III: Why didn't we put more keys on the keyboard with special symbols? Primarily because a typewriter keyboard is friendlier to the first time user. Thanks, Jim.

More Rumors... Again!

I just received an October TRS-80-related publication (which shall remain nameless), and read where we have a Model IV and a Model V coming! Model IV, it said will even be available by the end of this year. WOW! I knew there was a reason I still subscribed to that one, it's always the first place I hear about our new products.

Of course, this is the same fellow who predicted a Radio Shack eight-inch disk for Model I by March or April of 1979. (Anyone seen it yet?)

Take my advice and don't lose sleep over this one either! We'll continue to upgrade our line as technology and demand dictate. And we're constantly thinking a year or two ahead. That's not inside information—it's grade-school logic. Most rumors, and these in particular, are pure fiction, but I guess—like controversy—rumors sell subscriptions. ■

Features of the FATIGUE FIGHTER™

- ✓ REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE THEREBY ALLOWING MORE EFFICIENT USE OF THE COMPUTER.
- ✓ INSTALLS EASILY WITH PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE. NO SCREWS, CLIPS, OR DRILLING TO DAMAGE MONITOR.
- ✓ DESIGNED TO MATCH TRS-80® STYLING FROM THE BLACK AND SILVER BORDER TO THE LETTERING TYPE FACE.
- ✓ MADE OF TOUGH 1/8 INCH THICK ACRYLIC SHEET FOR DURABILITY, EASY OF CLEANING, AND A QUALITY APPEARANCE.
- ✓ FITS BOTH THE MODEL I AND THE MODEL II.
- ✓ DOES NOT VOID THE COMPUTER WARRANTY.

TO ORDER :

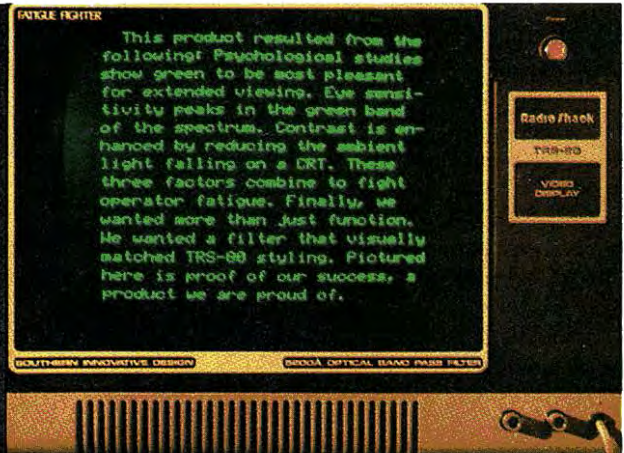
Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order for \$12.95 Each, Including Shipping. COD's are \$2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY

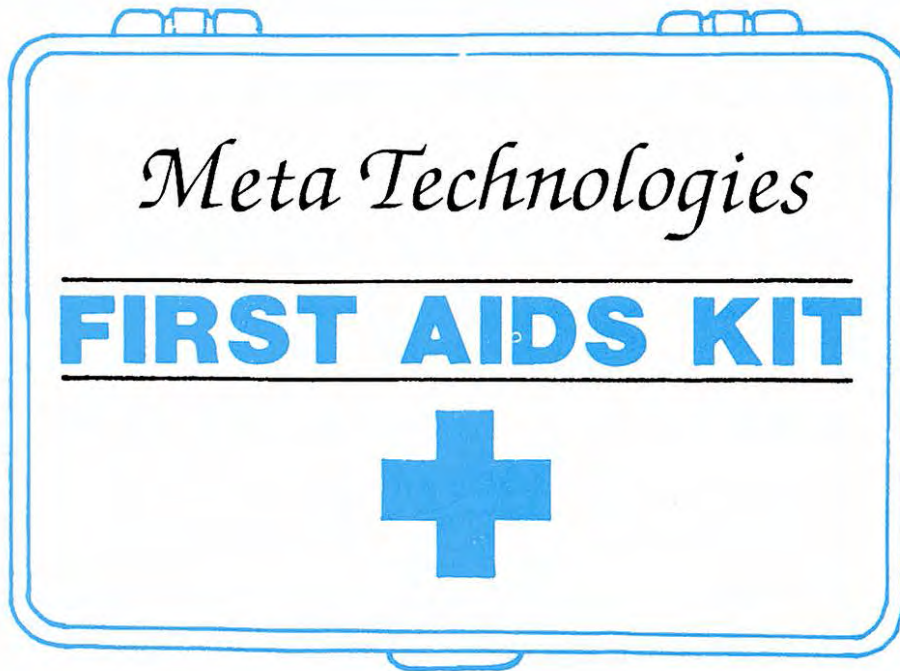


SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINSVILLE, FLORIDA 32601

✓373



NEEDING INFORMATION ?

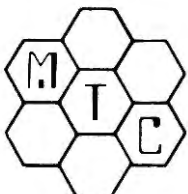


DOCTOR IT UP WITH MTC AIDS-I™

- Works with cassette and/or disk.
- Up to 10 user-defined fields, records up to 254 characters long.
- Machine-code assisted sorting: 200 records in about 5 seconds, any combination of fields.
- Full editing capabilities:
Backspace, Right-justify, Delete field, Restore field, Skip field, Enter field, Skip record, Delete record.
- Full selection capabilities:
Choose records to be worked on using any one of 7 comparisons.
Examples: NAME greater than L or STATE equal OH or PRICE less than 99.00
- Selections effective for the following main functions:
 - LOAD records from cassette or disk
 - SAVE records to cassette or disk
 - SORT records
 - UPDATE/ADD records
 - DELETE records
 - PRINT/DISPLAY records
- Print/display any combination of fields in any order, in any position on a page—use for mailing labels, lists, etc.

MTC AIDS-I (Model I) \$34.95

Write for our complete catalog, or



TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

CALL
TOLL
FREE

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

✓20

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



*801010
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

© 1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

"I also feel I was burned by your precious programmers, . . . I've become very leery of purchasing anything from just about anyone."

Strings Congratulations

Congratulations on the two excellent articles on "Strings" in the last two issues of your magazine, by Mr. John D. Adams. The second article did have a listing missing. I suppose this will be corrected in the November issue?

I find the Level II Manual furnished with the TRS-80 leaves quite a lot to be learned from elsewhere. Such articles as you have offered here are most helpful to those of us who do not have a computer background but would like to learn our way around. If Mr. Adams were to take us through the manual, chapter by chapter as he is doing with "Strings," it would make my subscription to your magazine a good investment.

*David. D. England
Alamagordo, NM*

Likes Adams

Just wanted to compliment you on the two part series that appeared in the September and October issues under the title "Pulling Strings Together."

The articles are well written, concise and to the point. The illustrative examples are short and well chosen.

I hope that you see fit to have Mr. John D. Adams, author of these articles, write something more for future editions.

*Charles B. Steele
La Jolla, CA 92037*

The Armed Citizen

Well, you've done a great service to your advertisers and the industry you're so loudly trying to protect by telling us in great detail that the copyright laws don't protect software anymore (if they ever did) and how it is now apparently legal (though in poor taste) to operate a commercial software trading organization. (I'll bet they love your free advertisement for that!)

As for myself, your taking over 10 percent of the article space in your "Maga-

zine for TRS-80 Users" explaining how poor and abused the commercial programmers of America are and what dastardly scoundrels the users of America are, is rather a bore. Who is purchasing the programs that are sold? Anyway, I think the essence could have been stated in one or two pages. Then the cover and 10 pages could have been devoted to users articles and information.

Further, I believe the value of users groups to generate interest and draw additional people into the field far outweighs the copying problem you belabor. What I would have given to get some information and help in '78 when I purchased my TRS-80!!! You see, I also feel I was burnt by your precious programmers, including such names as Radio Shack and FMG. I've become very leery of purchasing anything from just about anyone.

I believe a much greater service could have been rendered if an in-depth article had been written about the Microsoft compiler and how it is next to useless for a TRS-80 Model I because of the vast memory and disk space it eats up, instead of this 12 page (yawn) verbal tantrum.

Really, I think your article probably did more harm than good to your advertisers. Please stick to your motto of helping users and don't waste space with this "crying on each other's shoulder" routine. I'm really not interested. I purchased your magazine for the good it can do me in my craft, not to have my wrists slapped continuously for your envisioned great injustice.

Please get off your soap box and return to the great magazine you started. I'm still looking for, and will purchase, good programming for my business.

*Ronald S. Kime, President
Dry Gulch & Tombstone RR, Inc.
Wytheville, VA*

The editors of 80 Microcomputing accept your criticism and hope that you and your lobotomy are healing well.

Triple Play

In reference to the article "Triple Play" for T-BUG in the October 80, I found what

appears to be four typos, as the program will not work, at least with my T-BUG.

The locations and changes required are:

4AAC	FC 74
4B88	43 74
4C69	A5
4CAA	CF

Without these changes, the required changes at 7443 and 74FC are missed. The error at 4CAA correctly increments the last line of addresses in the table. Without this change, 64K addresses are put into lower programs.

*Fred W. Wise, P.E.
Windsor, PA*

Just Fol-de-rol?

After the October issue of *80 Microcomputing*, I pray we can expect a respite from the Chicken Little propaganda campaign presently rampant among this and other micro-media regarding program "protection." I do agree that outright theft for the purpose of direct sale to the public should be a matter for concern, however, vendors practicing such activities are few, and affected software houses could join together to handle the matter—now!

I suggest all concerned review the thirty years development of an even larger technological industry—High Fidelity Audio—and consider its millions of tape recorders in the hands of the general public. Even the recent video recording flap has subsided to a mild whisper.

As a programmer and program purchaser, what irks me most about all this haranguing in the media is the complete indifference to the end user—your bread and butter! In the past year I alone have spent over \$800 for various programs and utilities. Only a few are usable as is, some I was able to correct, the rest reside in my junk drawer, which has become substantial. With the exception of only a few software vendors, such as Computronics, rarely can one return unusable programs. *Caveat Emptor*, eh!

Criticism, without plaudits when due, is unproductive. Indeed, we do have pro-



META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ DISK SYSTEM



PROGRAMMING TOOLS

TDAM \$19.95
For Model II \$29.95
 Includes MTC QUE Card!

Having trouble with RANDOM FILES? With MTC's Table-Driven Access Method (TDAM) you'll never fret over FIELDing again. No knowledge of random access files is required. Insert the TDAM "interpreter" into any BASIC program and type in a few DATA statements describing the information in your files. TDAM does the rest! Reads and writes fields and records of any type (even compresses a DATE field into 3 bytes!). Features automatic file buffer allocation/deallocation, memory buffering, sub record blocking/deblocking, and handles up to 255 fields per record. Super fast and super simple! Complete with TDAM interpreter, instructions and demo program. Requires programming experience.

SIFTER..... \$19.95
For Model II..... \$29.95

Twelve in-memory high-speed sorts for use in any BASIC program: stable, non-stable, with/without tags, for numeric or string data. Random File Sort included. Some sorts written in machine code. Includes sort subroutines, demo programs and instructions. Relocate as needed with REBUILD. Requires programming experience.

SHRINK..... \$19.95
For Model II..... \$29.95

Makes Every Byte Count! Make programs smaller and faster! Combines lines & removes unnecessary code including remarks, without altering program operation. Typically reduces program size 25% to 40%.

SUPERSEDE..... \$19.95
For Model II..... \$29.95

A "must have" for the professional programmer or the serious amateur. Probably one of the greatest time-savers available. Write programs in shorthand - change variable names - generate program documentation - use with REBUILD and MINGLE to build new programs from old ones.

MINGLE-II..... \$19.95
For Model II..... \$29.95

Merge up to 14 files (Program or Data) into a single file. Data files may be merged in ascending or descending sequence with the ordering based on a user-specified comparison field. A very handy utility for consolidating data files.

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

foreword by
H.C. PENNINGTON

James Fairour
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED
 & OTHER MYSTERIES
 for the TRS-80



Call now and place your order for this new book, "MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™", from IJG, Inc. A primer for cassette and disk BASIC on the TRS-80™, the information provided applies to similar MICROSOFT™ BASIC interpreters. Features include definition of terms, an overview of BASIC and DOS, explanation of exits, error codes, verb actions, "cold" and "warm" restart procedures and examination of system utilities, arithmetic support and I/O driver routines, and the communications region in RAM. Individual routines are explained in detail, with an index provided for easy access. Appendixes include tables for BASIC and DOS vectors, stacks and interrupt locations, PLUS thousands of comment lines for the complete MICROSOFT™ BASIC. **MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED . . \$29.95**

The perfect supplement for your NEWDOS, from IJG, Inc.

"TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!
TRS-80™ DISK \$19.95

NEWDOS/80

by Apparat

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!). Includes 180-page instruction manual and MTC QUE card.

NEWDOS/80 \$ 149.95

MTC QUE Card only \$ 7.50

CALL REGARDING OUR NEWDOS+ UPGRADE PRICING.

Complete for Model I with all utilities Plus exclusive MTC QUE card!

NEWDOS + \$69⁹⁵

by Apparat

includes REF, RENUM, SUPERZAP, EDITOR/ASSEM., DISASSEM., DIRCHECK, and more! This is the original NEWDOS with all of Apparat's utility programs. Includes exclusive MTC QUE (Quick User Education) card.

MTC QUE Card only \$1.50

← **MORE PRODUCTS**

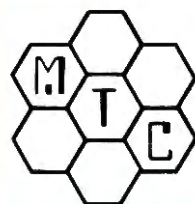
Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WE ACCEPT
 • VISA
 • MASTER CHARGE
 • CHECKS
 • MONEY ORDERS
 • C.O.D.

• Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
 • \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
 • Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.



TO PLACE ORDER
 1-800-321-3552

CALL TOLL FREE

FOR PRODUCT INFO
 1-800-321-3640

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



*801022

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
 ©1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

grams available which are excellent and, in some cases, superb.

On another note, in return for the many tips I've received from your readers, I would like to pass on a few of my own.

In your October issue a reader, R. J. Lighton, complained that reverse indentation was not possible with Scripsit.

As a consulting engineer I write reams of technical documents requiring such structure and find it quite possible with Scripsit. I suggest interested readers read pages 1 and 5 of the Scripsit "Instruction Summary Guide."

Those using renumbering utilities who have experienced failure to renumber lines following GOTO or GOSUB inside conditional statements: check to see if you used the shorthand "," in place of "then." The "," is a delimiter and the renumbering program often ignores the balance of the statement beyond it. For example:

```
800 IF A$>2000, 880 ELSE GOSUB 950
900 IF A$>2000, THEN 880 ELSE GOSUB 950
```

Line 800 will not usually come out with 880 or 950 properly renumbered; line 900 will.

Those with 15-inch printers wishing to tab beyond the normal 64 limit can resort to any of the following.

To position B\$ at tab, 95:

```
200 LPRINTSTRING$(95 - PEEK(16539),32);B$
200 LPRINTSTRING$(95," ");B$
200 LPRINTSTRING$(95,32);B$
200 LPRINTSTRING$(A,32);B$ (where A = 95)
```

Use whichever works best with your printer.

Thank you for giving us a great publication. In parting, could I ask that you research the other side of the software coin and give us some articles covering the many problems plaguing your users.

L. M. Phelps
Northfield, MN

Mod II Articles, Anyone?

I am a subscriber to your magazine, *80 Microcomputing*. I have enjoyed it immensely for the past year. I particularly like and learn from your tutorial articles. I am writing you today because I have both a complaint and a request.

I own a Radio Shack Model II computer. My problem is, most articles written for your magazine are for the Model I. That is to say, they liberally use commands which were not put into the Model II. I specifically refer to PEEK, POKE, SET and RESET.

As you may have guessed by now, my interest in the Model II is strictly business.

I have installed it in my office and have hired a programmer who is presently working for us. However, that does not mean that I would not like to learn to program in BASIC. I am presently doing just that, taking a college course in data processing.

My reason for writing you today is to suggest that you add articles to your magazine which have the Model II in mind. I would hope that some of these articles would be of a tutorial nature. I would also suggest articles on ways we can avoid using the four commands I mentioned previously, which are in the Model I, but not in the Model II.

I look forward to hearing from you, for this is the first time I have made this request of anyone. Model II sales, according to the company, have gone up dramatically, and there are a significant number of businessmen who own this computer. I am sure that all of us would be interested in seeing articles adaptable to this machine.

Marvin L. Gale, M.D.
Chula Vista, CA

We are currently looking for articles and programs written for the Mod II, and hope to publish more in the future. Readers? —Eds.

Shack Woes

I am a new and proud (?) owner of a shiny TRS-80 Model III. My problems started back at the friendly Radio Shack store when I discovered that the cassette recorder and cables were out of stock and had not been shipped. I tried vainly to plug another cable into the Model III, only to discover that the jack is smaller than that on the Model I. I thought I could at least use my printer, because all the catalogs indicated that the same cable that fits the expansion interface would fit the Model III. No such luck! A 34-pin connector is necessary!

At least I could study the manual and play with the unit until my recorder and cables arrive. My amazement continued when I discovered that all the keyboard generated controls and special characters do not function as specified in the shiny new operation manual. All was not lost, however, because Radio Shack has thoughtfully included a little blue slip that indicates that I can have those missing capabilities if I will send my Model III to a service center and pay \$20.00 for the addition.

The whole thing borders on false advertisement and misrepresentation!! Is

Radio Shack saving on the costs of a future manual for a future machine, saving on production costs, in too much of a hurry, or all three?

I do think, however, that I will like my Model III once I am able to use it.

Arlen Richards
Devils Lake, ND

Lowercase Strings

A thousand thanks for the article, "Lowercase With Strings Attached," by Milan D. Chepko, M.D. which appeared in the August issue. I have a 48K TRS-80 system with a Centronics printer and have been wondering how to easily handle my upper and lowercase string requirements without continuously holding down the shift key to get the lowercase alphabet printed on my printer. Indeed, the change program is slow, but the time loss is made up by faster keyboard entry.

However, I did find one problem. If a string variable is entered for X\$ and then a second string entry is a null string for X\$, the computer will assign the first string variable to the second. This occurs because X\$ has not been set to null prior to returning from the gosub routine. This is easily fixed as follows.

Change 10160 to read NEXT B:X\$ = "" : RETURN. I have used this on a large string input program and have had no problem at all.

Dennis R. Morgan
San Jose, CA

Proper Input for Lumber List

I have received a number of inquiries regarding the proper input responses to the "Rough Lumber List" program published in *80 Programs for the TRS-80*. The trick is to always answer lengthy questions in the form xxFTyyIN (FT is mandatory, IN is optional). The program has an accumulator function built in for wall lengths. When all lengths of a type have been entered, hit ENTER again and the program will advance to the next wall type. Roof pitch responses are in the form xxFTyyIN/xxFFyyIN.

I have a detailed crib sheet that I will gladly forward to anyone who sends me a SASE.

Dave Brickner
205 E. Caribbean
Phoenix, AZ 85022

Continued to p. 28



Whatever happened to eenie, meenie, miney, mo?

I could be another Solomon...

This may put the Godfather out of business.

If only my heart would stop racing...

It must use Bayesian, weighted factor analysis, and...

Brilliant! Like a window into the future.

...a perfect gift for that urban cowgirl!

Maybe this'll help me choose a career...

I could use it to select my staff.

Would I rather have Winston's millions or Billy Joe's love?

Hmmm... could be my ticket to the Boardroom.

Can't any of these people afford \$29.95?

Should I buy stock or commodities in this economy?

When DecisionMasterTM speaks everybody listens.

Let's face it. We all have to make decisions. Decisions that can change our lives. Decisions that can make us happy or unhappy. Decisions that could win us fame or fortune. Now, DecisionMaster can help you make the best decisions of your life.

Use Bayesian theory to peer into the future... even if you've never heard of the Bayes' Rule. Do a complete weighted factor analysis... without knowing what one is. Use discounted cash flow to compare investment alternatives without bothering with present value tables. These and other sophisticated theories that were once the exclusive domain of professors and top business executives are *built into* DecisionMaster's algorithms... so you can use them at the touch of a key!

DecisionMaster is easy to use. It features:

- A fully documented manual developed by an authority in the field.
- A unique program-controlled cross reference system.
- A powerful formatted-screen data entry system.

You'll use DecisionMaster in hundreds of routine decisions, as well as more important ones such as • Buying a house • Changing jobs • Selecting investment • Evaluating insurance policies • Expanding product lines • Leasing vs. purchasing.

If you buy only one computer program this year, make it DecisionMaster. And when it speaks, listen.

DECISION? MASTERTM

To order, see your software dealer or return this form with your check to: DecisionMaster, Dept. 80, 10428 Westpark, Houston, Texas 77042. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

TRS-80**
 Apple II*
 (32K) \$29.95

TRS-80**
 Model II \$39.95

Name _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Address _____
 City _____

CHARGE by phone toll-free: 1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306
 VISA MasterCard Bank Code

Account No. _____
 Signature _____
 Expiration Date _____

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
 **TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

80AID

TAB Aid

This is in response to one of your readers requesting help with TAB statements greater than "TAB(64)", when used with "LPRINT" statements.

There are a couple of solutions to this problem. The best way is to use string statements: LPRINT STRING\$(30," ");B\$(the value you want printed), for example. There are times, however, when this statement will not print at the same location because of the variable length of the string printed before it. In this event, try a statement like LPRINT STRING\$(30 - LEN(A\$)," ");B\$(the value you want). This will locate each printout in the same location each time when the value printed before is A\$. If there are several items on one line you could even try a statement like LPRINT STRING\$(75 - (LEN(A\$) + LEN(B\$) + LEN(C\$) + LEN(D\$)), " ");E\$(the value you want).

There are times when you will be using integers instead of strings; in this case, you LPRINT USING K\$ for each value printed (for example, where you know that K\$ is ##### each time). Then a simple LPRINT STRING\$(30," ");A\$ or A (the value you want) will put you in the same location each time.

This has worked for me in every application and I believe that this will fit most every need you have.

Joseph D. Saladino
Box 489
Phillipsburg, KS 67661

Line Printer Squeal

I am having a problem with my new Radio Shack Line Printer IV, and since Radio Shack has not been able to help, perhaps you or one of your readers could.

When the Line Printer IV is on, it emits a loud high-frequency whistle. Not only is this annoying, but after a half hour or so it causes almost everyone near my machine to get a headache. Incidentally, I have been advised by Radio Shack that all Line Printer IV's emit this sound. I have also been

advised by Radio Shack's computer service hot line that they do not have a fix and one is not likely.

They are aware that the problem is being caused by the power transistors.

Perhaps one of your readers has the solution?

Roger Schechter
54 Park Ave.
Verona, NJ 07044

Scripsit Source Files

In the October issue of *80 Microcomputing*, page 16, R. J. Lighton said in his letter "... that Scripsit is an excellent means for generating source files for the disk assembler..."

I tried using Scripsit to generate the source file for my disk editor (RS 26-2202 by Microsoft), and found that the end-of-line block (ENTER) does not generate a proper line ending for the disk editor. My system has the stock RS upper/lower modification with my own disable switch. No combination of characters or hardware changes seemed to help get the line ending correct.

Scripsit does appear to be a delightful method of editing, but entirely useless unless I can get this problem resolved. Perhaps you might be able to provide an answer or relay my query to Mr. Lighton?

Dr. Alan D. Wilcox
PO Box 151
Archbald, PA 18403

TAB and LPRINT

Re: letter from Rolf Roethlisberger, "80 Aid," November *80 Microcomputing*.

The problem with TAB and LPRINT is not a bug in his ROM. Apparently the TAB command is limited to position 0-63 (to match the video). One way around the problem is to use the semicolon to suppress the CR/LF and send any additional LPRINTs to TAB(63).

The printer will keep adding them on to the last position after any LPRINT that hits 63 or beyond. (In the example, periods are shown instead of spaces for clarity.)

```
10 LPRINT TAB(60)"TEST";TAB(63)"...TEST";
   TAB(63)"...TEST"
20 LPRINT TAB(63)"TEST";TAB(63)"...TEST";
   TAB(63)"...TEST"
```

Line 10 will put the word TEST at print positions 60, 67 and 74. Line 20 will put the word TEST at print positions 63, 69 and 75. This will work equally as well with PRINT USING statements, numeric or string variables. You only have to remember to count the actual spaces that will be used by your variables (remember numerics include a space before and after the number). A simple worksheet is invaluable in setting up video or printer formats. I use lines like the following:

```
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 3 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 5 1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 7 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

Do that several times on a blank sheet of paper and then run it through your friendly copier.

Albert S. Adams
10614 Norman Ave.
Fairfax, VA 22030

Justwriter, Anyone?

I have been enjoying your publication since the first issue, keep up the good work.

I have a problem that I hope you or your readers can help me with. About two or three years ago I read an article interfacing a computer (I think a TRS-80) to a Friden 'Justwriter'. About one year ago I found a Justwriter but haven't found any information about it, and cannot locate the article. I would sure appreciate any information.

Richard L. Cross
224 Marshall Dr.
Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

ITEM NO.
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR



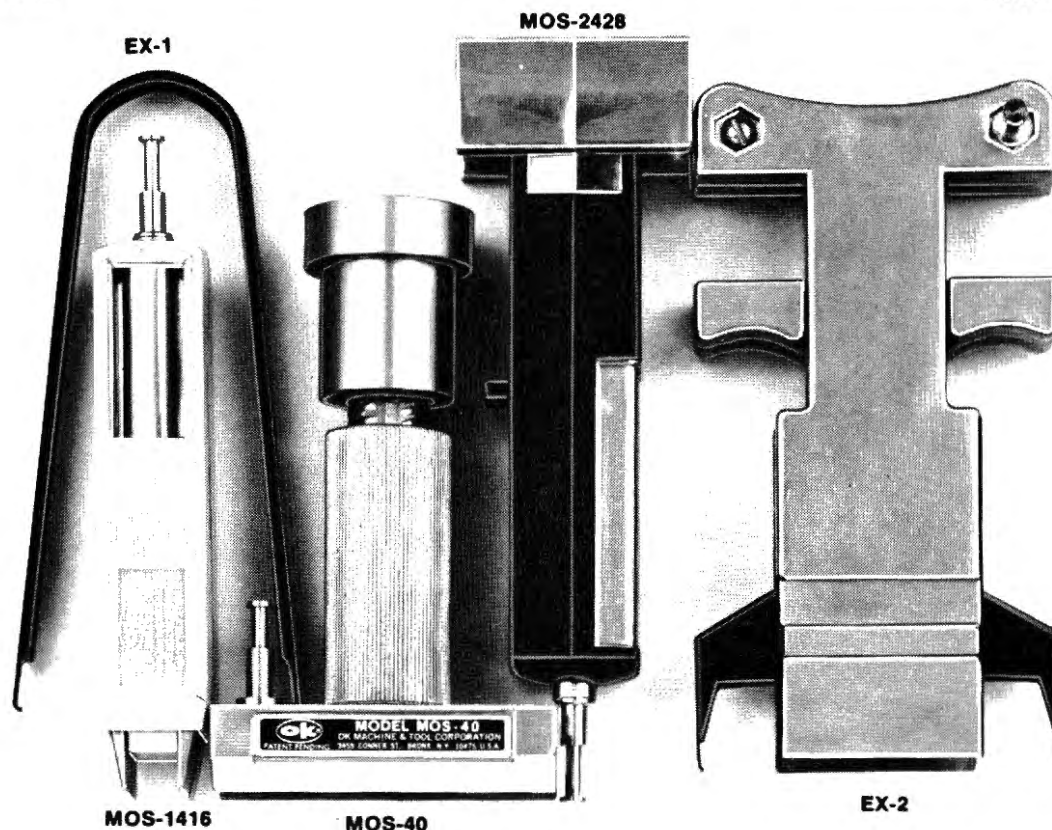
OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO. 125091



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	\$29.95
------	------------------------------------	---------

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 7.95

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

"Early attempts to create an electronic file cabinet were limited by the cassette storage medium and limited memory. . . However. . . these programs have proliferated."

Consider the following familiar scenario: You are sitting at your desk desperately trying to reduce the level of your "In" box before a long weekend, when your boss announces that the finance committee has just rejected the annual budget and he (in other words, *you*) has been directed to prepare a new, *realistic* one before the next meeting. Since the next meeting is on Monday it will no doubt be a *long* weekend.

If this scene is all too familiar, you are already a candidate for a corporate microcomputer. The demand for software in this area has created a new spectrum of products that can be properly called management tools.

One promising use for the corporate microcomputer is for electronic filing. With the power of the micro, data can be filed and retrieved with multiple keys. For example, a purchasing agent can file vendors alphabetically, by type of material, by drawing number or any other key information. Then, when an inquiry is made, all that is required is the key word or phrase, and the vendor will be recalled. The time saved with this technique alone can pay for the micro.

Early attempts to create an electronic file cabinet were limited by the cassette storage medium and limited memory. However, with the increasing availability of reliable disk drives these programs have proliferated.

Electronic filing programs are distinct from most data base programs in that they access data via multiple key words. Since access is the primary purpose of the data base program, the efficiency with which this is accomplished is of primary concern.

Two Data Base Programs

For this month's column I have examined two data base programs: Tandy's Profile II and the Micro Architect's IDM-M2. Of the two, the IDM-M2 is an older package originally written for the Model I and transferred to the Model II. IDM is also written in BASIC, where Profile is written in machine language.

I created a small data base, using the documentation furnished, that allowed

me to initialize the programs but only gave me a slight idea as to their access efficiency.

Profile and IDM initialize similarly. Both require a file definition. IDM requires that you specify numeric or alphanumeric attributes of a field. This is not required by Profile. Once your field is defined, both systems require specification of a maximum file size.

In the IDM system, the maximum file size has to be set at a prime number. Unfortunately, I don't have a prime number table so I just guessed. Apparently my guess was valid, because the initialization procedure continued without an error message. Initialization takes time because IDM sets up a complete file for each potential record. This is beneficial because any disk problem can be detected before a large file is created.

IDM does not size the disk before initialization. It is possible, therefore, to go through an initialization process and run out of disk space. In this case, according to the manual, the system just hangs. This should be corrected by adding an error message.

Profile supports a considerably more complicated file structure than IDM. A Profile data record can be divided into four segments. Segment one, a maximum of 85 characters in length, contains all the keys to the file. The remaining three segments are data segments and should contain information which will never be accessed, except through the keys in segment one.

A useful example of Profile data might be a magazine article index. The first segment would contain all classification keys for the article such as magazine name, data of issue, type of article and field of interest. The remaining segments can be used to store a brief article summary. Each segment holds up to 256 characters.

With a data base this complex, initialization takes some time, but this holds true for both systems.

Profile Glitters

Once the data base has been defined and initialized, IDM is ready to go. Not so with Profile. A data entry screen must be

defined first. Here is where Profile positively glitters. Using the F1 and F2 keys, captions can be steered to various positions on the screen. Fields can be defined as numeric or alphanumeric to control data entry.

The screen generator program allows graphics and reverse lettering to be used to add life to a screen. With a little effort the resulting screen can look really professional. Up to five screens can be defined for a data base. Each screen is individually password-protected.

Data entry for both systems is straightforward. Despite its beautifully formatted screen, Profile lacks a data log. IDM has the advantage by offering you the option to print out each entry after an update. This can be important if the system will be used to store accounting data such as a membership billing list or an inventory.

Despite my small sample, once data is entered, the speed of Profile over IDM is clearly apparent. Both programs allow a great latitude in searching for desired data. The desired key field can be greater than, equal to or less than the key word. Profile also allows connectives to narrow the search to a specific target record or range. A search can be made for Smith AND John or Jones OR Smith.

Maintaining Profile

To maintain Profile, data can be added to or subtracted from the existing data base by defining a data entry field as a +nn or a -nn field. The nn refers to a previously defined field number in the data base.

This procedure might tempt you to turn Profile into an accounts receivable or inventory system, but this should be avoided unless you develop a data entry logging procedure. Without a log, the file could quickly become inaccurate because of posting errors.

Both systems include a report customizer. The customizer is a high point of the IDM system. Using the report-writer program you can develop specifications that indicate fields to be printed, the sequence of printing, record filter and arithmetic operations desired for numeric data. The report writer can also alter the data base

after printing to zero fields, replace the value of the field with a calculated value or blank the field entirely. Instructions to the report writer are stored as a special format file. Up to 10 formats can be stored.

The reporting program for Profile is not as elaborate. The data base cannot be altered, and there are no provisions for arithmetic operations other than totaling. Where IDM can pick up to four different fields for sequencing, Profile is limited to one. The length of this field, however, can be expanded to cover the entire first segment. Therefore it is important that the keys are placed into the first segment in a logical manner. One note of warning: The capacity of the sort program in the print reports function is 28,000 characters. If the full 85 character record is selected only 329 records can be sorted.

Prior to printing, both programs sort your data. The original IDM program used a rather time-consuming BASIC sort. The version submitted for evaluation had a machine language sort program. With my small sample size both programs worked quite fast.

Both programs print labels. Profile has greater flexibility in this area than IDM. Profile's label specification program defines label formats using any of the data record fields. IDM uses a fixed format. Line three of the label is field #1, line four is field #2 and line five is field #3.

Both programs also have extensive password protection facilities.

Both Flexible

Limitations of time and space really prevent an in-depth analysis of all the features of both systems.

Profile has an edge over IDM in its access speed. Since it was written specifically for the Model II and not adapted from a Model I package, this is not surprising. However, IDM with its essential routines in BASIC can be customized for other applications.

I must include a closing note about the documentation of both programs. Profile's is far superior to IDM's. I found getting started confusing in both systems. What is needed is a test data base, which can be used as a tutorial in both systems. Profile includes test data in the documentation which can be keyed to demonstrate the features of the system.

Profile II is available at Radio Shack for the Model II only. A version is available for the Model I, but it is quite different from the Profile system tested. IDM is available for both the Model I and Model II from the Micro Architect, Arlington, MA. Versions of IDM are available for tape-based Model I systems. ■

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

by William Barden, Jr.

Towards the beginning of each month, my wife notices subtle changes in me—my beard grows faster, my eyebrows start to get bushy, and I snarl at her in wolflike tones. Yes, it's Assembly Line column time once again. . . . This month, I thought I would throw together a short and easy program that would compress a BASIC program by deleting blanks and REM lines. Unfortunately, I had forgotten a rudimentary programming axiom—there are no short and easy programs "thrown together."

Back to BASIC

The first step was researching the Level II BASIC interpreter internals, a fairly difficult task for TRS-80 users. As you may surmise, Microsoft and Radio Shack are somewhat secretive about the operation of the Level II BASIC Interpreter. If I had invested thousands of man hours writing a piece of software, I would also be fairly reluctant to hand out annotated source listings at K-Mart. On the other hand, it would be nice to have "hooks" in BASIC and TRSDOS to make it easier to add new commands, I/O device drivers, disk file managers, etc.

I'm digressing. I went to my annotated source listing of BASIC; by "annotated source listing" I mean a hand-hewn composite of the work of many people. In the early days of the TRS-80 many users were disassembling BASIC to investigate the internals. (Frankly, I gave up after finding some code in which a jump was made back to the second byte of a three byte instruction! And I'm completely serious. . . .) Some of the methods used were dumps in ASCII or Z-80 instructions using Small Systems Software RSM-1, disassembly by various products, modification of T-BUG to dump on the line printer, and, later, disk DEBUG single stepping. Many people from different areas pooled their notes to get a picture of how BASIC operated.

(I'm still digressing.) Looking over the Level II code and digging around via disk DEBUG, I concluded that I really had forgotten some facts about BASIC program structure. Here are my rediscovered findings.

How BASIC Lines are Stored

BASIC statement lines are formatted like Fig. 1. The first two bytes are the address of the next line, in standard reverse order: least significant byte followed by most significant byte. The next two bytes are the line number in binary. The last byte of the line is a zero byte. The bytes in between are either ASCII characters or tokens. Tokens are codes in the range of 129 to 250, decimal, and are shown in the back of your Level II manual as internal codes.

Tokens save space; it is much more efficient to store a one-byte token than the characters for REM, for example.

BASIC program lines are contiguous in memory: there are no gaps between lines. In fact, the next line pointer points to the byte immediately after the zero byte of the current line. This makes it easier to search for given line numbers, as the line numbers from a linked list. The last "next line number" is zero. See Fig. 2.

Level II maintains two pointers, one to the beginning of the BASIC program, and one to the end of the BASIC program plus one, as shown in the figure.

Every time a line is inserted or deleted, this block of BASIC lines is rearranged so that there are no gaps between lines, and line numbers remain in ascending order.

A Short Program (Thrown Together)

My first attempt at a compression program was done before I realized there are no gaps between BASIC lines. I simply moved the remainder of the line down when a blank was found, leaving a gap. Naturally, this didn't work, and prompted further research. After I rediscovered the contiguous form of BASIC lines, I tried again. This time I came up with a program that eliminated blanks all right, even blanks in strings. When my menu came out "1. ADDENTRYTOFILE", I knew the program needed more work.

The answer was to search for blanks *only* if the character was not in the middle of a string. Strings start and end by quotation marks, so I could search for an odd-numbered quotation mark to set the string mode and for an even-numbered quote to reset the string mode. No blanks were deleted in the string mode.

I also added a line deletion capability,

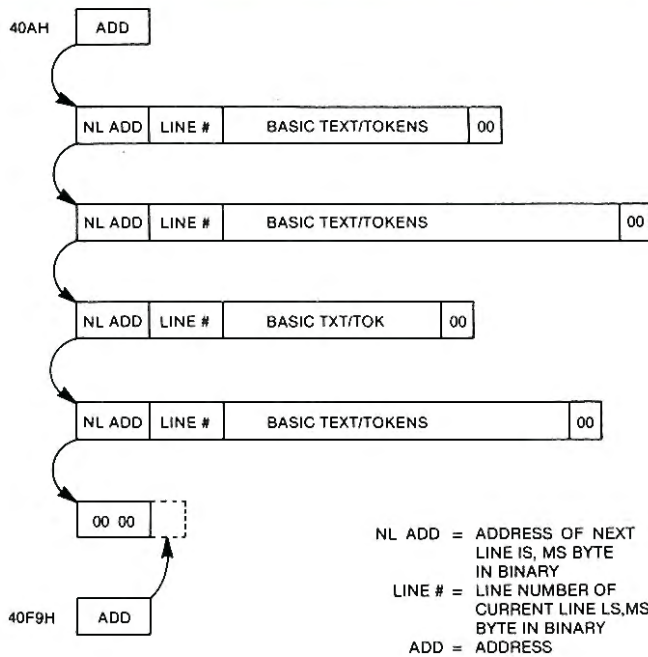


Figure 1. BASIC Line Format

which deletes the entire line if a REM token (93H) is found in character position 1 or 2. The latter covers lines starting with an apostrophe in place of the REMark, which results in a colon followed by a REM token in the line.

The point of this narrative is that hardly anything is easy, especially when not enough thought precedes the assembly-language coding. The rest of this column is largely devoted to explaining this "simple" program.

Expanding on the concepts, it would be possible to perform pre- or post-processing to consolidate lines, automatically generate a structured indentation, or change variable names. I'm sure you can throw together some neat application in short order.

The Basic Algorithm

The algorithm (procedure) for the Program Listing goes something like this:

1. COMPR: Get starting address of the first line from location 40A4H in the BASIC interpreter working storage.
2. Set variable BIAS to zero.
3. COM10: Major loop for scanning lines and compression:
 - a. Set the quote count to 0.
 - b. Get the next line pointer from bytes 0 and 1 of the current line. If it is zero, the program is done. If not, go on to step c.
 - c. Add BIAS to the next line pointer. BIAS is initially zero, but will be adjusted to hold a negative count of the total

number of bytes deleted, from all deletions of blanks and REM lines. Store the next line pointer back in bytes 0 and 1.

d. Test for a REM line by looking at bytes 4 and 5 of the current line. If either is 93H, delete the line by going to step e, else go to step f.

e. Delete entire REM line: Subtract the starting address of the current line from the next line address. This gives the number of bytes in the current line, or the number of bytes to be deleted. Go to step g.

f. COM35: Minor loop for scanning line for blanks. Set the blank count to 0, the source and destination pointers to start of current line, and go to i.

i. Get a character. If it is a quote, increment the quote count.

ii. COM45: Increment the blank count by one.

iii. Test quote count by looking at the least significant bit. If it is 1, we are in the middle of a string and won't look for blanks—go to step v in this case.

iv. Test for blank. If this character is a blank, go on to step vi.

v. COM48: Character not a blank here. Transfer character to next character position. Bump destination pointer by one. Decrement blank count by one so that it is unchanged.

vi. Increment source pointer by one.

vii. Test character for 0. If it is not zero, go back to step i. If it is zero, this is the end of the current line—continue on to g.

g. COM60: Move up remaining bytes in program area: The byte count from either deleting the entire line or deleting blanks is subtracted from the current next line pointer in bytes 0 and 1.

h. The byte count is then added to the BIAS to adjust BIAS for the current deletions.

i. The number of bytes from the last source byte to the end of program (in 40F9H) is computed. This is the number of bytes to be moved up into the area vacated by the line or blank deletion.

j. A block move is performed to move the bytes up.

k. The end of program variable in

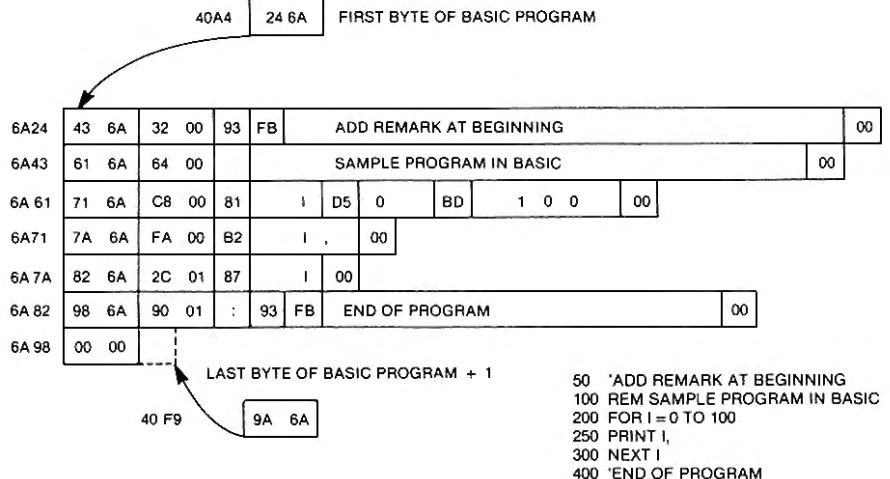


Figure 2. Sample BASIC Program Storage

The book you've been waiting for...

Ever since Radio Shack sold the first TRS-80 Model I users have been searching for detailed information about its inner workings that Tandy would not, or could not, make available. In particular the Level II BASIC from Microsoft contains dozens of subroutines that can be tremendously useful to any programmer, but Tandy Corporation is probably under contractual obligation to Microsoft not to supply information (if they even have it!).

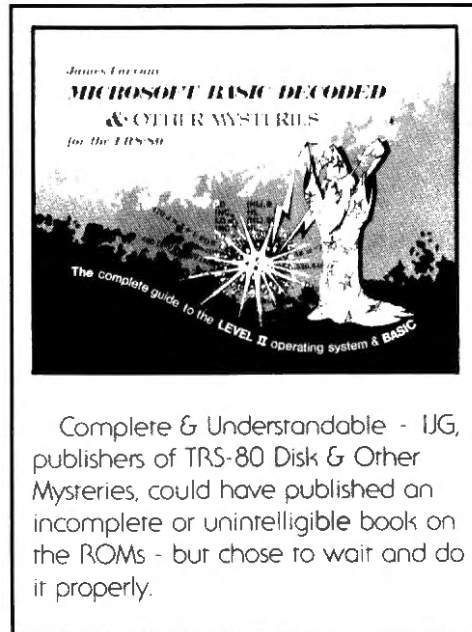
Dedicated users, proficient in assembly language, have disassembled the Level II ROMs and made their own comments. But the majority of users are left in with virtually no information, apart from occasional articles and whatever they can decipher on their own.

ENTERPRISING USERS - Several of the more enterprising programmers realized that if they published their own comments a lot of TRS-80 users would buy them. The *BOOK, Disassembled Handbook and Supermap* are some of the available books giving comments on the ROM set - but they all suffer from serious drawbacks, being either incomplete, unintelligible or even worse inaccurate!

Incomplete books are usually published when the author has not finished understanding what he's writing about. Hence the "continued next book" lines in some publications, translated into english read "buy another book when I've done some more work". Unintelligible books are due to poor editing, or no editing at all! Inaccurate information is a result of not checking with anyone else.

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries is both complete and understandable. Nearly 7,000 lines of comments for the Level II ROMs, with an additional 6 chapters of useful information, make this the biggest and best book available on the subject.

Written by James Favour, the comment section took more than a



Complete & Understandable - IJG, publishers of TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries, could have published an incomplete or unintelligible book on the ROMs - but chose to wait and do it properly.

year to finish - it even includes the changes for the latest ROM set in an appendix. Edited by Jim Perry, until recently managing editor of 80 Microcomputing, the text and comments are understandable.

Tested examples are given for virtually every ROM subroutine, showing you how to CALL them from BASIC or use them in an assembly language program. With more than 300 pages Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries is by far the largest book about Level II available.

Copyright - In order to respect Microsoft copyright the actual disassembled code is not printed, but the book is designed to come apart and fit into a standard 3 ring binder with your own disassembly (all pages are pre-drilled).

In short, Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries, is the most complete, understandable and accurate guide to your Level II ROMs that is available - bar none!

Pick one up at your nearest
 IJG dealer, phone your order
 in or use the coupon - satisfaction guaranteed.

IJG Computer Services 569 N. Mountain Avenue Suite B Upland, CA 91786

Phone Orders (714) 986-7829

Charge my Interbank # _____

Please send me a copy of Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries for \$29.95 + \$2.00 shipping (CA residents add 6% tax).

MasterCard _____

Visa _____

Name _____

Address _____

Check enclosed

City _____

Ship COD (\$2.00 extra) ✓³⁷

State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

* T.M. Microsoft 1 T.M. Tandy Corp.

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

40F9H is changed to show the new end of program.

1. Go to step a to process the next line.

The initial adjustment of the current next line pointer is made by adding BIAS. This means that the sum total of each deleted space or bytes of REM line is subtracted from the next line pointer at the beginning of processing for each line. This is a running count, or relocation bias. A second adjustment is made to the next line pointer *after* the line has been processed to compensate for additional bytes deleted in the line.

If a line is not a REM line, it is scanned for blanks. If a blank is found, the destination pointer is not incremented and the blank is not stored. The next character, if non-blank, will be stored at the current destination location. The buffer area used for the destination is the line itself, as the source pointer always points ahead or at the current character being investigated. The line is scanned from the fourth byte on, to avoid deletion of 20Hs for addresses or line numbers!

The Code

HL generally points to the start of the next line, or is used as a source pointer to the next character on the current line. DE points to the destination on the current line, and BC holds a count of deleted spaces or bytes. IY always contains the address of the STRING variable. IX generally points to the start of the current line.

IX is initially loaded with the start of the BASIC program in memory, a zero BIAS is stored, and IY is loaded with the address of STRING.

The COM10 code is the main loop of the program. The STRING flag is reset at each pass through the program. The next line address is loaded into HL by using the IX register, which points to the start of the current line. A check is made for HL = 0, which would indicate that the last line has been reached.

BIAS is added to HL, and the updated next line pointer is stored in the next line area at the beginning of the current line.

A check is made now for a REM line by scanning the 4th and 5th characters of the current line, using IX as the index. If either character is REM token (93H), the entire line must be deleted. This is done by subtracting DE (the start of current line) from HL (the start of the next line) to find the number of bytes to be deleted. A jump is then made to COM60, which will move the remaining code up to overwrite the entire current line.

If a REM line is not present, the current line will be scanned for blanks to be deleted. The code at COM35 bypasses the

```

F000      00100      ORG      0F000H
00110 ;*****
00120 ;*          BASIC LINE COMPRESSOR          *
00130 ;* DELETES ALL NON-STRING BLANKS AND ALL "REM LINES *
00140 ;* FROM A BASIC PROGRAM.                    *
00150 ;*****
00160 ;

F000 DD2AA440 00170 COMPRS LD      IX,(40A4H) ;GET START OF BASIC
F004 210000 00180 LD      HL,0 ;INITIALIZE BIAS
F007 2296F0 00190 LD      (BIAS),HL
F00A FD2196F0 00200 LD      IY,STRING ;ADDRESS OF STRING FLAG
; THIS CODE LOOKS FOR END AND ADDS LINE POINTER BIAS
F00E AF 00221 COM10 XOR      A ;ZERO A
F00F FD7700 00222 LD      (IY),A ;RESET STRING FLAG
F012 DDE5 00230 PUSH     IX ;TRANSFER START TO DE
F014 D1 00240 POP      DE
F015 DD6E00 00250 LD      L,(IX) ;GET NEXT ADD LSB
F018 DD6601 00260 LD      H,(IX+1) ;GET NEXT ADD MSB
F01B 7D 00270 LD      A,L ;TEST FOR 0
F01C B4 00280 OR      H ;0 IS END OF PROGRAM
F01D C8 00290 RET      Z ;RETURN IF ZERO
F01E ED4B96F0 00300 LD      BC,(BIAS) ;GET BIAS FOR ADJUST
F022 09 00310 ADD     HL,BC ;ADJUST PNTR
F023 DD7500 00320 LD      (IX),L ;STORE LSB
F026 DD7401 00330 LD      (IX+1),H ;STORE MSB

00340 ; THIS CODE CHECKS FOR A REMARK LINE
F029 DD7E04 00350 LD      A,(IX+4) ;GET FIRST CHARACTER
F02C FE93 00360 CP      93H ;TEST FOR REMARK TOKEN
F02E 2807 00370 JR      Z,COM30 ;GO IF FOUND
F030 DD7E05 00380 LD      A,(IX+5) ;GET SECOND CHARACTER
F033 FE93 00390 CP      93H ;TEST FOR "!" TYPE
F035 2009 00400 JR      NZ,COM35 ;GO IF NOT REMARK
00410 ; REMARK HERE - DELETE LINE
F037 E5 00420 COM30 PUSH    HL ;SAVE START NEXT LINE
F038 B7 00430 OR      A ;CLEAR CARRY
F039 ED52 00440 SBC     HL,DE ;FIND # BYTES
F03B E5 00450 PUSH    HL ;TRANSFER TO BC
F03C C1 00460 POP     BC
F03D E1 00470 POP     HL ;RESTORE START NEXT LINE
F03E 1826 00480 JR      COM60 ;GO TO MOVE UP, ETC.

00490 ; NO REMARK - COMPRESS BLANKS
F040 010400 00500 COM35 LD      BC,4 ;BYPASS PNTRS
F043 DDE5 00510 PUSH    IX ;START OF LINE TO HL
F045 E1 00520 POP     HL
F046 09 00530 ADD     HL,BC ;ADJUST
F047 E5 00540 PUSH    HL ;START OF LINE TO DE
F048 D1 00550 POP     DE
F049 010000 00560 LD      BC,0 ;BYTE COUNT TO 0
F04C 7E 00570 COM40 LD      A,(HL) ;GET CHARACTER
F04D FE22 00580 CP      '!' ;TEST FOR QUOTE
F04F 2003 00590 JR      NZ,COM45 ;GO IF NOT QUOTE
F051 FD3400 00600 INC     (IY) ;BUMP QUOTE TOGGLE
F054 03 00610 COM45 INC     BC ;BUMP BLANK COUNT
F055 FDCB0046 00620 BIT     0,(IY) ;TEST QUOTE TOGGLE
F059 2004 00630 JR      NZ,COM48 ;GO IF STRING
F05B FE20 00640 CP      ' ' ;TEST FOR BLANK
F05D 2803 00650 JR      Z,COM50 ;GO IF BLANK
F05F 12 00660 COM48 LD      (DE),A ;TRANSFER CHARACTER
F060 13 00670 INC     DE ;BUMP DESTINATION
F061 0B 00680 DEC     BC ;BLANK COUNT UNCHANGED
F062 23 00690 COM50 INC     HL ;BUMP SOURCE
F063 B7 00700 OR      A ;TEST CHARACTER FOR 0

F064 20E6 00710 JR      NZ,COM40 ;GO IF NOT END OF LINE
00720 ; THIS CODE MOVES UP REMAINING LINES
F066 E5 00730 COM60 PUSH    HL ;SAVE START OF NEXT LINE
F067 DD6E00 00740 LD      L,(IX) ;GET CURRENT PNTR LSB
F06A DD6601 00750 LD      H,(IX+1) ;MSB
F06D B7 00760 OR      A ;CLEAR CARRY
F06E ED42 00770 SBC     HL,BC ;ADJUST FOR CURRENT LINE
F070 DD7500 00780 LD      (IX),L ;STORE LSB
F073 DD7401 00790 LD      (IX+1),H ;STORE MSB
F076 2A96F0 00800 LD      HL,(BIAS) ;GET BIAS
F079 B7 00810 OR      A ;CLEAR CARRY
F07A ED42 00820 SBC     HL,BC ;SUBTRACT BYTE COUNT
F07C 2296F0 00830 LD      (BIAS),HL ;STORE
F07F 2AF940 00840 LD      HL,(40F9H) ;END OF PROGRAM+1

F082 B7 00850 OR      A ;CLEAR CARRY
F083 C1 00860 POP     BC ;START OF NEXT LINE
F084 C5 00870 PUSH    BC ;SAVE IN STACK
F085 ED42 00880 SBC     HL,BC ;FIND BYTE COUNT OF REST
F087 E5 00890 PUSH    HL ;TRANSFER TO BC
F088 C1 00900 POP     BC
F089 E1 00910 POP     HL ;RESTORE SOURCE
F08A D5 00920 PUSH    DE ;SAVE DESTINATION
F08B EDB0 00930 LDIR ;MOVE
F08D ED53F940 00940 LD      (40F9H),DE ;SAVE NEW END
F091 D81 00950 POP     IX ;FOR NEXT LINE
F093 C30EF0 00960 JP      COM10 ;GO FOR NEXT LINE
F096 0000 00970 BIAS DEFW 0
F098 00 00980 STRING DEFB 0
0000 00990 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing

Put an IMAGE™ on your TRS-80

These cassette programs will introduce you to a new generation of quality software for your 16K Level II TRS-80.



Everything from Fast-action animated skill games through mind boggling Strategy and Simulation programs is included in this software collector's series.

Each package contains a quality program cassette in a protective storage box, and complete operating instructions.

These programs run on a 16K Level II TRS-80 Model I.

Strategy Pack I #8001

Wall Street Challenge. This computer simulation of the stock exchange is easy to play and always challenging. Invest in several corporations ranging from Municipal Power and Light, a blue chip stock that usually provides steady growth, to Offshore Industries Limited, a high-flying speculative stock that is certain to change often.

Roman Checkers. Challenge a friend or test your logic and skill in a match against the computer with this ancient game of strategy.

Strategy Pack II #8002

Metropolis. This computer simulation of a small city lets you wheel and deal in the fast-paced world of real estate. Up to eight players can buy businesses with an eye on building a fortune.

Mindmaster. This classic strategy game takes on a new dimension as the computer designs the hidden problems and reports the results of each guess.

Wordmaster. Multiple players may compete against the computer to find the hidden word. Each player can select the level of difficulty that matches his individual skill.

Strategy Pack III #8003

Wildcatting. This computer simulation of an oil field combines chance, adventure, and discovery. The object of the game is to purchase property, drill oil wells, and strike it rich.

Frame Up. The object of this strategy game is to "frame-up" your opponent by selecting your plays so that all possible moves are blocked. Think several moves ahead to increase your chances of winning.

Recall. Up to four players can play this classic game of matching pairs of numbers hidden behind a grid. The computer will select the numbers at random and score the results of each guess.

Action Pack I #8004

Space Ace. You are in command of a Galactic Federation Starfighter. Search out and destroy enemy ships with your lasers.

Shooting Gallery. A good ol' county fair shooting gallery right on your own computer. Loads of fun for up to four players.

Bomber Run. Pilot a bomber behind enemy lines searching out targets on the ground. Or, defend the ground and shoot down the bomber.

Air-Sea Battle. Pilot your plane over an enemy ship and try to sink it. Or, captain the ship and shoot down the bomber.

✓ 158

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

MAKE YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:
Image Computer Products, Inc.

615 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*NO C.O.D.'S

PLEASE PRINT
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

PLEASE SEND _____ PACKAGES INDICATED

	QTY:	PRICE
8001 STRATEGY PACK I		\$19.95 ea.
8002 STRATEGY PACK II		\$19.95 ea.
8003 STRATEGY PACK III		\$19.95 ea.
8004 ACTION PACK I		\$19.95 ea.
ANY COMBINATION OF TWO		\$36.95
ALL FOUR		\$69.95

VISA MASTER CARD
MONEY ORDER CHECK
CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

IL RES. AD
6% TAX
SHIPPING &
HANDLING
TOTAL

\$1.00

two pointers at the beginning of the current line, and sets HL and DE to the start of the current line. The byte count in BC is set to 0.

One character at a time is examined. A character is loaded using HL as a pointer. HL is the source pointer that always points to the next character to be examined. If the character is a blank and the blank is not in the middle of a string, the character is not transferred to the next destination (DE) position of the line. If the character is not a blank, or is a blank in a string, the character is transferred via DE. HL is always incremented by one to point to the next character. DE is incremented only if a non-blank has been transferred. BC is incremented each time a blank is deleted.

The test for string mode is made by the BIT 0,(IY) instruction. This instruction uses the IY index register to access variable STRING. The least significant bit of STRING is tested and is copied into the zero flag. If an NZ condition exists, the character is in the middle of a string. STRING is set to zero at the beginning of each line, and incremented each time a quotation mark is detected. If the least significant bit is 0, no string has been found; if the bit count is 2, 4, 6, etc., the middle of a string is indicated.

The last portion of code in the blank search tests for a byte of zero, indicating the last byte of the line. If the byte is zero, "JR NZ,COM40" falls through to COM60.

COM60 is entered from the above code or from line deletion. BC contains the number of bytes that have been deleted from the line. The first order of business here is to adjust the BIAS and next line pointer in the current line for the bytes just deleted. This is redundant in the delete line case, as the line will soon be overwritten anyway. The number of bytes from the current source is then subtracted from the end of the program pointer in 40F9H. Since the end of program pointer always points to one more than the end, the result is the true number of bytes in the remainder of the program.

At this point HL contains the source pointer, DE points to the last destination byte plus one, and BC contains the byte count. An LDIR moves up all of the remaining bytes in the program area in one block move. The last action changes the end of the program pointer in 40F9H to the value of DE from the block move; DE points to the last program byte plus one at this point.

Using the Compressor

To use this program, assemble it and output the object to cassette or disk, or key it in using T-BUG or DEBUG. Load the

object by SYSTEM or the disk LOAD command (MEMORY SIZE = 61439). Load the BASIC program to be compressed. After the load, enter DEFUSR0 = &HF000:A = USR0(0) for disk BASIC, or POKE16526,0:POKE16527,240:A = USR(0) for non-disk BASIC. The program will crank away. On a 16018 byte BASIC program I used for a benchmark, the compression took 46 seconds. Watch for possible conflicts on some BASIC commands that require a blank.

Are You Ready for the 6809?

I'm the perfect Radio Shack consumer. I've got a Model I, a Model II, a Pocket Computer, and a Color Computer. I recently plunked down the cash for the Color Computer because I was excited about the 6809 microprocessor. As it turns out, my excitement is justified.

The Color Computer, far from being a games machine, is a product with a great potential for the serious programmer. It contains the 6809 with limited 16-bit processing and a hardware multiply, high-density color graphics up to 256 by 192, a six-bit digital-to-analog output for music and speech synthesis, two joystick inputs that can be used as analog-to-digital inputs, a serial port, and a ROM pack 40-pin edge connector that brings out all major system signals.

It appears that Radio Shack is committed to assembly language for the Color Computer, also. The hooks are there for USR calls, and while there isn't an assembler yet, there will be shortly.

The 6809 itself has an instruction set modeled after the 6800 microprocessor in-

struction set, but containing instructions to handle 16-bit operations and other nifty features. The 6800 instruction set is designed more along classical computer instruction lines, more easily understandable than the Z-80 instructions. There was much weeping and wailing and gnashing of program listings when programmers first started using the Z-80 instructions (one major aerospace contractor had three programmer suicides in the first year alone, but that's another story). There should be a lot fewer complaints with the 6809 Color Computer.

As the Color Computer grows in popularity, I'll add some material in this column on assembly language for it. Write me if you'd like to see it.

The Third Great Assembly Line Programming Contest

Sad to say, the third contest was not too successful. The problem was to write a program to draw a line between any two character positions, using the 1024 character positions rather than pixels. The programs I received were excellent, but rather too large to cover in this column. I'll be sending copies of my new Radio Shack book, *More TRS-80 Assembly-Language Programming* (soon to be released), to David R. Cecil of Texas A&I University, Bob Leech of Herndon, VA, Ed Thomas of Alexander, AR, John Whinery, of Scott City, KS, Robert Obermarck of Los Altos, CA, and Steven Roy of El Paso, TX. All of these readers did an incredible amount of work on the programs, and I wish that space permitted a full presentation.

Keep assembling, and may you always have a POP for every PUSH. ■

80 DEBUG

Continued from p. 18

EDTASM Error

I have found the following error in my article, "Customized EDTASM" in August's edition. Enclosed is the correction.

In Listing 6 and Listing 7 the patches are ORGed to 4693H, they should be ORGed to 4695H. These patches are designed to overlay the memory test from 4695 through 469F.

John T. Blair
122 Dumont Ave.
Norfolk, VA 23505

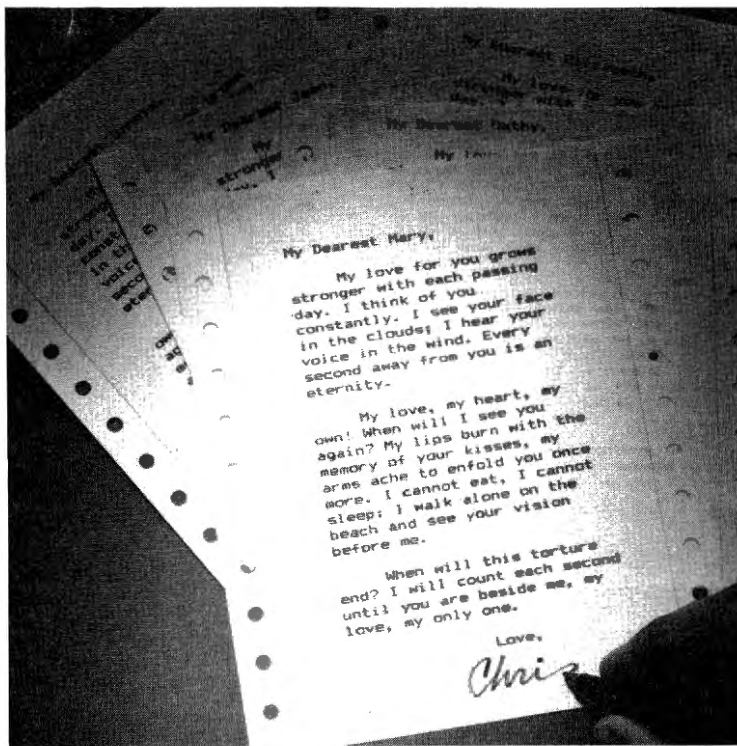
Super Graphics

RE: "Super Graphics", Alan R. Moyer, October 1980: There are errors in the listing included with my article appearing on page 202 of the October issue. The errors in the listing are corrected in the line listings below. The program will run with these corrections.

```
65190 PRINT@LC,AS
65230 H$ = AS:GOSUB65400:AD = T:GOSUB65350:
      GOSUB65423
65240 D = PEEK(TD):H5 = INT(D/16):H6 = D - H5 + 16
65270 IF(D>31)AND(D<192)PRINTTAB(56)CHR$(D)
      ELSE PRINT
```

Alan R. Moyer
993 San Angelo Dr.
Hamilton, OH 45013

We're
known
for our
fine print.



Epson.

The type you get out of most printers you wouldn't send to your maiden aunt, much less use for your *important* correspondence. And up to now, in order to get a dot matrix hardcopy you could really call correspondence quality, you had to spend on the high side of a thousand bucks.

Not any more.

The Epson MX-80 challenges any dot matrix printer anywhere to match our type at our price. Or even come close.

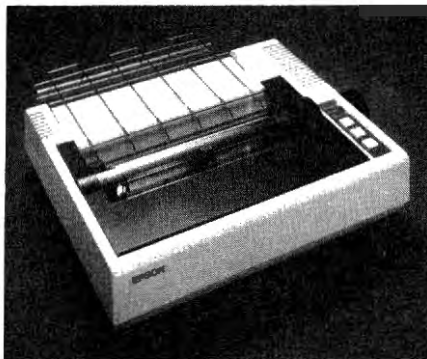
Our emphasized print mode gives you a tack-sharp, clean, easy-to-read face with true descenders—at a fraction of the price of daisy wheel printers. We give you a user-defined choice of twelve different weights and sizes of letters in 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. We give you adjustable tractors so you can do anything from labels to memos to manuscripts. Fast and clean.

But if you think print quality is the only thing we have

to sell, you're wrong. The MX-80 may be the most revolutionary printer to come out in the past ten years.

For starters, it features the world's first *disposable* print head—after it's printed between 50 and 100-million characters, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30 and you can change it yourself with one hand. Plus, the MX-80 prints bidirectionally and 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time and maximize throughput. Finally—and this is the best part—you can buy an MX-80 right now for less than \$650.

And that's what we call a lot of fine print for the money.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

EDUCATION 80

by Earl R. Savage

*"How can you make duplicates of system programs?
And what can you do when only a 4K machine
is available. . . and the program is 16K long?"*

What is the first thing you do when you receive a new program? First, you try it out and then you turn it over to a student. And then, possibly, it's lost because of an accidental erasure!

One of the early lessons you learn when dealing with students and computers is: Never give a student the one-and-only copy of a program! Often this is an expensive lesson, because, sooner or later, one of them will record over a program; put a tape or disk on top of the power supply; bulk erase the wrong tape; scratch a disk or stretch/break a tape.

The moral is: If there is a new way to obliterate a program, some student is sure to find it. (A teacher can also find a way now and then!)

Down the Drain

When your one-and-only copy goes down the drain, it's back to the vendor for another which, of course, results in additional expense and loss of time. The solution is simple: Give the student a copy and keep the original in a safe place. This advice also applies in the case of both commercial and "home grown" programs.

In order to make a copy of a program, you must have the means to do so. Let's discuss tapes first, since that is the most common medium. There are several ways to copy tapes and you should be familiar with their advantages and disadvantages.

The first and probably most popular method of copying is the one built into your 80. CLOAD a program, put in a new cassette, and CSAVE that program. This is neat and simple but it makes two assumptions: (1) the program is written in BASIC—not in assembly/machine language; and (2) the program will fit into the memory size of the 80 being used.

Now that leaves you with two big problems. How can you make duplicates of system programs? And what can you do when only a 4K machine is available (students are on the others) and the program is 16K long? Let's talk about a solution to the first problem.

The second method of copying is to purchase a program designed to duplicate system programs. Mine is an old one called Syscop. It came with no documen-

tation—just very brief instructions on the screen. No entry point was given so we ended up having to reload Syscop for each program to be duplicated.

In spite of that, it makes good copies as long as the original program is in one piece. If the program is in parts or sections, Syscop cannot handle it. I hope the Syscop I see advertised now is an improved version.

My preferred methods for duplication require a second cassette machine. If you don't have one, go down to the school audio-visual room and talk them out of one.

At first, you may think that you can play the original program on one machine and pipe it straight into the second. Don't waste your time. By the time the two machines distort the signals, they are unusable. Your ear probably can't tell the difference but your 80 surely can!

TCOPY

What you need is something between the two machines to clean up (actually reconstruct) the signal. In *80 Microcomputing* (July, 80) there's a short article and program entitled TCOPY. This is a system program which you can prepare with a monitor or an assembler; you can also POKE it in from BASIC (see the November issue). In any event, TCOPY is a little beauty. I haven't found a program, BASIC or system, that it doesn't copy flawlessly. Here's how to use it.

With TCOPY loaded into your 80, connect the black earphone plug to the player/recorder with the original program cassette. Connect the auxiliary plug to the recorder containing the blank cassette. Run both machines, playing the original and recording the blank. That's all there is to it.

What actually happens is this: TCOPY and your 80, working together, take in the program bit by bit and shoot out a corresponding stream of new bits to be recorded. This intake and output take place simultaneously—the bits are not stored in RAM and pulled out later.

The advantages of this method are significant. As mentioned, the programs can be BASIC or system (even those in parts). Regardless of whether you have two or

two dozen originals on the tape, TCOPY duplicates one after the other as long as you let the tapes run.

Further, since you are reading and writing, you only have to go through each program once. That can save a lot of time. Finally, because the program is not stored in RAM, the length is irrelevant. You can copy a 48K program with a 4K 80.

There is a disadvantage which may or may not be important to you. While you are duplicating tapes, your 80 is tied up. It is unavailable for other uses. There is, however, a way you can have your cake and eat it too.

You can substitute another piece of hardware for the 80 and TCOPY. Then you can run one program while you are copying others—no wasted time. Two such devices are the Data Dubber by The Peripheral People, Mercer Island, WA and The Acu-Data by Alphanetics, Forestville, CA.

*"Never give a student the
one-and-only copy of a
program!"*

Both the Acu-Data and the Data Dubber are connected between two cassette machines with cables provided. Both reconstruct the bit stream to remove distortion. Both have an LED for visual monitoring. Both have a jack for audio monitoring (with a small amplifier/speaker). Both do an excellent job.

At this point you may be surprised to learn that there are differences.

The Data Dubber is battery operated, using a common nine-volt rectangular battery. This means that you don't add to your snakes' nest of ac cords/plugs.

The Acu-Data is ac operated and is available with a recorder motor switch. I find that switch to be very useful. When I put more than one program on a tape, I flip that switch for a few seconds after each one is dubbed and create a space between them without having to disturb any recorder settings. If you happen to be us-

ing a recorder that won't rewind or fast forward with the remote plug inserted, you'll find the switch invaluable.

There is an additional advantage to both the Data Dubber and the Acu-Data. We have all run across tapes (BASIC and system) that are hard to load. Either of these devices can be placed between your recorder and your 80. In almost every instance the signal will be "cleaned" and be readily acceptable to the 80.

I urge you to make a back-up copy of every program in your library. Remember that program tapes can be destroyed in spite of the fact the cassette record-protect tab is removed. Even if your programs are not used by students. You can make a mistake, too! Keep a back-up.

Program Exchange

It seems clear that there is a real need for exchanging the teaching programs which we develop. If we can do that, each of us does not have to re-invent the wheel when we sit down to write one.

A while back I asked you to let me know of any exchange groups which specialize in non-copyrighted instructional programs. Word has come of a couple about which I am trying to get further details. For now, you may wish to contact RETIP.

RETIP (Roanoke Exchange, TRS-80 Instructional Programs) is an informal organization of teachers in the western region of Virginia. They will exchange non-copyrighted (mostly "home-grown") programs on a one-for-one basis. I understand their list contains about 75 programs on a variety of subjects and levels. No fee is charged but be sure to send a self-addressed stamped envelope. You can get details from RETIP, c/o Craig County Public Schools, P.O. Box 245, New Castle, VA 24127.

Help For Other Readers

A number of requests have come to me for an outline of a computer literacy course. They have come from both elementary and secondary school folk. How about some help from those of you who have developed such an outline?

I am sure that even courses of long standing could use some improvement. So don't hesitate to send your outline because you feel that it may not be the best. No one knows what the best is yet! In fact, there is still disagreement about just what computer literacy means.

Send along your outline. It need not be detailed—a list of desirable topics will help. I'll put together the suggestions and we'll see how it looks.

Send it in care of the magazine or to myself: P.O. Box 351, New Castle, VA 24127. ■

FREE
with software purchase—
choice of:
1. One year subscription to **InfoWorld**
2. CP/M Summary (\$4.95 value)

Ad#9

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

✓ **out our new items.**

FANTASTIC PRICE PROTECTION POLICY

The Discount Software Group will match any advertised price on any item that we carry.

Also within 30 days after making a purchase at Discount, if you should find a lower advertised price on what you bought, just show us that ad. We'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Take advantage of some of the lowest everyday prices anywhere. Enjoy the security of a price protection plan that guarantees the utmost saving possible, both before and after you buy.

When combined with the availability of full professional support and automatic update service you have the Ultimate Software Plan. No one else can offer such total peace of mind.

It's an uncomplicated, convenient, logical way to acquire software.

DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

T. I. M. DBMS†‡
Fantastic/Easy to use Special \$299

CP/M		
OSBORNE †		
General Ledger#	\$ 59/\$20	
Acct Rec/Acct Pay#	\$ 59/\$20	
Payroll w/Cost#	\$ 59/\$20	
Buy 2 get 1 free	\$118/\$57	
All 3 & CBASIC-2	\$199/\$71	

DIGITAL RESEARCH*		
CP/M* 2.2 Northstar	\$149/\$25	
CP/M* 2.2 Micropolis	\$169/\$25	
CP/M* 2.2 Durango		
F-85	\$169/\$25	
CP/M* 2.2 Cromemco	\$189/\$25	
CP/M* (other versions)	Call	
PL/I-80	\$459/\$35	
Mac	\$ 85/\$15	
Sid	\$ 65/\$15	
Z-Sid	\$ 95/\$15	
Tex	\$ 70/\$15	
DeSpool	\$ 45/\$10	

MICROSOFT		
Basic-80	\$294/\$30	
Basic Compiler	\$334/\$30	
Fortran-80	\$384/\$30	
Cobol-80	\$574/\$30	
Macro-80	\$144/\$20	
Edit-80	\$ 84/\$20	
MuSimp/MuMath	\$224/\$25	
MuLisp-79	\$174/\$20	

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS		
HDBS	\$250/\$40	
MDBS	\$750/\$40	
Others	Call	

S. O. F. T. W. A. R. E.		
MicroTax†‡		
Federal individual	\$749/\$50	
Federal corporate	\$249/\$25	
State individual	\$249/\$25	

TCGS†		
General Ledger	\$ 79/\$25	
Acct Receivable	\$ 79/\$25	
Acct Payable	\$ 79/\$25	
Payroll	\$ 79/\$25	
All 4	\$269/\$99	

SUPERSOFT		
Fourth (8080 or Z80)	\$129/\$25	
Diagnostic I	\$ 49/\$20	
Other disk software	less 10%	

SOFTWARE WORKS		
Adapt	\$ 69/ na	
Ratfor	\$ 86/ na	

COMPUTER PATHWAYS		
Pearl (level 1)#	\$ 99/\$25	
Pearl (level 2)#	\$299/\$25	
Pearl (level 3)#	\$549/\$25	

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS‡		
Creator	\$269/\$25	
Reporter	\$169/\$20	
Both	\$399/\$45	

MICROPRO		
WordStar	\$324/\$40	
Mail/Merge	\$114/\$25	
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$434/\$65	
DataStar	\$279/\$35	
Word-Master	\$119/\$25	
SuperSort I	\$199/\$25	
SuperSort II	\$169/\$25	
SuperSort III	\$119/\$25	

PEACHTREE*†‡		
General Ledger	\$449/\$40	
Acct Receivable	\$449/\$40	
Acct Payable	\$449/\$40	
Payroll	\$449/\$40	
Inventory	\$449/\$40	
Property Mgt	\$899/\$40	
C.P.A. Client Write-up	\$899/\$40	
Mailing Address	\$349/\$40	

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS		
General Ledger#	\$747/\$40	
Acct Receivable#	\$747/\$40	
Acct Payable#	\$747/\$40	
Payroll#	\$747/\$40	
Inventory Control#	\$447/\$40	
Analyst#	\$197/\$20	
Letterlight#	\$167/\$20	
NAD#	\$ 87/\$20	
QSORT	\$ 87/\$20	

GRAHAM-DORIAN†		
General Ledger#	\$693/\$40	
Acct Receivable#	\$693/\$40	
Acct Payable#	\$693/\$40	
Job Costing#	\$693/\$40	
Payroll#	\$493/\$40	
Inventory#	\$493/\$40	
Cash Register#	\$493/\$40	
Apartment Mgt#	\$493/\$40	

MICRO-AP		
Selector III-C2#	\$269/\$20	
Selector IV#	\$469/\$35	
S-Basic	\$269/\$25	

WHITESMITHS		
"C" Compiler ★	\$600/\$30	
Pascal (Incl "C") ★	\$750/\$45	

EIDOS SYSTEMS		
Kiss	\$299/\$25	
K-Basic	\$529/\$50	

ORGANIC SOFTWARE		
TextWriter III	\$111/\$20	
DateBook	\$269/\$25	

SoHo Group		
MatchMaker	\$ 84/\$10	
WorkSheet	\$124/\$20	

"OTHER GOODIES"		
Tiny "C"	\$ 89/\$50	

✓ Tiny "C" Compiler	\$229/\$75
✓ CBASIC-2	\$ 89/\$15
✓ OS-1	\$229/\$45
✓ Pascal/Z	\$369/\$30
✓ Pascal/UCSD	\$299/\$30
✓ Pascal/MT+	\$224/\$30
✓ Pascal/M	\$149/\$20
✓ Nevada Cobol	\$ 89/\$25
✓ FMS-80	\$649/\$45
✓ dBASE II DBMS	\$629/\$35
✓ Condor DBMS	\$599/\$30
✓ Vulcan DBMS	\$469/\$30
✓ T. I. M. DBMS†	\$329/\$35
✓ CBS	\$369/\$45
✓ Whatsit?	\$149/\$25
✓ Vsort I	\$159/\$25
✓ MicroStat	\$224/\$15
✓ String/80	\$ 84/\$20
✓ Vedit	\$ 99/\$15
✓ Postmaster	\$149/\$20
✓ WordSearch	\$179/\$25
✓ SpellGuard	\$269/\$25
✓ Spell Binder	\$349/\$45
✓ Magic Wand	\$299/\$45
✓ Electric Pencil II	less 15%
✓ CPAids	less 12%

APPLE II MICROSOFT		
Softcard (CP/M)	\$292	
Other	Call	

PERSONAL SOFTWARE		
Visicalc*	\$122	
CCA Data Mgr	\$ 84	
Desktop/Plan	\$ 84	

PEACHTREE*†‡		
General Ledger	\$224/\$40	
Acct Receivable	\$224/\$40	
Acct Payable	\$224/\$40	
Payroll	\$224/\$40	
Inventory	\$224/\$40	

MUSE		
Super-Text II	\$127	
Other disk software	less 10%	

STC (Software Tech.)		
✓ Prof. Time & Billing	\$279	
Other	less 15%	

"OTHER GOODIES"		
✓ Data Factory	\$ 84	
✓ Whatsit?	\$129	
✓ Creator	\$229	
✓ LedgerPlus (GL A/R & A/P)	\$549	

TRS-80 MODEL II		
CP/M 2.2 (P&T)	\$159/\$35	
Electric Pencil II	less 15%	

NORTHSTAR		
✓ NorthWord	\$299	
✓ Mail Manager	\$239	
✓ Info Manager	\$369	
✓ General Ledger	\$749	
✓ Acct Receivable	\$449	
✓ Acct Payable	\$449	

*—Special Bonus with order †—Requires microsoft BASIC ‡—Supplied in source code *—Requires CBASIC-2 *—Migs Trademark

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 8% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice All items subject to availability •

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

1981

New Year's Sale



Model I & II Software

Where Your TRS-80 Means Business —
The Best in Model I or II Programs Available Now!

MODEL I

Complete Business System

This integrated system includes Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, General Ledger and Word Processing. A complete Business System for your Model 1.

SPECIAL OFFER

\$299⁹⁵

MODEL II

— Business System —

Complete with all manuals. This is one of the best and most complete Business Systems for your Model II. Best of all it is easy to use. Enter the world of the Model II with a system that works!

SPECIAL OFFER

\$649⁹⁵



MODEL I

Medical/Dental System

Complete System — Easy to use! Now you can use your TRS-80 where you intended to use it — in your office! Give us a call for complete details on this new Complete Package.

SPECIAL OFFER

Special **\$349⁹⁵**

MODEL II

CP/M Release 2.2

Including Utilities and full documentation. This is the CP/M designed for the Model II.

SPECIAL OFFER **\$169⁹⁵**

Including CBASIC-2 **\$229⁹⁵**

CBASIC-2 ONLY **\$79⁹⁵**

Before You Buy Any Software
Call Us First!

MODEL II

Medical/Dental System

Same as above with much more! This System also includes our computer-Based Patient History System. THE BEST!

Special **\$699⁹⁵**

★ SPECIAL ★ Verbatim 5¼" Mini Disks

\$24⁵⁰ Box (10 Per Box)

Verbatim 8" Floppy Disks

Double Density FD34-8000)

\$44⁵⁰ Box (10 Per Box)

Limit 4 Boxes Per Customer

*OFFER GOOD WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

All Programs Supplied on Diskette

New

Hotel/Motel System

\$799⁹⁵

Property Management System

\$549⁹⁵

**MODEL II
MAGIC WAND**

— Word Processing System —

This System offers the best features of any system on the market, including the best documentation.

Special \$289⁹⁵

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

General Ledger	\$729.95
Accounts Receivable	\$729.95
Accounts Payable	\$729.95
Payroll	\$729.95
Inventory Control	\$429.95
Analyst	\$189.95
Lettrright	\$165.95
NAD	\$ 79.95
QSORT	\$ 79.95

MICROPRO

Word Star (Ver 2.1)	\$319.95
Word Star w/Mail-Merge	\$459.95
Data Star	\$279.95
Word Master	\$119.95
SuperSort I	\$189.95
SuperSort II	\$159.95
SuperSort III	\$119.95

MANUALS

OSBORNE/McGRAW HILL

Accounts Receivable/	
Accounts Payable	\$18.95
Payroll w/Cost Accounting	\$18.95
General Ledger	\$18.95
CBASIC 2 Manual	\$12.95
Structured Systems Manual	\$24.95
Graham Dorian Manual	\$34.95
Magic Wand Manual	\$34.95
Word Star Manual	\$34.95
CP/M Handbook (Sybex)	\$12.95

GRAHAM-DORIAN

General Ledger	\$679.95
Accounts Receivable	\$679.95
Accounts Payable	\$679.95
Payroll	\$479.95
Inventory Control	\$479.95
Invoicing/Order Entry	\$679.95
Cash Register	\$479.95
Apartment Management	\$479.95
Job Costing	\$679.95

Looking for a Specific Program at the Best Price — Call Us Today!
Thinking Business - Take Advantage of these Limited Offers.

We now handle software to support many microcomputers other than the TRS-80*

Software-Mart ✓286

24092 PANDORA STREET
EL TORO, CALIFORNIA 92630

24 HOUR HOT LINE

**(714) 768-7818 (in California)
1-800-854-7115**



SOURCE MAILBOX: TCU155
MicroNET™ Electronic Mail: 70341, 103

Give us the Opportunity to Beat any Nationally Advertised Price!

"OUR BEST AD'S ARE NOT WRITTEN — THEY'RE RUNNING ON TRS-80's"

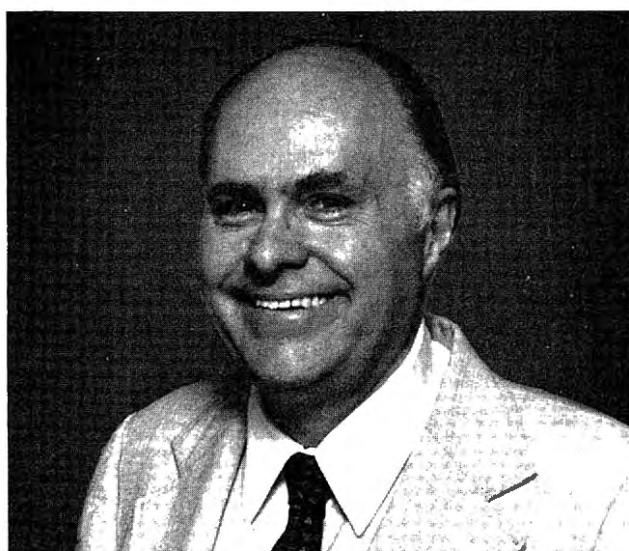
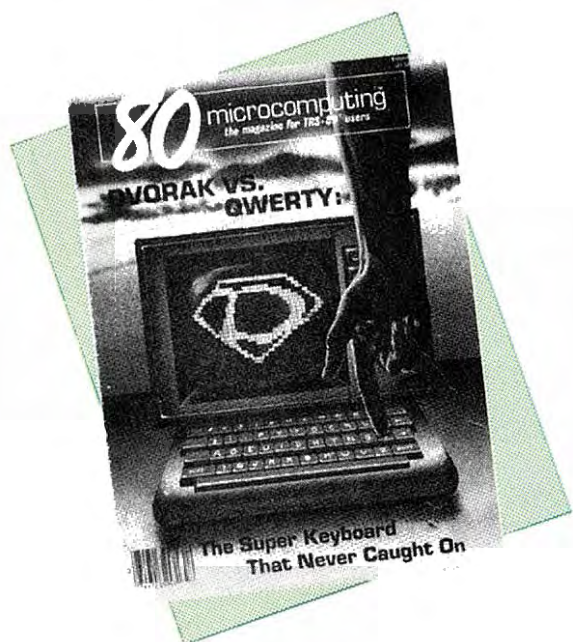
*Quantities limited on some items • TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack • Magic Wand is a trademark of Small Business Applications • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. • MicroNET is a trademark of CompuServe • CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems • All Software is sold on an "as is" basis and without warranty • Prices and programs are subject to change without notice • Add \$2.00 shipping & handling on each order.

OFFER EXPIRES 3/31/81

Why should you read 80 Microcomputing?

80 MICROCOMPUTING is the best thing that ever happened to the TRS-80.* Through the articles and ads in *80 TRS-80** owners are able to keep up to date on the latest in everything to do with the system. Indeed, if there is any one factor which may carry Radio Shack through the coming blitz from Japan it will be their superiority of support information and programs . . . provided by *80*.

Be sure that you have a subscription to *80* and that every TRS-80* owner you know has one too. The more readers *80* has, the more material can be published each month so you have a vested interest in helping *80* to grow. Send in your subscription . . . and one for a good friend.



What is the one thing which makes your TRS-80* many times more valuable than any other computer? It's the wealth of information which is available for it. Through *80 MICROCOMPUTING* you have an incredible resource: far more information than is available for any other computer in the world . . . information that is available to you on a monthly basis. This information is priceless.

And what is the second thing which makes the TRS-80* more valuable than any other computer ever sold? It's the growing number of increasingly better programs written for it. You'll find *80* a continuing source of programs for your system . . . and through the ads, a key to the unfolding world of microcomputers.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

YES, bill me for one year of *80 Microcomputing*—\$18.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian \$20.00 US funds, 1 year only Foreign \$28.00 US funds, 1 year only

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

311B8

80 APPLICATIONS

by Dennis Kitsz

“Silicon technology has even invaded the great American bastion of heavy technology—the automobile.”

If you follow this column regularly, you are probably not the timid sort. It's likely you have at least two soldering irons (one's broken, of course), a traumatic close-call story about your TRS-80, and a box full of programs for which you once had high hopes. Your computer still works, but a card you've taped to that program box reads "erase."

This month at last we turn to the software for the interrupt-driven real time clock board from October's column. But first, I would like to share with you the programs, parts suppliers, equipment, and references that make it possible for me to create software and hardware projects for this column.

I'll start by considering the nature of microcomputer applications themselves. Recently, one of the other popular computing magazines initiated a policy that hardware articles were no longer being accepted. We have all the hardware we need, they said, and now it is our business to turn to the software to create harmoniously working systems.

My reaction is strong and not likely printable (You're right—Eds.). We are just beginning to discover what kinds of traditional computer hardware (if there is such a thing) might meet our needs, and are still far away from any understanding of how to apply this technology efficiently and unobtrusively to our lives.

Science and Mechanics

Recently I received a phone call from the office of a well-known researcher in human and animal behavior, whose lab uses TRS-80s to monitor its experiments.

A major college now gives professional microcomputer interfacing courses using the TRS-80 as its model.

Even word processing, so recently a task of dedicated machines, has been comfortably and competently absorbed into the realm of the home computer.

Silicon technology has even invaded the great American bastion of heavy technology—the automobile. Cruise controls and digital dashboard clocks were only a hint of the beginning. And anyone leafing through the popular press will have seen a major manufacturer's "Computer Com-

mand Control." I excitedly brought one of these ads across the street to our village mechanic.

There was a long silence while he read the ad—and a long, distant stare after he read it, accompanied only by the sound of him drawing on his pipe. The stare finally turned my way. "Expect I'll have to learn how to fix 'em." Another long pause. "Be over to your place later."

And so this man—after two decades of wrenches and grease—plunged without a second thought into the dilemmas of electronic engine control.

There will be more to this story, but it has yet to take place. The point is this: Each month "80 Applications" attempts to bring together combinations of hardware and software that elucidate each other. The programs are kernels of potentially larger ones; the electronic projects are building blocks that allow the TRS-80 to grow outside its dull grey exterior.

Months ago I asked that you join me in this experience. My neighbor and garage mechanic is learning how it all works because he senses he must know. You may have the unique opportunity to gain such a perspective before your life's work depends on it. Once again, I ask that you join me: If your strength is in programming, then discover how the hardware works. If integrated circuits turn up under your sofa cushions, then spend time with the software.

Commercially Unsophisticated

Callers are often surprised when they discover that my own system is, commercially at least, an unsophisticated one. It was purchased in early spring of 1978 as a 4K Level II machine with expansion box, growing within weeks to a 16K version. For eighteen months, that was it. Home-made interfaces provided some control of my synthesizer, and a used monitor added visual output in the next room.

Eventually there was more memory, a Stringy Floppy, and an old Teletype. My "modem" was the cassette output, sending programs to my Radio Shack dealer 400 miles away. A real modem has replaced the makeshift one, and the Teletype sits temporarily idle while a recently

borrowed Centronics helps me make my deadlines.

During its growth, my TRS-80 received three different upper/lowercase mods, higher speed, reverse video, an extra keyboard, more memory, and a plethora of little buttons and switches everywhere. A dozen homebrew circuits are snapped into place when needed. A tangle of wires goes to 16 power outlets.

There is no disk system because my home environment precludes it—dry, cold (50 degrees or less in the computer room), with wood smoke, three cats and a dog. I returned a set of disk drives because under those conditions they wouldn't even boot unless the stars were configured just right.

This system has been successful for me because of the hard work of program and book authors and parts suppliers. I would like to recommend some of these to you.

Hardware Discoveries

My criteria for choosing a parts supplier are stiff because I am fairly impatient. When I shop (and it is almost exclusively by mail from rural Vermont), I search for:

- Up-to-date parts selection
- Moderately low prices
- Prime parts
- Toll-free phone numbers
- Credit card acceptance.

The latter requirement seems to rankel some folks these days, but I'm not willing to wait for a check to clear; risk missing a COD package; or trudge through four feet of snow to get a money order.

In an emergency, Radio Shack is the first stop. I've never found a part that didn't meet or exceed specifications at the Shack. Service and selection is marginal, and knowledgeable employees are sometimes hard to find, but the company makes up for it by presenting a parts specification sheet along with the packaging. Naturally, there is a higher cost involved, but I salute Radio Shack for their continued attempt to bring small parts into their stores (You'll notice how they even sell 16K dynamic RAMs for \$14.).

The bulk of my shopping is divided between two companies. The first catalog I

pick up is that of Digi-Key Corporation, P.O. Box 677, Highway 32 South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, (800) 346-5144. If it will appear in the hobbyist marketplace, Digi-Key will likely carry it first. They are prompt, very courteous, offer a volume discount, and accept an order of any size (A \$2 fee is charged under \$10.).

Next stop is Electrolabs, P.O. Box 6721, Stanford, CA 94305, (800) 227-8266. This company has a motley but extensive catalog, with what looks like a selection of the owner's favorite items. The catalog is informative (a rarity) and very funny, presenting for example a chart of the "TTL Family Rules of Incest" (fan-in and fan-out of 74, 74H, 74S, 74L and 74LS circuits). They are likewise prompt and helpful.

Occasionally I turn to two other suppliers. Advanced Computer Products, P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713, (800) 854-8230, has an exhaustive catalog of parts and boards. Their prices are very good, but their service is weak. I seldom receive requested data sheets, and twice parts which were listed and ordered as 5-volt devices were sent in +5, -12 volt versions—something I only discovered much later when the circuits were tested for proper operation. The parts could no longer be returned, and calls to the service department (That number is not toll-free!) requesting the omitted data invariably have resulted in an argument or brusque treatment.

Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA, (415) 592-8097, would be a prime choice were it not for their resistance to service. A 3000-mile toll call for me, no credit card orders, no personal checks for CODs, and a \$10 minimum order disqualify them except when I'm desperate. It's too bad, because their selection is excellent.

For bits and pieces of hardware, such as handles, cases, and heat sinks, where time and prime quality are of less concern, I turn to surplus houses like Poly Paks, Edlie, Etc., and especially BNF (formerly B&F) Enterprises. The latter firm is quite speedy and regularly updates their bulging catalog.

(Before my telephone starts ringing, I'll say that there are many excellent suppliers which seldom receive my orders, and I am making no negative inferences by omitting them.)

Software Discoveries

If you're out there to run programs, there's lots to buy. But if you have an application that's unusual or specific, you're on your own. You have to write a program, and you probably will want all the help you can get.

Program Listing

```

00100 ; MACHINE LANGUAGE CLOCK PROGRAM FOR ONE-SECOND INTERRUPT
00110 ; -----
7EC0 00120      ORG      7EC0H      ; CHANGE TO RELOCATE
00130 ; *****
00140 ; PATCH INTO DOS TIME$ ERROR LOCATION AND CHANGE IT
00150 ; -----
7EC0 F3      00160 ENTRY  DI      ; DISABLE ACTIVE INTRPTS.
7EC1 21DE7E  00170      LD      HL,START1 ; START OF TIME$ PROGRAM
7EC4 227741  00180      LD      (4177H),HL ; PATCH TIME$ ?L3 ERROR
7EC7 21A07F  00190      LD      HL,START2 ; START OF "CMD" PROGRAM
7ECA 227441  00200      LD      (4174H),HL ; PATCH CMD ?L3 ERROR
7ECD 3EC3    00210      LD      A,0C3H      ; GET "JUMP" COMMAND
7ECF 321240  00220      LD      (4012H),A    ; PUT IN INT. PATCH POINT
7ED2 214C7F  00230      LD      HL,SERVE    ; INTERRUPT SERV. ROUTINE
7ED5 221340  00240      LD      (4013H),HL ; INT. PATCH FROM 0038H
7ED8 ED56    00250      IM      1          ; SET INTERRUPT MODE #1
7EDA FB      00260      EI          ; ENABLE INTERRUPT LINE
7EDB C3CC06  00270      JP      06CCH    ; RETURN TO BASIC "READY"
00280 ; *****
00290 ; PATCH TO INTERCEPT ?L3 ERROR AND CHECK LINE'S SYNTAX
00300 ; -----
7EDE D7      00310 START1 RST      10H      ; BASIC HOUSEKEEPING
7EDF E5      00320      PUSH     HL          ; SAVE BASIC LINE POINTER
7EE0 3E11    00330      LD      A,11H      ; LENGTH OF TIME$
7EE2 CD5728  00340      CALL    2857H    ; ROM STRING SPACE SETUP
7EE5 2AD440  00350      LD      HL,(40D4H) ; LOCATION TO STORE TIME$
7EE8 114340  00360      LD      DE,SECOND+2 ; POINT DE TO HOURS POS'N
7EEB CD187F  00370      CALL    DISPLY   ; CONVERT, PLACE IN TIME$
7EEE 363A    00380      LD      (HL),3AH  ; PUT COLON INTO TIME$
7EF0 23      00390      INC     HL          ; BUMP TIME$ POINTER
7EF1 1B      00400      DEC     DE          ; BUMP DE TO MINS. POS'N
7EF2 CD187F  00410      CALL    DISPLY   ; CONVERT, PLACE IN TIME$
7EF5 363A    00420      LD      (HL),3AH  ; PUT COLON INTO TIME$
7EF7 23      00430      INC     HL          ; BUMP TIME$ POINTER
7EF8 1B      00440      DEC     DE          ; BUMP DE TO SECS. POS'N
7EF9 CD187F  00450      CALL    DISPLY   ; CONVERT, PLACE IN TIME$
7EFC 3620    00460      LD      (HL),20H  ; PUT SPACE INTO TIME$
7EFE 23      00470      INC     HL          ; BUMP TIME$ POINTER
7EFF 114540  00480      LD      DE,SECOND+4 ; POINT DE TO MON. POS'N
7F02 CD187F  00490      CALL    DISPLY   ; CONVERT, PLACE IN TIME$
7F05 362F    00500      LD      (HL),2FH  ; PUT SLASH INTO TIME$
7F07 23      00510      INC     HL          ; BUMP TIME$ POINTER
7F08 1B      00520      DEC     DE          ; BUMP DE TO DAYS POS'N
7F09 CD187F  00530      CALL    DISPLY   ; CONVERT, PLACE IN TIME$
7F0C 362F    00540      LD      (HL),2FH  ; PUT SLASH INTO TIME$
7F0E 23      00550      INC     HL          ; BUMP TIME$ POINTER
7F0F 114640  00560      LD      DE,SECOND+5 ; POINT DE TO YEARS POS'N
7F12 CD187F  00570      CALL    DISPLY   ; CONVERT, PLACE IN TIME$
7F15 C38428  00580      JP      2884H    ; FINISH DISPLAY IN ROM
00590 ; *****
00600 ; FIND VALUES IN TIME LOCATIONS AND CONVERT TO ASCII
00610 ; -----
7F18 1A      00620 DISPLY LD      A,(DE)    ; GET VALUE INTO ACCUM.
7F19 CD407F  00630      CALL    NIBBLE   ; SEPARATE INTO 4 BITS
7F1C 47      00640      LD      B,A      ; VALUE INTO B FOR TEST
7F1D AF      00650      XOR     A        ; CLEAR A FOR USE IN LOOP
7F1E 04      00660      INC     B        ; DUMMY INCREMENT ...
7F1F 05      00670      LOOP   DEC     B ; DECREMENT TO TEST FOR 0
7F20 2805    00680      JR      Z,LEAVE  ; UPPER NIBBLE NOW AT 0
7F22 C616    00690      ADD     A,16H    ; A=A+16 ...HEX-DEC CONV.
7F24 27      00700      DAA     ; DEC.ADJ.: 16 BECOMES 10
7F25 18F8    00710      JR      LOOP    ; LOOP TILL CONV. DONE
7F27 47      00720 LEAVE  LD      B,A      ; SAVE VALUE BACK IN B
7F28 79      00730      LD      A,C      ; GET LOW NIBBLE BACK
7F29 FE0A    00740      CP      0AH     ; IS IT GREATER THAN 10?
7F2B 3804    00750      JR      C,CLEAN  ; NO WORK IF LESS THAN 10
7F2D D60A    00760      SUB     0AH     ; REDUCE IT TO 0 THRU 5
7F2F C610    00770      ADD     A,10H   ; NOW ADD CARRY BIT
7F31 80      00780 CLEAN  ADD     A,B      ; CREATE A DECIMAL RESULT
7F32 27      00790      DAA     ; DEC. ADJ. THE TOTAL
7F33 CD407F  00800      CALL    NIBBLE   ; SEPARATE INTO 4 BITS
7F36 C630    00810      ADD     A,30H   ; CONVERT NIBBLE TO ASCII
7F38 77      00820      LD      (HL),A   ; PLACE VALUE INTO TIME$
7F39 23      00830      INC     HL       ; BUMP TIME$ PTR. BY ONE
7F3A 79      00840      LD      A,C      ; GET VALUE SAVED IN C
7F3B C630    00850      ADD     A,30H   ; CONVERT NIBBLE TO ASCII
7F3D 77      00860      LD      (HL),A   ; PLACE VALUE INTO TIME$
7F3E 23      00870      INC     HL       ; BUMP TIME$ PTR. BY ONE
7F3F C9      00880      RET          ; BACK TO DO PUNCTUATION
00890 ; *****
00900 ; SUBROUTINE TO CONVERT A BYTE AND SAVE IT AS TWO NIBBLES
00910 ; -----
7F40 F5      00920 NIBBLE PUSH     AF      ; SAVE THE BYTE BRIEFLY
7F41 E60F    00930      AND     0FH     ; MASK OUT THE HIGH BITS
7F43 4F      00940      LD      C,A     ; SAVE LOW NIBBLE IN C
7F44 F1      00950      POP     AF      ; GET THE WHOLE BYTE BACK
7F45 1F      00960      RRA     ; MOVE THE BYTE RIGHT...
7F46 1F      00970      RRA     ; ... SOME MORE ...
7F47 1F      00980      RRA     ; ... SOME MORE ...
7F48 1F      00990      RRA     ; UNTIL MSB BECOMES LSB
7F49 E60F    01000      AND     0FH     ; MASK OUT THE HIGH BITS

```

Program continues

HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR FOR TRS-80* Mod II



NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!

- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported.
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs — you need only change filenames! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — XCOPY for backup and copies, XPURGE for multiple deletions, DCS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran, platters/drive, logical disk size, etc.

HARD DISK DRIVE AND CONTROLLER \$5995 RACET HSD Software \$400 Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk) \$25 Mod I, \$50 Mod II

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be **merged** by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

INFINITE BASIC \$49.95 (Mod I Tape or Disk)

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS \$29.95 (Requires Infinite BASIC)

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

COMPROC \$19.95 (Mod I — Disk only)

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

GSF \$24.95 Mod I, \$50.00 Mod II (Mod I Tape or Disk — Specify Memory Size)

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DSM \$75.00 Mod I, \$150.00 Mod II. (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II.

UTILITY PACKAGE \$150.00 (Mod II 64K)

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette including track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY \$50.00 (Mod II 64K)

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE \$125.00 (Mod II 64K)

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparatus Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

CIRCLE READER REQUEST FOR FREE 24-PAGE CATALOG

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER

TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5016

✓ 41

RACET COMPUTES

702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665

In creating a monthly column, I've found some programs I can't do without, many I can, and a few I wish I could. Here are the best in my collection:

Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler. You can use it in its off-the-shelf version, with the Apparat changes for disk use, the ASPTCH modification package (Micropute Software, P.O. Box 1943, Rocky Mount, NC 27801), or any of the smaller modifications published in magazines. It serves as not only a machine language assembler, but, with its TEXT command, doubles as a line-oriented text generator. EDTASM is a workhorse.

The RSM2 Monitor (P.O.Box 366, Newbury Park, CA 91320) and the Misosys Disassembler (5904 Edgehill Drive, Alexandria, VA 22303) are a good investment. RSM has a few major flaws, most notably the inability to read a system tape that is loaded into more than one portion of memory. Otherwise, it has a wealth of easily used commands.

The Misosys piece is a fast disassembler. It is not an elegant piece of writing (just ask it to disassemble itself and take a look), but it is quick. Its major flaw is its inability to read any tape into memory; its major advantage is its command to prepare an EDTASM-compatible source tape, complete with labels. Both these programs are virtually crash proof—you can accidentally exit these into your memory's never-never land, and almost always reenter them intact. I would like to see both of these programs superseded, but until a complete monitor/debugger package arrives at a reasonable price, I will continue to load the pair of these.

If you do any work that involves games, graphics, or tedious calculations, then ACCEL2 (Allen Gelder Software, Box 11721, Main Post Office, San Francisco, CA 94101) is an answer. This is a semi-compiler for BASIC. Here's how it works: You write a BASIC program, observing most normal rules of syntax as well as good programming techniques. ACCEL2 then compiles the most time-consuming parts of the program (not things like PRINT), and produces a finished program that will run faster than standard Level II BASIC. One example: I received a BASIC handball game that takes 15 seconds per shot, and is almost impossible to lose. Compiled with ACCEL2, each shot is only one-half second, making it almost impossible to win!

When you're stuck with a cassette system, you always search for an economical alternative. There is one, and it's called the B-17 Loader (ABS Suppliers, P.O. Box 8297, Ann Arbor, MI 48107). The program has a history of fits and starts, and the original version has been released to the

```

7F4B C9      01010 RET ; NIBBLES NOW IN A & C
01020 ; *****
01030 ; INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE IS ENTERED AT 1-S CLOCK PULSE
01040 ; -----
4041        01050 SECOND EQU 4041H ; LOCATION TO STORE TIMES
7F4C F3     01060 SERVE DI ; DON'T BOTHER ME NOW!
7F4D F5     01070 PUSH AF ; SAVE ACCUM. & FLAGS
7F4E E5     01080 PUSH HL ; SAVE HL REGISTER PAIR
7F4F D5     01090 PUSH DE ; SAVE DE REGISTER PAIR
7F50 3A4540 01100 LD A,(SECOND+4) ; GET CURRENT MONTH VALUE
7F53 5F     01110 LD E,A ; SAVE MONTH VALUE IN E
7F54 1600   01120 LD D,0 ; LET D=0. REASON FOLLOWS
7F56 214140 01130 LD HL,SECOND ; START AT SECONDS POS'N.
7F59 34     01140 INC (HL) ; SECONDS = SECONDS + 1
7F5A 7E     01150 LD A,(HL) ; GET READY TO COMPARE
7F5B FE3C   01160 CP 60D ; IS IT 60 SECONDS?
7F5D 3824   01170 JR C,OUT ; DONE IF NOT 60 SECONDS
7F5F CD897F 01180 CALL TICTOC ; ADVANCE TIME SUBROUTINE
7F62 FE3C   01190 CP 60D ; IS IT 60 MINUTES?
7F64 381D   01200 JR C,OUT ; DONE IF NOT 60 MINUTES
7F66 CD897F 01210 CALL TICTOC ; ADVANCE TIME SUBROUTINE
7F69 FE18   01220 CP 24D ; IS IT 24 HOURS?
7F6B 3816   01230 JR C,OUT ; DONE IF NOT 24 HOURS
7F6D CD897F 01240 CALL TICTOC ; ADVANCE TIME SUBROUTINE
7F70 E5     01250 PUSH HL ; SAVE REGISTER BRIEFLY
7F71 21937F 01260 LD HL,LOOKUP ; DAYS-IN-MONTH TABLE
7F74 19     01270 ADD HL,DE ; REMEMBER DE? SEE ABOVE
7F75 BE     01280 CP (HL) ; IS IT LAST DAY OF MONTH
7F76 E1     01290 POP HL ; GET REGISTER BACK NOW
7F77 380A   01300 JR C,OUT ; DONE IF NOT LAST DAY
7F79 CDB87F 01310 CALL TIKTOK ; ADVANCE DATE SUBROUTINE
7F7C FE0D   01320 CP 13D ; IS IT 12 MONTHS?
7F7E 3803   01330 JR C,OUT ; DONE IF NOT 12 MONTHS
7F80 CDB87F 01340 CALL TIKTOK ; ADVANCE DATE SUBROUTINE
7F83 D1     01350 OUT POP DE ; RESTORE DE REGISTERS
7F84 E1     01360 POP HL ; RESTORE HL REGISTERS
7F85 F1     01370 POP AF ; RESTORE ACCUM. & FLAGS
7F86 FB     01380 EI ; GET CLOCK TICKING AGAIN
7F87 ED4D   01390 RETI ; BACK FROM THE INTERRUPT
01400 ; *****
01410 ; ADVANCE TIME/DATE & RETRIEVE NEW VALUE SUBROUTINES
01420 ; -----
7F89 AF     01430 TICTOC XOR A ; CLEAR ACCUM. TO ZERO
7F8A 77     01440 FINISH LD (HL),A ; HRS, MIN, OR SEC = 0
7F8B 23     01450 INC HL ; MOVE TO NEXT POSITION
7F8C 34     01460 INC (HL) ; TIME = TIME + 1 (CARRY)
7F8D 7E     01470 LD A,(HL) ; SET UP TO TEST VALUE
7F8E C9     01480 RET ; BACK TO COMPLETE TEST
7F8F 3E01   01490 TIKTOK LD A,1 ; A = 1 FOR DAY OR MONTH
7F91 18F7   01500 JR FINISH ; OTHER ROUTINE DOES WORK
01510 ; *****
01520 ; THIS IS THE DAYS-IN-A-MONTH LOOKUP TABLE - NO LEAP YEAR
01530 ; -----
7F93 00     01540 LOOKUP DEFB 00 ; DUMMY BYTE, BUT THEN...
7F94 20     01550 DEFB 32D ; THIRTY DAYS HATH
7F95 1D     01560 DEFB 29D ; SEPTEMBER,
7F96 20     01570 DEFB 32D ; APRIL, JUNE, AND
7F97 1F     01580 DEFB 31D ; NOVEMBER;
7F98 20     01590 DEFB 32D ; ALL THE REST HAVE
7F99 1F     01600 DEFB 31D ; THIRTY-ONE,
7F9A 20     01610 DEFB 32D ; 'CEPT FEBRUARY, AND
7F9B 20     01620 DEFB 32D ; YOU KNOW ALL
7F9C 1F     01630 DEFB 31D ; THE NONSENSE
7F9D 20     01640 DEFB 32D ; THAT'S INVOLVED
7F9E 1F     01650 DEFB 31D ; WITH THAT SILLY
7F9F 20     01660 DEFB 32D ; MONTH!
01670 ; *****
01680 ; "CMD" PATCH CHECKS PARAMETERS, SYNTAX, AND SETS TIME
01690 ; -----
7FA0 114340 01700 START2 LD DE,SECOND+2 ; POINT DE TO HOURS POS'N
7FA3 7E     01710 LD A,(HL) ; CHAR AT LINE POINTER
7FA4 FE22   01720 CP 22H ; IS IT A QUOTE MARK?
7FA6 204A   01730 JR NZ,OTHERS ; CHECK FOR CMDT OR CMDR
7FA8 CDBB7F 01740 CALL CONVRT ; READ/CONV. ASCII HR.
7FAB FE3A   01750 CP 3AH ; IS IT A COLON?
7FAD C29719 01760 SYNERR JP NZ,1997H ; GO TO ?SN ERROR ROUTINE
7FB0 CDBB7F 01770 CALL CONVRT ; READ/CONV. ASCII MIN.
7FB3 FE3A   01780 CP 3AH ; IS IT A COLON?
7FB5 20F6   01790 JR NZ,SYNERR ; SYNTAX ERROR IF NOT ;
7FB7 CDBB7F 01800 CALL CONVRT ; READ/CONV. ASCII SEC.
7FBA FE20   01810 CP 20H ; IS IT A SPACE?
7FBC 20EF   01820 JR NZ,SYNERR ; SYNTAX ERROR IF NOT
7FBE 114540 01830 LD DE,SECOND+4 ; POINT DE TO MONTH POS'N
7FC1 CDBB7F 01840 CALL CONVRT ; READ/CONV. ASCII MON.
7FC4 FE2F   01850 CP 2FH ; IS IT A SLASH?
7FC6 20E5   01860 JR NZ,SYNERR ; SYNTAX ERROR IF NOT /
7FC8 CDBB7F 01870 CALL CONVRT ; READ/CONV. ASCII DAY
7FCB FE2F   01880 CP 2FH ; IS IT A SLASH?
7FCD 20DE   01890 JR NZ,SYNERR ; SYNTAX ERROR IF NOT /
7FCE 114640 01900 LD DE,SECOND+5 ; POINT DE TO YEARS POS'N
7FD2 CDBB7F 01910 CALL CONVRT ; READ/CONV. ASCII YEAR
7FD5 FE22   01920 CP 22H ; IS IT A QUOTE MARK?
7FD7 2001   01930 JR NZ,EXIT ; DONE IF A QUOTE MARK
7FD9 23     01940 INC HL ; BUMP POINTER PAST QUOTE

```

Program continues

public domain. The new B-17 is a much nicer piece of work, loading and saving BASIC programs at better than four times the normal cassette speed. It's one of the best bargains in the field at \$22 postpaid.

The final program I can't do without is one of my own, called KEEPIT (The Alternate Source, 1806 Ada, Lansing, MI 48910). Many of you have written programs you never use; I do it all the time. But whenever I write in BASIC, I first load this one. It saves BASIC programs with variables intact, saves blocks of memory, and has a miniature monitor that allows you to create special machine-code features in BASIC. For details, see the review in the December 80 *Microcomputing*.

As for software I wish I could do without, my primary candidate for this honor is Electric Pencil. It is an old and weak program with many flaws. The nearest reasonably priced competitor is Radio Shack's Scripsit, which seems to have been written for a computer operator (sorry, Tandy). I wait for a text-editor program at non-ripoff prices; until then, resentfully, it's Pencil.

Paper Goods

I have eight shelves of books, magazines, and ephemera about computers. These I dust weekly. Next to my TRS-80 are a few well worn volumes.

If you have a TRS-80, you should already have the Level II BASIC manual and should purchase the *Technical Reference Handbook*. The latter is the most responsible piece of hardware documentation you're likely to find in the entire field of microcomputers. Even if hardware is not your strength, read this book.

Next to it on the desk is the Editor/Assembler manual. With its complete descriptions of Z-80 instructions and its cross-reference tables, it's invaluable for writing and debugging. I've rebound my own copy with a listing of all the ASCII and graphics characters, and a detailed memory map of the machine. No need to go out and buy the books advertised as "Z-80 Instruction Sets"; you get the works with the \$30 invested in EDTASM.

In a fat loose-leaf notebook resides that prize and nemesis of the TRS-80 user, a disassembled listing of the Level II ROM. If you haven't made one, obtain a disassembler and a printer, set it going, close the door and come back a day later. What you'll see isn't quite accurate (There's a lot of data and ASCII in that ROM), but help is available as you plug your way through 12,000 lines of assembly listing. In the front pocket of the same notebook I've put a copy of *Supermap* (Fuller Software, 630 E. Springdale, Grand Prairie, TX 75051) and *Inside Level II* (Mumford Micro

```

7FDA C9      01950 EXIT      RET      ; BACK TO BASIC
              01960 ; *****
              01970 ; CONVERT ASCII TO HEX AND POKE INTO CLOCK TIMES LOCATION
              01980 ;
7FDB 23      01990 CONVRT  INC      HL      ; BUMP LINE PTR. BY ONE
7FDC 7E      02000 LD      A,(HL) ; GET CHARACTER IN LINE
7FDD D630    02010 SUB      30H    ; CONVERT ASCII TO HEX
7FDE 3C      02020 INC      A      ; MAKE A BE AT LEAST 1
7FE0 47      02030 LD      B,A    ; SAVE THAT VALUE IN B
7FE1 3EF6    02040 LD      A,0F6H ; A= 100 HEX MINUS 10 DEC
7FE3 C60A    02050 MULT    ADD      A,0AH  ; MULTIPLY BY ADDITION
7FE5 10FC    02060 DJNZ    MULT    ; I.E., A = B TIMES 10
7FE7 47      02070 LD      B,A    ; SAVE THAT VALUE IN B
7FE8 23      02080 INC      HL      ; BUMP LINE PTR. BY ONE
7FE9 7E      02090 LD      A,(HL) ; GET CHARACTER IN LINE
7FEA D630    02100 SUB      30H    ; CONVERT ASCII TO HEX
7FEC 00      02110 ADD      A,B    ; A = (B * 10) + A
7FED 12      02120 LD      (DE),A ; TIME IS SET, PUT IN DE
7FEE 1B      02130 DEC      DE      ; BUMP DE TO NEXT PLACE
7FEF 23      02140 INC      HL      ; BUMP LINE PTR. BY ONE
7FF0 7E      02150 LD      A,(HL) ; GET CHARACTER IN LINE
7FF1 C9      02160 RET      ; RETURN FOR FURTHER TEST
7FF2 FE52    02170 OTHERS CP      52H    ; IS IT CMDR (CLOCK OFF)?
7FF4 2003    02180 JR      NZ,NEXT ; NOPE, TRY FOR CMDT
7FF6 F3      02190 DI      ; TURN OFF THE CLOCK
7FF7 23      02200 INC      HL      ; BUMP LINE PTR. BY ONE
7FF8 C9      02210 RET      ; BACK TO BASIC PROGRAM
7FF9 FE54    02220 NEXT    CP      54H    ; IS IT CMDT (CLOCK ON)?
7FFB 20B0    02230 JR      NZ,SYNERR ; NOPE, MUST BE ERROR
7FFD FB      02240 EI      ; TURN ON THE CLOCK
7FFE 23      02250 INC      HL      ; BUMP LINE PTR. BY ONE
7FFF C9      02260 RET      ; BACK TO BASIC PROGRAM
              02270 ; *****
7EC0         02280 END      ENTRY
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Systems, Box 435, Summerland, CA 93067). The former indexes a major portion of ROM activities, the latter details and explains their use.

By the time you read this, a new publication from IJG (569 N. Mountain Ave., Suite B, Upland, CA 91786) will be in the stores. It is *Microsoft BASIC Decoded*, by James Farvour, a line-by-line complete annotation of the Level II BASIC ROM. Farvour gets around the problem of Microsoft's copyright ownership by providing blank columns for you to paste in your own disassembled listing of the code. Your purchase of the TRS-80 gives you the license to do just that.

My hardware library is completed with a copy of the *Z-80 Technical Manual* (Zilog, Inc., 10340 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014) and the National Semiconductor TTL and memory data books (sold by Radio Shack).

Other Stuff

As I mentioned earlier, my TRS-80 has a reverse video modification that has made many hours before the screen quite a bit more relaxing. Another beauty is the "Fatigue Fighter," described as an optical band-pass filter. In other words, it fits over the screen and makes the characters look green. Much to my surprise, this device makes white-on-black characters not only more tolerable, but almost enjoyable in their other-worldly glow.

If you find your expansion interface just a bit too close to the CPU, and you've got one of the reliable interfaces (no buffered

cable), you might consider a longer connection between the two. My short grey cable has been successfully replaced with a 24-inch one, available from all of the suppliers mentioned above.

How Much?

All of these programs, books, and the few pieces of hardware total less than the cost of a single disk drive—altogether under \$300. In an age of increasing inflation and apparently decreasing quality, it seems to me remarkable that we can purchase, operate and document a powerful microcomputer for little more than a thousand dollars.

Let me encourage readers to drop me a card if they have found a particular book, program or attachment to be of general interest, special value, and low cost.

Any Finally... the Clock

At last we turn to the software which will accept signals from the one-second interrupt clock circuit published in October's *80 Microcomputing*.

The patches into the TIMES and CMD routines are essentially the same as those used for the MSM5832 clock (as described in November "Applications"), but the format of the time and data accepted and printed is somewhat different. To set the time, enter:

```
CMD"00:00:00 01/01/81"
```

Use the spaces and punctuation exactly in the order you see them. The program checks for correct syntax but not for possible actual times. So, at least until the

clock is updated, it will display whatever odd and impossible times you may set it to.

To print the time and date, merely enter: PRINT TIME\$. You may use TIME\$ in the same way you would use other strings; you can PRINT, LPRINT, use MID\$, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and most other string manipulation. For details on how it works, see the software in November's Applications.

The significant part of this program is found in the interrupt service routine beginning at line 1060. Interrupts are disabled while this routine is being taken care of, and the active registers are saved on the stack. The seconds are updated, and when the number reaches 60 the minutes are updated. Hours are updated at 60 minutes, and days are updated at 24 hours.

When days are updated, a lookup table is searched for the corresponding month (lines 1540 to 1660) to check for overflow into month updating. After 12 months, the year is updated, but without checking for the turn of the century!

The routine returns to the program in progress after only a few microseconds.

Although I've had no trouble CLOADing with the clock, some time-sensitive programs may be affected by the use of the clock. Therefore, to turn off the clock's interrupt before CLOAD and whenever needed, enter: CMDR. Note that no quotation marks are used in this command (it differs from DOS and Level III BASIC). To return the clock to operation, enter: CMDT.

This program may be relocated by changing the origin (line 120); if used as written, MEMORY SIZE should be set to 32448 for 16K machines.

Notes

A note about the interrupt hardware: If you use a transformer other than the one specified, you may have to put a 100 to 1000 Ohm resistor in series from its output to the 7414 to obtain reliable counting. A small capacitor to ground at that point will also help eliminate any amplified power glitches.

Next month: Add ROM and RAM to your Model I TRS-80. All the advantages of ROM in RAM. The famous Read-Only RAM! Ready? ■

80 APPLICATIONS UNSCIENTIFIC READER SURVEY

Mail to Dennis Kitz, Roxbury, Vermont 05669

Check one:

- More hardware; how much? _____
- More hardware, less software; how much? _____
- More software; how much? _____
- More software, less hardware; how much? _____
- Everything's okay!
- Nothing's okay; do this: _____

The software I use that appeared in this column: _____

The hardware I use that appeared in this column: _____

LYNX

makes your TRS-80 a whole new animal.

LYNX is more than a telephone coupler. LYNX is a one-piece total telephone linkage system for TRS-80 Level I and II computers, with or without expansion interface. No RS-232 required for true originate/answer direct-connect telephone operation. DOS-compatible EMTERM "smart terminal" software furnished on cassette. Already have a favorite TRS-80 program? Use it with LYNX.

With LYNX you can tap the Source or the new Compu-Serve Information Utility. Control university, business and personal computers from a remote location. Communicate via electronic mail. Learn from library data bases. Profit by instant financial market info.

All for only \$279.95* at your dealer or:

ESI  **EMTROL SYSTEMS, INC.** ✓ 278

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

VISA or Master Card Welcome



*Add \$2.50 for shipping and handling. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Includes all cables, "EMTERM" terminal program, instruction manual. FCC Registration Number: A909KE-69488-DM-N



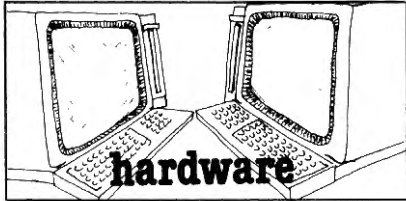
Factory orders shipped same day.

"TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation"

80 REVIEWS

Edited by Pamela Petrakos

"Simply stated, the printer is built like a Sherman tank."



Daisy Wheel II
Tandy/Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX
\$1995

by Bob Liddil

In late August, 1980, Radio Shack announced a series of startling new products. One of the most promising was an inexpensive, letter quality printer. Priced by Radio Shack stores at \$1995, the Daisy Wheel II represents a pricing breakthrough in word processing accessories.

Unlike some of its half-thought-out cousins in the Tandy printer line, the Daisy Wheel II is well designed and carefully constructed. Its construction is of heavy-gauge cast aluminum with virtually no plastic anywhere, except for a few knobs and switches required for operation. The metal exterior is supported by a cast aluminum frame. And in between the two is a layer of foam rubber for sound insulation. Only the nylon pulley wheels, the daisy wheel, and the rubber platen are non-metallic. Simply stated, the printer is built like a Sherman tank.

The sparse, but functional front panel displays a power light, and two switches—on line/off line, and pitch control. There are three possible pitch modes, 10 characters per inch, 12 characters per inch, and proportional spacing. Optimum results with pitch are related to the font wheel that is in the printer. The Courier 10 font, which came with the printer, optimizes the 10 position, the Prestige Elite font (optional) uses the 12. The Madeleine font (also optional) requires that the switch be set on proportional spacing. Some interchanging of font and pitch may occur but the printing of a 10 font at a 12 setting jams the letters together.

The wheel and print ribbon were de-

signed in word processing heaven. They are easy to remove and replace, a blessing to non-technical types like myself.

The interior controls are equally simple to deal with. Impression intensity of the print is controlled by a simple three-position switch inside the printer.

At the rear of the printer are two switches, power and self test. The self test reveals characters that cannot be accessed by either Electric Pencil or Scripsit, the two best known premium TRS-80 word processors. But don't let that throw you. The Daisy Wheel II seems capable of printing both the French and German alphabets, if you have the software to generate them.

Line Printer IV
Tandy/Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX
\$999

by William O'Brien

Radio Shack recently announced the availability of its Line Printer IV. It is basically a Centronics 737, repackaged in the familiar Radio Shack black and silver color scheme. It is capable of printing on either formfeed, roll or single sheet paper. Taken by itself, on its own merit, it is a breakthrough in the low cost quality printer market. The printed output characteristics are:

- Ten characters per inch, monospaced. This is the primary character set, in use any time the printer is turned on. Monospaced refers to the width of the printed character (in this case, all alphanumerics have the same width).

- Proportionally spaced characters. This is the secondary character set, which must be activated by outputting CHR\$(27) (decimal code for ESC) and CHR\$(17) (decimal code for DC1) to the printer. Proportionally spaced printing takes advantage of the fact that different characters often have different widths. If you type an *i* you might notice that the width across the letter itself is less than of a *w*. In this print mode the Line Printer IV takes advantage

of these differences and prints each letter, number or symbol according to the actual letter width (most printers assume all characters have a width of 1). In this mode, the output is close to letter quality.

- Characters print at 16.7 per inch monospaced. Turned on by printing CHR\$(27); CHR\$(20), this is a 132 character per line typeface with the same spacing characteristics as the primary character set above. It is also suitable for letter quality, but of footnote size.

- All type faces have upper and lower case, with descenders, and may be printed in elongated characters or with underlines by printing other control codes. Line feeds may be either half or full, forward or reverse (this last feature lets you use sub and superscripts).

Supplied with the IV is a paper roll holder. Paper loading, if you read the directions, is no problem, no matter the type including single label sheets. Ribbon changing is also no great problem, but a third hand would be helpful (plastic gloves are supplied in the ribbon pack).

There are weak points which will prove major or minor, depending on how you want to use the machine. For example, there are no sense switches for out of paper or cover removed conditions, con-

of these differences and prints each letter, number or symbol according to the actual letter width (most printers assume all characters have a width of 1). In this mode, the output is close to letter quality.

There are weak points which will prove major or minor, depending on how you want to use the machine. For example, there are no sense switches for out of paper or cover removed conditions, con-

The Bad with the Good

There are weak points which will prove major or minor, depending on how you want to use the machine. For example, there are no sense switches for out of paper or cover removed conditions, con-

sequently printing is not halted if either of these occur. I have been using continuous form paper, and there is a tendency for the first sheet to wrap around and get dragged back into the feeder mechanism. The solution has been to simply keep alert after the first full sheet print and route it away from the feed entrance.

Front panel switches are for on/off, on line/off line and rev/fwd linefeed. The linefeed switch will only work with the printer off line. The switches themselves are the bat handle type, and I wonder if they will withstand lots of use (to feed a sheet out, you throw the line switch to off, and then either single linefeed the sheet out by toggling the LF switch or use continuous feed by holding it).

The control codes used to print elongated characters, unlike those for underlining, must be re-issued at the start of each new line. Either elongated or underlined printing may be terminated at any point by printing the correct control codes.

The Ugly

When the Line Printer IV was first advertised by Radio Shack, the ads pictured it in use with Scripsit, and if my memory serves me correctly, it was touted as being the "near perfect match" for letter

quality printing.

Yet in fact, nothing could be further from the truth. From Scripsit you cannot activate the underline facility, nor the superscripts or subscripts. Unfortunately, using the proportional print, line length assignments become almost meaningless. The proportion of a letter is totally ignored by Scripsit, and it is that typeface which produces near letter quality print.

Please don't go running off howling about Radio Shack sticking it to us again. From talking to some of the people at Computer Services I think they were somewhat surprised themselves. I imagine this misdirection in Radio Shack's initial ads was due to their naivete in the field—it takes more than three years to become an expert.

Also, from the same hallowed sources, there will very likely be a new release of Scripsit sometime in the next year that will take advantage of those features.

If that seems an unendurable time to wait, you might want to contact Microtronix in Philadelphia. They have a patch for Scripsit that will allow certain control codes to be inserted in the text, thus activating some of the features of the Line Printer IV/737 (although it won't take care of the proportionality problem, unfortunately). ■

Cryptext
Cryptext Corporation
Seattle, WA
\$500 Basic Package: Unit

Manual Power Cable
Demo Software
Extension Cable

by Terry Kepner

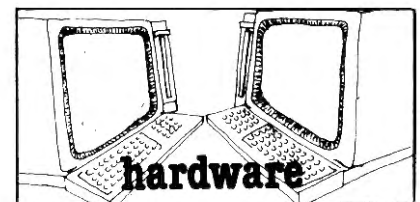
Businesses beware! Are your computer records secure? Are they safe from prying eyes? Are they protected from accidental (or deliberate) alteration by unauthorized employees or outsiders?

Cryptext is a combination of software and hardware that allows storage of almost any type of data (i.e. inventory, financial, technical, proprietary, graphics, ASCII text, programs, etc.) either on tape or diskette, in an unrecognizable, unbreakable code. The code can only be decoded by the Cryptext hardware/software combination, and only if you use the exact original encoding key.

This key is composed of a sequence of ten characters—any ASCII character that can be generated by the keyboard, including special characters such as punctuation marks, the equals sign, the arrow keys, and so forth. Because of the long length of the key, 80 bits, there are over $1.20893E + 24$ (10 to the 24th power) different combinations possible, enough to defeat even the fastest computer system (it would require 380 billion years to search through all the possibilities, at a rate of ten thousand tests per second). However, to prevent someone from trying to guess the right key by rapidly typing in a series of keys, there is a built-in timer delay between keyboard input of the key and the negative response of the unit.

To use Cryptext is simple. First, plug in the hardware. Cryptext attaches to either your keyboard (it plugs directly into the expansion port) or to your expansion interface port.

This device is rather heavy (a 3 x 5 x 1 inch permanently sealed black box) and puts a noticeable strain on the edge card connector of your computer. I strongly suggest that the extension cable sold by Cryptext be used so that the weight of the hardware doesn't damage your computer.



```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
```

Proportional Normal

```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZU
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}
```

Proportional Elongated

```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~
```

10 CPI Monospaced

```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./012345
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZU
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

10 CPI Elongated

Table 1. Character Styles and Features of Line Printer IV.

The manufacturer concurs.

Next, the power cable is installed. Cryptext comes with a special power supply cable that is inserted between the cable from the power supply and your computer. The special cable has a small wire that connects to the encryption device to power it. It does not affect the keyboard, or violate any Radio Shack warranty.

With Cryptext attached you may begin.

Before you can start encoding your data, give Cryptext a 10-byte key. Cryptext comes with both a BASIC and an assembly language program to help you accomplish this. Once Cryptext has its key, which is not recorded in memory and cannot be found by using PEEK or any other machine language tricks, it is simple to encode data. You just send your data to the encoder, one byte at a time, retrieve the altered, encrypted byte and then save the byte to tape or disk. This is repeated as many times as needed for the data you

want to store.

To decode your data, you give Cryptext your 10-byte key, feed it the encoded data, and retrieve the decoded characters.

All of this is carefully explained in a 26-page manual that is very thorough and even gives you a simple test program, command structure summary, and pin-out diagram, as well as lessons on how to use the Cryptext commands in your BASIC or machine language programs.

Cryptext is Unique

All of this is good, but what makes Cryptext different from other encoding devices for computers?

Well, Cryptext uses a special proprietary algorithm instead of the encryption standard established by the United States Bureau of Standards. This makes the code difficult to break. Also, since the algorithm is very non-linear and the key length is 80 bits, it is superior to the sys-

tem suggested for use by the bureau.

In addition, the Code Branch feature allows Cryptext to modify its code sequence as it operates, giving you incredible possibilities for data protection should someone manage to obtain a plaintext translation of a specific block of code. While he might be able to decipher a few more bytes of data, the next Code Branch taken by Cryptext would leave him baffled. Only another Cryptext unit and the proper key word would allow him to decipher the rest of the code.

Cryptext is a major advance in data protection, eliminating almost any possibility of someone's stealing your vital mailing list, sensitive financial records, or even secret programs. As in most sophisticated security systems, its weakest point, however, is the human element. By carefully selecting people allowed access to the key, and by frequently changing the key, you will be able to use Cryptext to make your data virtually theft proof. ■

Pensawrite Word Processor Pensadyne Computer Services Vancouver, BC \$7.50

by Louis Zeppa

For me, programs that cost more than \$30.00 are out of the realm of personal computing and require a fiscal justification. That is not an absolute line. For example, NEWDOS+, even with its poor documentation, has been worth the money.

Big name word processors that cost \$100 or more do not seem to have any advantage either over my adaptation of Mitchell and Law's (CON)TEXT editor.

So, I am working on my own word processor and enjoy checking through inexpensive attempts. Caught by the idea of a \$7.50 disk-based word processor, I plunked my money down and received a 21-page manual and cassette tape.

Pensawrite has five modules designed to work in a 16K single disk system. Two are printout formatters, one for letters and one for reports. One receives formats and creates upper and lowercase text. Another is used for editing. All four are invisible to the user and are called and controlled by the master menu and module.

Compared to most documentation that I've received, the manual is wonderful. Commands and processes are described

in detail, without being wordy. The summary page ignores two important text-building commands. However, this is not critical. The program routines are documented with REM lines.

Had the authors been as careful with their programming as they are with this manual, I would recommend Pensawrite. Entering text is simple enough. A vertical line is printed at the 60th position on the screen and is used as a silent typewriter bell. No line may be longer than 64 characters. Text is stored to disk in 16-line chunks as a sequential file.

When you finish entering text, the program asks if you want the printout in normal typewriter fashion (upper and lowercase) and if you want it right justified. The first option allows a non-modified keyboard, like mine, to have lowercase. By avoiding INKEY\$, this routine avoids processing delays that miss key entries.

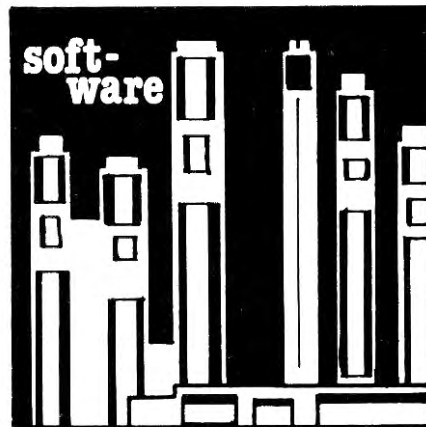
Right justification, the second option, is necessary in most books and magazines but has always seemed an unnecessary accessory.

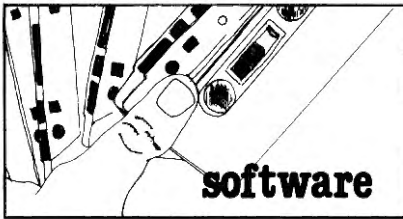
Pensawrite also fails to live up to its potential. The 64-character input and use of hard copy is a natural limit for efficient use of memory and random access disk files. Memory is saved by keeping formatting routines at minimum. The user types most special formatting, like special indentations, though it would be nice to signal some single-space sections within

double-space text. If you have special needs, Pensawrite won't do it.

The editor function is impossible because of its failure to use random access files. Every correction, no matter how insignificant, rewrites the entire text file. That is the nature of sequential files. Even for short texts, the editor takes too long. On a long text (about 80 lines), the wait is excessive, especially if you make errors and editorial changes.

The editor is so poorly designed that I do not recommend Pensawrite. It could be used for short personal letters that do not need careful editing—it does create a nicely formatted title page. It is an attempt toward inexpensive personal word processing. Pensadyne should take the TRSDOS manual and rewrite Pensawrite with random access files. ■



**Compressor 1.1**

Robert M. Chambers
Nepean, Ontario
\$8.00

by Fred Blechman

Ever been hungry for a few more bytes of memory? If you've written any long BASIC programs for your TRS-80—or perhaps short ones that use lots of string or array space—you know how critical memory space can become.

There are various programming techniques for savings memory, but the most obvious ones eliminate unnecessary blank spaces, and remove REM statements. This can be done manually, editing each program line, or you can use Compressor 1.1.

Compressor is a TRS-80 Level II machine language program on cassette that removes all non-functional spaces and REM statements in a BASIC program. REM line numbers are retained, since some GOTOs or GOSUBs within the program may jump to those line numbers. Also, there are no combined lines, consequently no line numbers, GOTOs or GOSUBs are changed.

The program also attempts to distinguish between spaces within PRINT or LPRINT statement quotation marks. Compressor does not remove spaces between quotes because the screen and printed text would be affected.

First you load and RUN your BASIC program to make sure it's syntactically correct before compressing it. If it doesn't RUN properly before packing, it won't after packing, since Compressor preserves the logic whether it's right or wrong! Now type SYSTEM and ENTER, then type COMPRESS and ENTER to load Compressor. It only takes eleven seconds to load this program from cassette. As the program is loading, a message is displayed telling you the loading address is 32256—obviously for a 16K memory. No information is provided to change this loading address for 32K or 48K memories.

Once loaded, type / ENTER and a screen message identifies the program and tells you it's in operation. You can now LIST and RUN your compressed program to check for changes.

When I packed six different programs with Compressor 1.1, the running time was from 13 to 22 seconds. Four of them came out perfectly. All the REM statements were removed (although the line numbers remained) and spaces outside quotation marks (except after line numbers, which do not use memory) were deleted. The program ran perfectly, with text unaffected.

However, two other programs did not come out as expected. Apparently Compressor 1.1 has a bug that causes some programs to fool it! One of the two programs tested ended up with several REM statements untouched, and some text compressed, making it almost unreadable on the screen. I can't explain the malfunction, but the author has been informed.

How much memory do you gain with Compressor 1.1? Five programs saved from seven to 17 percent of original program length. The sixth one I tried was packed with individual line editing, yet Compressor squeezed out another 100 bytes somewhere, and the program ran perfectly!

There are other packing programs available but Compressor 1.1 is fast, easy to use, and priced very low. It also does not recover as much memory as a packer program that combines and rennumbers lines as well as removing spaces and REMs.

Compressor 1.1 doesn't leave your BASIC program with possible syntactical traps generated by combining lines, nor are your program statements changed making your own creation a mystery to you!

The documentation for Compressor 1.1 is easy to follow and includes information on how to retain the program in high memory for repeated use. BASIC programming hints are also provided to save memory and speed execution of your programs.

Compressor 1.1 is a worthwhile program that helps fight that dreaded message—OM ERROR. ■

Note: The author has recently received a corrected program, tested it and can no longer find any bugs! The bug, thus, has been corrected.

ElectraSketch
Macrotronics Inc.
Turlock, CA 95380
\$14.95

by Joseph H. Cowen

You've gottasayitfast. Fandamntastic. The best things sometimes come along by accident, and that's how I came to own and love my ElectraSketch. It's an excellent and creative addition to my TRS-80's trappings, and it's inexpensive.

Macrotronics, Inc., is a California think tank which started less than two years ago as a home operation. It focused on the needs of amateur radio operators who hoped to tap their computers into radioteletype and other such mysteries.

Macrotronics has since moved into a large building and offers 30 different products, one of which is the dynamite *ElectraSketch*, designed by Tim Vaughan.

When I showed one of their brochures to a friend he immediately ordered *ElectraSketch*.

When it arrived, he hadn't read the fine print saying it had been designed for disks. Having no interest in buying a disk drive for his borrowed TRS-80, he offered the program to me. The price was exactly

what he had paid for it himself.

Not one to pass up a good deal, I toted the cassette home, paying little attention to it and its excellent instruction manual. On a particularly boring evening I finally decided to see what it was that I had bought for less than the price of a bottle of good whiskey.

After spending five minutes with the instructions and cassette, I regretted not having looked at the program earlier. It's worth the price just to transfer it to disk and watch all its catchy gyrations in the process.

The *ElectraSketch* cassette contains six files, and when transferred to disk, they provide the ability to:

- Create graphics
- Store pictures on disk
- Retrieve pictures from disk
- Animate graphics
- Vary animation speed
- Obtain hardcopy printouts on a line printer
- Draw line vectors
- Fill in backgrounds
- Intersperse alphanumerics with graphics

As the manual points out, "Using *ElectraSketch*, it is quite simple to create elaborate pictures interspersed with standard text, print them on a line printer, animate them, and store them on a disk for

later use or modification."

Pictures are created under the program heading ESK, using control keys for cursor movement, to the extent of adding to or subtracting from a scene without disturbing the original.

You can draw lines point to point, blank out the screen, or fill it with ASCII mumbo jumbo, save it all on disk, and print it out if your system is so equipped.

When you look at the sample graphics provided in the program, which you view as you make your disk (including a spectacular animated sequence of a running internal combustion engine), you'll see what a little creativity can do for the TRS-80.

Creativity

Watching a gasoline engine running convinced me that I've been in the dark when it comes to graphics utilization on my computer. Watching the intake, compression, power and exhaust cycles, with valves opening and closing, would be a dandy lesson in itself, especially for anyone unfamiliar with the inner workings of car and lawnmower engines.

Keys 1 through 0 control the animation speed, which can be changed instantly while the program is running. The graphics are included in the package, or can be a design you create yourself.

The engine program is particularly helpful for operators learning animation tricks. It illustrates how to combine alpha-numeric with the graphic designs of the piston, connecting rod and other components.

When creating your own displays, you do have to keep track of the remaining RAM, making sure that your BASIC program fits into a reserved spot.

There's some variation in the number of available animation frames, depending partially on the memory limitations of your TRS-80. About 80 frames are available with 48K, and probably half that for a 32K version.

While the program loads from cassette to disk, relax and enjoy the delightful characterizations which run across your screen. The package comes with clear, point-by-point instructions to lead you through the 17-step loading process.

You can make the animation a sequence, which has many values in computer assisted instruction, in how-to projects and the like, or you can make the action continuous.

If you are in sales and own a computer, the potential for eye-catching visual displays with Macrotronics' ElectraSketch is an inexpensive, practical approach. In fact, I recommend ElectraSketch to anyone interested in computer graphics. ■

Programmer
Rational Software
Pasadena, CA
Cassette \$25.00

by Dennis Thurlow

Programmer is a machine language utility that fits into the top 1.4K of memory and adds commands to BASIC. Pressing SHIFT/BREAK brings up the PRO* prompt and allows the user to (D)eleate, (M)ove a block, (R)enumber from any line to any line, (P)ack a program into less space, or (A)ppend from tape.

The renumbering routine lets the user pick where the renumbering should start, what that line should be, what the increment should be, and what old line number to stop at. It works like a charm.

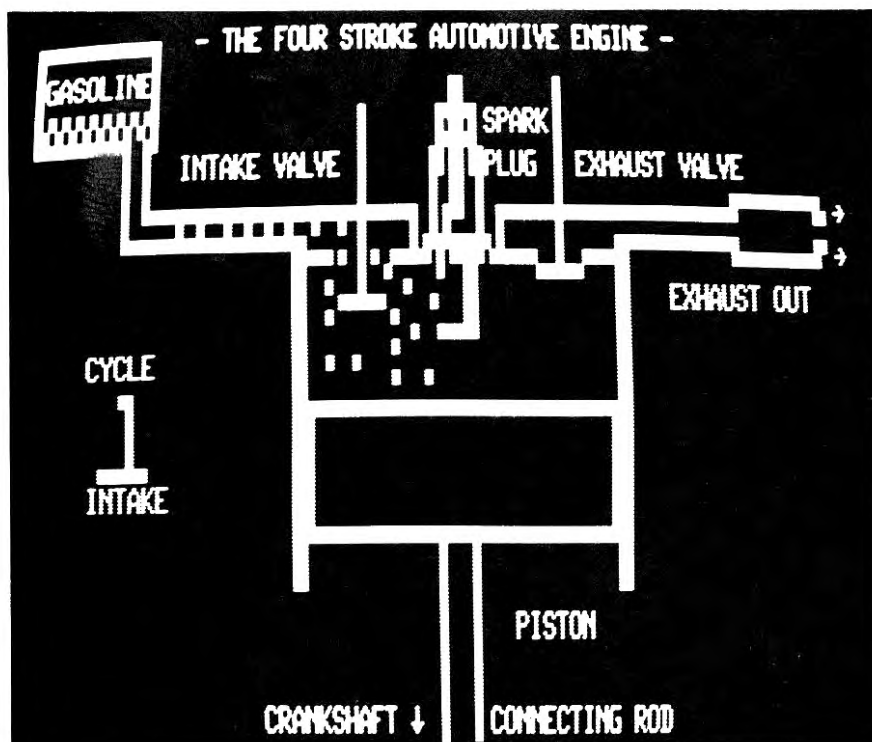
An excellent use for the append routine is to keep a library of BASIC routines on tape and add them to programs as needed. These two routines would make a super package by themselves! The rest of the utility is, unfortunately, flawed.

(P)ack is supposed to remove all spaces not in a string, delete all remarks, and if a reference is made to a deleted line, update the reference. The problem occurs when two or more lines of remarks are in sequence. Only the first is deleted. A simple fix would be to have the routine repeat until no changes are made. Of course, the user *could* do it but that's what programs are for.

(M)ove inserts a block of BASIC text designated by a starting and ending line number into another location, again designated by line number. It deletes the moved text and renumbers it in its new location. It will not renumber the program to make room for the lines to be inserted. If there isn't room, the documentation says an error message is generated. The version I received would either freeze up, do the insert but renumber in crazy ways, or fill the screen with kaleidoscopic patterns.

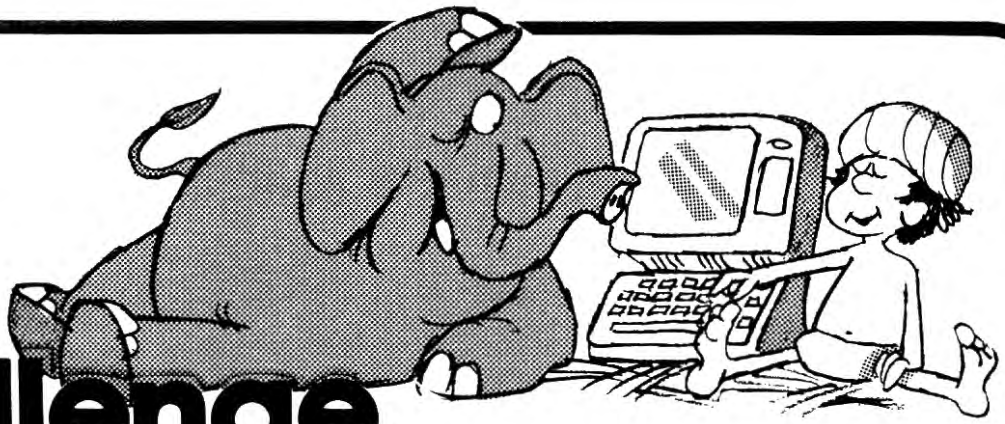
Since the delete function is already provided in BASIC, perhaps the author would have room to fix the bugs by dumping the delete function, but he or she should keep one other thing in mind. Once memory has been protected for a program, utility or routine, no more overhead should be necessary for its operation. The protected space should include a buffer, or the stack can be used. Programmer doesn't presently work this way.

I hope Rational can repair the shortcomings of this package, as it contains much merit and, with a little work, promises to be extremely useful. ■



Fantastic computer graphics are easy with the program designed by Tim Vaughan.

the kim challenge



From Rudyard Kipling's KIM, General Computer brings you an adaptation of the exciting, mind expanding game of memory and recall. KIM uses dynamic handicapping to compensate for skill differences while urging each player into greater challenges. Everything adjusts --display times, number of objects displayed, identification difficulty, and even scoring as you play your way through a data-base of thousands of items. Quicken your perception, sharpen your awareness, and

develop an elephant-like memory ... while enjoying the competitive excitement of playing KIM.

- An exciting two player game with competitive skill-difference handicap scoring (Junior could beat daddy every time!)
- Or, A challenging single-player contest
- Includes a BASIC source listing as part of a trend-setting manual

- 16K, Level II version \$19.95 (cassette)
- 32K, TRS-DOS two drive version \$24.95 (diskette)
- For Visa and Mastercharge orders, call toll free anytime 1-800-824-7888. In California, 1-800-852-7777, ask for Operator 115
- Dealer Inquiries invited

General Computer Co.
4873 Langer Lane
Woodbridge, VA 22193

✓ 251

The finest Data Base Manager Available

NEW *Maxi* **NEW**
**Micro
Manager**

MAXI MICRO MANAGER for TRS-80 Models 1 & 3
Requires 48K of RAM and 1 Disk Drive Minimum.

JUST CHECK SOME OF THE FEATURES

- * Supports six different relational search techniques.
- * Comes with programmer's interface.
- * Over 93 pages of documentation.
- * Supports up to 20 user defined fields.
- * Each field records up to 800 characters.
- * Files can be up to four disks in length.
- * Compatible to 35, 40 & 77 track drives.
- * Has calculated equation fields.
- * Complete report generator.
- * Data can be merged into letters.

And much, much More!

REGULAR
PRICE
\$99.95

SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY PRICE **\$79.95**
Offer Expires 1/31/81

NOW AVAILABLE AT
YOUR LOCAL
COMPUTER STORE
IF NOT, CALL
OR WRITE TO:

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

ai  **Adventure**
INTERNATIONAL

© Copyright 1980 ✓ 97

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FLA. 32750 (305) 862-6917

The Alternate Source

The magazine of advanced applications and software for the TRS-80

Lansing, MI

\$9 per year (6 issues)

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz

Not long ago there was rarely a source to turn to for reliable information on the TRS-80. If any was to be found, it was either of the novice-oriented "I love my computer" variety, or in the form of arcane treatises on the advantages of memory-mapping restarts to ROM.

Since then, we have witnessed the birth of *80 Microcomputing* with its glossy, eclectic approach. Less heralded was the simultaneous appearance of *The Alternate Source* (TAS). It is the balancing end of the major publications, favoring the modest journal approach rather than a popular one. It belongs to that class of publications dedicated to the personal perfectionist, such as *The Audio Amateur* and *Photophile*.

TAS is not a pretty publication. It is dutifully prepared on an IBM Selectric with a TRS-80 based text editor, resulting in a plain, neatly typed document.

TAS makes no apologies for being oriented toward disk owners. According to publishers Charley Butler and Joni Kosloski, the majority of their subscribers are disk users, and they feel TAS is filling the needs of TRS owners who complain that most TRS-80 publications have been reluctant to include disk applications. With that in mind, nearly all of the first issue and fully half of the latest issue (#4) offered disk information exclusively.

Machine or assembly language programs, particularly utilities, are another TAS emphasis. In the first four issues, 18 utility programs or tutorials were published, including sound generation routines, auto-executing programs, disk patches, uses for disabling BREAK, description of power-up sequences, a disk file killer, and so on. Issue #5, which will be published by the time you read this review, will be distinguished by the publication of PENRAM, a lengthy article and program enabling screen editing of all sorts of programs and information.

Technical questions from readers are answered by Jesse Bob Overholt from the Circle J Software Ranch on "180,000 microacres," and regular letters from readers are also published. Surprisingly, the magazine's studious formality has not obscured the personalities of publishers Butler and Kosloski, who address readers'

comments directly.

Of particular interest to those using the TRS-80 as a major vehicle in their lives is the availability of each issue of *The Alternate Source* on tape or disk as an "Electric Pencil" file. Unlike *CLOAD* magazine, which consists exclusively of programs, and unlike the balance of printed TRS publications, which demand that the reader enter all programs by hand, TAS can either be read or run... which means no typos in long programs. The tape/disk versions of TAS is sold individually at \$5 per issue.

Finally, TAS contains a bulletin board for new information, includes software reviews, covers information on the TRS-80 Model II, and has no advertising except for its own software library. Even that advertising is modest, unlike some mags that exist exclusively as promotions for their own products. It also publishes a special update sheet called "Between the Issues," intended to serve as a free-form newsletter/editorial page with a shorter lead time than the magazine itself.

**TRS-80 Level II Basic,
A Self-Teaching Guide
Albrecht, Inman, Zamora
Tandy/Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX
Softcover, 348 pp.
\$9.95**

by Dan Keen & Dave Dischert

Radio Shack has a new book out, one we wish had been available several years ago as we struggled to learn BASIC programming on a Level II.

The book takes you from scratch, assuming you know nothing about the Level II machine or programming. It even tells you how to turn the computer on!

The book is clearly written and illustrated with plenty of examples. And to help you through the somewhat dry, technical process of learning computer programming, it has frequent cartoon drawings that add humor and provide a break in the text.

Periodic quizzes check how much you learn. Even these are funny. For example, when drilled on writing a simple program line, one question asks: "At a certain time during his legendary life, Firedrake the Dragon measured 1,000 centimeters from the tip of his firebreathing nostril to the longest point of his multiforked tail. Write a print statement to compute Firedrake's length in inches." We are told he has grown since the book was published.

From the above description, it would seem that *The Alternate Source* is an ideal publication. Not quite. Its approach is somewhat "old school," in that it views the TRS not as a departure, but rather as a logical new member of the historical data processing family.

Data processing is considered "professional" rather than a hobbyist or industrial concept, and so in *The Alternate Source* you will not find: hardware articles other than reviews; games or pastimes; photographs or diagrams; programming as it relates to electronics or process control; mechanical or electronic fixes, additions, or improvements. The "advanced applications and software" in the magazine's subtitle should perhaps read "advanced software applications".

The Alternate Source succeeds in presenting literate and detailed applications articles, particularly in areas of TRS-80 programming where gaps in general knowledge exist. Its subscription rate is easily paid back in the high quality of the programs it publishes. ■

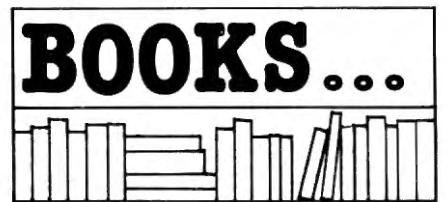
And then there's the problem involving interest rates at "Erosion Savings & Loan" where, due to inflation, your money loses 4 percent a year.

The chapter on graphics in this book is very comprehensive and the appendices cover a range of subjects from setting up the TRS-80 to ASCII codes.

A lot of material is covered. However, machine language and such techniques as string packing are not dealt with, but we think they should have been mentioned.

This book is designed for the guy who just bought a Level II machine and has never seen a Level I owner's manual. Unless you know programming, you'll need the computer in front of you to get the most out of the material. If you are upgrading your system from Level I to II, get it. It's a necessary supplement to the owner's manual.

The authors are to be credited for putting together this nice piece of work. Maybe they'll tackle another book using this writing style for say, TRSDOS. ■





DATE	ATTRB	FILE TYPE	REC LEN	11/14/88 NR	NR	08.02.51 SPACE	EDF BYTE
				RECS	EXTS	ALLOC USED	
08.08	DIR	F	256	91	3	95 91	0
08.08	DIR	F	63	1241	13	310 306	48
08.08	DIR	F	256	3	1	5 3	0
08.08	DIR	F	63	381	4	75 74	212
08.08	DIR	F	1	18229	1	48 48	244
08.08	DIR	F	1	18937	1	45 43	184
08.08	DIR	F	1	28	1	5 1	19
08.08	DIR	F	256	35	2	35 35	0
08.08	DIR	F	256	27	5	38 27	0
08.08	DIR	F	256	6	1	18 6	0
08.08	DIR	F	256	5	1	5 5	0
08.08	DIR	F	1	17	1	5 1	36
08.08	DIR	F	256	3	1	5 3	0
08.08	DIR	F	1	178	1	5 1	10

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES INC

The Total System Store

I started by selling programs, and a year later they said I was “the standard of the industry.”

Now I'm selling the whole computer.

I'm Irwin Taranto, the one who changed the TRS-80* into a serious business computer.

Thousands of businesses tried my programs in the last year and a half, and sometimes it seems like every one of them has called me on the phone. With every call, I get another idea. I polish, alter, upgrade and correct these programs constantly.

By now I know how they work best, and exactly what they need in the way of peripherals. It's only logical that I should sell the whole computer system, not just the program diskettes.

So if you look at the computer in the picture, you'll see it says “Taranto” on it, not “TRS-80.” The keyboard and CRT unit are a Tandy II* (that's what the manufacturer calls TRS-80 Model II when it's not sold through the Radio Shack). If it fits your needs better, though, we'll get the disk drive or the line printer somewhere else.

When you buy one of these Taranto computers, you get some serious advantages.

Some serious advantages.

You get hardware that's absolutely tailored to my programs. This means you'll be able to use every bit of the capability that's built into these systems.

You get my backup, down the line. And the manufacturer's repair and service guarantee on all the hardware. If something goes wrong, we tell you how to fix it over the phone. If the problem's tough enough, I get on the phone myself. If we find out it's a hardware problem, any Radio Shack Service Center will fix it under Tandy's guarantee, even though it says “Taranto” on the machine.

*Trademarks of the Tandy Corporation

In a lot of cases, we can help you set it up, too. I'm putting a group of authorized dealers together. Before long, they'll be all over the country, able to bring the equipment and programs right to your business. They'll spend a day or so with you helping you shake it down. It'll cost a little more, but it's good insurance.

The programs.

When you buy a Taranto computer, you're also buying these systems — any or all — each custom-tailored to your own needs, all interacting with each other, all integrated with the General Ledger.

- General Ledger/Cash Journal
- Accounts Payable/Purchase Order
- Open Items Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Balance Forward Accounts Receivable (new)
- Payroll/Job Costing
- Inventory Control (new)

Of course, if you already own a TRS-80 (any model), all our programs are available without the hardware.

Put it all together, and you have a truly serious, truly supported computer, software and hardware included — for as little as \$8000.

I think they just might decide I've moved that “standard of the industry” up a notch or two.

✓45

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

The Total System Store™

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903.
Outside California, phone toll free (800) 227-2868.
In California (415) 472-2670.
Authorized dealers throughout America.

Education Market Attracts RS

Tandy is applying for admission to school: not in search of education, but rather, in search of profits. This new marketing direction may have come about as a result of the general decline in economy and all that it implies for slumping retail sales, but regardless of the reasons, Tandy is making concerted efforts to establish a toehold in the educational applications marketplace.

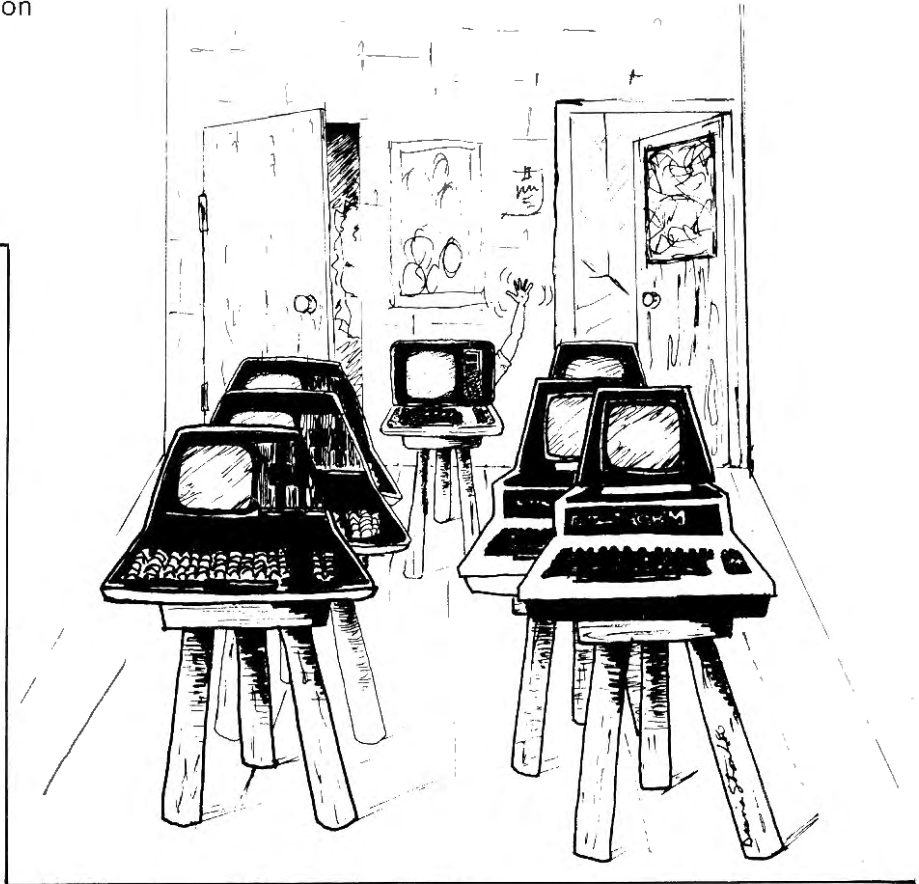
In both hardware and software divisions, Tandy has lately undertaken projects designed to enhance their standing in the educational community—a community that has long been courted by other microcomputer manufacturers including Apple and Atari.

The development of the Color Computer, the Network I loading system and extensive "courseware" (programmed learning modules on math, history, and computer education) exemplify Tandy's commitment to educational sales. In addition to hardware and software development, Tandy has begun publishing booklets aimed at the educator. The most recent is entitled, *Radio Shack's Federal Funding Guide and Proposal Development Handbook For Educators* (Cat No. 26-2108). This compendium of grant information is aimed at professional educators who would like to use federal funds to establish a computer program in their school system.

Market Support

To support these marketing efforts the Radio Shack division has set up five regional sales districts around the country which are looked after by educational sales coordinators. These sales coordinators usually bring a professional education background to their sales job, and are charged with developing sales of TRS-80 systems to educational institutions.

Tandy is offering sales incentives to po-



tential customers including discounts based on quantity and direct factory quotes on bids. A national bid department, staffed by people familiar with the intricacies of bid writing, has been set up by Tandy in Fort Worth for this purpose. Other sales incentives include free computer training for educators at Radio Shack computer centers and maintenance contracts on equipment that offer regional or on-site repair options (depending on size of the contract).

Chris Bowman, Tandy's Boston-based educational sales coordinator for the New England region, told *80 Microcomputing* that another aspect of his job is attending educational conferences, usually on the national level. At these conferences he attempts to illustrate the advantages of the TRS-80 system and provide educators with background information on using computers in the classroom. The high profile the Shack is maintaining in the educational community is designed to enhance their image among educators who want to get into computers but don't quite know how to go about it.

Dallas Affiliation

Tandy's effort at identification with the

educational community are not limited to the conference circuit. In addition, they have affiliated with six school districts around the country. These six districts act as field test sites for hardware and software of Tandy manufacture.

One of the most ambitious, and mutually beneficial affiliations, is in Dallas, TX. Tandy has placed 350 TRS-80s with the Dallas Independent School District and, under a mutual marketing agreement, has supplied discounted hardware on a drop-shipped basis to other school systems using the Dallas district's software. The program has been so successful that Dallas is acquiring 450 additional 80s by January. A total of 800 machines will be in use in the district in 1981 in both inner city and suburban classrooms.

Federal Funding

Dr. Frank Jackson, director of marketing for the Dallas Independent School District, is a specialist in obtaining federal funds in the form of educational grants. He recently authored Tandy's *Federal Funding Guide* for educators who want to fund computers-in-the-classroom programs with federal money. His funding guide includes sections on available fund-

Continues to p. 56

SAVE ON

Model I



TRS-80's

from

Pan American Electronics, Inc.

A **Radio Shack**

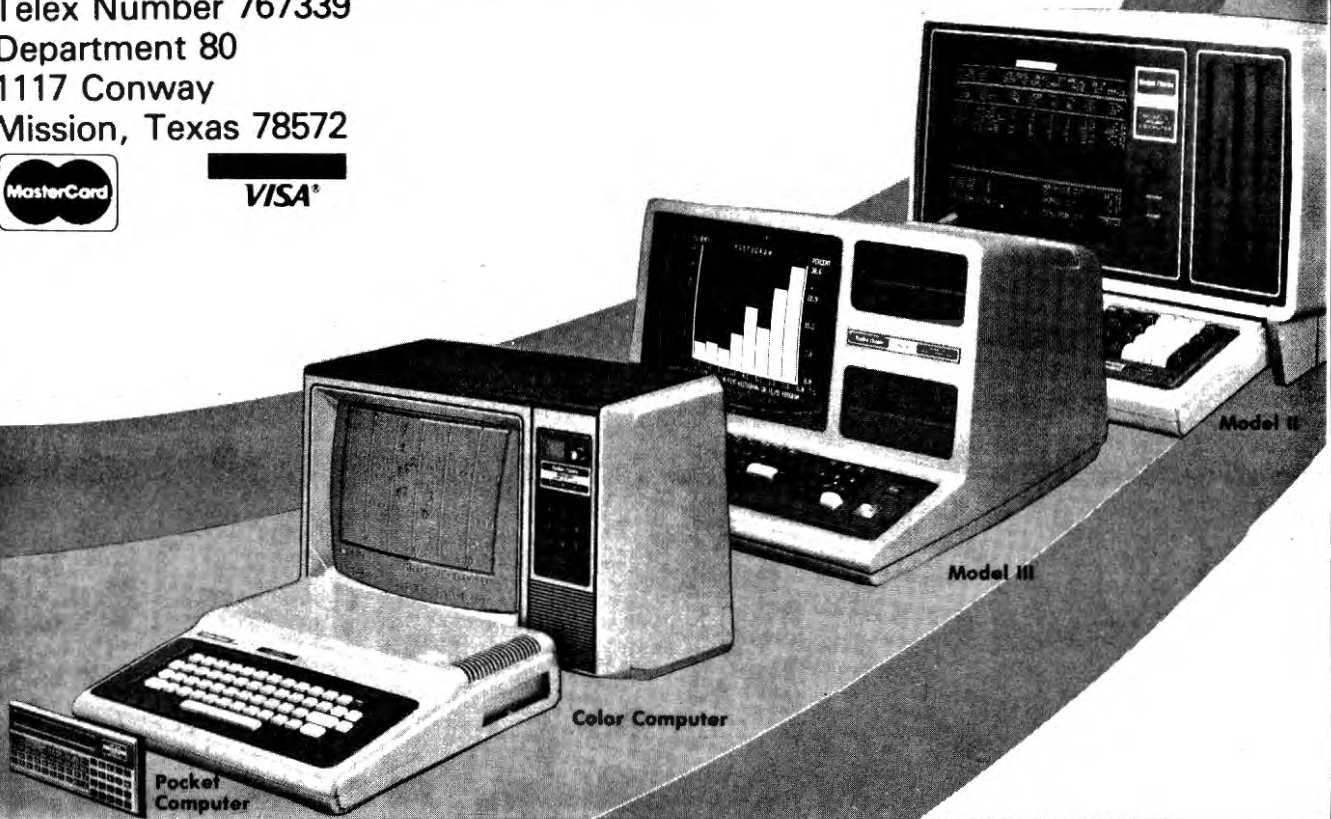
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

**We Have
DISCOUNTS
FREE SHIPPING
and a
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
800/531-7466**

Texas and Principle Number 512/581-2765
Telex Number 767339
Department 80
1117 Conway
Mission, Texas 78572



VISA



MITA: Two Steps Forward and One Back

The Microcomputer Industry Trade Assoc. (MITA) is undergoing some changes following several years of inactivity. After meetings and membership drives at industry trade shows, MITA seemed to be getting on its feet in August. Recent developments, however, might indicate a break in MITA's upward swing.

The association was founded in 1977 to represent and serve all facets of the microcomputer industry. There are approximately 90 member organizations, ranging from such major manufacturers as Apple and Atari to one-man microcomputer consulting firms. Despite their membership, MITA has shown little direction and few accomplishments in the past three years.

At the Personal Computing '80 show held in Philadelphia in August, Executive Director Wes Thomas submitted his resignation, admitting that other commitments kept him from devoting more time to the association. President Dennis Barnhart announced the appointment of Richard Linn, a former insurance agent and financial planner, as the new director.

MITA's growth, according to Linn, hinges on successful membership drives and organizational meetings at shows such as the November COMDEX 80 show in Las Vegas. However, Linn and associates were surprised to find that the MITA booth at COMDEX was canceled, and the association was forbidden by COMDEX planners to hold any organizational meetings at the show.

Linn believes that the cancellation was a form of protest about a proposed MITA-sponsored trade show in Atlantic City. "The people at COMDEX took the position that MITA is a competitor," he said. "The position that COMDEX took will not help MITA today, but it may promote more visibility for MITA and help us in the future."

Since Linn's appointment in August, the development of a group insurance package available to all MITA member organizations has been encouraging. Along with David Chen of Mid Peninsula Agencies, Inc., San Mateo, CA, Linn has developed what he believes to be "one of the most comprehensive and competitive group plans available today."

The insurance program will include group health, dental, and life. General liability will cover products liability, contractual liability, malpractice, property in transit, workmen's compensation, umbrella, commercial auto, and excess liability. Retirement plans are also included.

Chen will be the administrator of the program, which is primarily underwritten by Aetna Life and Casualty, Hartford, CT.

The law firm of Wewer and Mahn assists MITA in Washington lobbying efforts. Two booklets are now available from them to MITA members: one on software copyrights; and the other on FCC regulation of electronic devices.

MITA has also made some arrange-

ments with Ralph Ianuzzi, planner of the New York Personal Computing and Small Business Show for a jointly-sponsored show in Atlantic City this year.

More immediate MITA goals, according to Linn, focus on assessing the needs of the industry and developing a working budget to satisfy some of these needs. ■

Chris Crocker
80 Staff

Two Companies Label Same Program

When Larry Clements of West Palm Beach, FL bought a copy of the Radio Shack game program Space Warp this winter, he didn't suspect that he might be purchasing a program that he already owned.

In 1978 Clements bought a game from Personal Software called Time Trek, written by Joshua Lavinsky. It was a fast real-time space game that cost \$19.95.

He bought Radio Shack's Space Warp for \$14.95 this winter, but found that with a few minor modifications, the program was identical to Personal's Time Trek. Though the Radio Shack package was clearly marked with Personal Software's trademark, nowhere did the label indicate that the program was already sold as Time Trek.

It is not unusual for one company to market a program written by another company. Six out of every ten programs sold by Radio Shack are written outside of the company, according to Ed Juge, director of computer merchandising at Tandy.

"Normally," said Juge, "Tandy will buy all TRS-80 rights for a program." The exception would be if the program were already on market for the TRS-80, as was this one.

The private labeling of these programs raises a larger question about private labeling, a practice that is fast becoming the rule rather than the exception in software marketing. Large software firms are buying rights to market programs which are already being marketed by smaller firms.

Tandy markets other programs written for Personal Software, such as Microchess and Visicalc, a business application program. But these programs do not have different names.

Cautious of Copyright

According to Juge, when Tandy decided to obtain marketing license for this pro-

gram, they were cautious of original Star Trek copyrighted material, and therefore requested that the original author, Joshua Lavinsky, change parts of the program which might fall under copyright.

Lavinsky changed some wording in the program. The ship Enterprise became the Endeavor, phasers became masers, and Klingons became Jovians. At that point, the title was changed.

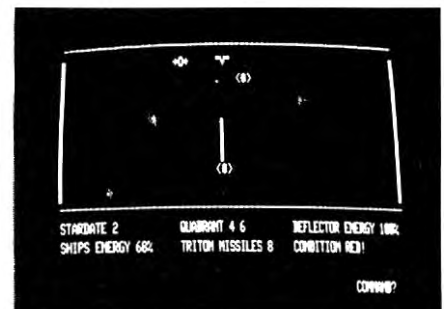
Clements returned to his local Radio Shack dealer, who refused to take back the program. Since then he has written to Tandy, but has received no response.

According to Juge at Tandy, "It seems inconceivable that a store manager wouldn't want to take care of his customers." Neither Tandy nor Personal Software has any definite plans to remedy the issue.

Bill Walters, Tandy's consumer information manager, said that complaints "will be dealt with on an individual basis." Customers should first go to Radio Shack franchises. If they are still dissatisfied, they should direct their complaint to customer service at Tandy/Radio Shack in Fort Worth.

Walters called the incident "unfortunate," and added, "What has happened here will not happen again." ■

by Chris Crocker
80 Staff



Time Trek/Space Warp Screen Display

Motorola Color Chip Comes to Tandy

Radio Shack's TRS-80 Color Computer represents a significant change from the precedent set with the TRS-80 Models I, II and III. Not so much from the color per se, nor the high-resolution graphics option—not even the availability of pre-programmed ROMpaks.

The most important difference lies in the heart of the machine; the microprocessor itself. Unlike previous Radio Shack microcomputers which used Zilog's Z-80 chip, the Color Computer uses a Motorola 6809 as its MPU.

Long History

The 6809 has a family tree which stretches back almost to the dark ages of microprocessors. 1974 was the year in which its grandfather, the 6800 appeared. This chip was revolutionary at the time and has appeared in many useful microcomputer designs. The fledgling 6809 then evolved by way of the 6801 and 6802, which could be described more as cousins than father and son.

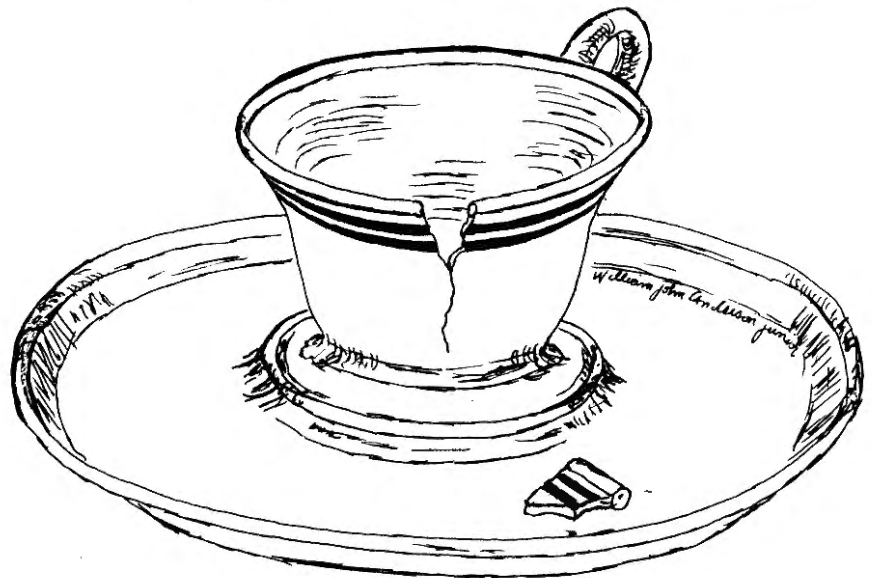
Finally, in December 1978, the 6809 was born, and has apparently been under-utilized since then. This situation was probably brought about by the immense success of the Z-80, which appeared to trample a lot of competitive chips into the dust. The TRS-80 has done a lot towards promoting the Z-80 as the powerful chip that it is. The TRS-80 Color Computer is now likely to do the same with the 6809.

The 6809 Difference

Motorola's 6809 chip differs in a number of ways from the Z-80, and offers advantages oriented towards fast video graphics. Not only that, but the chip has a powerful instruction set which places it in the top of the league of eight-bit processors; it has a repertoire of instructions at least as extensive as the Z-80, and in some cases, more so.

The Z-80 is biased towards manipulation of a large number of internal registers, whereas the 6809 has few registers and tends more towards manipulation of external RAM. Some spectacular indexed addressing modes are available, which give the programmer some mainframe capabilities. This is one of the features which makes it so suitable for video output.

The 6809 has two independent accumulators which can be combined as one 16-bit register and even multiplied together with a single byte opcode. Also available are two stacks, and operations which can push or pull any or all registers with a



single instruction. Two index registers are available, which can be used in so many combinations that it's impossible to describe them without rewriting the Instruction Set Summary.

Choosing the 6809

According to Radio Shack's Steve Leininger, the chief designer of the Color Computer, another reason for choosing the 6809 over the Z-80 was the fact that it can more easily share an address bus. This means that if the processor needs to access video memory, it can do so without interrupting the video scanning circuitry. This is achieved by timing the processor and the video so that they never need to access memory at the same time. Without this feature, quick-changing video graphics can be marred by streaks on the screen as the video is denied access to the video RAM by the higher priority demands of the microprocessor.

In this specialized use of the 6809, other external chips perform peripheral operations to achieve optimum video output. This explains why the inside of the keyboard unit contains only Motorola chips, all specially designed to interface with each other.

Few Hints about the Future

At Motorola, applications engineer Tim Ahrens indicates that plenty of support for the 6809 will be forthcoming in the form of new peripheral chips and memory management hardware which will support up to two megabytes of RAM. Ahrens says

there are no immediate plans for any 6809 offspring. A solid future for the 6809 seems assured since the Color Computer is certain to be successful in its own right. But Radio Shack's Leininger was tight-lipped about any new plans his company might have for the chip. ■

by Jake Commander
80 Staff

Stockholders' Meeting: Kornfeld Retires, Stock Split Approved

At the annual stockholders' meeting, Nov. 13, 1980, Tandy Corp. shareholders approved an amendment to the certificate of incorporation increasing the number of authorized shares of common stock from 40,000,000 shares to 110,000,000 shares.

The action permits a previously approved two-for-one stock split in the form of a dividend. Distribution of the shares will be made Dec. 31, 1980, to stockholders of record on Nov. 30, 1980.

Stockholders were also informed of changes in the company's management structure. At the Tokyo Board of Directors meeting held in October, John V. Roach was elected president and chief operating officer of Tandy. Roach, who has been with Tandy since 1967, replaces Lewis F. Kornfeld, who has chosen to retire when he becomes 65 years old June 30, 1981. Kornfeld will remain on the board of directors. ■

Bank on the Color Computer in Knoxville

Switch on your brand new TRS-80 Color Computer, hook it up to Ma Bell, and check your bank account balance, pay your bills, apply for a loan, then prepare your income tax statement. When you're done with your financial business, read the news and check up on your stocks. Finally, leave a message for a friend in the next town, and read your own mail. Business over, play a game or get down to some serious programming.

If you live in Tennessee and do your banking through the United American Bank (UAB) in Knoxville, all this will be possible shortly after Christmas. Four hundred volunteer UAB customers will be outfitted with new Color Computers from Radio Shack by the holidays. The computers use an intelligent keyboard which plugs into their own tv and telephone. Each keyboard will be equipped with a specially installed security ROM pack to ensure secure banking facilities. The computer is otherwise no different from any other computer sold by Radio Shack.

For a monthly service charge, UAB's customers will be able to use the computer-banking, bookkeeping and tax services provided by UAB, and electronic mail and news services provided by CompuServe.

UAB was the first bank chosen to implement this new service by Radio Shack, CompuServe, and the United American Service Corporation (UASC)—the three

companies joined in the venture. (UASC is a corporation founded by the UAB and 11 other banks in the southeast, to perform marketing and future trends research, etc. None of the member banks owns more than 19 percent of the corporation. The UASC currently holds contracts with approximately 30 other banks in the southeast for marketing research services.)

The UASC foresees another 20,000 bank customers nationwide becoming involved in this service by the end of 1981. That's a lot of bucks for the investors—no matter how you count them.

Security ROM Pack

Customers may acquire their new Color Computers in various ways, each bank branch offering its own terms and conditions. Outright purchase and an installment plan will be most widely used, with some key customers leasing the equipment. In any event, clearance from the bank is necessary in order to receive equipment with the security ROM pack.

For the time being, only the specially designed Color Computers, with the security ROM pack, will be used. UASC is concerned about security of its banking services, and is effectively eliminating current micro owners who do not wish to buy the special Color Computer. Sudman has suggested that this decision may be reassessed and modified sometime in the fu-

ture, but not soon. The security problem must be dealt with first.

The UAB is introducing its project in three phases of increasing services, in order to allow customers to become acquainted with a home computer system and gain skills in BASIC. Tom Sudman, executive vice president of UAB and vice president of UASC, believes that most of the 400 customers beginning this service have no prior contact with personal computers.

When the announcement was made that the UAB was instituting its home banking service in January, customer demand for micros greatly exceeded the number Radio Shack could immediately produce.

There have recently been several trial runs of computer banking services conducted by various banks and other corporations. These are primarily short-run projects designed to determine the public's interest in this sort of service. Tests of this kind are currently being conducted in California, New York, Ohio, Florida and elsewhere, and generally attempt to involve a statistical cross-section of the consumer public. The service instituted by UAB in Tennessee is not a trial run. It's the real thing—the 21st century has arrived early in Tennessee. ■

by Debra Marshall
80 Staff

Will Electronic News Reshape the News Business?

Rich Baker, publicity director for CompuServe, Columbus, OH says that the customer feedback through the CompuServe Information Network indicates that electronic news and mail are the most popular features of their micro network. By and large, electronic news seems to be the rage of the electronic communications networks. Noel Tyl at The Source, McLean, VA says that subscriber response to their UPI wire capsulized stories is "phenomenal" and beats interest in anything else on their net. Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Coral Gables, FL is experimenting with consumer response to electronic news in a joint venture with AT&T. They haven't begun to tally the viewer response of the six-month project yet, but it looks positive, according to John Woolley. Qube, Columbus, OH, and other two-way cable TV stations are also getting into the act.

While micro hobbyists may consider electronic news a pleasant diversion,

members of The Newspaper Guild and many newspaper publishers are taking a more serious look at its implications.

As Associated Press President Keith Fuller has said, there are two views on electronic news: "One, that electronic delivery is the future knocking at the door, and the other that electronic delivery to the home is a disaster hunting a victim."

Evidently the Twin Cities Newspaper Guild No. 2 leans toward "a disaster hunting a victim" in its appraisal. Sept. 13, 1980 they began a 26 day strike against the *Minneapolis Star* and *Tribune*, which are scheduled to begin electronic publication through the CompuServe network in the spring. It was the first strike in the nation related to electronic news.

Carriers sought guarantees that they will not lose their positions as a result of electronic delivery. Editors and writers sought to maintain editorial control over the material transmitted electronically and to receive residuals for its distribution.

The executive committee of The Newspaper Guild met in Washington, D.C. in October, following the Minneapolis strike, to discuss electronic news. Dick Ramsey, executive secretary, explained the Guild's need to assess their "bargaining power to meet the challenges" of job protection, editorial jurisdiction and compensation. In a policy statement The Guild recognized the importance of electronic publication "to industry employers" and hoped the industry would recognize the "justifiable and legitimate concerns of its employees." The policy statement recommended that protective clauses be included in all local Guild contracts.

Not for Profit

At CompuServe, Baker contends that newspapers are not experimenting with electronic news for profit—yet. Donald Dwight, publisher of the *Minneapolis Star* and *Tribune*, explains that his news-

Continues to p. 56

KING OF THE HILL!

We've taken artistic license with our illustration in order to make a point: MYCHESS is the most powerful microcomputer chess program on the market, bar none.

Proof? All you want and then some. For example, MYCHESS was the winner of the "Fifth West Coast Computer Fair". At the "Third World Computer Chess Championship" in Linz, Austria, it was the highest finishing micro... in addition to winning the special Blitz Tournament (5 to 1) against six top players. Add to this its USCF rating of 1565, and you know you're dealing with the King of the Hill.

You'll find MYCHESS is the perfect companion or opponent whether you're an advanced player, or starting your first game. For it lets you set the difficulty of the game from level 1 to 9. And, you can change levels of play as you go ... or even change sides. Want to set time limits for moves? MYCHESS can do it. Want to save a game for later? MYCHESS will store up to 6 games. And, for added interest, it will even predict the upcoming line of play.

If you're a player, you'll appreciate the MYCHESS challenge. If you're a beginner, you'll enjoy learning from a master. Either way, when it comes to superior chess, make your move ... to MYCHESS. Available for the TRS-80* with 32K, for \$34.95 including disk, documentation and backing by Programma International. Apple** version coming soon.

Can you beat

MYCHESS

MYCHESS



PROGRAMMA

3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, Ca 90010 (213) 384-0579

*TRS-80, a Tandy Corp. trademark. • Microchess, a Personal Software, Inc. trademark. Sargon, a Hayden Book Co., Inc. trademark. • **Apple, an Apple Computer, Inc. trademark.

Model I—Keyboard Only—Discontinued

When Radio Shack's president Lewis Kornfeld returned from his October business trip to Japan, *80* had one point blank question for him: Has the Model I been discontinued?

The rumor was already in the press and running all through the industry. Franchisers called the magazine to say they couldn't get stock, while the managers of the regional warehouses assured us that Model I was still rolling off the delivery trucks. In Fort Worth, the company executives unanimously deferred the question to Kornfeld, who was happily in the Orient.

"The truth is simple," Lewis Kornfeld said, then listed three points: 1) The Model I CPU-keyboard unit, and that unit only, is going out of production in this country whenever the parts in stock run out. The timing is likely to coincide with the new year. 2) The company will continue to produce other Model I items, such as the expansion interfaces, disk drives, etc. 3) "And the company will support those items ad infinitum."

Kornfeld explains that, "Warehouse and marketing space for the Model I will be taken up by the Model III and the Color Computer."

Model III, the Successor

The Model III, of course, has been hailed as an enhanced Model I, and marketed in part as its sequel. The \$699 price tag for the bare bones Model III is \$200 more than the tag for its predecessor. Dennis Kitz, a frequent contributor and columnist in *80*, points out that Radio Shack has "corrected virtually every flaw" of the original machine. Considering inflation, he feels the price is right.

However, there are some problems apparent with software compatibility between the two machines. Problems have resulted from redistribution of RAM, the addition of more I/O ports to handle peripherals, and the inclusion of double-density drives.

While these changes are basically upgrades, the additional I/O ports bollix programs which use assembly language routines to access peripherals. Difficulties with the double-density drives have arisen because the older drives cannot accommodate data written with the new equipment. Memory redistribution has also resulted in 256 fewer bytes for programming.

No News

Kornfeld says that there really isn't any news in the fact that the Model I CPU-keyboard unit is going out of production. He feels the move was "pretty obvious" considering the recent Federal Communications Commission restrictions on computer radio frequency emissions, the age of the Model I (which has been on the market for three years), and the introduction of the Model III. "It's also pretty obvious that it will continue in use just like a typewriter would."

"Stopping production is not a surprise and not an insult. We haven't issued a statement on this whole thing because we haven't stopped anything at this point," he said in November.

Nonetheless, it's nice to get a definite answer. We can stop speculating on the inevitable and move on to closer consideration of the Model III. ■

by Nancy Robertson
80 Staff

Education Market

Continued from p. 50

ing sources (Title I, Title IV, etc.), proposal writing and follow-up activity after a grant has been awarded. An appendix of state education agencies is also included.

He is currently at work on another, more specific, funding guide for Tandy, the emphasis of which will be step-by-step procedures required of small and medium-size institutions to win grants. His new booklet will also discuss the requirements of such competitive funding structures as Title VII.

He told *80 Microcomputing*, "The money will be there no matter what the national political climate, all you have to do is know how to go about getting it." In Jackson's opinion, grant writing is an unknown art in much of the education community. He hopes his funding guides will remove some of the mystery which surrounds the process.

Marketing Strategy

Bill Gattis, educational products manager for Tandy, sums up Tandy's current involvement with the education market by

saying, "We have undertaken a massive courseware development effort and we're working with lots of authors on a contract basis." He added, "For the present, we have no plans to develop any major new hardware." He indicated that the Model III and the Color Computer will be the keystones of Tandy's educational marketing efforts for the next few years.

It appears that Tandy has interpreted the needs of the education market to be essentially soft. Having at last developed hardware capable of competing with Apple in terms of graphics and Atari in terms of unitized construction, Tandy is determined to avoid the pitfall that has entrapped both these manufacturers: Tandy intends to have educational software, and lots of it, available to back up their hardware.

The move toward the education marketplace may signal a new self image in Fort Worth. The TRS-80, no longer viewed as just another retail consumer appliance in the eyes of its creators, may finally have come of age. And, as part of its maturation process, it is destined to spend some time in school. ■

by Chris Brown
80 Staff

Electronic News

Continued from p. 54

papers are contracting with CompuServe because of "interest in the future. It seems to me, it (electronic publication) presents an extraordinary challenge with lots of opportunity for both success and failure."

Dwight explains that as a publisher, he faces "high fixed costs" for the labor of delivery and for paper, among other things. It's possible that with electronic publication some of these costs can be eliminated, in his opinion. "People seem to think it's all going to happen tomorrow," he said. But he believes the change will be a long time coming.

Dwight does not believe that computerized delivery of news and other information will completely eclipse newspapers for quite a long time, if at all.

"It's a question of assimilation. The great advantage of electronic networks and computers is that they can sort and make available almost infinite amounts of information—but people can't assimilate it all. I believe people will still be willing to pay for editors and publishers to sort through it all and present them with the news."

But what do you foresee? You're wired. Do you still subscribe to your local paper? Would you like to subscribe to *80* through your favorite computer net someday? ■

A Message from the President

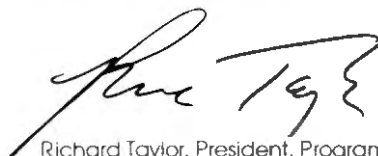
We are pleased to introduce you to PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, the Software Source, offering home computer hobbyists a gallery of games, utility programs, business software and micro-computer hardware for today's leading systems.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED's **free** catalog contains our initial selection of today's most popular software and peripherals, as well as exclusive offerings available only through "The Software Source."

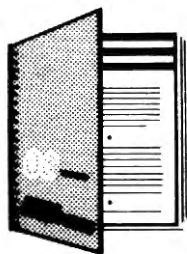
Our electronic-ordering system,

using a 24-hour computer bulletin board service, gives you access to PROGRAMS UNLIMITED day or night. Whether you take advantage of this rapid order process or choose the standard mail-order method, our full line of top quality programs comes to you with our guarantee!

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED stores will soon be serving you coast to coast. At last, TRS-80 enthusiasts will be able to see, hear and test hundreds of programs from the nation's widest selection of software.



Richard Taylor, President, Programs Unlimited

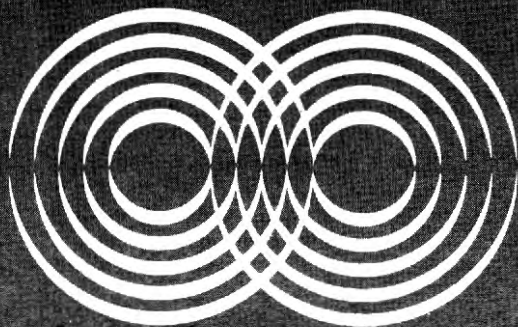


**NOW FEATURING . . . EPSON MX-80—dream printer of the 80's!
CITY ADVENTURE—life in the Big Apple at its most exciting!
SUPERHOST—a feature-packed host program! Write for details.**

Plus hundreds of other programs for disk and cassette systems!

✓ 110

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF THE PROGRAMS UNLIMITED CATALOG!



ON TOP OF TODAY . . . ON TRACK WITH TOMORROW

the software source™

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED™

P.O. Box 265
Jericho, N.Y. 11753

Voice (516) 997-8668
Computer (516) 334-3134

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Chris Crocker

Androids Fight In Game Program

Duel-n-Droids is a new sound and graphics game program for the Model I Level II TRS-80 from Acorn Software Products, Inc. The program features two androids that square off against each other with swords in both practice and tournament duels.

Duel-n-Droids is priced at \$14.95 on cassette or \$20.95 on disk. For more information, contact Acorn Software Products, Inc., 634 North Carolina Ave. SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Reader Service ✓332

Narrow and Wide-form Printers

The Microline 82 from Okidata is an 80-column, 80 character per second matrix printer. The printer is a bidirectional short line seeking unit. Also from Okidata is the 136-column Microline 83, which accommodates wider forms and prints at 120 characters per second.

Prices are available from Okidata Corp., 111 Gaither Dr., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

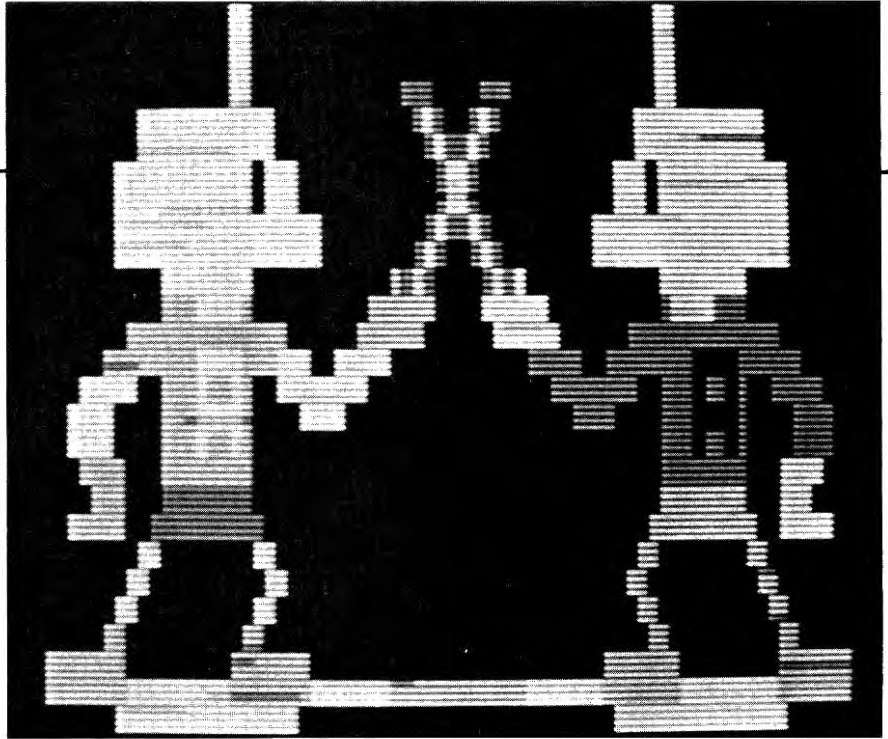
Reader Service ✓163

Produce Mailing Lists with Cassette

Deluxe Addresser provides business mailing list capability for users with a single cassette drive. The program handles the standard four-line address with phone and up to eight user-defined address flags. It is also adapted to handle the proposed nine-digit zip code as well as foreign codes.

The cassette costs \$40 and comes with instructions from Harry H. Briley, P.O. Box 2913, Livermore, CA 94550.

Reader Service ✓342



Acorn Software's *Duel-n-Droids*

Model II Word Processing

Wordbank is a word processing program for the TRS-80 Model II that allows one time or repetitive letter, report, or manual writing. Features include 7500 available document lines, automatic page and line numbering, and page control.

The program requires 64K, one disk file and a line printer. Wordbank is available for \$149.95 from Taranto and Assoc., P.O. Box 6073, 121 B Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903.

Reader Service ✓341

Program Tutors in Spelling

Words for the Wise is a spelling tutor system for elementary school students. The program features five spelling activities: Missing Letters, Scrambled Words, Match the Letters, Alphabetizing and Hangman. Teachers may choose the words to be studied, and students are rewarded with graphics and sound.

The Words for the Wise package comes with two programs: an activity program/word list generator, and a word list tape of 1000 words. The package is available for TRS-80 Level II, 16K at \$14.95 from TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo, NY 14454.

Reader Service ✓349

Index Lists Micro Magazine Info

A computerized index from Hexagon Systems lists technical tips, programs, reviews and advertising from *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, *80 Microcomputing*, and *80 US*. The index package includes SCAN, a program that searches through the index to locate a keyword.

The package requires a 48K TRS-80 Model I with two disk drives. The programs, index and manual are available for \$29 from Hexagon Systems, P.O. Box 397 Stn. A, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2.

Reader Service ✓344

The New Products section is intended to inform our readers of new products on the market. All information in the section is taken from product releases sent by manufacturers. Because of the volume of product releases, we cannot attest to the quality of the products listed.

Radio Shack Printer and Educational Funding Guide

Radio Shack's Line Printer IV is a proportionally spaced high-density dot matrix printer for word processing. The printer produces either 80 or 132 fixed-space characters per eight inch line for right-justification or tabular information. Upper and lowercase letters are available in all three printing modes. Subscripts, superscripts, boldface and enlarged characters are also provided. Print speed is 50 characters per second and 22 lines per minute.

Also from Radio Shack is the *Federal Funding Guide and Proposal Handbook for Educators*. The handbook, written by Dr. Frank Jackson, is a resource guide for educators explaining how to locate external funding and how to write proposals. The guide costs \$2.50. Line printer IV costs \$999. Both are from Tandy/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Ctr., Ft. Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓327

Computer Opponent Programs

Monty Plays Monopoly and Monty Plays Scrabble are computer opponent programs designed for use with traditional game boards and equipment. Monty is the computerized opponent that plays to win according to the official rules. The programs have music and animated graphics.

Both programs are available for TRS-80 Level II. Monty Plays Scrabble is also available for CP/M systems. The Monopoly version on cassette (16K) costs \$24.95 and on disk costs \$27.95 (32K). The Scrabble version is on disk only at \$29.95 (16K). For more information contact Ritam Corp., P.O. Box 921, Fairfield, IA 52556.

Reader Service ✓346

Printer Modification Kits

The Lowercase Kit is a hardware kit that converts Radio Shack Model I Line Printers to upper/lowercase. The kit consists of a replacement for the character generator chip. Another hardware kit is Motor Control, which turns the printer motor on just prior to printing and off after printing. Motor Control consists of a PC board which mounts on top of a chip.

Both kits are available from Service



Radio Shack Line Printer IV

Technologies, 32 Nightingale Rd., Nashua, NH 03062 for \$199. The Lowercase Kit alone costs \$125, and the Motor Control Kit costs \$95.

Reader Service ✓340

Machine Language Enhancements for Level II

Bionic BASIC is a library of machine language enhancements to TRS-80 Level II Disk BASIC from Micro Consultants. The Bionic Surgeon, a BASIC program in the first volume implants Bionic BASIC modules in the BASIC/CMD file. Volumes 2 and 3 introduce a BASIC SORT command and a SEARCH and REPLACE command.

Bionic BASIC is available for \$24.95 per volume from Micro Consultants, 671 N. D Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401.

Reader Service ✓347

Real Estate Matching System

Big Match is a real estate client-matching system from Arizona Computer Systems, Inc. The system allows information to be input from the multiple listing books, and matches listings with customer requests. As new listings become available, Big Match matches them to previous requests and generates a letter to customers.

No prices were released. For further information, contact Arizona Computer Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 805, Jerome, AZ 86331.

Reader Service ✓348.

Game Paddles and Sound

A game package from Electronic Systems includes: two game paddles, interface, software, speaker, power supply and two games on disk (Pong and Starship War). Also included are schematics, a user's guide and theory of operation.

The package (part #7922C) is designed for TRS-80 Level II or Disk and costs \$79.95. It is available from Electronic Systems, P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA 95151.

Reader Service ✓350

Construction Industry Package

The Management Information System is a six program package for home builders and general contractors. The complete system contains programs for cost estimating, job costing, general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, payroll, and word processing.

The programs may be purchased separately and will operate as a system or on a stand-alone basis. They are designed for a Model II with 64K and require an addi-

NEW PRODUCTS

tional disk unit and printer. Prices were not released. For a demonstration disk (\$10 refundable), contact Construction Data Control, Inc., 1330 Healey Bldg., Atlanta, GA 30303.

Reader Service ✓336

Manage Church Donations

Church Donations is a nine program package designed to facilitate counting, storing, recording and reporting of offerings made to a church. The package will handle accounts of a church with a congregation of up to 1,000.

Church Donations requires a TRS-80 Model I Level II with 48K and two disk drives. NEWDOS+ is the recommended operating system. No prices were released from Custom Data, P.O. Box 1066, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

Reader Service ✓335

Drawing and Multiplication Programs

Sketch-A-Sound lets the user draw pictures while making music. The program allows noncontinuous lines and error-correction, and pictures can be stored and retrieved on cassette or disk. Mul-Ti-Sound is a multiplication drill program designed for fourth to eighth grade students that includes games and sound.

Both programs are for Model I and require 16K Level II or 32K DOS. Each program is available on cassette for \$14.95. Both are available on disk for \$24.95 from The Innovative Penguin, 2320 Hampton Dr., Harvey, LA 70058.

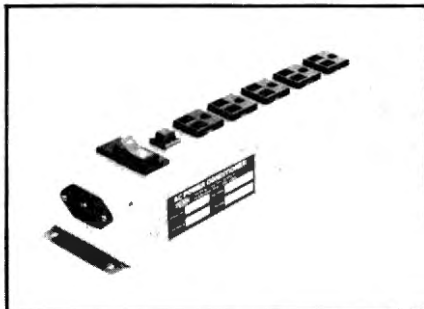
Reader Service ✓161

Stock Management Aid

Stockpak, a four-diskette package from Standard and Poor's Corp., allows a user to manage a stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions on each issue. The package will also analyze 900 New York and American exchange and over-the-counter common stocks, and generate reports to guide investment decisions.

Stockpak costs \$49.95 at Radio Shack outlets. An annual subscription rate to the monthly update service is \$200. For more information, contact Tandy/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Ctr., Ft. Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓337



Voltector Multibus Strip

Safeguard Against Powerline Transients

The Voltector Multibus Strip from Pilgrim Electric Co. is designed to eliminate such interference problems as power on-off transients and disk drive errors from printer solenoids.

The Voltector strips are rated at 15 Amps, 125 V ac, 60 Hz and are available with six, eight, ten or twelve receptacles. Prices range from \$79.50 to \$122. For more information, contact Pilgrim Electric Co., 29 Cain Dr., Plainview, NY 11803.

Reader Service ✓325

Language-free Data Management

A data management system from Lifeboat Assoc. provides customized accounting systems including payables, receivables, inventory control and order entry. The Configurable Business System (CBS Version 1.1) may be set up without using any programming language, according to Lifeboat.

CBS requires a 48K CP/M compatible system. A disk system with at least 200K of mass storage is recommended, and no support languages are required. CBS version 1.1 is available on most disk formats for \$395 with \$25 for updates. Documentation alone costs \$40 from Lifeboat Assoc., 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028.

Reader Service ✓162

Retaining Wall Design Program

RETWALL-1 is a retaining wall design program for structural engineers using the TRS-80 Model I. The program aids in the design of either block walls or con-

crete walls with parallel or tapered sides. RETWALL also computes masonry stresses for concrete block walls.

RETWALL-1 costs \$125. For more information, contact Disco Tech, Morton Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 11129, Santa Rosa, CA 95406.

Reader Service ✓164

Cash Register Software

TRS-POS is a program allowing a TRS-80 Level II to operate as a point of sale terminal. The package features English operator prompts and error messages, an electronic memo pad and a tracking system for sales commissions and inventory.

The 16K TRS-POS system allows 50 user-definable departments. The 32K system allows 110 departments. Prices are available from Computer Consultants, POS Software Dept., 310-312 Hoyt St., Dunkirk, NY 14048.

Reader Service ✓168

Stand-alone Machine Language Utility

Super Utility is a stand-alone machine language program occupying 24K of memory. It has its own I/O routines and does not use ROM or DOS calls. The program includes utilities such as Zap, which allows the user to read or modify data, whether or not the disk is protected. The screen readout displays normally in hex or ASCII.

Also included are the Purge, Format, Disk Copy, Tape Copy, Disk Repair, and Memory Utilities. Super Utility is available for \$52.45 from A.M. Electronics, Inc., 3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

Reader Service ✓329

System Updates Inventory

The Mayflower TRS-80 Point of Sale System acts as an electronic cash register that updates inventory with each sale. It is designed for small retail stores, and has a built-in report generator that sorts and sums inventory data. The user can design reports to fit individual needs.

The TRS-80 Point of Sale System runs on a 48K Model I with one disk drive and a Model II printer. The system costs \$398 and is available from Mayflower Computer Co., P.O. Box 496, Naperville, IL 60566.

Reader Service ✓328

VR DATA'S DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

for TRS-80™

WALOS II

Industry proven applications:

- Inventory
- Customer Files
- Mailing Lists
- Sales Records
- Student and Administrative Records

WALOS II is in use today by major businesses throughout the United States.

WALOS II is a complete data base management system designed exclusively for the TRS-80 Model I and II.

It includes the most widely requested features formatted for easy and maximum use.

Model I, III \$149.95 Model II \$299.95

WALOS II is easily customized for specific needs and applications by even the most unsophisticated user, while still maintaining the capabilities of more complex data base systems.

VR DATA'S Data Base is fully self prompting and requires no knowledge of computer language or programming. Files and options are created using ordinary English.

WALOS II is forgiving. Numerous error-correcting and recovery procedures make it virtually impossible to "mess things up."

Self teaching. A special program provides on-screen instruction that supplements the written documentation.

LETTER QUALITY UNDER \$2200

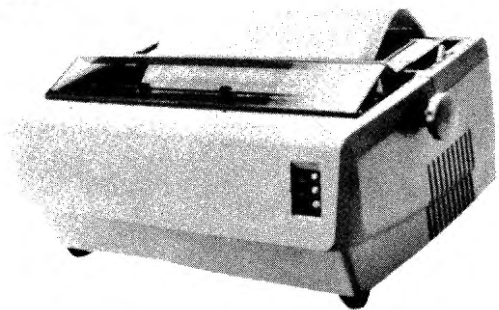
from VR DATA

EPA 250 features:

- DIABLO® wheels and supplies
- Letter Quality
- 25 cps, Rapid Seeking, Bi-Directional
- 45 cps optional
- Parallel Interface, Serial optional
- Tractors available
- RS-232 optional

VR DATA'S EPA 250* Daisy Wheel Printer is designed to fill a distinct gap in the peripheral marketplace. A speed of 25 characters per second and its low price make it the ideal choice for today's system designer interested in achieving superior price/performance ratios.

The EPA 250 produces letter quality printing on 3 sharp copies and will accept up to 14½" paper.



The easy plug-in compatibility of the EPA 250 and its outstanding print performance continue VR DATA'S tradition of providing reliable peripheral equipment to systems users the world over.

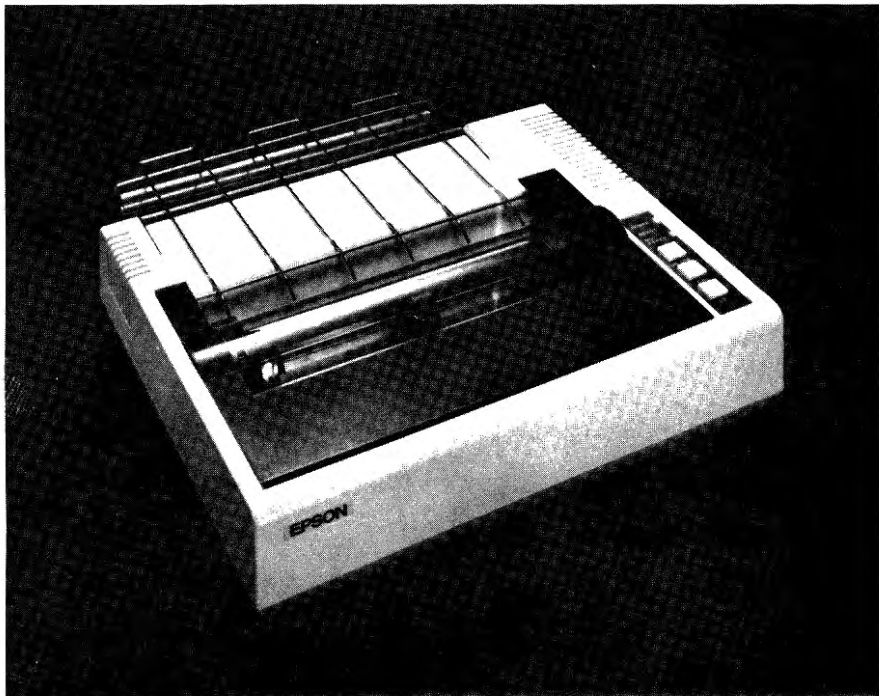
VR DATA'S EPA 250 sells for \$2195. and includes a one year limited warranty.

*Electronic Printing Ability up to 250 word per minute.

VR Data

For more information, call toll free
(1) 800-345-8102, in Pennsylvania (215) 461-5300
or write VR DATA, 777 Henderson Boulevard, Folcroft, PA 19032

NEW PRODUCTS



Epson MX-80 Printer

Communicate With Mainframes

The Remote Batch Terminal Emulator (RBTE) is a program enabling Z80 microcomputers to transfer data files to and from mainframe computers or other remote batch terminals, using bisynchronous protocol. According to Winterhalter and Assoc., data rates of up to 19.2K baud may be achieved with this product. The RBTE operates under CP/M and several other operating systems.

The price is \$500 for a single-use license. The Operator Manual is \$25 and the Programmer Manual costs \$15. RBTE is available from Winterhalter and Assoc., Inc., 3825 Zeeb Rd., Dexter, MI 48130.

Reader Service ✓331

Sort Utility Uses Assembler Routines

SORTFILE is a BASIC sort utility for the TRS-80 Model I or III that uses assembler routines. It sorts random disk files under TRSDOS 2.2, 2.3 or other operating systems compatible with Radio Shack's Disk BASIC. According to Software Efficiency, a file of 250 records of 64 bytes each can be sorted in 10 to 12 seconds.

SORTFILE requires a minimum of 16K

and one drive and will sort a file with up to 32,767 logical records. A separate utility, SEEFIL, is included for dumping of data files to screen or printer. SORTFILE costs \$23.95 on disk or \$19.95 on cassette. For more information, contact Software Efficiency, 7800 Stanford Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130.

Reader Service ✓334

Load Machine Language in BASIC

SYSTEM to BASIC is a utility package designed to convert machine language code into code that can be loaded and stored from BASIC. The program is designed to bridge the gap between editor/assembler and BASIC.

Included with SYSTEM to BASIC is FASTLOADER, a machine language program placed in memory from BASIC. This program takes machine code out of the data item list and rapidly places the machine code into the proper memory location for execution.

The program is available for Model I, Level II BASIC or disk users with 16K. SYSTEM to BASIC costs \$19.95 for cassette and \$24.95 for disk and is available from J.F. Consulting, 74-355 Buttonwood, Palm Desert, CA 92260.

Reader Service ✓326

MX-80 Has Disposable Print Head

The MX-80 is an 80-column dot matrix printer with a disposable print head. The printer operates in up to 12 print modes, and uses multi-strike and multi-pass techniques. The MX-80 prints bidirectionally at 80 characters per second.

The printer costs \$645. Replacement print heads cost \$28. The MX-80 is available from Epson America, Inc., 23844 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505.

Reader Service ✓333

Disk Drive Repair

All Systems Go is a repair service for TRS-80 compatible disk drives, including Parasitic Maxidisk eight-inch drives.

The cost for repair of drives is \$35 plus parts. Shipping costs two dollars. For more information, contact All Systems Go, 8266 Tansy Dr., Orlando, FL 32811.

Reader Service ✓167

Level II Word Processor

The GB Assoc. Word Processor operates specifically on the TRS-80 Level II (16K) and Centronics 730 series (Radio Shack Line Printer II) printers. The program can be adapted with some BASIC programming for other printers. The Word Processor has the same editing capability as the Level II, as well as uppercase/lowercase printout, and adjustable line length.

The program is on cassette for \$35 and does not require disk. For more information, contact GB Assoc., P.O. Box 3322, Granada Hills, CA 91344.

Reader Service ✓166

Disk Editor Assembler

EDAS 3.4 is a text editor/assembler for TRS-80 Models I and III. The editor provides text editing facilities for the modification of alphanumeric files in RAM. Command syntax is identical to the BASIC editor. The assembler portion of EDAS facilitates the translation of Z-80 symbolic language from RAM or disk into machine executable code.

EDAS 3.4 is available for \$82 from MISOSYS, 5904 Edgehill Drive, Alexandria, VA 22303.

Reader Service ✓160

A MAJOR NEW YORK BANK INVITES YOU TO BANK AT HOME

...By Personal Computer

Our system talks with yours. A program diskette provides access to the bank for:

- . bill paying
- . account transfers
- . balance inquiry
- . record keeping

Software requires 48K bytes of memory and one disk drive.

This is a pilot program. For more information, please terminate this message by sending in the form below.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE NO. _____

Name and type of system _____

Do you have communications capability? _____

If not, are you planning for it? _____

MAIL FORM TO: Home Banking System
P.O. Box 721
Radio City Station
New York, New York 10101 ✓77

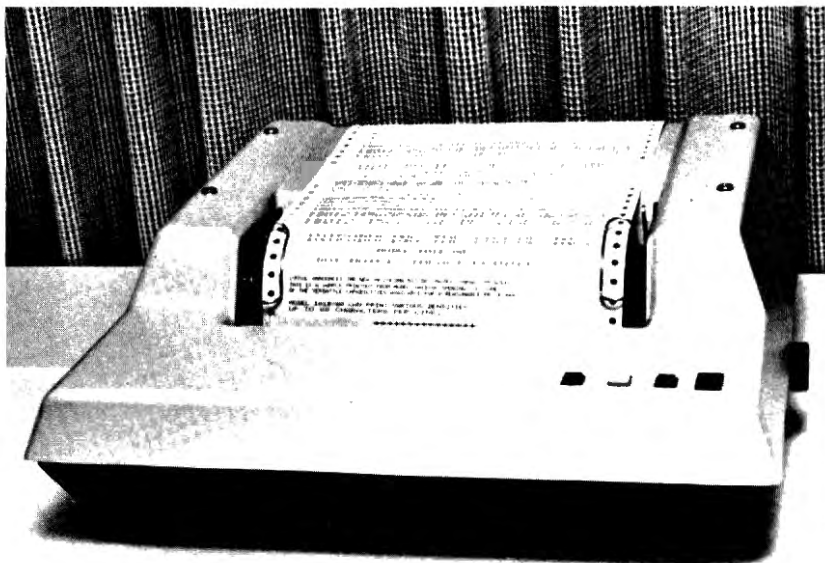
MC

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Uses Standard Typewriter Ribbon
- Micro Processor Controlled
- Can Operate Continuously—
No Thermal Problems (Has an all metal print head)
- 5 x 7 to Larger 10 x 7 and Larger 10 x 14
Dot Matrix Character Generator
- Standard 96 ASCII Character Font
- Upper and Lower Case Printing
- Up to 88 Characters Per Line
- Single Line Print Rate Is 160 CPS
- Average Print Rate Is 60 CPS For Ten
Lines
- Graphics Capability With Extended
Character Modes
- Programmable With 32 System Level
Software Commands
- Standard Parallel and Serial Interface
- Software and Hardware Reset Interface
- Software Line Counting For Paging
- Baudrate Select From 110 to 9600
- Manual Paper Advance
- Manual Selftest and Reset
- Adjustable Tractor Width From 1 to 9½
Inches
- Interfaces with Apple, Atari, OSI, T.I.,
TRS-80 and the List Goes On

✓78

COOSOL DATA LOGGER IMPACT PRINTER



\$495 Kit, 101B-80KE

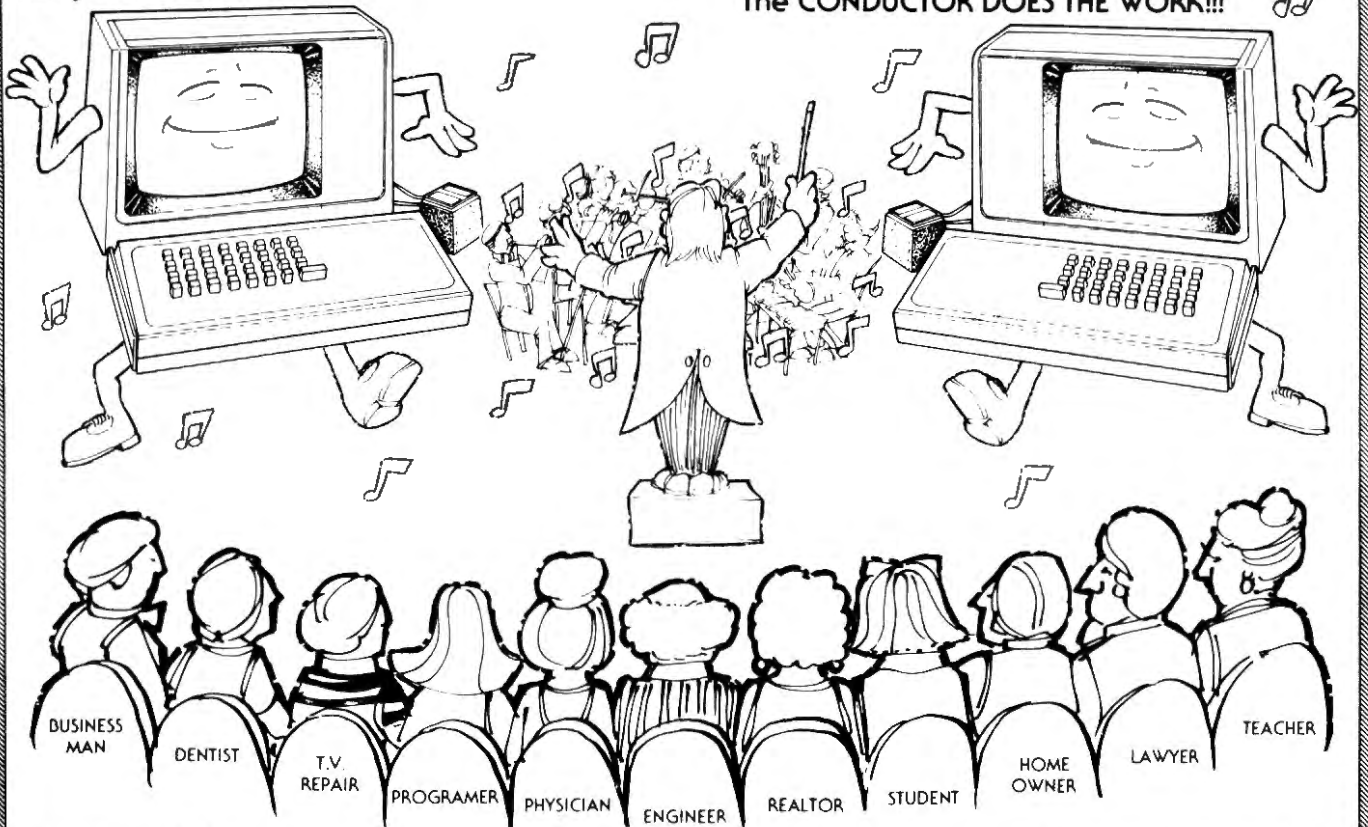
\$545 Assembled & Tested 101B-80E

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CA 92805 (714) 545-2216 7 Days a Week

The MICROCONDUCTOR™

the ultimate
database manager
for your TRS-80®

Compose Any Software Program
By simply answering the questions,
YOU Describe the file layouts
YOU Specify the print formats
YOU Design the update functions.
The CONDUCTOR DOES THE WORK!!!



The MICROCONDUCTOR™ directs your computer to compose, organize and summarize all information you need to solve your software and business problems.

With The MICROCONDUCTOR™, your computer will be able to compose any record-keeping software you need. In the office, The MICROCONDUCTOR™ can help with anything from accounts receivable to property management. You'll find that The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is ideal for the shop too. Let it take care of your inventory records, sales analysis, price lists, and more.

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

Some of the modules of this masterpiece are:

- DATA FILE—One step file creation. Just set it, and forget it.
- MAINT.— Manipulate your data files with ease; add, delete, modify, scan, relocate, and more.
- SORT— Sort any number of fields, in any sequence, ascending or descending order.
- UPDATE— Single or dual file report and update utility.

Introductory Prices

TRS-80® Model I.....	\$249
TRS-80® Model II.....	\$399

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is power at your fingertips! Power to set up, maintain, sort, report, and update data files at whim. Just imagine: with the MICROCONDUCTOR™, you can establish a custom mailing list system in 30 minutes, accounts receivable in 2 hours, a complete business system in only a few working days. Never before has your computer been given such power!

- DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.
- FIELDS—Any type (string, interger, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).
- REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).
- SORT—Any field(s) in any combination (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.
- MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.
- UPDATING/
MERGING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

*Registered trade mark of Radio Shack.



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED**

TELEX
678-401
TAB IRIN

Order Desk Only 800-854-7222

**3304 West MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923**

ALL PRICES CASH
DISCOUNTED
ASK FOR OUR
FREE CATALOGUE
FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY





SAVE on add-ons for TRS-80® Software & Hardware

NEWDOS80

A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80®

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80, designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

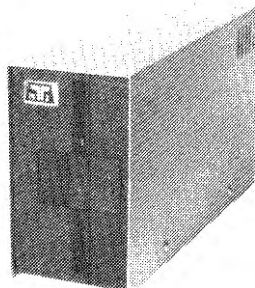
NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMber that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function: striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities and enhanced debug and copy.

\$149

The Microconductor Data Base Manager

MODEL I **\$249** MODEL II **\$399**



FACTORY CLEARANCE

Demo single or dual head MPI disk drive, complete with Power Supply and Chassis. Full warranty.

TF5D 40 TK..... **\$279**

TDH-1D Dual 35 TK..... **\$419**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

NEW FOR TRS-80®

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI

Double your capacity. Single head mini floppy. More than 200K bytes of storage. Complete with power supply and chassis.

\$639

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI

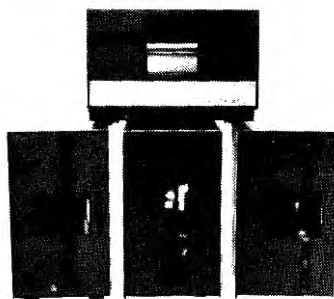
Quadruple your capacity. 400K bytes of storage (like having 4-40 track drives in one unit). Complete with power supply and chassis.

\$789

Disk Drive Sale!

Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400.....	\$339
Pentec FD200, 40 track.....	\$379
TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track.....	\$359
TF-7 Micropolis 77 track.....	\$579
TDH-1 Dual Sided drive 35 track.....	\$469
TF-3M Drive Sys. 2 Shugart.....	\$658
NEWDOS+	
40 track..... \$110 35 track.....	\$99
Assembly Language Pkg.....	\$99
AJA Business Pkg.....	\$359
The Source.....	\$100
Basic Compiler.....	\$195



® Registered trademark of Radio Shack

Disk Expansion System

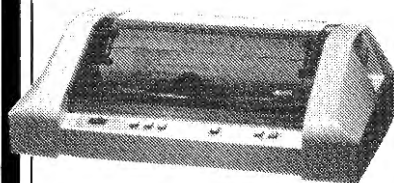
- 2 Shugart SA400 TF-3..... **\$678**
- 1 Two-Drive Cable..... **\$26**
- 1 Expansion Interface 32K..... **\$459**
- 1 35-track DOS+..... **\$99**

TOTAL LIST PRICE..... **\$1262**

SPECIAL PRICE ONLY..... **\$1,149**

MOD II 8" Disk System

- 1 Drive System..... **\$949**
- 2 Drive Expansion System..... **\$1,445**



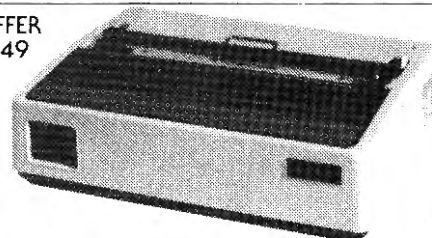
Anadex 9500..... **\$1,549**

Printers

Centronic 779.....	\$1,069
Base 2.....	\$649
Centronics 737.....	\$895
Centronics 702-9.....	\$1,995
Malibu.....	\$2,495
Spinwriter.....	\$2,569
Daisy Wheel.....	\$1,779

INTRODUCTORY OFFER SAVE \$300 LIST \$949

Okidata
Microline 80
\$639
Model 82
\$899



★ BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER

Pentec FD200.....	\$282	FD250.....	\$359
Shugart SA400.....	\$279	SA800/801.....	\$479
MPI B51.....	\$279	B52.....	\$349
MPI B91.....	\$399	B92.....	\$525

Memory Kit (16K).....	\$49.00
AC Isolator (6 socket).....	\$49.95
Disk Head Cleaner.....	\$19.95
Diskettes (10).....	\$30.00



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED** ✓28



Apparat, Inc.

800-525-7674

Order Desk Only 800-554-7222
Telex #678401TAB IRIN

3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
• FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 80237
(303) 741-1778

exatron Stringy Floppy Systems

For the TRS-80 Mod I,III,&
The New Color Computer

STARTER KIT INCLUDES

- Stringy Floppy
- 10 Blank Wafers
- E.S.F. Monitor Pgm.
- Data I/O Program
- Tutorial Demo Program
- 2 for 1 Bus Connector
- General Purpose Data Base Manager Program
- Complete Manual
- Free 1 Year Subscription to 80-U.S. Journal*

ALL OF THE ABOVE FOR ONLY
\$299.50

Free information Package from
EXATRON

**CALL OUR TOLL FREE
NUMBER TODAY!
800-538-8559**

181 Commercial Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

*80-U.S. Journal is the the New Communication Channel
for EXATRON.



excellence in electronics

80-U.S.

THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

We have a whole NEW look!

- More Features!
- More Pages!
- Business Coverage!
- More Programs!
- Slick, Color

AND

80-U.S. now carries an exclusive section for the Exatron Stringy Floppy User!

SPECIAL

To New Subscribers! One Year (6 issues) of the 80-U.S. Journal for just \$9.95!

(That's almost 50% off the regular newsstand price)

This offer is limited, order your reduced price subscription TODAY!

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Co.

Send to:
80-U.S. Journal ✓33
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, WA 98409

Sign me up I can't resist at \$9.95!

Check Money Order M/C or Visa

Card Number.....Exp Date...

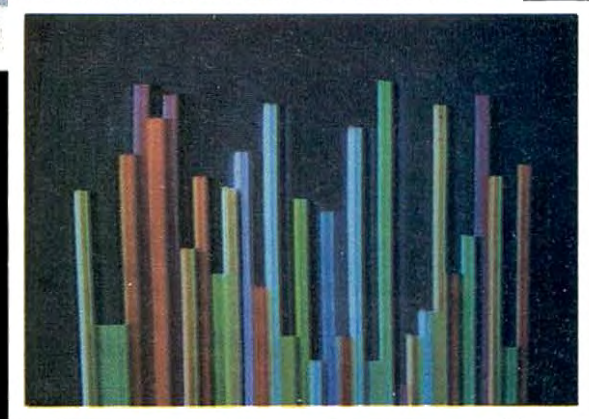
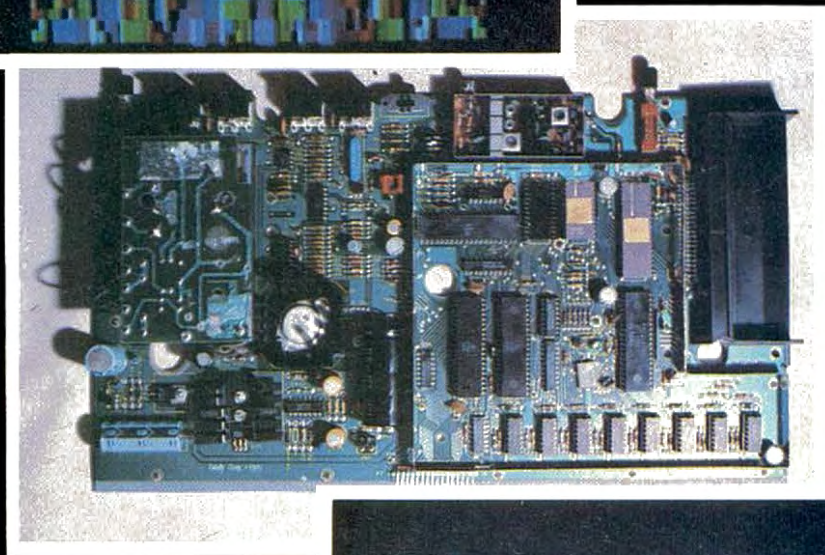
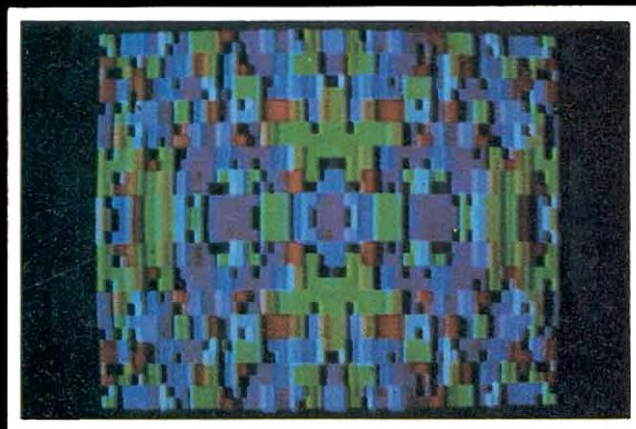
NAME

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

Offer good only in the United States.

color graphics



A Special
Report

Model I owners, don't be blue when you can be cyan, magenta and buff with the Electric Crayon.

Color by Percom

Francis S. Kalinowski
16 N. Alder Drive
Orlando, FL 32807

Once upon a time I faced a dilemma. Shall I keep my trusty TRS-80? Will I always be satisfied with black and white displays? Can I save enough cash to trade for a color machine? I began to scrimp and save my pennies for trade-in day.

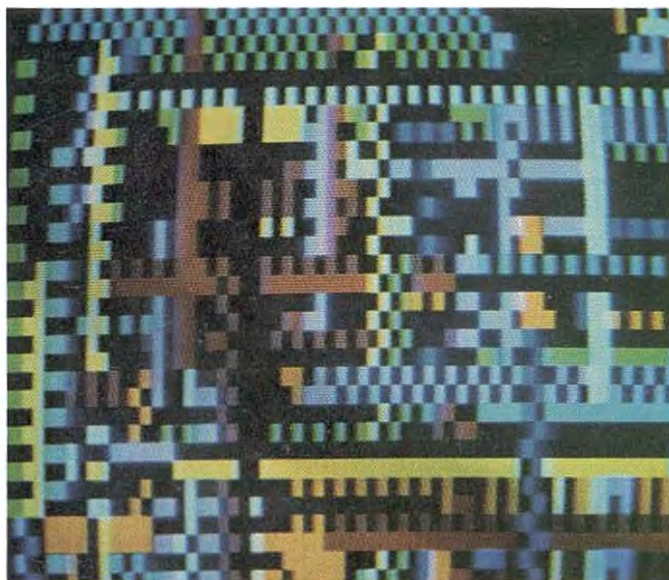
Then, along came Percom's Electric Crayon, riding the shiny inner cover of *80 Microcomputing*. The Crayon said: 'Hook me up between a color TV and your TRS-80, and I'll give you color graphics.' With more than enough pennies already in my piggy bank, I ordered one.

Now I key BASIC commands into my TRS-80, it translates and sends them to the Electric Crayon, and action graphics appear on a color TV screen. Quite a change from the black and white monitor.

Hookup Requirements

A TRS-80 must have a Centronics-type parallel printer port through which it can send commands to the Electric Crayon. The printer port may be on a Radio Shack expansion interface 26-1140, a printer interface cable 26-1411, or a Microtek Printer/Memory Expansion Module MT-32. Percom has two optional cables for interconnecting the Electric Crayon with a printer port.

The Electric Crayon outputs a composite video signal. This signal may be applied through a 75-ohm RG591/U coaxial cable directly to a color monitor. The video signal may also be applied through an rf modulator and an impedance-matching transformer to a color TV set's antenna terminals.



Operating Modes

Table 1 lists the operating characteristics of Electric Crayon semigraphics and graphics modes. Semigraphics blocks and graphics pixels (rectangular groups of dots) are shown in their relative shapes and sizes. A TRS-80 semigraphics block is included for comparison.

With minimum (1K) refresh memory, the Electric Crayon is operable in four modes. With 6K refresh RAM installed, it can operate in any one of 10 modes.

Dual-purpose mode 0 provides alphanumeric characters, coarse semigraphics patterns, or a mixture of both. Mode 1 provides a wider range of finer semigraphics patterns. Sorry, no alphanumerics, unless you make them up using the mode's patterns. Pure graphics modes 2 through 9 provide gradually finer resolution displays with individually mappable pixels and dots.

Table 1 block and pixel matrices are defined by TV dot clocks horizontally and TV field scan lines vertically. Although one field has 262.5 scan lines, only 192 of them can be mapped in BASIC programs. The remaining 70.5 lines are either blanked (black) or displayed in a mode's inherent background color.

Mappable TV screen divisions range from 512 semigraphics blocks (modes 0 and 1) to 49,152 dots (mode 9). The mode 9 dots may be only green or buff on black, but the resolution is eight times finer than that of the TRS-80. A simple $Sx\ y$ command defines the dot to be lit. One $Hx\ y\ n$ command can light up to 256 dots on a scan line.

In contrast, the Level II SET (x,y) command defines one of 6144 distinct video screen points where a 2×4 -dot pixel may be lit. That's one sixth of a TRS-80 semigraphics block.

"The Crayon said: "Hook me up between a color TV and your TRS-80, and I'll give you color graphics."

MODE (DENSITY)	BLOCK/PIXEL MATRIX	MIN RAM	AVAILABLE COLORS			REMARKS
			NORMAL	No.	INVERTED	
0 Block (X32xY16) Part (X64xY32)		1K	Green Yellow Blue Red Buff Cyan Magenta Orange (with black border)	C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	N/A	This semigraphic mode uses 8x12-dot blocks divided into four 4x6-dot parts. The parts can be selectively lit to provide 16 patterns ranging from all parts extinguished to all parts lit in any one of eight colors. (See Fig. 1 for patterns.)
1 Block (X32xY16) Part (X64xY48)		1K	Green Yellow Blue Red (with black border)	C0 C1 C2 C3	Buff Cyan Magenta Orange	This semigraphic mode is like mode 0, except blocks are divided into six 4x4-dot parts. Also, the parts can be selectively lit to form 64 patterns (Fig. 1). Each pattern can be lit in any one of four normal or four inverted colors.
2 (X64xY64)		1K	Green Yellow Blue Red C0* is border and background color.	C0* C1 C2 C3	Buff Cyan Magenta Orange	This graphic mode uses 4x3-dot elements (or pixels). Individual pixels can be displayed in any one of four normal or inverted colors.
3 (128x64)		1K	Green on black Yellow on black Blue on black Red on black C1* is border color.	C1* C0	Buff on black Cyan Magenta Orange	These graphic modes use 2x3-dot pixels. Displayable colors depend on available refresh memory (MIN RAM).
4 (128x64)		2K	Same as mode 2.	Same as mode 2.	Same as mode 2.	
5 (128x96)		2K	Same as mode 3.	Same as mode 3.	Same as mode 3.	These graphic modes use 2x2-dot pixels. Displayable colors depend on available refresh memory.
6 (128x96)		3K	Same as mode 2.	Same as mode 2.	Same as mode 2.	
7 (128x192)		3K	Same as mode 3.	Same as mode 3.	Same as mode 3.	These graphic modes use 2x1-dot pixels. Displayable colors depend on available refresh memory.
8 (128x192)		6K	Same as mode 2.	Same as mode 2.	Same as mode 2.	
9 (256x192)		6K	Same as mode 3.	Same as mode 3.	Same as mode 3.	This graphic mode provides one dot clock by one TV field scan line resolution. Dots may be green or buff.
TRS-80 graphic block size ref. Block (X64xY16) Part (128x48)		N/A	White (set) Black (reset)		N/A	Block matrix is shown for size comparison with the available Electric Crayon semigraphic mode blocks and graphic mode pixels.

Table 1. Color Graphics Operating Characteristics

Graphics Commands

Table 2 details the eight Electric Crayon commands used in BASIC programs for semigraphics and graphics. All commands but one are single-letter statements with up to three arguments. How much simpler can a set of command statements get?

I consider ERS and Mn system initialization commands. They normally appear once at the beginning of a program. Cn is used as needed to change color throughout a program. The I command may or may not be used more than once.

Pn works only in semigraphics modes 0 and 1. A semicolon and at least one of three mapping commands must follow each Pn. Statement 12 in Program Listing 1 shows a typical semigraphics command string, displaying a 3 x 3 pattern solid yellow rectangle at the center of the display screen.

You can color the entire TV display screen using mapping commands Sx y, Hx y n, and Vx y n, by stringing them, occasionally inserting a Cn command, and packing them into numbered statements.

Deducting seven bytes for LPRINT", you may pack up to 248 graphics command characters into one statement. A few such statements can display a lot of color graphics.

That's not just simplicity, it's RAM-miserly compactness. After all, the TRS-80's RAM can't gulp characters forever; if you try stuffing it too much, it burps: "OM ERROR."

Compare Electric Crayon's programming simplicity and compactness with the programming required by currently available color microcomputers. The more I do that, the tighter I hug my Electric Crayon.

Three Electric Crayon commands not listed in Table 2 are A (ALPHA) and R (REVERSE), used only in programming mode 0 alpha-numeric, and LD* (LOAD), used for entering assembly language Motorola S1 and S9 data records into the Electric Crayon's RAM.

Semigraphics Patterns

Fig. 1 shows the Electric Crayon's 16 mode 0 and 64 mode 1 semigraphics patterns. You can assemble them to form or draw various shapes in the same manner as TRS-80 graphic characters. You can also make the shapes move.

Program Listings 1 and 2 demonstrate all available semigraphics patterns. Listing 1 sequentially displays 16 mode 0 patterns on the TV display screen. Corresponding pattern (P) numbers appear on the TRS-80's monitor. Each pattern remains displayed about one sec-

BASIC COMMAND	LETTER(S) DEFINITION	ARGUMENT(S)	PURPOSE
ERS	ERASE	None	Clear refresh RAM and erase color video screen.
Mn	MODE	n=mode No. 0 thru 9	Select one of 10 operating modes. (See Table 1.)
Cn	COLOR	n=color No. 0 thru 7	Select one of eight colors. (See Table 1.)
I	INVERT	None	Complement all the displayed colors; that is, switch from normal to inverted or back to normal.
Pn	PATTERN	n=pattern No. 0 thru 63	Select one of 16 mode 0 or 64 mode 1 semigraphics patterns. (See Fig. 1.)
Sx y	SET	x=horizontal ordinate y=vertical ordinate	Light one pattern, pixel, or dot at x-y coordinates. Note: Using this command with the background color overprints and erases any contrasting color displayed at the x-y coordinates.
Hx y n	HORIZONTAL	x=horizontal ordinate y=vertical ordinate n=number of elements	Starting at x-y coordinates, display (n) patterns, dots, or pixels in the right-hand direction.
Vx y n	VERTICAL	Same as x y n above.	Starting at x-y coordinates, display (n) patterns, dots, or pixels downward.

Table 2. Color Graphics Commands

“Excluding statement 8 and the 36 delays, the program executes in about 18 seconds with DEFINT X,Y; 26 seconds without it.”

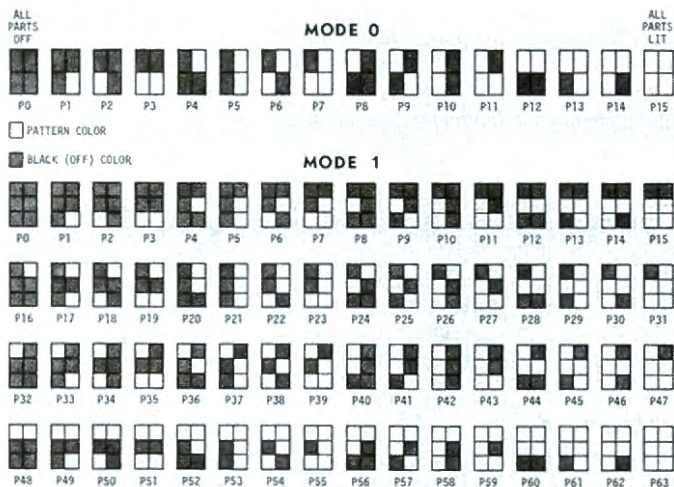


Fig. 1. Semigraphics Patterns

ond. Listing 2 similarly displays 64 mode 1 patterns. Press the TRS-80 BREAK key to stop any pattern. Type and enter CONT to resume pattern sequencing.

Semigraphics Action

Mode 2 missile launcher program (Listing 3) demonstrates how pattern-formed shapes may be moved using action sequences. Even-numbered statements make up the operating program. Odd-numbered REMs describe the sequential actions. The program shows five missiles being launched at two-second intervals.

Fig. 2 shows and identifies the mode 1 patterns used in the demonstration. Statement numbers under pattern groups identify the statements which display them. X and Y ordinate numbers along the edges of Fig. 2 pinpoint the display screen locations where actions occur.

Statements 6 and 8 initially display a launcher and a missile. C3 in statement 4 specifies orange as the launcher color. C1, used once in statement 8, specifies cyan (a light blue color) for all missiles displayed during program execution.

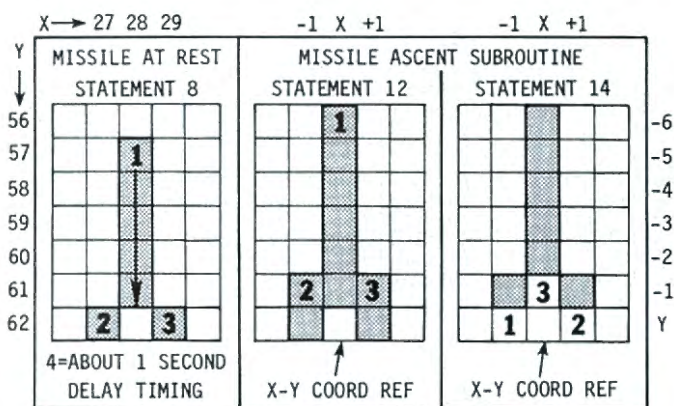


Fig. 3. Mode 2 Graphics Action

Statements 12, 14, and 16 make up a missile ascent subroutine. This subroutine raises the missile one vertical (Y) division in three climb increments. Fourteen successive loops through the subroutine raise the missile to the TV screen's top edge. From that point, six pattern group changes progressively move the missile off the display screen.

Throughout the missile ascent subroutine, pattern X,Y location points are defined with respect to coordinate reference block X = 15 Y = 13 (Fig. 2). The climb increment command segments in Statement 12, for example, are derived as follows:

Pattern P24, located in column X = 15 but two positions below line Y = 13, requires "P24;S";X;Y + 2;. The TRS-80 translates this command segment to P24;S 15 15 for the Electric Crayon.

Pattern P8, located one position to the right of column X = 15 and two positions below line Y = 13, requires "P8;S";X + 1;Y + 2;. This segment goes out as P8;S 16 15.

Pattern P21, located in column X = 15 but one position below line Y = 13, requires "P21;S";X;Y + 1;. This segment goes

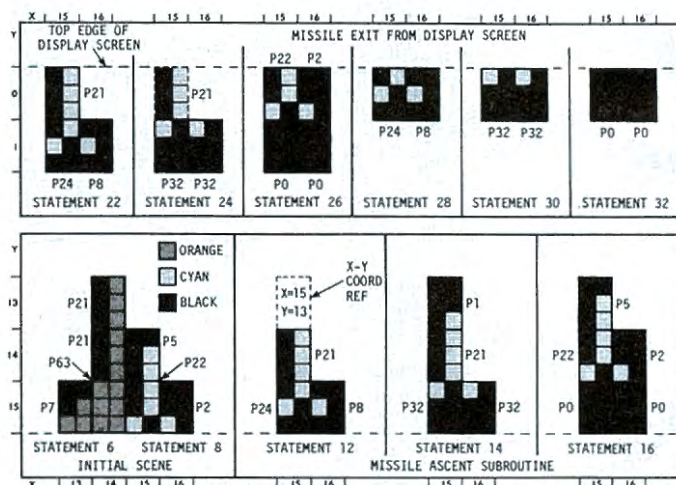


Fig. 2. Mode 1 Semigraphics Action

out as P21;S 15 14.

Statement 18 decrements Y to Y = 12, raising the coordinates reference block one line. Statement 20 keeps returning display control to the missile ascent subroutine until the missile reaches the TV screen's top edge.

Statement 34 keeps track of the missiles fired. About one second after a count increment, statement 38 checks whether or not five missiles have been fired. If not, GOTO8 sends display control to statement 8. That jump starts another missile display and launch routine.

In statement 2, MC = 0 returns the missile count to zero upon program start. DEFINT X,Y speeds up the TRS-80's X,Y coordinate calculations during missile ascent. Excluding statement 8 and the 36 delays, the program executes in about 18 seconds with DEFINT X,Y; 26 seconds without it. DEFINT (with all integers used) should be included in every action graphics program.

“Oops! Did I just stick the missile’s nose two pixels through the ceiling? Nope, not really.”

Semi Versus Pure Graphics

The mode 1 missile launcher program (Program Listing 3) shows action by changing semigraphics patterns. Sequential pattern groups advance (raise) a missile and erase (replace background color) behind it at the same time. The advance and erase functions must be programmed separately in a pure graphics mode.

A comparable pure graphics program (Listing 4) shows how command requirements and display results differ. Corresponding number statements in both listings do similar things (see REM's). Fig. 3 identifies missile display, advance, and erase actions. Numbers within pixel divisions identify sequential command segments in program statements 8, 12, and 14.

First, one Vx y n and two Sx y commands display a cyan missile at rest. The fourth segment holds the missile in place about one second. H1961 merely overprints the buff background with 61 buff pixels. That's easier and thrifter than using a TRS-80 FOR T=0T0440:NEXT command to insert a delay.

Then, three Sx y commands add cyan pixels above the missile nose and two tail fins.

Finally, three Sx y commands erase the unmoving cyan pixels below the advanced missile. Each command overprints a cyan pixel with buff.

Fifty-nine loops through the two-statement ascent subroutine place the X,Y coordinates at line Y=3.

Oops! Did I just stick the missile's nose two pixels through the ceiling? Nope, not really. In this case, decrementing the X,Y point below five starts folding the missile down onto itself. Y=3 folds the missile nose two pixels below the TV screen's top edge. That leaves less missile to move off the screen. (To see the fold-down action, change statement 20 to IF Y>Y-3 GOTO 12. The change sends the first missile crashing down to the baseline. It also puts the program in an endless loop, trying to reach Y-3. Press the BREAK key to exit the loop.)

Statement 22 gets the missile off the display screen in four moves

(Y-line decrements). These moves are aligned vertically in Listing 4 to show successive advance and erase actions in each X column.

I used Vx y n instead of Sx y commands in each increment's last segment. Additional overprint pixels in the Vx y n commands provide slight delays. Without these delays, the missile would move off the display screen too fast.

Removing all REMs and timing delays, byte counts and execution times of the semigraphics and pure graphics are:

MODE 1	MODE 2
527 bytes	518 bytes
17 seconds	40 seconds

Speedy mode 1 is the winner, and no wonder: It gets a missile up without color changes with only 14 loops through the ascent subroutine. In contrast, mode 2 switches color twice during each of its loops through the ascent subroutine. All these recurring operations sandbag a missile and slow its ascent.

Pure Graphics

Modes 2 through 9 let you map individual pixels or pixel strings. Since mappable TV screen divisions and command requirements increase with each higher mode, action speed decreases. With more screen divisions, more subroutine loops are needed to move a shape an equal distance. Given eight choices, you may go from simple (mode 2, Program Listing 4) to fancy (mode 9). In any mode, a program needs only system initiate, color (C), mapping (S,H,V), and a few common TRS-80 commands.

I like mode 6. It provides moderate resolution and fair speed with in a reasonable program length. Chase (Program Listing 5) demonstrates mode 6 action graphics. Chase has typical routines for:

- Repeatable shapes
- Horizontal action
- Double action
- Diagonal action

```

1 'THIS PROGRAM SEQUENTIALLY
  DISPLAYS YELLOW MODE 0 P0
  THRU P15 PATTERNS WITHIN
  A GREEN FRAME. IT ALSO
  DISPLAYS PATTERN NUMBERS
  ON THE TRS-80 MONITOR.
3 '
8 CLS: Z=0
10 LPRINT"ERS;M0;ERS;C0
12 LPRINT"P15;H14 6 3;H14 7
   3;H14 8 3
14 PRINT CHR$(23): GOTO20
16 LPRINT"C1;P";Z;"S15 7
18 PRINT@472,"P";Z: Z=Z+1
20 FOR T=0T0499: NEXT
22 IF Z<15 GOTO16
24 LPRINT"C0;P15;S15 7
26 PRINT@472,"DONE
28 END
  
```

Listing 1. Mode 0 Patterns Demonstration

```

1 'THIS PROGRAM SEQUENTIALLY
  DISPLAYS YELLOW MODE 1 P0
  THRU P63 PATTERNS WITHIN
  A GREEN FRAME. IT ALSO
  DISPLAYS PATTERN NUMBERS
  ON THE TRS-80 MONITOR.
3 '
8 CLS: Z=0
10 LPRINT"ERS;M1;C0
12 LPRINT"P63;H14 6 3;H14 7
   3;H14 8 3
14 PRINT CHR$(23): GOTO20
16 LPRINT"C1;P";Z;"S15 7
18 PRINT@472,"P";Z: Z=Z+1
20 FOR T=0T0499: NEXT
22 IF Z<64 GOTO16
24 LPRINT"C0;P63;S15 7
26 PRINT@472,"DONE
28 END
  
```

Listing 2. Mode 1 Patterns Demonstration

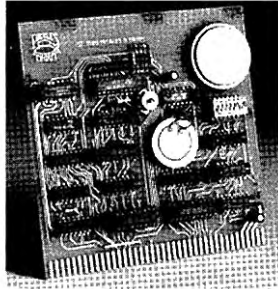
What is a

CLOCALPEEP?

Another name for the CCB-II, which is:

- a clock
hour, minute, second
- a calendar
day, day of week,
month, year
- an audio alarm

All on one board for your



TRS-80 Model II

It includes a pacemaker battery which will give over 8 years of continuous timekeeping.

From the folks who brought you the best CP/M® for the Model II.

\$175 plus shipping

Prepaid, COD, Mastercharge or Visa orders accepted. California residents add 6% sales tax.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

✓ 273



PICKLES & TROUT

P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 967-9563

Warning: Installation requires opening the Model II, which may void its warranty. We suggest that you wait until the warranty period has expired before installing the CCB-II.

POWER AND CONTROL

\$49⁹⁵

INCLUDES PROGRAM CASSETTE

FOR YOUR TRS-80™



Bring the future into your home TODAY! The Black Box 'Energizer' from Oasis Systems lets your TRS-80 (tm) control every electrical device in your home. Turn appliances on and off, dim and brighten lamps. Our software lets you enter commands like... '8:00 AM TURN ON PORCH LIGHT'. Can you imagine the possibilities! Works with ANY Level II 16K, no expansion chassis required. Compatible with all BSR X-10 modules. Works without wires or ultrasonic links because all control signals are sent directly over house wiring! AND all control functions are available to Level II or Disk BASIC.

OASIS SYSTEMS

2765 REYNARD WAY, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

(714) 291-9489

```

1 'ELECTRIC CRAYON MODE 1 MISSILE LAUNCHER PROGRAM
2 CLS: DEFINT X,Y: MC=0
3 'ERASE SCREEN; GO MODE 1 INVERTED; SPECIFY ORANGE
4 LPRINT"ERS;M1;I;C3
5 'DISPLAY MISSILE LAUNCHER
6 LPRINT"P63;S14 15;P21;V14 13 2;P7;S13 15":GOTO36
7 'SWITCH TO CYAN COLOR; DISPLAY MISSILE AT REST
8 LPRINT"C1;P22;S15 15;P2;S16 15;P5;S15 14":
  FOR T=OTO440:NEXT
9 'DEFINE X-Y COORD REF POINT FOR MISSILE ASCENT
10 X=15: Y=13
11 'ASCENT SUBROUTINE --- 1ST CLIMB INCREMENT
12 LPRINT"P24;S";X;Y+2;"P8;S";X+1;Y+2;"P21;S";X;Y+1
13 '2ND CLIMB INCREMENT
14 LPRINT"P32;H";X;Y+2;2;"P1;S";X;Y
15 '3RD CLIMB INCREMENT
16 LPRINT"P22;S";X;Y+1;"P2;S";X+1;Y+1;"P0;H";X;Y+2;
  2;"P5;S";X;Y
17 'RAISE X-Y COORDINATES REFERENCE POINT ONE LINE
18 Y=Y-1
19 'CHECK IF MISSILE AT SCREEN TOP; IF NOT, DO LOOP
20 IF Y>-1 GOTO12
21 'START MOVING-OFF-SCREEN SEQUENCE
22 LPRINT"P24;S15 1;P8;S16 1;P21;S15 0
23 '1ST MOVE --- NOSE GONE
24 LPRINT"P32;H15 1 2
25 '2ND MOVE --- MISSILE GOING
26 LPRINT"P22;S15 0;P2;S16 0;P0;H15 1 2
27 '3RD MOVE --- GOING
28 LPRINT"P24;S15 0;P8;S16 0
29 '4TH MOVE --- GOING
30 LPRINT"P32;H15 0 2
31 '5TH MOVE --- GONE
32 LPRINT"P0;H15 0 2
33 'INCREMENT MISSILE COUNT (MC)
34 MC=MC+1
35 'WAIT ABOUT 1 SECOND
36 FOR T=OTO440:NEXT
37 'IF LESS THAN 5 MISSILES FIRED, GO FIRE ONE MORE
38 IF MC<5 GOTO8
40 CLS: END

```

Listing 3. Mode 1 Missile Launcher

S, H, and V mapping commands for all these routines have their X and Y arguments expressed relative to a prespecified X,Y coordinate point. Relocating the reference point repeats a shape at another location on the TV. Incrementing or decrementing the X value of the reference point moves a shape right or left across the TV screen. Doing the same with Y moves the shape up or down. Incrementing X and Y at the same time moves a shape diagonally. Vertical action, already described and shown, (Program Listing 4 and Fig. 3), is not included in Program Listing 5.

In chase, even-numbered statements make up the active program. When keyed in continuous strings (no indents), these statements occupy 2893 bytes of TRS-80 RAM. All odd-numbered REMs can be safely omitted without affecting the program. Statements 2 and 68 display CHASE and DONE on the TRS-80 monitor at program start and end, respectively.

Statement 4 initializes the system. Using two M6 commands ensures a clean mode 6 display whether or not the Electric Crayon has been erased in the previous mode. Without the extra M6, mode 6

TRS-80™ Compatible "carbonless" Continuous Statements

comes up with vertical magenta stripes after the Electric Crayon is turned on. Manually key and enter LPRINT"ERS" after each system turn-on or include that extra M6 in the program.

Statements 6, 10, and 12 paint the initial static scene. Each statement has several GOSUB8 commands preceded by X and Y ordinates. The ordinate pairs specify locations for displaying trees. The nine command segments in statement 8 display a tree, as shown in Fig. 4. Numerals and arrow lines identify sequential V commands which light the vertical pixel strings. GOSUB66 in statement 12 displays number 55 on a billboard, completing the static scene.

Statement 14 provides a short delay, defines action start (X,Y) and stop (Z) points, and then jumps to a speeder car action subroutine.

Statements 30, 32, and 34 bring a speeder on the scene. H commands impart brief delays to ensure its gradual appearance. The first two delays (H7 62 9 and H7 62 8) overprint pixels on the leftmost magenta tree, the nearest available area in the active color. The seven command segments in statement 34 advance the speeder into full view (Fig. 5, top frame).

Fig. 5, center and bottom frames, show how statement 36 sequentially lights and erases pixels. Each loop through the statement moves the speeder one X position. X = X + 1 increments the X,Y coordinate's reference point to keep the speeder moving horizontally.

Statement 38 monitors the speeder's movement. It drops display control upon detecting an X = Z condition.

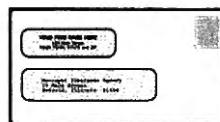
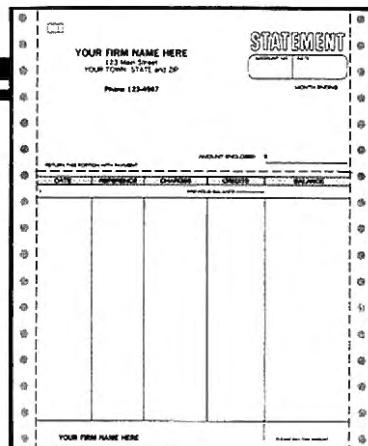
Statement 40 picks up the action; it starts moving the speeder behind a billboard. Statements 42 and 44 complete the move. Again, H

**small quantities,
low prices,
fast delivery**

Order as few as 500 statements imprinted with your firm name and address.

Only \$27⁹⁵

NEBS 9062 Statements are software compatible with the TRS-80, Model 1, Level II, Accounts Receivable package #26-1555.



SPEED COLLECTIONS
Product 772 DU-O-VUE® Envelope (3"x6") eliminates envelope addressing.

TRS-80 is a Trade Mark of the Radio Shack Co., Subsidiary of the Tandy Corp.

Product 9062 — Size 6"x 8½" detached. Prices include your firm name, address and phone in top section, plus your name only in lower section. Printed in black ink. Available in single (white) or duplicate (white, canary) continuous sets.

QUANTITY	SINGLE Product 9062-1	DUPLICATE Product 9062-2	Product 772 DU-O-VUE® Envelopes
10,000	\$192.00	\$355.00	\$138.00
6,000	128.00	228.00	92.00
4,000	99.00	169.00	64.50
2,000	59.00	99.00	36.25
1,000	38.75	61.00	20.75
500	27.95	39.95	12.25

ORDER TODAY! MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
FAST SERVICE BY MAIL or PHONE TOLL FREE 1+800-225-9550 (Mass. residents 1+800-922-8560). It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order.

Please ship: Date _____ 19____ CODE 460

_____ 9062-1 STATEMENTS (Single)

_____ 9062-2 STATEMENTS (Duplicate)

_____ 772 DU-O-VUE® Envelopes

_____ Information on continuous checks and other computer forms.

HEADING TO BE PRINTED ON FORMS: (Please type or print)

STREET _____

CITY and STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____
If you wish us to BILL and SHIP differently from above please indicate.

```

1 'ELECTRIC CRAYON MODE 2 MISSILE LAUNCHER PROGRAM
2 CLS: DEFINT X,Y: MC=0
3 'ERASE SCREEN; GO MODE 2 INVERTED; SPECIFY ORANGE
4 LPRINT"M2;ERS;M2;I;C3
5 'DISPLAY MISSILE LAUNCHER AND MAGENTA BASELINE
6 LPRINT"V26 53 10;V25 59 4;V24 61 2;S23 62;C2;
  H0 63 64":GOTO36
7 'SWITCH TO CYAN COLOR; DISPLAY MISSILE AT REST
8 LPRINT"C1;V28 57 5;S27 62;S29 62;CO;H1 9 61
9 'DEFINE X-Y COORD REF POINT FOR MISSILE ASCENT
10 X=28: Y=62
11 'ASCENT SUBROUTINE --- RAISE MISSILE ONE Y LINE
12 LPRINT"C1;S";X;Y-6;"S";X-1;Y-1;"S";X+1;Y-1
13 'ERASE BELOW MISSILE .
14 LPRINT"CO;S";X-1;Y;"S";X+1;Y;"S";X;Y-1
17 'RAISE X-Y COORDINATES REFERENCE POINT ONE LINE
18 Y=Y-1
19 'CHECK IF MISSILE AT SCREEN TOP; IF NOT, DO LOOP
20 IF Y>3 GOTO12
21 'MOVE OFF SCREEN (MISSILE GOING - GOING - GOING)
22 LPRINT"C1;S27 2;S29 2;CO;S27 3;S29 3;V28 2 3;
  C1;S27 1;S29 1;CO;S27 2;S29 2;V28 1 2;
  C1;S27 0;S29 0;CO;S27 1;S29 1;V28 0 9;
  S27 0;S29 0": '(GONE)
33 'INCREMENT MISSILE COUNT (MC)
34 MC=MC+1
35 'WAIT ABOUT 1 SECOND
36 LPRINT"CO;H1 9 61
37 'IF LESS THAN 5 MISSILES FIRED, GO FIRE ONE MORE
38 IF MC<5 GOTO8
40 CLS: END
  
```

Listing 4. Mode 2 Missile Launcher

**Nebs
Computer Forms**

194 78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01450
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

GIN AND CRIBBAGE

AND OTHER 16K GAMES & APPLICATIONS

GIN RUMMY 2.0 Sit down with a really tough opponent, and try not to get Schneidered. Hundreds of happy Gin players keep trying to beat this program — some do, and some don't. Plays a regulation game, keeps score, changes strategy to counter your play. Can you beat Gin Rummy 2.0? MGR-1 \$14.95

CRIBBAGE MASTER plays a strong game, too, making the most of every play, hand and crib. It'll Muggins you for the smallest mistake, but try to catch it counting wrong! Excellent card graphics. MCM-1 \$12.95

LABYRINTH RUN Race through sharp turns, sialoms and narrowing passages. A fascinating/frustrating test of skill. High speed graphics. MLR-1 \$9.95

E.S.P. LAB Psychic? Find out with these tests based on the famous Duke University experiments. Keeps trial records, analyzes for telepathy, clairvoyance, precognition. Special test for telekinesis. MPL-1 \$9.95

THE LISTMAKER Pull any category from a list in seconds with this powerful, versatile program. Enter up to 400 names or items, with codes, in 16K. Sort, edit, dump, load, print or display lists on-screen. MLM-1 \$9.95

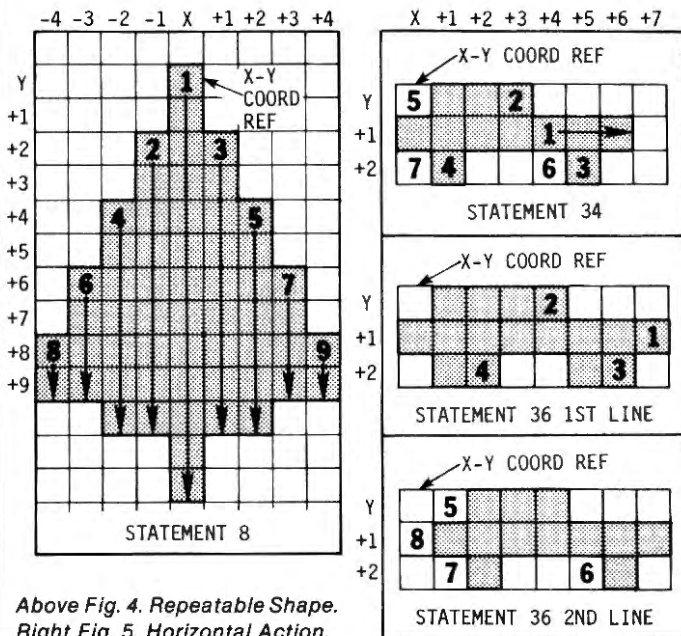
CALCULATOR PLUS makes your TRS-80 a printing calculator. Chain and mixed calculations, constants, memories. On-screen review of long additions. MPC-1 \$9.95

CHECKBOOK PLUS Never agonize over a bank statement again! Put the figures in and let Checkbook Plus handle all the calculations and find the errors. MCB-1 \$9.95

CALCULATOR & CHECKBOOK on one cassette. MC-2 \$14.95
California residents add 6% sales tax.

24-hour credit card order hotline: (213) 454-8290

MANHATTAN SOFTWARE
Post Office Box 35
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272



Above Fig. 4. Repeatable Shape. Right Fig. 5. Horizontal Action.

LUNAR LANDER

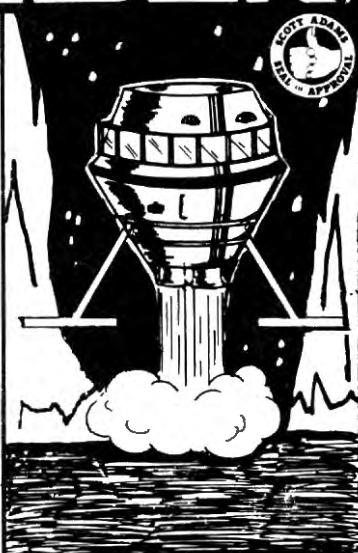
JUST RELEASED! THE MOST FANTASTIC ARCADE GAME EVER FOR YOUR TRS-80!

SUPERIOR GRAPHICS & SOUND EFFECTS

A real time arcade simulation of a LUNAR LANDING

TRS-80
Models 1 & 3
Level 2
16K TAPE - \$14.95
32K DISK - \$20.95

JUST LANDING AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR WRITE TO:



AI Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FLA. 32750
(305) 862-6917

commands in the latter statement add timing delays to ensure gradual movement.

Display control returns to statement 16 which compensates for speeder passage time behind the billboard. Statement commands make a trooper (smoky) start his motorcycle and then peek around the billboard. With three added H command delays, statement execution time makes the speeder's reappearance look more realistic.

Statement 18 defines new start and end points for the speeder's remaining run. Again, GOSUB30 sends display control to the speeder action subroutine (statements 30 through 44). The speeder's final move behind the rightmost tree returns display control to statement 20.

Nine advance and erase moves in statement 20 swing the trooper from his hiding place to the road. Three of the moves use orange overprints to restore billboard structural parts. Packed as this statement appears, it still has five character spaces to spare. Remember, up to 248 standard graphics command characters may be packed into one statement.

X = 91 in statement 22 defines the trooper's horizontal move start point. Twenty-eight loops through statement 24 advance the trooper to X = 120. This horizontal action subroutine is similar to the one already described for the speeder. Each loop lights four leading pixels and erases four trailing pixels.

When X = 120, statement 26 passes display control to statement 28 which moves the trooper behind the rightmost tree. Since statement 28 is used only once, its commands have actual number X and Y arguments.

A jump to 46 starts a helicopter flyby routine. Statement 46 abruptly displays the copter's fuselage with two H commands (Fig. 6 top frame). There's no advantage in gradually bringing the copter into view while user attention is focused at the TV screen's opposite edge. The statement also defines start and end points for initial level flight.

Continues to page 78

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129
(617) 491-7505

270

SORT-80

Produced exclusively for
Mark Gordon Computers by SBSG

TRS-80* disk files may be sorted and merged using SORT-80, the general purpose, machine language, sort program. Written in assembly language for the Z-80 microprocessor, it can:

- Sort files one disk in length
- Sort Direct Access, Sequential Access and Basic Sequential Access files
- Reblock and print records
- Recontrol files from disk
- Be executed from DOS
- Be inserted in the job stream
- Allow parameter specification
 - input/output file specification
 - input/output record size
 - lower/upper record limit
 - print contents of output file
 - input/output file key specifiers

The minimum requirement is a 32K TRS-80* Level II computer with one disk drive or a single drive Model II computer. It will operate on 35, 40 and 77 track drives, and has been tested on TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, 3.0 and VTOS 3.0.1. It is compatible with most machine language printer drivers. Sort time is fast: for example, a 32K file will sort in approximately 40 seconds. **\$59.**

InfoBox is the easiest-to-use information manager available for the TRS-80*. It's ideal for keeping track of notes to yourself, phone numbers, birthdays, inventories, bibliographies, computer programs, music tapes, and much more. This fast assembly language program lets you enter free-format data, variable length items and lets you look up items by specifying a string of characters or words that you want to find. You can also edit and delete items. Items entered into InfoBox can be written to and read from cassette and disk files. All or selected items can be printed on a parallel or serial printer. InfoBox occupies 3K. Specify cassette or disk version. **\$29.95**

DEBUG + 29.95

The ultimate monitor/disassembler

Compare the features and price of **DEBUG +** with other monitor/disassembler programs. It offers nine true, single-byte breakpoints, single step program execution, hex and decimal arithmetic including multiply and divide and conversions, ASCII dump that distinguishes all 256 codes, disassembly to screen and printer in full Zilog mnemonics, and register set command. It also has the usual port I/O, hex and decimal memory dump, change, move, copy and exchange memory features offered by others. Ideal for the user who wants to experiment with assembly language or to write subroutines to call from BASIC; essential for the serious programmer. Special introductory price.



*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corp. Trademark

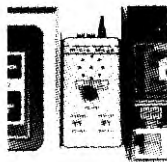
```
1 **** MODE 6 ACTION COLOR GRAPHICS DEMONSTRATION ****
2 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):PRINT@472,"CHASE
3 INITIALIZE; GO MODE 6 INVERTED; PRESTATE ORANGE
4 DEFINT X-Z:LPRINT"M6;ERS;M6;I;C3
5 'DO ORANGE PARTS OF INITIAL SCENE
6 X=4:Y=61:GOSUB8:X=111:Y=51:GOSUB8:X=59:Y=43:GOSUB8:
X=29:Y=53:GOSUB8:X=123:Y=63:GOSUB8:LPRINT"H66 62 20;
H67 72 17;V85 63 10;V66 63 11;S8 68;S120 68":GOTO10
7 'DISPLAY ONE TREE WITH TIP AT GIVEN X-Y COORDINATES
8 LPRINT"V";X;Y;13;"V";X-1;Y+2;9;"V";X+1;Y+2;9;"V";X-2;
Y+4;7;"V";X+2;Y+4;7;"V";X-3;Y+6;4;"V";X+3;Y+6;4;"V";
X-4;Y+8;2;"V";X+4;Y+8;2:RETURN
9 'DO MAGENTA PARTS OF SCENE
10 LPRINT"C2;S83 73;S83 71;S84 72;S85 73":X=11:Y=54:
GOSUB8:X=54:Y=45:GOSUB8:X=100:Y=43:GOSUB8
11 'DO CYAN PARTS OF SCENE
12 LPRINT"C1;H0 71 2;H7 71 59;H86 71 33":X=19:Y=52:
GOSUB8:X=106:GOSUB8:X=56:Y=32:GOSUB8:X=70:Y=64:
GOSUB66:X=77:GOSUB66
13 'WAIT 1 SECOND AND START ACTION WITH SPEEDER
14 LPRINT"H7 71 59":X=9:Y=68:Z=59:GOSUB30
15 'SMOKY START MOTORCYCLE
16 LPRINT"S83 71;C2;V84 70 2;C0;V84 67 4;C2;S84 73;C0;
H67 63 18;C2;V84 70 2;C0;S84 73;H80 71 5;C2;S85 71;
C0;S84 70;H60 61;40
17 'SPEEDER CONTINUE DOWN ROAD
18 X=86:Z=113:GOSUB30
19 'SMOKY MOVE UP ON ROAD
20 LPRINT"C2;S85 72;C3;S85 71;S84 72;S85 73;C2;S86 73;
S84 73;C0;S83 73;C2;S86 70;S86 72;S87 73;S85 73;C0;
S86 73;S84 73;C3;S85 72;C0;S86 70;C2;S87 70;S88 72;
C0;S87 73;C3;S85 73;C0;S87 70;C2;S88 70;S88 72;S89
69;C0;H86 72 6;C2;S90 68;S90 70
21 'SMOKY GO AFTER SPEEDER
22 X=91
24 LPRINT"C2;S";X;Y;"S";X-1;Y+1;"S";X;Y+2;"S";X-2;Y+2;
"CO;S";X-1;Y;"S";X-2;Y+1;"S";X-1;Y+2;"S";X-3;Y+2:
X=X+1
25 'CHECK IF SMOKY AT TREE; IF NOT, LOOP AGAIN
26 IF X<120 GOTO24
27 'SMOKY DISAPPEAR BEHIND TREE
28 LPRINT"C0;S118 68;C2;S119 68;S119 69;S118 70;C0;
S118 69;S119 70;S117 70;S119 68;H116 72 3;C2;S119
70;C0;S119 69;H116 70 4":GOTO46
29 'SPEEDER APPEAR FROM BEHIND TREE OR BILLBOARD
30 LPRINT"C2;S";X;Y+1;"H7 62 9;S";X+1;Y+1;"S";X;Y+2;
"H7 62 8;S";X+2;Y+1;"S";X+1;Y+2;"CO;S";X;Y+2;"C2;H";
X;Y+1;4;"S";X;Y;"S";X+2;Y+2;"CO;S";X+1;Y+2
32 LPRINT"C2;H";X+1;Y+1;4;"S";X+3;Y+2;"S";X+1;Y;"S";
X+2;Y;"CO;S";X+2;Y+2;"C2;H";X+3;Y+1;3;"S";X;Y+2;"S";
X+4;Y+2;"CO;S";X+3;Y+2
34 LPRINT"C2;H";X+4;Y+1;3;"S";X+3;Y;"S";X+5;Y+2;"S";
X+1;Y+2;"CO;S";X;Y;"S";X+4;Y+2;"S";X;Y+2
35 'SPEEDER MOVE DOWN ROAD
36 LPRINT"C2;S";X+7;Y+1;"S";X+4;Y;"S";X+6;Y+2;"S";X+2;
Y+2;"CO;S";X+1;Y;"S";X+5;Y+2;"S";X+1;Y+2;"S";X;Y+1:
X=X+1
37 'CHECK IF SPEEDER AT END OF RUN; IF NOT, LOOP AGAIN
38 IF X<Z GOTO36
39 'SPEEDER DISAPPEAR BEHIND BILLBOARD OR TREE
40 LPRINT"C2;S";X+4;Y;"S";X+6;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+2;"CO;S";
X+1;Y;"S";X+5;Y+2;"S";X+1;Y+2;"S";X;Y+1;"C2;S";X+5;
Y;"S";X+3;Y+2
42 LPRINT"C0;S";X+2;Y;"S";X+6;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+2;"S";X+1;
```

Program continues

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

CASSETTE CONTROL UNIT

Speed up your cassette tape handling. Pinpoint program locations on tape with an audible monitor. Get protection from recording and playback glitches resulting from ground loops. Eliminate the tedious plugging and unplugging of recorder cables. The Micro-Mega Cassette Control Unit does all this and more. You get instant manual control of the recorder at the flick of a switch. Want to find the beginning or end of a program? Flick another switch and you'll hear it. All cables remain plugged in all the time. The Micro-Mega Cassette Control Unit does a lot to improve the appearance of your TRS-80 system, too. As shown, it's in a 2 1/2" x 5" box which snugly fits between the keyboard and your recorder. There is no need to move the recorder, and all cables come neatly into the unit. The Cassette Control Unit is tailored to the CTR 41 recorder, but may be used with most other recorders as well.



CASSETTE CONTROL UNIT.....\$37.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

CPU MONITOR

Ever find yourself with a blank screen wondering what your computer is up to? The Micro-Mega Monitor can tell you. For example, if your CPU is in a loop with no exit. When a long sort is nearing completion, or if a key bounces during keyboard input. The CPU Monitor lets you listen to all CSAVs and CLOADs and will help you quickly find the correct recorder volume setting. If you have an expansion interface, you will always know whether the real-time clock is on or off because you can hear it.

The Micro-Mega CPU Monitor gives a voice to the Z80 microprocessor in your TRS-80 by using AM radio circuitry to pick up the computational rhythms of the CPU, which are amplified and played through a loudspeaker. The pickup unit of the CPU Monitor, shown at left in the photo, goes under your TRS-80 keyboard. It is connected by a 36" cable to the speaker and control unit, which includes an on/off volume control and an LED "power on" indicator. The Monitor is powered by an AC adapter, shown at right in the photo. No batteries are needed and no electrical connections to your TRS-80 are required.



By listening to the CPU Monitor, you will soon become familiar with the "personalities" of the programs you run and whether they are executing in a normal way. (See "Gaming Environment" below.)

CPU MONITOR.....\$47.95
Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

THE ORIGINAL GREEN-SCREEN

The eye-pleasing Green Screen fits over the CRT of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright, luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by very expensive CRT units.

The Green Screen is closely matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display and improves the overall appearance of your system. It is attached with adhesive strips, which do not mar your display unit in any way. The Micro-Mega Green Screen gives improved video display visibility for all applications and is especially effective in creating dramatic, high-impact displays for computer games. (See "Gaming Environment" below.)



THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

THE ULTIMATE STAR TREK PACKAGE

Tired of trivial computer games? This complete Star Trek package will provide you with endless fascination and challenge. In addition to the program cassette, it includes comprehensive instructions, a pad of "Voyage Log" record sheets, and a free-standing "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart".

The package is built around the latest version of Lance Micklus' incomparable Star Trek III, a 13,000 byte program with a host of subtle and imaginative features, which include numerous dynamic and spectacular graphic displays. Star Trek III puts you in command of the Enterprise cruising in a galaxy of 192 quadrants filled with uncharted hazards, including hostile Klingons, pulsars, and black holes. You have at your disposal scanners, various weapons and defense systems, on-board computers, and a loyal crew (You will need them all to survive the Klingons).

Your mission is to find the region of Klingons and to locate five inhabitable planets. All within 200 star-days, before returning to Star Fleet Headquarters, where your overall effectiveness as a starship commander will be scored. High scores are possible only with careful planning and effective battle tactics. The "Voyage Log" sheets will guide your strategy, and the "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart" will give you a vital edge in combat. (When you engage three Klingon ships you can't afford to miss.)

STAR TREK PACKAGE (for Level II, 16K only).....\$22.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling

CREATE YOUR OWN SPECTACULAR GAMING ENVIRONMENT (and save \$5.00)

The Enterprise is in battle trim with deflector shields at full power. As her captain, you are taking her into combat. The battle stations sirens ring in your ears and "CONDITION RED" flashes on your monitor screen. You call for warp drive and key in the coordinates of the quadrant where your scanners have detected Klingon ships. As you select the warp factor, you hear the reassuring clicking of your navigational gear as it activates the warp drive.

Suddenly, you break out of hyperspace and your monitor displays the chilling sight of three Klingon Battle Cruisers floating on your screen. Their evil shapes glow in luminous green against the black void of space. Moments later, you hear the characteristic rasping sound of Klingon laser weapons, and, as you watch, high energy beams come knitting toward the Enterprise in succession from each of the Klingon ships.

You have been hit! You hear the dismal sound of the damage control alarm as "DAMAGE TO WARP DRIVE" and "DAMAGE TO PHASERS" flash on your screen. The Klingons have stopped firing! The Enterprise is crippled, but your best weapon is still intact, and it's your turn now! You key in the command for photon torpedoes. As your screen again displays the position of the Klingon ships, you select a firing vector from your torpedo chart and key it in. Now you hear the buzz of your photon torpedo as you see it speeding toward a Klingon ship. It strikes him dead center! It strikes him dead center! As you watch, the Klingon Battle Cruiser disintegrates, accompanied by a satisfying crackling sound.

Does the above scenario sound far-fetched? Not at all! It's a small sample of what you will experience with Micro-Mega's Gaming Environment, which consists of: ● THE STAR TREK PACKAGE ● THE GREEN SCREEN and ● THE CPU MONITOR. The fast-paced and dynamic action reflects the superb Star Trek III program together with the "Voyage Log" and "Torpedo Chart" of the Star Trek Package. All of the unique graphic displays are greatly enhanced by the Green Screen. Finally, the uncanny sound effects are produced by the CPU Monitor, which faithfully picks up the FOR, NEXT loops and other CPU patterns, which create the distinctive siren sounds that accompany the ALERT and DAMAGE messages along with the harsher notes of the weapons salvoes. Once you've tried it, you won't any longer be satisfied with silent computer games.

Remember that with the Gaming Environment you also get all of the other excellent features of the CPU Monitor and the Green Screen for non-gaming applications. You also save \$5.00 off the combined cost of the individual items.

GAMING ENVIRONMENT.....\$79.85
Add \$3.50 for postage and handling

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

✓29

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

MULLEN Computer Products

M-80 CONTROL BOX

TRS-80[®] accessory

The M-80 OCTOPORT is a simple to use interface for the TRS-80 COMPUTER. You can control 8 external devices and sense 8 external conditions. Each output uses a reed relay and each input an opto-isolator to electrically isolate your TRS-80.

One or more controllers can be connected to either the interface connector or the screen printer connector.

Each OCTOPORT is shipped completely assembled, tested and INCLUDES the interconnector cable, a UL approved power pack, and a 1 year warranty.



M-80 OCTOPORT \$159.

ASSEMBLED BURNED-IN & TESTED

Use your TRS-80, and our M-80 control box to program control energy savings devices at home or in your business. Send for our free application notes today.

MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544
OR PHONE (415) 783-2866, VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
INCLUDE \$1.50 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

OKIDATA PRINTER

The Best Printer in the World for the TRS-80!
We'll Stake Our Reputation On It!

Look at the Features!

- 1) 200 million character head warranty! Better than any competitor!
- 2) Works under the most demanding business applications!
- 3) A "Real" 9x7 DOT Matrix Impact Printer!
- 4) 80 characters per second!
- 5) Full upper and lower case!
- 6) Double width characters!
- 7) Supports TRS-80 Graphics! See illustration. (These graphics are exactly the same graphic codes as the TRS-80's. No special software required.)
- 8) Connects directly to TRS-80 with standard cable!
- 9) Friction & pinfeed, use roll paper, stationary or regular data paper!
- 10) 6 or 8 lines per inch
- 11) 80 and 132 columns.
- 12) Quiet operation.



Actual photo of printout from Okidata Printer! From Simutek's Electric Artist Program!

This is the finest printer you can buy at any price for your TRS-80.
Regular List Price \$850.00!
Tractor Feed Option \$150.00!
Special Simutek Customer Price Only — \$559.00
(Tractor Feed \$125.00 Extra)

Catalog #:	Description	Price
90001	Okidata Microline 80	\$59.00
90002	Tractor Feed Option	125.00
91411	Cable For TRS-80 Keyboard	55.00
91401	Cable For Expansion Interface	39.00
94401	Cable For Model II TRS-80	39.00

We Accept VISA — Mastercharge — Checks — Money Orders or (C.O.D. \$3.00 Extra)
NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE ORDERS! ✓ 19
Free Shipping In U.S.
Send Orders To: SIMUTEK, P.O. Box 13687-Z, Tucson, AZ 85732

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone orders welcome 24 hours! (800) 528-1149 Simutek offers other fine products for TRS-80's. Send for free catalog! Arizona residents add 4% sales tax.
TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack. A Tandy Corp.

"Nine advance and erase moves in statement 20 swing the trooper from his hiding place to the road"

```

Y+1;"C2;S";X+6;Y;"S";X+4;Y+2;"CO;S";X+3;Y;"S";X+3;
Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+1;"C2;S";X+5;Y+2;"CO;S";X+4;Y
44 LPRINT"S";X+4;Y+2;"S";X+3;Y+1;"C2;H";X+4;Y+1;3;"V";
X+6;Y;3;"CO;S";X+5;Y;"S";X+5;Y+2;"S";X+4;Y+1;"H";X;
Y;7;"S";X+6;Y+2;"S";X+5;Y+1;"H";X+1;Y+1;6:RETURN
45 'HELICOPTER APPEAR ON SCENE
46 LPRINT"C2;HO 29 5;H3 30 3":X=3:Y=27:
Z=95:GOSUB48:GOTO54
47 'HELICOPTER FLY OVER TREE TOPS
48 LPRINT"C2;S";X;Y;"S";X+2;Y;"S";X-1;Y;"S";X+3;Y;"S";
X+2;Y+2;"S";X+3;Y+3;"CO;S";X-3;Y+2;"S";X;Y+3
50 LPRINT"S";X-1;Y;"S";X+3;Y;"S";X;Y;"S";X+2;Y;"C2;S";
X+3;Y+2;"S";X+4;Y+3;"CO;S";X-2;Y+2;"S";X+1;Y+3:X=X+2
51 'CHECK IF COPTER PASSED HIGH TREE, LOOP UNTIL IT HAS
52 IF X<Z GOTO48 ELSE RETURN
53 'HELICOPTER DROP BELOW TREE TOPS
54 Y=Y+1
56 LPRINT"C2;S";X;Y;"S";X+2;Y;"H";X-2;Y+2;2;"CO;H";X-3;
Y+1;5;"C2;H";X+1;Y+3;3;"S";X-1;Y;"S";X+3;Y
58 LPRINT"CO;S";X-1;Y;"S";X+3;Y;"S";X;Y;"S";X+2;Y;"H";
X-2;Y+2;5;"C2;H";X-1;Y+3;2;"H";X+2;Y+4;3:X=X+2:Y=Y+2
59 'CHECK IF COPTER LOW ENOUGH; LOOP UNTIL IT IS
60 IF Y<50 GOTO56
61 'HELICOPTER START LEVEL FLIGHT
62 Y=49:Z=124:GOSUB48
63 'HELICOPTER GRADUALLY DISAPPEAR OFF SCREEN
64 LPRINT"C2;S125 49;S127 49;S124 49;S127 51;CO;S122 51;
S125 52;H122 49 3;S127 49;H123 49 3;H117 51 7;S126
52;C2;S127 49;H125 51 2;S126 49;CO;H118 51 7;S127 52;
H123 49 4;H124 49 4;H119 51 7;H113 51 14;H114 51 14":
GOTO68
65 'DISPLAY ONE NUMERAL 5
66 LPRINT"V";X;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+2;3;"V";X+4;Y+3;3;"H";X+1;
Y+6;3;"S";X;Y+5;"H";X+1;Y;4:RETURN
67 'DISPLAY SIGN-OFF MESSAGE ON TRS-80 SCREEN
68 PRINT@472,"DONE ":END

```

Listing 5. Chase (mode 6) Demonstration

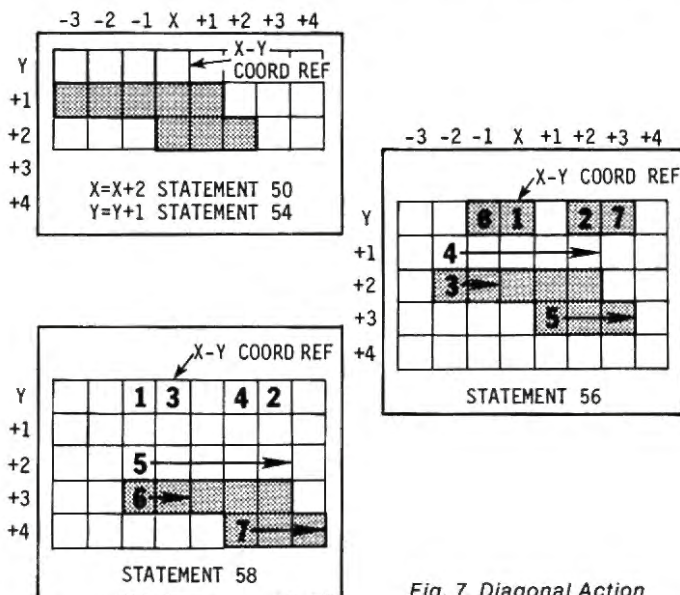


Fig. 7. Diagonal Action

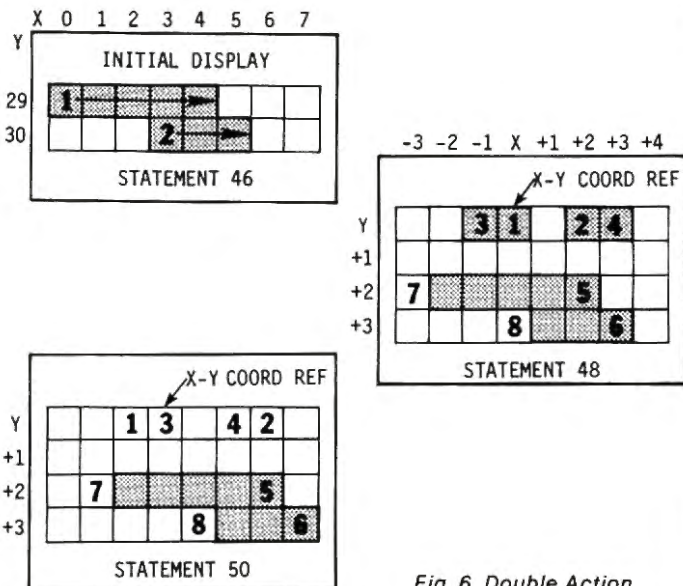


Fig. 6. Double Action

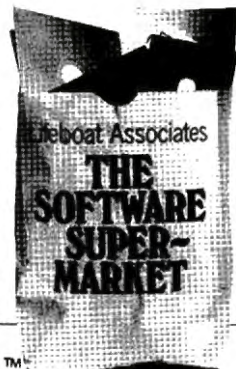
THIS YEAR CPAids FOR THE TRS MODEL II

MASTER TAX—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAids GENERAL LEDGER II (see below) ... **\$995/\$30**
Annual Update Fee **\$350**

GENERAL LEDGER II—Designed for CPA's. Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks. **\$450/\$30**

Runs with widely accepted CP/M operating system

Distributed by
Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028
☐ (212) 860-0300 ☐ Telex: 220501



*"You too can have alphanumeric
in the higher-resolution graphics
modes, the Easy-Does-It way."*

Dual-action statements 48 and 50 spin the copter's rotor and advance its fuselage. Each loop through these statements turns the rotor once and moves the fuselage two X positions. Fig. 6, center and bottom frames, identifies sequential light and erase actions. The first statement lights four rotor pixels in an outward direction. The second statement erases the pixels inward. This scheme creates a rotational illusion. Both statements also light fuselage leading pixel pairs and erase trailing pixel pairs.

Forty-two loops through the two-statement subroutine advance the copter's X,Y coordinate reference point to $X=Z$. At that point, statement 54 increments Y one line (Fig. 7 top frame). This action allows use of Y instead of $Y-1$ arguments in eight subsequent rotor pixel light and erase commands. Using Y in these commands saves 16 bytes.

Fig. 7, center and bottom frames, identifies sequential actions performed by a two-statement copter descent subroutine. Rotor

Alphanumeric Resolution: A Solution

The Percom Electric Crayon color graphics generator/controller has a good alphanumeric character generator, but it can be used only in alphanumeric-semi-graphics mode 0. In that mode, A (ALPHA) and R (REVERSE) commands let you mix the generator's characters with coarse semi-graphics patterns. Beyond mode 0, you are on your own.

Don't despair! You too can have alphanumeric in the higher-resolution graphics modes, the Easy-Does-It way. This program simulates a character generator for graphics modes 2 through 9.

That's right folks. You can sit right down and write yourself some letters—even words and phrases—for all your Electric Crayon color graphics programs.

Display Comparisons

The Electric Crayon's character generator provides excellent 5×7 dot matrix characters within 8×12 dot blocks. This format yields three-dot separation between characters and five-dot separation between lines.

Using the A or R command in mode 0, you can place up to 32 of the generator's characters on each of 16 display lines. Character display positions are limited to

32 specific locations on a line.

Characters may be green or orange on black (A command) or black on green or orange (R command). The displayed characters appear in 12 dot high background-color windows. An I (INVERT) command lets you select character or background color.

The Easy-Does-It program is written in TRS-80 Level II BASIC. Except for I, 1, and certain punctuation marks, the program plots characters on 5×7 element matrixes. Matrix elements may be mode 9 dots or mode 2 through 8 pixels (rectangular groups of dots). You decide your own character, word, and line separations. Simply define the X (horizontal) and Y (vertical) coordinates for character and line placement.

This scheme lets you put characters anywhere on the TV and arrange them tightly or loosely. Also, you can use any available color to display the characters on any contrasting background color. To erase, just overprint the characters with the background color.

Table 1 lists character densities that can be achieved with the programmed characters. Except for mode 9, densities are based on three-pixel line separation and one-pixel character separation. The mode 9 density is based on two-dot character separation.

Character X,Y Plots

Fig. 1 shows the program's graphics mode characters. The upper left-hand pixel of each character's matrix is the X,Y coordinate reference point for the character. In mode 2, for example, $X=29$ and $Y=25$ center a character on the TV display screen. You determine and provide the coordinates in your Electric Crayon graphics programs.

Even-numbered statements 10 through 98 (Listing 1) contain character X,Y plot information. Each statement specifies the pixels and pixel strings which must be lit

to form a character. Pixel positions are specified with respect to the character's X,Y coordinate reference point.

Fig. 2 shows how statement 28 ultimately illuminates the letter J. In this example ($X=29$ and $Y=25$), the TRS-80 translates the statements's four command segments into the following Electric Crayon commands:

1. V32 26 5 (light 5 down)
2. H30 31 2 (light 2 across)
3. S29 30 (light 1 pixel)
4. H31 25 3 (light 3 across)

Translated commands go out the TRS-80's printer port to the Electric Crayon's refresh RAM. They stay there until replaced or erased. Electric Crayon converts the stored commands to video signals and repeatedly sends them out its video port. These signals illuminate a J on the video screen, and then refresh it at a 60-Hz rate.

Program Mechanics

Program Listing 1 contains three principal sections. The first plots characters, the second displays them sequentially, the third uses them to form words. The latter two sections are included to demonstrate the available characters and their use.

Even-numbered statements 10 through 98 contain the X,Y plot information for characters shown in Fig. 1. Odd-numbered REM statements 9 through 97 identify the characters plotted by statements directly below them. The 45 X,Y plot statements occupy 3040 bytes of RAM; accompanying REM statements occupy 616 bytes.

Statement 7 speeds up X,Y plot calculations. Minus the time delays of statements 108 and 114, the program executes in 21.5 seconds with DEFINT X-Z; 27.5 seconds without it. Include statement 7 (or its equivalent) in your Electric Crayon graphics program for faster alphanumeric displays.

NO ONE CAN MAKE A TRS-80 WORK THE WAY SNAPP CAN!

SNAPP II EXTENDED BASIC A family of enhancements to the Model II BASIC interpreter. Part of the package originated with the best of APPARAT. INC.'s thoughts in implementing NEWDOS BASIC. The system is written entirely in machine language for SUPER FAST execution. The extensions are fully integrated into Model II BASIC, and require NO user Memory, and NO user disk space. The package is made up of the following six modules, each of which may be purchased separately:

XBASIC—Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next, or current program line, or to edit the current line. Includes quick way to recover BASIC program following a NEW or system or accidental re-boot. Ten single character abbreviations for frequently used commands: AUTO, CLS, DELETE, EDIT, KILL, LIST, MERGE, NEW, LJUST, and SYSTEM. \$40.00

XREF—A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer. Trace a variable through the code. Determine easily if a variable is in use. \$40.00

XDUMP—Permits the programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables. Identifies the variable type for all variables. Each element of any array is listed separately. \$40.00

XRENUM—An enhanced program line renumbering facility which allows specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, supports relocation of renumbered blocks of code, and supports duplication of blocks of code. \$40.00

XFIND—A cross reference facility for key words and character strings, also includes global replacement of keywords. \$40.00

XCOMPRESS—Compress your BASIC programs to an absolute minimum. Removes extraneous information; merge lines; even deletes statements which could not be executed. Typically saves 30-40% space even for programs without REM statements! Also results in 7-10% improvement in execution speed. \$40.00

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY \$200.00

SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.

8160 Corporate Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Call Toll Free ✓ 232



1-800-543-4628



Ohio residents

call collect (513) 891-4496

All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0.

Now available for Model III

```

1 CLS:PRINT@207,"ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS BASIC PROGRAM
2 PRINT@404,"FOR PERCOM ELECTRIC CRAYON
3 PRINT@597,"GRAPHIC MODES 2 THROUGH 9
4 ' A HOW-TO BY: * * * * *
5 ' * * * * * F.S. KALINOWSKI *
6 LPRINT"ERS;M6' * * * * * 16 N. ALDER DRIVE *
7 DEFINT X-Z' * * * * * ORLANDO, FLORIDA 32807 *
8 GOTOL00' * * * * *
9 ' CHARACTER DOT-MATRIX PLOTS ---- A
10 LPRINT"V";X;Y+2;5;"S";X+1;Y+1;"S";X+2;Y;"S";X+3;Y+1;
    "V";X+4;Y+2;5;"H";X+1;Y+4;3:RETURN
11 ' B
12 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+3;3;"H";X+1;
    Y+6;3;"V";X+4;Y+1;2;"V";X+4;Y+4;2:RETURN
13 ' C
14 LPRINT"V";X;Y+1;5;"H";X+1;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"S";X+4;
    Y+1;"S";X+4;Y+5:RETURN
15 ' D
16 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y;2;"H";X+1;Y+6;2;"S";X+3;
    Y+1;"S";X+3;Y+5;"V";X+4;Y+2;3:RETURN
17 ' E
18 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y;4;"H";X+1;Y+6;4;"H";X+1;
    Y+3;2:RETURN
19 ' F
20 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y;4;"H";X+1;Y+3;2:RETURN
21 ' G
22 LPRINT"V";X;Y+1;5;"H";X+1;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"V";X+4;
    Y+3;3;"S";X+4;Y+1;"S";X+3;Y+3:RETURN
23 ' H
24 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y+3;3;"V";X+4;Y;7:RETURN
25 ' I
26 LPRINT"V";X+1;Y+1;5;"H";X;Y;3;"H";X;Y+6;3:RETURN
27 ' J
28 LPRINT"V";X+3;Y+1;5;"H";X+1;Y+6;2;"S";X;Y+5;"H";
    X+2;Y;3:RETURN
29 ' K
30 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"S";X+1;Y+3;"S";X+4;Y;"S";X+3;Y+1;
    "S";X+2;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+4;"S";X+3;Y+5;"S";X+4;Y+6;
    RETURN
31 ' L
32 LPRINT"V";X;Y;6;"H";X;Y+6;5;"S";X+4;Y+5:RETURN
33 ' M
34 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"S";X+1;Y+1;"V";X+2;Y+2;2;"S";X+3;
    Y+1;"V";X+4;Y;7:RETURN
35 ' N
36 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"V";X+1;Y+1;2;"S";X+2;Y+3;"V";X+3;
    Y+4;2;"V";X+4;Y;7:RETURN
37 ' O
38 LPRINT"V";X;Y+1;5;"H";X+1;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"V";
    X+4;Y+1;5:RETURN
39 ' P
40 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X+4;Y+1;2;"H";X+1;
    Y+3;3:RETURN
41 ' Q
42 LPRINT"V";X;Y+1;5;"H";X+1;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+6;2;"V";X+4;

```

Program continues

I'M A BELIEVER !!

VTOS 4.0

by VIRTUAL TECHNOLOGY



- 1) Large (8") Drive Support.
- 2) Double sided Drive Support plus 35, 40 & 80 track drive support.
- 3) 80 Track drive support. (NOTE: all above drives may be mixed on any one system and can be configured at Sysgen time during or any Backup.
- 4) Double density drive support.
- 5) Winchester Technology fixed drive support.
- 6) Supports any combination of the above drives up to a max. of 8 drives.
- 7) Supports double-speed processor clock modifications. (Archbold for example)
- 8) FASTER! Improved overlay structure using ISAM accessing techniques, improves loading time by up to 1400%.
- 9) General purpose output spoolers of a true, symbolant design provide simultaneous output and program execution without any user intervention.
- 10) Keyboard Type-Ahead feature permits you to enter keystrokes before your program needs them.
 - 11) User definable keys, all 26 letters
 - 12) Built in Graphic String Packer lets you enter graphic symbols into a BASIC program from the keyboard through the use of the (Clear) key. The (Clear) key is simply held down (Just like the (Shift) keys) during other keystrokes and voila GRAPHICS.
- 13) Dated files. - All files are accompanied by the date of their last modification. (creation or write)
- 14) Marked files. - All files are accompanied by a "mark" if they have been modified since they were last backed up. This permits the BACKUP utility to copy only those files which have actually been updated since a previous backup.
- 15) File transfer by class. Allows transferring of all files of a similar directory classification such as /CMD, /BAS, /PCL, etc.
- 16) Built in SYSTEM command contains lower case display driver, screen print, break key disable, blink-cursor, disk drive stepping rate and motor-on delay modifications, and more.
- 17) Users may SYSGEN a custom VTOS system configuration containing special I/O drivers, device LINKING and ROUTING, SPOOLING and DEBUG tasks, etc. which will be automatically loaded during the BOOT process without requiring a more lengthy AUTO and CHAIN procedure.
- 18) Non-BREAKABLE AUTO and CHAIN commands.
- 19) Wild-Card Directory. Permits you to locate all files of a certain classification such as /BAS. Uniformly file size in K (1024 bytes) regardless of drive type. "DIR D" would give you all of your files that start with D.
- 20) Dynamic file name defaults in APPEND, COPY, and RENAME commands allow you to specify only minimal information about file names.
- 21) COPY and APPEND commands execute up to 300% faster.
- 22) ALLOCate command for pre-allocation and non-releasability of file space. File space will never shrink if this option is used.
- 23) MEMORY command for directly setting upper memory limit.
- 24) Variable length file support is incorporated which automatically blocks short user data records both within a sector and across sector boundaries thereby taking maximum advantage of disk file space.
- 25) No security disk needed to make backups or to run the system.
- 26) Though many O/S bear his design and code, VTOS 4.0 is the ONLY FULLY APPROVED OPERATING SYSTEM by Randy Cook! And it's FANTASTIC!
- 27) Endorsed by SCOTT ADAMS & LANCE MICKLUS.

"I Love it !! . . . It's really an incredible O/S. It' just great! Now I see why people who have seen it say they are now believers. I know I am."

LANCE MICKLUS

VTOS 4.0

VTOS 4.0

Operating System
Diskette with
Operator's Guide

\$99.95

VTOS 4.0

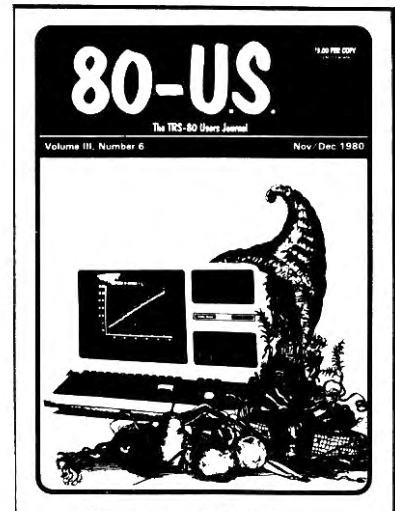
Master
Reference Manual

\$29.95

VTOS 4.0

Combination -
4.0 disk,
Operator's Guide,
and Master
Reference Manual

\$125.00



80-US - NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1980

" . . . without a doubt, the most flexible system around."

80-US - NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1980

"Cataloging all of the 'can's' with this system is a near impossibility. It is so flexible, that its limits have hardly been touched."

80-US - NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1980

" . . . I didn't feel that the DOSPLUS (a competing operating system) really had any speed advantage."

AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING DISTRIBUTORS OR FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

5% Discount Just For Mentioning This Ad. (Valid month of this publication ONLY)



QUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

11234 Park Central Pl Suite C
Dallas Texas 75230
(214) 692-1055
Micronet - 70130,203
SOURCE - TCC293



ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
Box 3435, Longwood, Fla. 32750
(305) 862-6917 - Voice
after 8:00 - same number
as FORUM 80. (SOURCE - TCC957)



SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP

Main St. and Lowell Road
Dunstable, Mass. 01827
(617) 692-3800 - Voice
(617) 692-3973 - FORUM 80
Micronet - 70310,236



FOR THE TRS-80 MOD I

DUALCASE*

UPPER/lowercase, full time from power-up; NO software; Standard typewriter keyboard operation (shift to UPPERCASE); Control characters can be displayed; 128 Total character set plus full graphics.

KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE*

Extra keyboard debounce, full time from power-up; NO software. If dirty keys are a problem, this is for you. No charge.

BLOCK CURSOR*

Replaces the underline style cursor directly. Easier to locate on a full screen. NO distracting blinking. No charge.

SHORT CASSETTE LEADER*

For tape based systems. Does NOT change baud rate. Only shortens recorded leader. Saves four seconds of waiting time. Great for data files! No conflict with high baud rate tape systems. \$10.00 extra.

ELECTRONIC SHIFT-LOCK*

No extra keys or switches. Simply tap either shift key, UPPERCASE lock, normal shift unlocks. \$30.00 extra.

SWITCHABLE*

Offers peace of mind. Toggles between original factory operation and "PATCH" enhanced. \$25.00 extra.

Call Now (208) 883-0611

CECDAT, INC. ✓62
P. O. Box 8963
Moscow, ID 83843

Name

Street

City

State ZIP

Check, Money Order, Bank Draft

VISA, MASTERCHARGE, Purchase Orders (add 3%)

Card/PO No.

Expiration Date

Today's Date

You must check one:

MEM SIZE MEMORY SIZE

THE PATCH \$69.97

TOTAL OPTIONS. . . .

ID Sales Tax 3% (Id Res)

Ship. & Hand. @ 2.50 ea.

COD ADD \$2.00 ea. . . .

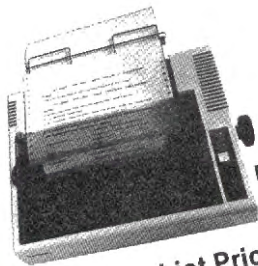
TOTAL ORDER

Price valid through January 31, 1981

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Y+1;4;"S";X+2;Y+4;"S";X+3;Y+5;"S";X+4;Y+6:RETURN
43 ' R
44 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X+4;Y+1;2;"H";X+1;
Y+3;3;"S";X+2;Y+4;"S";X+3;Y+5;"S";X+4;Y+6:RETURN
45 ' S
46 LPRINT"S";X+4;Y+1;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X;Y+1;2;"H";X+1;
Y+3;3;"V";X+4;Y+4;2;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"S";X;Y+5:RETURN
47 ' T
48 LPRINT"V";X+2;Y+1;6;"H";X;Y;5:RETURN
49 ' U
50 LPRINT"V";X;Y;6;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"V";X+4;Y;6:RETURN
51 ' V
52 LPRINT"V";X;Y;3;"V";X+1;Y+3;2;"V";X+2;Y+5;2;"V";X+3;
Y+3;2;"V";X+4;Y;3:RETURN
53 ' W
54 LPRINT"V";X;Y;7;"S";X+1;Y+5;"V";X+2;Y+3;2;"S";X+3;
Y+5;"V";X+4;Y;7:RETURN
55 ' X
56 LPRINT"V";X;Y;2;"S";X+1;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+3;"S";X+3;Y+4;
"V";X+4;Y+5;2;"V";X+4;Y;2;"S";X+3;Y+2;"S";X+1;Y+4;
"V";X;Y+5;2:RETURN
57 ' Y
58 LPRINT"V";X;Y;3;"S";X+1;Y+3;"V";X+4;Y;3;"S";X+3;Y+3;
"V";X+2;Y+4;3:RETURN
59 ' Z
60 LPRINT"H";X;Y;5;"S";X+4;Y+1;"S";X+3;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+3;
"S";X+1;Y+4;"S";X;Y+5;"H";X;Y+6;5:RETURN
61 ' 1
62 LPRINT"S";X;Y+1;"V";X+1;Y;7;"H";X;Y+6;3:RETURN
63 ' 2
64 LPRINT"S";X;Y+1;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X+4;Y+1;2;"S";X+3;
Y+3;"H";X+1;Y+4;2;"S";X;Y+5;"H";X;Y+6;5:RETURN
65 ' 3
66 LPRINT"H";X;Y;4;"S";X+4;Y+1;"S";X+3;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+3;
"S";X+3;Y+4;"S";X+4;Y+5;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"S";X;Y+5:
RETURN
67 ' 4
68 LPRINT"V";X+3;Y;7;"S";X+2;Y+1;"S";X+1;Y+2;"V";X;Y+3;
2;"H";X+1;Y+4;5:RETURN
69 ' 5
70 LPRINT"V";X;Y;3;"H";X+1;Y+2;3;"V";X+4;Y+3;3;"H";X+1;
Y+6;3;"S";X;Y+5;"H";X+1;Y;4:RETURN
71 ' 6
72 LPRINT"S";X+4;Y+1;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X;Y+1;5;"H";X+1;
Y+6;3;"V";X+4;Y+4;2;"H";X+1;Y+3;3:RETURN
73 ' 7
74 LPRINT"H";X;Y;5;"S";X+4;Y+1;"S";X+3;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+3;
"S";X+1;Y+4;"V";X;Y+5;2:RETURN
75 ' 8
76 LPRINT"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X;Y+1;2;"H";X+1;Y+3;3;"V";X+4;
Y+4;2;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"V";X;Y+4;2;"V";X+4;Y+1;2:RETURN
77 ' 9
78 LPRINT"H";X+1;Y+3;3;"V";X;Y+1;2;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X+4;
Y+1;5;"H";X+1;Y+6;3;"S";X;Y+5:RETURN
79 ' ! (EXCLAMATION POINT)

Program continues



EPSON MX-70

PRINTERS

The printer you have waited for —

NEW — Epson Model MX-70 **Ask For Our Price**
..... \$ 495.

Features: 80 C.P.S.
Unidirectional
Bit Plot Graphics
Adjustable Paper Sprocket
from 4" - 10"
(All Epson Interfaces are
compatible)

Epson Model MX-80 \$ 645. **Ask For Our Price**

Okidata Microline 80 \$ 800. **600** **Ask For Our Price**

Okidata Microline 82 \$ 960. **Ask For Our Price**

Features: 80 C.P.S.
Bidirectional
Full Forms Control
Choice of Parallel or Serial
Interface as Standard

Anadex DP-9500 & DP-9501 **Ask For Our Price**
..... \$1650. **895** **Ask For Our Price**

Anadex DP-8000 \$1095. **895** **Ask For Our Price**

INTERFACES —

Epson Apple Plug-in Interface
& Cable \$110.

Epson Serial Interface & Cable \$ 90.

Epson IEEE 488 Interface & Cable \$ 80.

Model TRS-80 INTRA Cable for Above
Printers to TRS Expansion Interface
Cable \$ 35.

Model 232 Universal CA Cable, Univer-
sal Serial Interface \$ 25.

Okidata Microline 80 Tractor \$100.

Okidata Microline 80 RS-232 Interface
with 256 Character Buffer \$200.

FURNITURE — We stock Systems
Furniture tables.

PRINTER STANDS — We stock Univer-
sal printer stands for most printers.

COUPLERS & MODEMS — We handle
the broad Tek-Com line.



YOU CAN COUNT ON US

Buy Only From a "Factory Authorized Source"



Roy Sez: Right!
The customer
receives trained
authorized service
along with
interface
information.

Bill Sez:
Don't gamble!
Buy only from a
Factory Authorized
Source.



A OKIDATA
MICROLINE 80
B EPSON MX-80
C ANADEX DP-9500

ASK FOR OUR
INSTANT DISCOUNT
From Roy Hawthorne
Talk To Bill Tokar On
Applications

CALL TOLL FREE
U.S.A.
1-800-521-2764
MICHIGAN
1-800-482-8393

Reminder:
We are open
8:30 AM to 5:00 PM EST
Monday through Friday

WRITE TO: ✓ 438
"The Stocking Source"
23995 Freeway Park Dr.
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
313-474-6708

OURS WORK!

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

from the company with
years of experience
on small computers
and thousands of customers

prices resulting from
volume sales

PACKAGE OF
5 PRODUCTS **\$395.**

PRODUCTS
EACH **\$95.**

MANUALS
EACH **\$20.**

GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
DEPRECIATION

for

TRS-80*

MODEL I with TRSDOS*
MODEL II with CP/M†

OTHER CP/M† SYSTEMS

Product Info &
License/Order
Form.

FROM.....

DATA TRAIN INC.

PHONE ✓44

(503) 476-1467

840 N.W. 6th STREET, SUITE 3
GRANTS PASS, OREGON 97526

*Trademark Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

†Product Digital Research, Inc.

```
80 LPRINT"V";X;Y-1;7;"S";X;Y+7:RETURN
81 ' ? (QUESTION MARK)
82 LPRINT"S";X;Y+1;"H";X+1;Y;3;"V";X+4;Y+1;2;"S";X+3;
  Y+3;"S";X+2;Y+4;"S";X+2;Y+6:RETURN
83 ' . (PERIOD)
84 LPRINT"S";X;Y+6:RETURN
85 ' , (COMMA)
86 LPRINT"V";X+1;Y+5;2;"S";X;Y+7:RETURN
87 ' : (COLON)
88 LPRINT"S";X;Y+2;"S";X;Y+4:RETURN
89 ' ; (SEMICOLON)
90 LPRINT"S";X+1;Y+2;"V";X+1;Y+4;2;"S";X;Y+6:RETURN
91 ' ' (APOSTROPHE)
92 LPRINT"S";X+2;Y-1;"S";X+1;Y;"S";X;Y+1:RETURN
93 ' " (QUOTATION MARKS)
94 LPRINT"V";X;Y-1;3;"V";X+2;Y-1;3:RETURN
95 ' - (HYPHEN)
96 LPRINT"H";X;Y+3;3:RETURN
97 ' / (SLASH)
98 LPRINT"V";X+4;Y;2;"S";X+3;Y+2;"S";X+2;Y+3;"S";X+1;Y+4;"V";
  X;Y+5;2:RETURN
99 ' PRINT EACH CHARACTER, IN TURN
100 LPRINT"ERS;M6
101 ' DEFINE X-Y COORDINATES AND SUBROUTINE POINTER
102 X=29: Y=25: Z=1
103 ' DEFINE CHARACTER DISPLAY COLOR
104 LPRINT"C1": GOSUB106: GOTO108
105 ' LOOP THROUGH CHARACTER SUBROUTINE FOR DISPLAY
106 ON Z GOSUB10,12,14,16,18,20,22,24,26,28,30,32,34,
  36,38,40,42,44,46,48,50,52,54,56,58,60,62,64,66,68,
  70,72,74,76,78,80,82,84,86,88,90,92,94,96,98:RETURN
107 ' HOLD CHARACTER DISPLAY 3/4 SECOND
108 FORT=1TO330:NEXT
109 ' DEFINE ERASE COLOR
110 LPRINT"CO
111 ' LOOP THROUGH CHARACTER SUBROUTINE TO ERASE
112 GOSUB106
113 ' INCREMENT GOSUB POINTER (Z) AND WAIT 1/4 SECOND
114 Z=Z+1: FORT=1TO110:NEXT
115 ' CHECK IF MORE CHARACTERS; IF YES, DO MORE LOOPS
116 IF Z<50 GOTOL04
117 ' PRINT "EASY"
118 LPRINT"C1": Y=16: X=20:GOSUB18: X=27:GOSUB10: X=34:
  GOSUB46: X=41:GOSUB58
119 ' PRINT "DOES"
120 Y=26: X=20: GOSUB16: X=27: GOSUB38: X=34: GOSUB18:
  X=41: GOSUB46
121 ' PRINT "IT!"
122 Y=36: X=26: GOSUB26: X=31: GOSUB48: X=39: GOSUB80
900 CLS: END
```

Program Listing 1. Alphanumeric Characters BASIC Program

ALPHA PRODUCTS PRESENTS:

THE ALPHA GREEN SCREEN AT HALF-PRICE

WITH ANY PURCHASE

LIMIT ONE PER ORDER

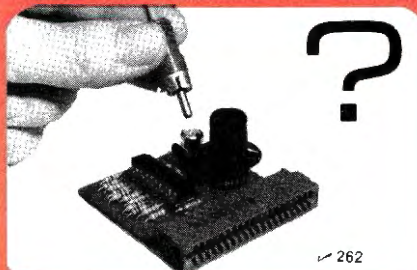
OFFER ENDS JAN. 31 NO EXCEPTIONS



TWICE THE FUN TO TRS-80

STICK-80 MAKES KEYBOARD OBSOLETE.

Features the famous ATARI Joystick. 8 directions + fire control. Simple instructions to make joystick versions of most action games. Plugs into keyboard or expansion int... Price includes ATARI joystick with ALPHA interface and instructions. FREE "MAGIC ARTIST" program... \$29.95 Super Real Time Action Graphic Sound games for Stick-80 by Software Innovations. ALIEN INVASION CAR RACER COSMIC INTRUDERS BREAKOUT Each \$9.95 STELLAR ADVENTURE Super action with sound \$14.95 Software authors and distributors contact us for joystick conversion package for your existing games



✓ 262

MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80

Use existing software or write your own. With this low cost 8 bit digital to analog converter you can synthesize up to 5 music voices. Built-in volume control handy when stereo not near TRS-80. Simply plug the "MUSIC-80" into the keyboard or the E/I screen printer port and connect the output (RCA jack) to any amplifier. The Radio-Shack \$12 speaker/amplifier works fine. Fully assembled and tested, 90 day warranty... \$39.95



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDBUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDBUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable X2.. \$29. X3 \$44. X4 \$59. X5. \$74. Custom configurations are also available. call us.



✓ 498

ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use. For example, let's read input channel #4. 10 OUT 0-4. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion. 20 A = INP(0). Puts the result in variable 'A'. Voila! Specifications: Input range 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address, jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested, 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual \$139.



✓ 499

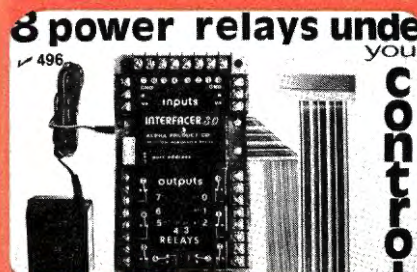
INTERFACER 2: LOW COST INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE.

Still the best value in sense/control devices. Use it for energy control, burglar alarm, darkroom, selective drive, model trains, robots, Skinner box... —8 latched TTL outputs. 2 relays SPDT 2A, 125V, contacts —8 TTL/CMOS inputs. Input 0 and 1 are optically isolated. —Neat and compact design, very easy to use: 10 A = INP(0) Reads the 8 inputs (if A=0: all inputs are low) 20 OUT 0-X Controls the outputs and the relays. Assembled & tested, 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable to KB or E/I, superb user's manual, free phone dialer program: \$95. Manual only: \$5.



LET THE "CHAIN BREAKER" FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives Percom, Aerocomp, Stugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install, just remove the drive cover, plug in the "CHAIN BREAKER" and replace the cover. Voila!!! Now you can change and move your drives around without disassembly. Keep the cover on and keep the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed. Get one for each drive... only \$13.95



✓ 496

INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module

• 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts. 2 Amp @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays. • 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays • 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads sensors etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual... \$159

WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING:** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laugh: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube. Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:
 - It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
 - The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display. We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guarantee: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund. A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address, have a phone number (for questions and orders), accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box, offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today. \$12.50. Or enjoy our Christmas gift and pay only \$6.25 when you order anything else.

✓ 497

ALPHA Product Co.

85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN N.Y. 11421



Info and order: (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD \$2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX



only three characters, its X ordinates are adjusted to exactly center IT! under DOES.

These statements may be combined to conserve bytes. Just tag statement 120 and 122 X,Y plot information onto statement 118. The TRS-80 will send the same string of Electric Crayon commands out its printer port.

Using The Program

You must at least key in and record (SAVE, CSAVE, or @SAVE) even-numbered statements 10 through 98 to retain all character X,Y plots. You may skip the REM statements.

When programming alphanumerics, start with a sheet of graph paper or an Electric Crayon Sketchpad. Prepare and use this sheet to lay out words and phrases the way you want them to appear on the TV screen.

Partition the sheet into suitable pixel areas horizontally (X direction) and vertically (Y direction) for the intended graphics mode. Starting with 0 at the layout's upper left-hand corner, number the partitioned columns and rows. Display area dimensions in pixels are:

Mode 2	X64 x Y64
Modes 3 and 4	128 x 64
Modes 5 and 6	128 x 96
Modes 7 and 8	128 x 192
Mode 9 (dots)	256 x 192

Referring to your word/phrase layout sheet, locate the Y ordinate for the first line of words. Start a numbered statement with the first line's Y ordinate (520 Y = 20; for example). Now add an X ordinate and GOSUB for each letter of each word on the first line. Increase successive X ordinates by six or seven of one or two-pixel letter separation, as desired. Repeat this procedure for each additional word or phrase line on the layout sheet.

When using I, 1, and most of the punctuations, check character matrix width in Fig. 1, and increase the next X ordinate by one or two plus the matrix width. Increase X four or five pixel positions to insert a space. Also, make sure you provide enough line separation to accommodate punctuation mark ascenders and descenders.

A typical two-word instruction you develop may look like statement 520 in Pro-

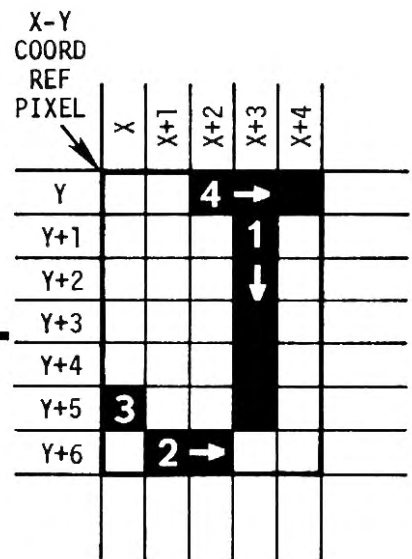
GRAPHICS MODE	CHARACTERS PER LINE	NUMBER OF LINES
2	10	7
3 and 4	21	7
5 and 6	21	10
7 and 8	21	21
9	36	21

Table 1. Achievable Character Densities

gram Listing 2. Can you figure out what that statement displays? (See REMs of Program Listing 1 X,Y plot statements for clues.)

Preceding 520, you'll need separate display and erase command statements to implement line 520. Assuming you are already operating in some graphics mode, these statements may look like 500 and 510 in Program Listing 2.

Elsewhere in your program (such as in an action sequencing statement like 400), include GOSUB500, some delay timing, and GOSUB510. When called, statement 500 specifies a character color and jumps to 520. Statement 520 loops through eight X,Y plot statements in turn and displays their characters. After some GOSUBed delay timing, 510 specifies the background color for use in 520. 520 immedi-



STATEMENT 28
COMMAND SEGMENTS

- 1 "V";X+3;Y+1;5;
- 2 "H";X+1;Y+6;2;
- 3 "S";X;Y+5;
- 4 "H";X+2;Y;3:

Fig. 2. Letter J Plot Parameters

ately erases the displayed characters by overprinting them.

Cleanup

Upon completing all your alphanumeric statements, make a list of the characters used. Checking this list, visually skim statements 10 through 98, and delete those that are not used (called by GOSUBs). Each such deletion saves about 75 RAM bytes. ■

by Francis Kalinowski

```

200 ' NOTE:
201 '
202 ' TO OPERATE THIS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM,
203 ' ADD LISTING 1 X-Y PLOT STATEMENTS 18,
204 ' 24, 25, 44, 48, AND 80 TO IT; OR, ADD
205 ' STATEMENTS 300-800 BELOW, TO PROGRAM 1.
206 ' OMIT (REM) PORTIONS OF ALL STATEMENTS.
207 '
300 GOSUB800:LPRINT"ERS;M2;I": '(GO MODE 2, INVERTED)
400 GOSUB500:GOSUB800:GOSUB510:GOTO900: '(SEQUENCING)
500 LPRINT"C2":GOTO520: '(USE MAGENTA TO DISPLAY WORDS)
510 LPRINT"C0": '(USE BUFF TO ERASE DISPLAYED WORDS)
520 Y=20: X=7:GOSUB24: X=14:GOSUB25: X=18:GOSUB80: X=24:
GOSUB48: X=31:GOSUB24: X=38:GOSUB18: X=45:GOSUB44:
X=52:GOSUB18: RETURN: '(DISPLAY WORDS IN PRESTATED COLOR)
800 FORT=1TOL500:NEXT:RETURN: '(ANY AVAILABLE DELAY TIMING)
900 CLS:END

```

Program Listing 2. Two-word Display Demonstration

THE 80'S BELONG TO SNAPP!



MASTER / SLAVE

This software package was designed to support the transferring of files from one Model II to another, via direct connection or modem/phone line connection. ALL kinds of files, and baud rates up to 9600 are fully supported. Transfer files in either direction, even with the SLAVE Model II UNATTENDED! \$150



HOSTII/TERMII

Allows remote control of a Model II from another Model II, or any ASCII terminal. Our Host system, unlike the one supplied with TRSDOS 2.0, supports accurate screen positioning on the Term station. Without this feature, formatted displays appear on the terminal looking like randomly placed garbage. Requires NO user memory! This system is designed to provide software support to our customer locations without ever leaving the office. \$50



DIAL

USR 330D Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Direct Connect Modem. 300 baud, originates/answers 10J compatible. When used in conjunction with our DIAL, software is capable of complete origination of communications with remote locations without operator intervention. Special combination price, modem and software. \$430
Software only \$50



CONVERT

This remarkable utility converts "V" format files (the sequential format used by the SHACKS, COBAL and BASIC Compilers) to the "F" format files (the sequential file format used by the BASIC interpreter and BASCOM), and vice versa. Without this product, programs written for the interpreter will have to be RE-KEYED to be used by the SHACKS Compiler BASIC. \$75



ITOI

A helping hand when converting BASIC programs from the Model I to the Model II. Automatically adjusts PRINT @, and PRINT USING to compensate for differences in the language. Advises you where adjustments are necessary for PEEK, POKE, etc. \$25



DOUBLE TAKE 3741

This is not a football play but the way to play ball fast in converting IBM 3741 to Radio Shack formatted disks or vice versa. Fast is the name of the game. \$200.



3M SCOTCH DISKETTES

Double density certified 8" Floppies for the Model II. Better quality is not available at any price. Ten diskettes to a box.

Quantity (boxes)	Price Per/Box
1	\$36.50
5	\$35.50
10	\$34.50
20	\$33.50

\$3.00 shipping charge. This charge is waived if software is purchased on same order.



SBASIC

Here is the way for structured programmers to increase their output by 50%. If you haven't jumped on the structured bandwagon, it's time to start rolling. The use of modern structured programming concepts can double your programmer's productivity. SBASIC is a high level BASIC with the BEST pre-processors. PERFORM named sub-routines. CONDITIONAL case structures. WHILE loops. UNTIL loops. And much more. MODEL II version is compiled. From Ultimate Computer Systems: Model I—\$50, Model II—\$75.



SPOOLER Model I, Model II and Model III

Our workhorse! Unlike the one supplied with TRSDOS 2.0, ours requires no special knowledge or training on the part of the operator. Additionally ours performs much better. On the Tandy SPOOLER, everytime a disk is accessed, the printer stops dead! This package is available for Model I, in the TRSDOS/NEWDOS 80 versions, or for the Model II. Greatly enhances system performance when running typical business applications. Many applications have been benchmarked to run nearly TWICE AS FAST with the SPOOLER installed. Installs in minutes and no changes are required to your programs. Preferred Model II versions require NO user memory. Optional features for the Model II version only:

Serial printer support, DISK SPOOLING support which is particularly recommended for word processing applications \$100

SERIAL PRINTER OPTION \$50
DISK SPOOLING OPTION \$50



XPRINT

Print neatly formatted hard copy listings of BASIC programs from disk. Programs may be ASCII or compressed. Quick and easy group selection allows you to print many listings with one command. \$35



BPRINT

Allows you to access a serial printer simultaneously with the standard parallel printer. Easy interface to BASIC. Drive two printers at once! \$75



ULTRA PPD

This is the Ultimate Proportional Printer Driver. Add to the Electric Pencil and your print will look like its copy has been typeset. No word processor should be without this enhancement. \$100



EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS

Now you can give your TRS-80 all the functions you wished BASIC had given you in the first place. These verbs will give you programming abilities that make you look good. Add the following function verbs: SORT, PEEK, PEEKW, POKE, POKEW, ETIM\$ and XTIM\$. \$50



DOSFIX

A collection of patches to TRSDOS and BASIC to enhance their usability and function includes our well-known BREAK7E patches to keep the break key from being used accidentally. FREE WITH ANY MODEL II SOFTWARE PACKAGE.



TERMS OF SALE:

Credit card customers, add 2% C.O.D. customers add \$2. Ohio residents all 4 1/2% sales tax. Shipments normally made the same day we receive your order. Credit granted to governmental agencies, educational institutions and D & B rated business firms. Please include purchase order number when ordering.



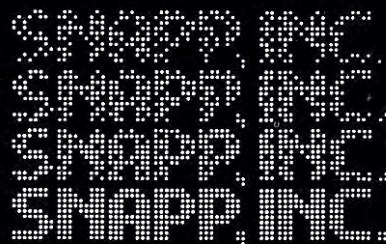
OUR GUARANTEE:

If your diskette arrives damaged, we will replace it without charge. If you ever accidentally damage it, we will replace it for a \$10 handling charge. For a period of one year, we will provide you with any enhancements or updates for a \$10 handling charge. For a period of one year, if errors are discovered in the programs, they will be corrected without charge. In the event we cannot correct an error, you may return the program material for a refund.

Electric Pencil is a trade mark of Michael Schroyer Software, Inc.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation.

NEWDOS and NEWDOS/80 are trademarks of Apparat, Inc.



8160 Corporate Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Call Toll Free

1-800-543-4628

Ohio residents

call collect (513) 891-4496

All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0.

Most products will soon be available for the Model III. CALL FOR DETAILS!

A first look at the Shack's colorful new offering.

Color Computer Primer

Tim Ahrens
Jack Browne
Hunter Scales
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd.
Austin, TX 78721

Tandy's newest market entry, the Color Computer, promises to be one of their most powerful and expandable units. The Color Computer has the same sleek silvery lines of its half-brother, the TRS-80 Model I, but unlike the early members of the Tandy family, the Color Computer abandons the Z-80 microprocessor for the new Motorola MC6809E chip and will feature plug-in ROM (Read Only Memory) cartridges.

System Overview

The keyboard, which stands out first, is not a Cherry or a Microswitch, but does have a good feel. One can easily touch-type on it. It has calculator like buttons with a long throw and tactile feedback, but not at all like the original Commodore PET.

The power supply is totally self-contained. There are outlets for joysticks, cassettes and a printer, but the TV connection—to a color or black and white set—is the only one necessary to its basic operation.

The Color Computer has several features of the original Model I. The first is a "power-up Level I BASIC." Whenever power is applied, or the reset button depressed, the computer displays a prompt of OK. The addition of an optional Level II will make the Color Computer much more powerful than its Z-80 predecessor.

Its second "hand-me-down" feature is a built-in cassette interface. The manual recommends the CTR-80. But after hours of use, we found our inexpensive off-brand recorder worked just as well. The internal cassette circuit also provides for a remote turn on/off type of recorder. This puts the most data on the tape in the least amount of time—no long gaps between recordings. Files can be skipped, displayed or loaded. (By the way, if you don't buy Radio Shack's recorder, you will have to make the cables that lead from your recorder to the computer.)

The Color Computer's joysticks (not included) for the program paks and other games have two-dimensional control sticks and buttons that "fire-when-ready." A software command, JOYSTK, allows the user to input coordinate values and "paint" on the screen like an "Etch-A-Sketch."

The Color Computer has a 600 baud serial printer port is fully RS-232 compatible and interfaces to any Radio Shack serial printer. The serial interface responds whenever a LLIST or print to device command is given.

The permanent Level I memory of the computer is stored in a single 8K x 8 ROM. Level II adds another 8K x 8. The basic Color Computer comes with 4K of dynamic RAM (Random Access Memory) which can be easily upgraded to 16K.

One of the nicest features of the TRS-80 Color Computer is its plug-compatible pre-programmed ROM software. Presently, several games ranging from pinball to chess are available, as well as a comprehensive personal finance package and a music generation program.

Color BASIC

Below are the commands available in Level I Color BASIC:

ABS	ASC	AUDIO
CHR\$	CLEAR	CLOAD
CLOADM	CLOSE	CLS
CONT	CSAVE	DATA
DIM	EOF	END
EXEC	FOR TO STEP NEXT	GOSUB
GOTO	IF THEN ELSE	INKEY\$
INPUT	INPUT#-1	INT
JOYSTK	LEFT\$	LEN
LIST	LLIST	MEM
MID\$	MOTOR	NEW
ON GOSUB	ON GOTO	OPEN
PEEK	POINT	POKE
PRINT	PRINT@	PRINT#-1
PRINT#-2	PRINT TAB	READ
REM	RESET	RESTORE
RETURN	RIGHT\$	RND
RUN	SET	SGN
SIN	SKIPIF	SOUND
STOP	STR\$	USR
VAL		

Only the commands unique to Color BASIC will be discussed.

AUDIO: This command connects (ON) or disconnects (OFF) the cassette output to the TV speaker allowing easy recognition of data or voice on tapes.

CLS(c): The CLS command clears the screen with the color specified by c. If no c is present, the default color is green.

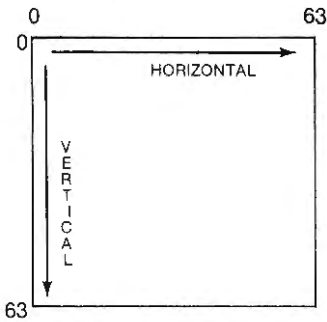
COLORS:

0	Black	5	Buff (White)
1	Green	6	Cyan
2	Yellow	7	Magenta
3	Blue	8	Orange
4	Red		

INKEYS: This checks the keyboard and returns with the key or non-key which is being pressed.

INPUT# - 1: This inputs data from the cassette.

JOYSTK(j): This command returns the specified joystick (j) position number. J can be 0 to 3, where 0 is the horizontal coordinate of the first joystick, 1 is the vertical coordinate of the first joystick, 2 is the horizontal coordinate of the second joystick, and 3 is the vertical coordinate of the second joystick. Note: JOYSTK(0) must be returned before 1, 2, or 3 may be displayed. The coordinates are represented below.



JOYSTK may be used for simple things like "painting" colors on the screen, or more exotic things like instrumentation and positional controls.

LLIST: Like the Model I, the LLIST command lists programs on the printer. All options of the list command, i.e., LLIST 100-150, may be used. Be sure to have the printer connected or the computer will hang up waiting for the necessary clear command to send the signal from the printer. A reset gets the computer back to you *without* losing your program.

MOTOR—MOTOR ON: Turns on the cassette remote jack, allowing you to rewind, or it will manually operate the recorder. **MOTOR OFF** will return the computer to its natural state of control. The computer comes out of reset with the motor off.

SET—SET: Used to turn on specific blocks of color within the display area. The format for this statement is SET(h,v,c) where h is a horizontal position (0-63), v is the vertical position (0-31), and c is the color block indicated in the CLS routine.

SKIPF: This statement will stop the recorder at the end of the next file. If a file name (p) is specified, the tape will be positioned at the end of p.

SOUND(f,d): This is used to send out a tone through the television's speaker with a specific frequency (f)—1 - 255—and a duration (d)—1 - 255.

POINT(h,v): Tests whether or not a specific graphic cell is on or off. H = 0 - 63 horizontal and v = 0 - 31 vertical increments. The value returned is a - 1 if turned off, and a color number, if on.

CLOSE(d): This command closes all open files or specified devices (d). See OPEN for

meaning of the devices.

OPEN(m,d,f): This opens a file name (f) at the screen or keyboard (d = 0), cassette (d = - 1), or a line printer (d = - 2). This can be used in either the input (m = 1) or output (m = 0) modes.

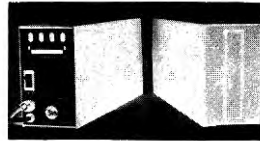
CLEAR(n,h): The CLEAR command reserves n bytes of string storage space (0 - 32767). It initializes all variables, and h may specify the highest address that BASIC can use (for other machine language programs and

such).

LOAD: Like the Model I, CLOAD is used to load in programs from tape. This version allows filenames of up to eight characters. All other extra characters are ignored.

CLOADM: This loads a machine language program from the cassette. An optional offset address can be added to the load address. Unfortunately, there is no command to save a machine language program to tape!

SIRIUS 80+ High Performance Low Cost Floppy Add-Ons!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your TRS-80*. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk Drive to meet your needs.

COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- 5ms track-to-track access time
- Auto-Eject
- 180 day WARRANTY
- Exceptional speed stability - 11/2%
- Single/Double Density operation
- Mix any or all 80+ Series on the SS Standard cable

MPI 51/52 & 91/92 STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVES

- Fast! 5ms track-to-track access
- Exclusive Pulley-Band Design
- Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism
- Reliable 11/2% Speed Stability
- Single/Double Density Operation
- Industry/ANSI Standard Interface

MPI 51 (Single Head/40 tracks)
125K/250K Bytes Single/Double Density**
..... **\$259.95**

MPI 52 (Dual Head/80 tracks (40/side))
250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density**
..... **\$349.95**

MPI 91 (Single Head/80 tracks)
250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density**
..... **\$399.95**

MPI 92 (Dual Head/160 tracks (80/side))
500K/1000K Bytes Single/Double Density**
..... **\$524.95**

MPI Technical Manual **\$6.95**
** Unformatted data storage

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The **SIRIUS 80+1** - a single sided, 40 track Drive. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost \$120 less. Formatted data storage is 102K/204K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$379.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+2** is a dual sided, 80 track (40 per side) Disk Drive. It appears to the TRS-80* as TWO 40 track drives yet **COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE!** Even greater savings result since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. This unit may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$449.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+3** - a single sided, 80 track Drive. Offering 2 1/2 times the storage of a standard Radio Shack Disk Drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80-3 allows tremendously

increased throughput for disk based programs! The 80-3 includes SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on diskette (for use with 96 tpi drives). Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$499.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+4** - a dual sided, 160 track (80 per side) 5 1/4" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Technology, the 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80* as two single sided disk drives. Thus, in terms of capacity, one 80+4 is equivalent to 4x standard Radio Shack drives — at a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 (a 96 tpi drive) includes TRAKS-PATCH on diskette and may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted storage is 408K/816K Bytes Single/Double Density. **\$649.95**

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate at 5ms track-to-track but are Expansion Interface limited to 12ms for the TRS-80*

* TRS-80 © of Tandy Corp.

ACCESSORIES
SS Standard 2 Drive Cable **\$29.95**
NEWDOS/80-Sophisticated Operating System for the TRS-80* from Apparat **\$149.95**

Save up to 10% with these SIRIUS Packages!

NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+3, and Two Drive Cable **\$624.95**
NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+4, and Two Drive Cable **\$749.95**
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+3's, Two Drive Cable **\$1080.95**
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+4's, Two Drive Cable **\$1349.95**

QUME® DataTrak 8

8" Disk Drive
DOUBLE SIDED!
DOUBLE DENSITY!

\$574.95

High performance Double Sided Disk 8" Disk Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Door Lock and Write Protect INCLUDED! ■ Negative DC Voltage not required ■ Low Power Operation

■ FAST! 3ms track-to-track access
■ Low friction and minimum wear
■ Superior Head Load Dynamics

QUME DataTrak 8 **\$574.95**
(2/\$549 ea)

QUME Technical Manual **\$6.95**

Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, & Card Edge) **\$10.95**

Connector Set #4 (AC and DC) **\$2.95**

TFORTH! - what it has to offer YOU!

TFORTH is a procedural FORTH type language which specifies a process rather than a desired result. Designed to run on the TRS-80*, TFORTH is a very powerful tool by itself or used in conjunction with Assembly Programming. A rich set of WORDS come with TFORTH and many features considered as "extra" with other FORTH languages are standard with TFORTH. These features include:

- Advanced Math Package
- Line Editor
- Macro Assembler
- Re-Entrant Code
- Super Graphics Capabilities
- Sophisticated User Functions
- 140 Page User's Manual
- Virtual memory
- Interpreter
- Compiler
- Produces CMD Files
- Expandable
- And many, many other features

TFORTH from SIRIUS comes on diskette complete for the TRS-80* with as little as 16K of memory and a single Disk Drive.

TFORTH **\$129.95**

SIRIUS SYSTEMS
7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (EST) Mon-Fri

We accept MC, VISA, AE, COD (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and Checks (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** \$7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80 - Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

PLANNING SOFTWARE FOR BUSINESS

If you're serious about improving your business with a computer, why not use the best business planning software available?

BUSINESS PLANNING PACKAGE for FORECASTING

An integrated set of forecasting programs to handle a variety of business forecasting needs. (90 pg. user manual) MOD I \$99. MOD II \$199.

INVESTMENT RISK ANALYSIS - This program accounts for cost changes, shifting revenue streams and interest rate fluctuations. Now you can manage risk. (35 pg. user manual) MOD I \$99. MOD II \$199.

U.S. SIMULATION MODEL - This is a user oriented economic simulation model constructed to professional standards. (50 pg. user manual) MOD I \$199. MOD II \$299.

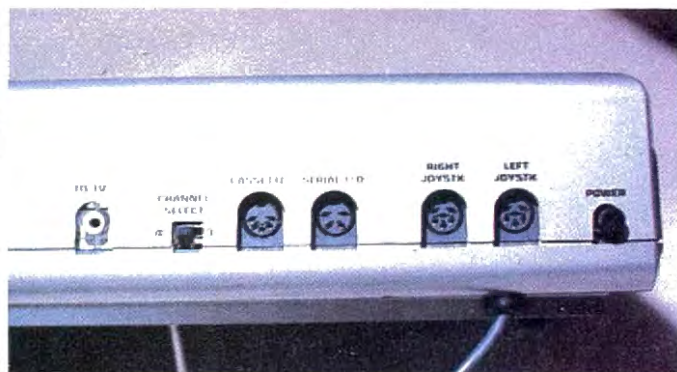
GENERAL RISK PROGRAM - A Monte Carlo risk program for almost any problem where uncertainty is a major factor. MOD I \$79. MOD II \$179.

BOX-JENKINS FORECASTING MODEL - This technique integrates the two powerful forecasting techniques of moving averages and autocorrelation analysis. (40 pg. user manual) MOD I \$99. MOD II \$199.

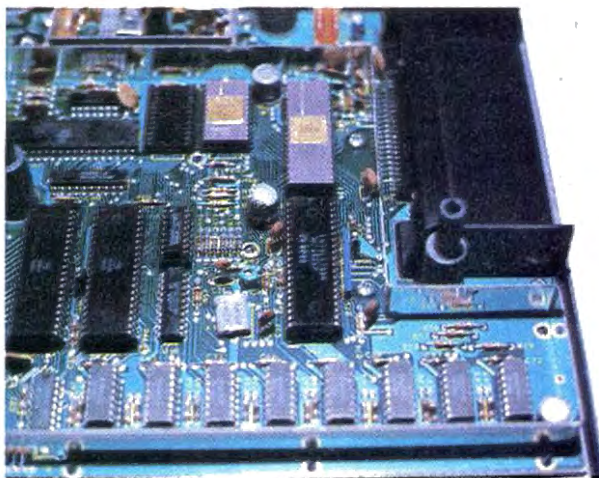
Hardware Requirements: Model I 48K RAM
Model II 64K RAM
1 or more disk drives.

To order check with your local dealer or CALL Applied Economic Analysis 213/424-3652 714/893-8053.

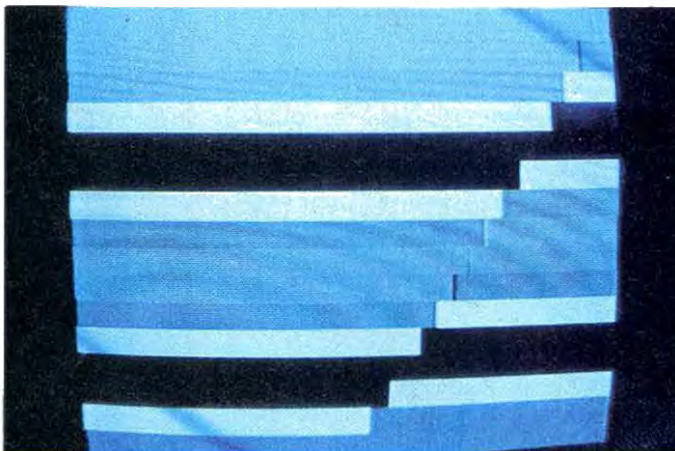
✓47



Back of case gives access to joysticks, cassette, serial input/output, channel selector, reset button, power switch and rf output.



View of normally shielded CPU section of board. Miniature black jumpers (between the two PIA chips, at left, and to the right of address multiplexer) make switch from 4K to 16K a simple task.



Color computer has high quality grey scale when used on standard black & white television. This photo was made of an inexpensive portable black & white tv.

A MAJOR BREAKTHRU FOR

TRS 80™*

**Electronic Engineers
Electronic Hobbies
Electronic Students
Ham Operators**

A General DC-AC (steady state) Analysis of Any Circuit

Will Analyze and Compute:

- Node, Branch, Element, Voltages
- Node, Branch, Element, Currents
- Branch Power Dissipation
- Magnitude and phase values and complete frequency response with graphic display
- Modify any element in circuit for desired results

A complete operational manual supplied comparable to I.B.M.'s E.C.A.P.™ Program

*A.C. Analysis Program \$149.95

*D.C. Analysis Program \$89.95

*Order before Feb. 28, 1981 to get both for \$149.95

To Order Write:

G & L Software Enterp.
2304 N. 1st. Street
Upland, CA 91786

60 DAY MONEY
BACK GUARANTEE
IF NOT SATISFIED.



Do Not Send Cash in the Mail

TRS 80™ is a trademark of the Tandy Corp., E.C.A.P. is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

✓39

PROFESSIONAL

HALF A MILLION TAX RETURNS CAN'T BE WRONG!
(OR THEY HAD BETTER NOT BE)



INCOME TAX SYSTEM FOR TRS-80* MODEL I OR II

Our system, which prepared 500,000 1979 returns, features the following:

1. Full interactive user control, in **tax-form language only**, line-by-line.
2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
3. Change of a single amount item automatically changes and re-computes entire return.
4. All printout formats IRS and state approved.
5. Stores Preparer's Identification for automatic printing at bottom of page 2.
6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
7. Special Printer Adjustment routines, Line Length, etc.
8. Selection of closed or open output formats—for standard Form 1040 or open name-box types.
9. **Software control of text position on page.** Makes forms-alignment simple. Permits use with non-adjustable printers.
10. Fills in pre-printed Forms or you can use overlays. Your choice.
11. Automatically computes: Tax - SDI Overpayment - Wages Total from W-2's - Earned Income Credit - Income Averaging - Maximum/Minimum Tax - Least Tax Method - All Percentage of Income Limitations - All Fixed Limitations - many, many more.
12. Full support through the tax season — no charge.
13. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.
14. Modular construction — lets you order only the type and size system you need.

PRICING STARTS AT \$189.95 (1040 & SCHEDULE A)

25-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE MANUAL \$7.50 (Refunded on Order)

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIRED: MODEL I, 32K, 1 DISK DRIVE

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

706 SOUTH EUCLID

ANAHEIM, CA 92802

TELEPHONE (714) 635-4055

★ ★ ★ 20 YEARS OF SERVICE ★ ★ ★

FILETRAN

Transfers your TRS-80 Software to CP/M

- Machine language **COM FILE** directly compatible with your **CP/M** system.
- Automated terminal configurator.
- Memory displayed in both **HEX** and **ASCII**.
- Any disk Sector-Selected and displayed in both **HEX** and **ASCII**.
- Transfers both data and program files by file name byte by byte.
- Newly created files scanned for potential errors between level **II BASIC** and **MBASIC 5.0** or later.
- **CP/M** files scanned for any selected string.
- Searches any program for all occurrences of any string.
- Generates a variable cross reference. Invaluable feature for any system level conversion and debugging.
- Displays both **CP/M & TRSDOS** directories.

FILETRAN Disk and Manual TRS-80 I or II \$99
 Transfer either way from CP/M TRSDOS for Model I \$149
 Manual alone (Price credited to purchase) \$20
 Add \$2 shipping and 6% sales tax in California.

Order **FILETRAN** Today

FILETRAN Disk and Manual
 2-Way Xfer feature for Model I
 Manual alone
 Send descriptive literature

My check is enclosed for \$ _____

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

VISA M/C
4 digits above name

Card # _____
 Signature _____

Send to

BUSINESS MICRO PRODUCTS

609 S. Livermore Ave.
 Livermore, CA 94550 ✓382
 (415) 449-4412

CSAVE: This does the opposite of CLOAD, in that an eight-character name can be used to name the file. If the A option is used, the program is saved in ASCII format. Regardless of whether the option is used or not, the CLOAD command will load the tape.

EXEC(a): Transfers total control to a machine language program at the location specified by (a). If a is omitted, control is transferred to the address set in the last CLOADM. This command is basically the same as a machine language jump.

ON . GOSUB: This represents a multi-way branch to a subroutine.

ON . GOTO: This is a multi-way jump to a specified line.

PRINT# -2: This prints an item or list of items.

PRINT TAB: This moves the cursor over the appropriate number of spaces.

RESET(h,y): This resets the graphic block which had been previously set by the SET command.

USR(x): This calls a user machine language subroutine whose address is stored at RAM locations 275 and 276. Don't forget to POKE the address into those locations.

There are also some special characters. An apostrophe is an abbreviation for REM, just as the question mark represents a PRINT. A colon separates statements on the same line, and a dollar sign introduces a variable string statement. The comma spaces over 16 character places to the next print zone, and the semicolon spaces over once to separate items in a printed list.

Full Use

The old adage that the job isn't done until the paperwork is finished holds true in many situations, including the Color Computer's. It is Tandy's documentation that will tell you how to get the most out of your computer. The manuals supplied tell the novice how to power-up and start programming in BASIC, but many statements are left out of Tandy's book, *Getting Started with Color Basic*. They are referenced on the "programming card" and this could be frustrating for the user who tries something and continually gets an error!

Happily, a card enclosed with the manual says that more information will be forwarded to you as it becomes available.

Despite our unanswered questions, Tandy's BASIC is capable of high level computations with nine-digit precision. Tandy has also promised a new Extended Color Basic with the following features (Level II):

- High density color graphics (256 x 192)
- Complex sound generation
- Save/load screen images
- Zoom in and out of an image
- Rotate that image
- Draw lines, circles, boxes and rectangles

- Move pictures around the screen
- A real time clock
- Print dollars and cents
- Program editing
- User-definable keys
- String arrays to 255 characters
- Full floating point
- Machine language routines (CLOADM ?)

Control Keys

Several keys on the Color Computer have special or dedicated functions.

The ← (left arrow) functions primarily as a back space. This cancels the last character typed and moves the cursor back one space. A shifted left arrow cancels the current line you are typing. This is similar to a control X command on other computer systems.

A Break will interrupt the program in progress and return to the command level. It will break anything except a cassette routine, a print with no printer connected, or the Sound command, while its executing.

The Clear key will fill the screen with green blocks, effectively "clearing" the screen.

The spacebar enters a space (blank) character and moves the cursor one space forward.

During a LIST command or other data display routine, shift @ temporarily halts the program. Pressing any other key causes it to resume.

As the computer powers up, it is in an uppercase lock condition. BASIC does not recognize lowercase characters, and the Color Computer cannot display them. For text work (printing in upper and lowercase), a shift 0 should be depressed once, which releases the uppercase lock. After that the shift is used like any typewriter to print an uppercase letter on the screen. If it is not pressed, a lowercase letter is printed represented by an inverted video character (black background with green characters).

If a printer is used, the characters will be printed in upper and lowercase. To return to uppercase only operation, merely type shift 0 again, and it will be restored.

Error Messages

Error messages in any computer can range from simple numbers to text strings describing exactly what you've done wrong. The Color Computer in Level I goes one step further than the simple numbers scheme and uses letter combinations which most closely represent the error. There are a total of 25 errors listed below:

- IO:** You cannot divide by zero!
- AO:** A data file cannot be opened, if it already is.
- BS:** Bad subscript. The array subscripts are out of range. Use the DIM statement

to dimension the array.

CN: It cannot continue. This happens when you say CONT after the program has encountered the END statement.

DD: This is an attempt to redimension an array. You can dimension an array only once in a program.

DN: Device number error. There are only three devices which can be used with the OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT, or INPUT. Only use 0, -1, or -2.

DS: This error occurs in response to a direct statement within the data file. This can occur if you load a program with no line numbers.

FC: Illegal function call. This happens when a parameter is used with a BASIC word that is out of range. For instance, a SOUND (345,456) will cause an error code of FC.

FD: Bad file data. This happens when you try to PRINT data to a file, or INPUT data from the file, using the wrong type of variable for the corresponding data.

enough space left in memory for the string operation. Use the CLEAR at the beginning of the program to reserve more string space.

OV: Overflow. The number is too large for the Color Computer to handle.

RG: You have a RETURN without a GO-SUB.

SN: Syntax error. Sometimes caused by a misspelled command. Retype the program line.

ST: The string formula is too complex. Divide the operation into shorter steps.

TM: Type mismatch. This happens when you try to assign a string variable to numeric data, or string data to a numeric variable.

UL: Undefined line. You have asked the computer to go to a non-existent line number.

Program Paks

After months of playing, dissecting and deciphering the Color Computer's hardware and software, we think it is a product

"After months of playing, dissecting and deciphering the Color Computer's hardware and software, we think it is a product which has great potential. . . ."

FM: Bad file mode. This happens when you try to INPUT data from a file OPEN for output, or PRINT data into a file OPEN for input.

ID: Illegal direct statement. INPUT can be used only as a line in the program, not as a command line.

IE: Input past end of file. You should use the EOF to see when you have reached the end of the file. Be sure and CLOSE it.

IO: Input/output error. Sometimes this happens when trying to load a bad tape.

LS: String too long. It can be only 255 characters.

NF: A NEXT without a FOR. It also occurs when NEXT lines are reversed in nested loops.

NO: The file is not open. A file must be open before data can be transferred to or from it.

OD: Out of data. There was not enough data for a READ. Also, there might have been a DATA statement left out of the program.

OM: You are out of memory. All space has either been used or reserved.

OS: Out of string space. There is not

which has great potential and many applications from home to educational programs. A number of accessories are already available for the Color Computer including a cassette recorder, quick printer, modem, joysticks and program paks. These program paks are actually plug-in ROMs. The ones available are listed below:

Personal Finance: This program is a good way to get household finance problems in order.

Quasar Commander: A game to destroy enemy ships.

Football: It's almost like being on the field.

Checkers: There are several levels of expertise which the user selects.

Chess: The classic "think" game.

Music: Composing is a snap with a five-octave range and selectable duration of notes.

Bingomath: Teaches math basics.

Pinball: You can design your own game. Last, but not least, is a diagnostic ROM to help you locate any trouble spots in the Color Computer. These program paks range in price from \$29.95 to \$39.95. ■

FREE

You'll save money, have fun, and learn by building it yourself — with easy-to-assemble Heathkit Computers. See all the newest in home computers, video terminals, floppy disk systems, printers and innovative software.

Send today for your **FREE Heathkit Catalog**



If coupon is missing, write Heath Co., Dept. 035-732, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Send to: Heath Co., Dept. 035-732, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. ✓ 383

Send my free Heathkit Catalog now. I am not currently receiving your catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CL-728 Zip _____

These Next 4 Pages are for TRS-80* Owners ONLY!

The next 4 pages contain over 100 programs for your TRS-80. Whatever your interests, we have a software program for you. We list sections on Home/Personal, Business, Games, the Arts, Home Education, Utilities, Special Business, Flight Simulations, Electronics, Comp-U-Novels, and Popular Games. These programs can be purchased through your local Instant Software dealer, or you can call us directly using our toll free number. We ship our orders the same day we receive them. Browse through these 4 pages, we're sure you'll enjoy your selections. Remember: **WE GUARANTEE IT!**

UTILITIES

TRS-80 UTILITY I—Give your program that professional look. RENUM: Renummer any Level II program to make room for modification or to clean up the listing. DUPLIK: With this program you can duplicate any BASIC, assembly/machine language program, verify the data and record the program to tape. You can even record Level I programs on a Level II keyboard. (T1) Order No. 0081R \$9.95.

TRS-80 UTILITY II—Change the drudgery of editing your programs into a quick, easy job. It includes: ● CFETCH: You'll be able to merge consecutively numbered BASIC programs into one program. It will also search through any Level II program tape and display the file names for all programs. ● CWRITE: Combine subroutines that work in different memory locations into one program. It works with BASIC and/or machine-language programs and will give you a general checksum to verify that your program hasn't dropped any bits. (T1) Order No. 0078R \$9.95.

THE COMMUNICATOR—This package lets you transmit data over the telephone lines. The full ORIGINATE/ANSWER capability allows your TRS-80 to be controlled from a remote-based terminal, or allows two TRS-80s to "talk" to each other. You can transmit data or programs from home base to a remote terminal. There will be a simultaneous display of information on both video monitors. Requires a modem and RS-232 interface for each terminal. (T1) Order No. 0126R \$9.95.

TERMINAL-80—Communicate with the rest of the world! These programs give you control of the RS-232 port of your Expansion Interface. You can connect one or

more serial terminals to your TRS-80 and it will accept input from the RS-232 interface just as if it were entered from the keyboard. Your TRS-80 can also be transformed into a dumb terminal, for use in a time-sharing situation to talk with "big" computers via a modem. The LPRINT/LLIST commands will transfer a program to a receiving computer. Supports upper/lowercase, Level II & III control characters, and all functions such as CHR\$. The baud rate is software controlled for your convenience. Requires an RS-232 interface. (T1) Order No. 0130R \$24.95.

DISK SCOPE—Need to check out the contents of a disk? Then check out these three programs. ● FILELOC: If you know the name of the program or data file, FILELOC will show you which tracks and sectors contain that file, as well as how much memory the file takes when loaded into RAM. You can then print the information, search for a new file or exit to BASIC. ● CDISK: This utility and test program allows you to view any track and sector on your disks in ASCII, Hex and screen POKES. It disregards all protection codes. ● PASSWORD: This machine-language program not only gives you a password for individual files, but for whole disks as well. (T2) Order No. 0139R \$19.95.

DISK EDITOR—This machine-language program give you total access to ANY byte of information in ANY sector in ANY track of your disk! You can examine, alter, add and delete information with ease. You can even search for a specific string (up to 8 characters long). If you need hardcopy, use the LINEPRINT command to send a copy of the video display to your printer. It can be used with TRSDOS, NEWDOS and MicroDOS. Both the 35 and 40 track versions are included. (T2) Order No. 0180RD \$39.95.

BPA (BASIC PROGRAMMING ASSISTANT)—BPA does three things for you: (1) It will list the variables used in a BASIC program. Optionally, it will list the line numbers where each variable appears; the variable-type symbol (string, integer, single or double precision); whether it is dimensioned and where it is changed. (2) It will produce a cross-referenced list of line numbers for GOTO's, GOSUB's and IF...THEN statements. (3) It will list the line numbers where a selected BASIC function word (e.g., INPUT, PRINT) is used. (T1) Order No. 0203R \$14.95.

TLDIS & DLDIS—These two utilities are ideal for those who wish to decipher and/or modify machine-code programs. TLDIS (Tape-based Labeling DISassembler) and DLDIS (Disk-based Labeling DISassembler) are three-pass, label-assigning disassemblers that assign labels (where appropriate) to the routines in a machine-language program. Their output is almost identical to that of a hand-assembled source code. TLDIS can send the disassembly to cassette tape, DLDIS can send it to disk; both send it to the video monitor. Each version can be reassembled using Tandy's EDTASM or Apparat's disk extension of EDTASM, respectively. You can also send either disassembly to a printer (R/S parallel port). Because of the labels, it is a simple matter to change any object code program by disassembling it and making changes to the resulting source code, without losing track of the jump/load addresses. Labels start at "AA00" and increment up, in even

numbered steps (AA02, AA04, etc.). The odd numbers (AA01, AA03, etc.) are left for your (optional) use in the reassembly. TLDIS (T1) Order No. 0230R \$14.95. DLDIS (T2) Order No. 0231RD \$19.95.

THE DISASSEMBLER—This is a single-pass, hex-notation that sends its output either to tape or to a lineprinter (R/S parallel port). The tape output is directly compatible with Tandy's EDTASM, so you can disassemble an object code tape and output it to tape, then use EDTASM to add, delete, change and re-assemble your new version. It displays the displacement and absolute address of any relative jumps made by the disassembled program. It also displays and ASCII characters used in an LD or CP opcode. It is relocatable and you can jump to memory locations and transfer control between Disassembler and other utility programs. (T1) Order No. 0239R \$9.95.

There are over 300 Instant Software dealers throughout the U.S.A. and the world.

Go see your local Instant Software dealer before Christmas. He has a wide selection of Instant Software.

CODE—Minimum System Required

- (T1) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM
- (T2) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM with Expansion Interface 16 + K RAM and one disk drive
- (T3) = TRS-80 Model II, 32K RAM

SEE YOUR
LOCAL
INSTANT
SOFTWARE
DEALER OR

Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

We Guarantee It!

Instant Software Guarantee

OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS. A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

THE ARTS

COMPU-CAROLS—We are proud to present a selection of Christmas carols, played by your TRS-80. Just place an AM radio next to your keyboard and you'll be amazed at the quality of this computer-generated music. You'll hear AWAY IN A MANGER, NOEL, SILENT NIGHT, O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM and eight more of your favorite carols. (T1) Order No. 0036R \$9.95.

DOODLES AND DISPLAYS II—It includes: ● DOODLE PAD: Draw pictures and save them on cassette tapes. ● SYMMETRICS: An electronic kaleidoscope that's constantly changing. ● DRAWING: Like DOODLE PAD, but for the serious artist. Over 40 user commands. ● RANDOM PATTERN DISPLAY: The computer does the drawing, but those with itchy fingers can make alterations. ● MATHCURVES: Bring those geometry lessons to life. Six different geometrical curves on the screen of your TRS-80. ● RUGPATTERNS: Designs rug patterns with a choice of user or computer control. (T1) Order No. 0042R \$7.95.

MUSIC MASTER—Includes these four audio treats: ● MICRO-ORGAN: This program changes your computer into a musical instrument, with a range of four octaves with three voices! You can play sharps and flats to imitate the sounds of an organ, harpsichord or piano. ● KALEIDOPY: Now you can have a computerized "player piano." Generate a symmetrical graphics pattern and then see it transformed into music. ● COMPOSER: Experiment with computer-generated music. You can select the length of the piece, its scale, and its tempo. ● KEYMANIA: Test your memory and your musical ear. One to four players try to repeat the melody that the computer creates. (T1) Order No. 0084R \$9.95.

ELECTRONICS

HAM PACKAGE I—This versatile package lets you solve many of the problems commonly encountered in electronics design, including: ● BASIC ELECTRONICS WITH VOLTAGE DIVIDER: Solve problems involving Ohm's Law, voltage dividers and RC time constants; ● DIPOLAR AND YAGI ANTENNAS: Design antennas easily, without tedious calculations. (T1) Order No. 0007R \$7.95.

ELECTRONICS I—This package will not only calculate component values for you, it will also draw a schematic diagram. Included are: ● TUNED CIRCUITS AND COIL WINDING: Design tuned circuits without restoring to cumbersome tables and calculations; ● 555 TIMER CIRCUITS: Design astable or monostable timing circuits using this popular IC; ● LM-381 PREAMP DESIGN: Design IC preamps with this low-noise IC audio amp. (T1) Order No. 0008R \$7.95.

QSL MANAGER—Ever looked at your log book and wondered if you sent a QSL card to the operator you worked last week? Maybe you sent a QSL but can't remember getting one in return. The QSL MANAGER will help you set up a computerized log book that gives you instant access to your records. Make complete log entries which include: Date, Time, Call sign, Name, Band, both the sent and received Signal Reports, the Mode, whether a QSL card was sent or received and any remarks you want to add. The QSL MANAGER program has built-in editing features that let you keep your log book up to date. (T2) Order No. 0151RD \$19.95.

HOME EDUCATION

MONEY MADNESS—You can experience the Raw Power of High Finance with two Big Money empires. ● MILLIONAIRES: Can you manipulate \$1000 into a million dollars in fifteen years? It all depends on your strategy as you buy and sell properties, negotiate bank loans, collect rentals and accept sealed bids. ● TIMBER BARON: An in-depth experience of the timber business, from the time you cut the trees until your milled lumber reaches the market. These transactions are affected by those tough, unexpected eventualities that can upset the most careful plans. (T1) Order No. 0156R \$9.95.

TEACHER'S AIDE—Now you can have the benefits of Computer Aided Instruction (CAI) in your own home. Create a question and answer lesson (up to 8000 characters), save the lesson on disk, then create an entire sequence of lessons. Perfect for parents, teachers and students who need the unlimited patience and undivided attention only a computer can provide. (T2) Order No. 0214RD \$34.95.

GRADE BOOK—Teachers, now you can use the speed and accuracy of the computer to help calculate student grades. Just type in the grades for tests, quizzes, homework, classwork or special projects to calculate and display individual grade averages. You can also obtain a cumulative grade for a specific marking period—or a whole year! (T1) Order No. 0050R \$9.95.

TEACHER—This program enables you to create your own tests, quizzes and exercises for the education of your children. You can even provide "graphic" reward for your children and provide hints for problem solving. (T1) Order No. 0065R \$9.95.

LIFE—Create "living" organisms in which cells are constantly active. They are born, they multiply, they die. This computerized version of LIFE is based on the well known game popularized by Martin Gardner. You can create one-cell organisms, then observe their growth patterns. The library of commands give you unlimited versatility in the control of the cell patterns you have arranged. (T1) Order No. 0078R \$9.95.

ARCHIMEDES' APPRENTICE—This two-part package will teach you the formulas used to find the volume of any solid object including parallelepipeds (cubes and rectangular solids), prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones and spheres. It will show you on-screen diagrams of these figures, and present you with the formulas you'll need to compute their volumes. (T1) Order No. 0092R \$9.95.

TYPING TEACHER—This complete seven-part package takes you from initial familiarization with the keys, through typing words and phrases, to complete mastery of the keyboard. Your computer can even become a bottomless page for typing practice. (T1) Order No. 0099R \$9.95.

VIDEO SPEED READING TRAINER—Most people's reading speed is limited simply because they read individual letters or words. Now you can increase your reading speed and comprehension by reading whole words and phrases. This package will train your mind to quickly recognize numbers, words, letters and phrases. Start at any speed level at which you are comfortable and the computer will automatically advance you as your reading speed and comprehension increases. (T1) Order No. 0100R \$9.95.

WORDWATCH—four different programs to entertain and educate. ● WORD RACE—race to the finish line of defining words correctly; ● HIDE N SPELL—find the misspelled word, then correct it; ● SPELLING TUTOR—a spelling lesson, but beware, the spelling may become unusual. There you have it, Wordplay x four = WORDWATCH. (T1) Order No. 0111R \$7.95.

MIND WARP—This game includes: ● MIND TWIST: a Mastermind-type game with a twist. Try to guess the computer's secret digit sequence. ● MIND BENDER: A multi-level game where you must discover the computer's secret code. It's no mystery, the MIND WARP package is for puzzle lovers everywhere. (T1) Order No. 0118R \$9.95.

INVESTOR'S PARADISE—Here are two programs to test your skill in the stock market. ● STOCK TREK: a stock market simulation in which you and up to five other investors buy and sell stocks. ● SPECULATION: a step beyond a mere simulation, you enter financial data on up to 25 real companies and start playing the market. This package lets you experience the thrills and triumphs of the stock market without risking a dime! (T1) Order No. 0125R \$9.95.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER OR
Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

BEGINNER'S RUSSIAN—In order to understand a foreign culture, you must know its language. The three programs in this package will give you on-screen displays of the characters of the Cyrillic alphabet, detailed instructions of their proper pronunciation and exercises that will have you recognizing and speaking simple Russian words. An excellent package for students, businessmen, scientists or anyone who is interested in learning the Russian language. (T1) Order No. 0136R \$9.95.

EVERYDAY RUSSIAN—will acquaint you with the words for various foods, places to eat, signs and the names of stores—exactly what a traveller needs to know. Each of the three parts of the package not only teaches you the words but quizzes you on them as well. You can even practice typing in Russian. Discover the Russian language today! (T1) Order No. 0137R \$9.95.

**NO MATTER WHAT
YOUR NEEDS ARE,
INSTANT SOFTWARE
HAS A PROGRAM
FOR YOU.**

WRITE FOR
OUR NEW
INSTANT
SOFTWARE
CATALOG

IQ TEST—IQ TEST will administer and score an intelligence test in just 30 minutes. There are three equivalent tests, each consisting of 3 questions that survey your general knowledge and problem solving abilities. (T1) Order No. 0157R \$9.95.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

BOWLING LEAGUE SECRETARY—This package is simple to operate and provides a dynamic reference to all the names of individual bowlers, their team numbers, scores, team names, league data and all necessary statistics. The system is highly adaptable, with 17 different scoring options that allow you to custom tailor the program to suit your league's special needs. And, if you even have any problems, simply type HELP and the program will give you an explanation of what information is needed—complete with a sample entry. The system puts at your fingertips all individual weekly scores, team cumulative scores, bowler cumulative scores and individual leaders in the following categories: high single, high series, high average and high points. (T2) Order No. 0095RD \$49.95.

BOWLING LEAGUE STATISTICS SYSTEM—Keeps a computerized list of league data, team data and data for each bowler. Extremely flexible, it has a total of 16 different options to let you modify the program to suit your league's rules. It is easy to use and has a built-in "HELP" feature to aid you. (T1) Order No. 0056R \$24.95.

HOME/PERSONAL

HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTANT—Save with these two programs: ● BUDGET & EXPENSE ANALYSIS: It has nine sections for income and expenses and an option for quarterly/yearly reviews. ● LIFE INSURANCE COST COMPARISON: Compare the total costs of various insurance policies. Contrast term with whole life. It will store and display up to six prospective policies. (T1) Order No. 0069 \$7.95.

PERSONAL BILL PAYING—You can keep a computerized list of ALL your bills (up to 22 accounts), each listed with its name, number, due date and amount owed. Individual accounts can be displayed with a month-by-month breakdown of payments (including check numbers) and current accounts can be separated from inactive ones. It allows you to save the data to tape for future use. (T1) Order No. 0103R \$7.95

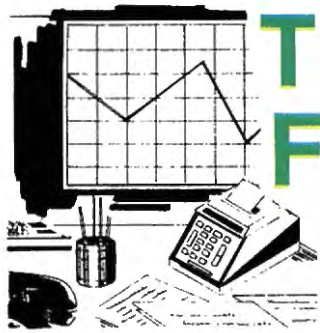
We Guarantee It!

**Instant Software
Guarantee**

OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458



TRS-80* Software From Function to Fantasy



POPULAR GAMES

BEGINNER'S BACKGAMMON/KENO—Why sit alone when you can play these fascinating games: ● **BACKGAMMON**: Play against the computer in a game that's sure to sharpen your skills; ● **KENO**: Enjoy this popular Las Vegas gambling game—guess the right numbers and win big! (T1) Order No. 0004R \$7.95.

CHESSMATE-80—This versatile chess opponent gives you a choice of ten levels of play, from the "blitz" level (the computer has 3 seconds to move) to the infinity level (where the computer will consider every possible move—which could take years). This machine-language program is a conservative player and follows all the rules of international play. **CHESSMATE-80** can teach you how to move and allow you to set up the board and play end games or special problems. **CHESSMATE-80** battled Sargon II to a draw at two minutes a move and beat Microchess 1.5 in six moves. (T1) Order No. 0057R \$19.95.

YOUR CRIBBAGE AND CHECKERS PARTNER—CRIBBAGE is a two-person game that you are sure to enjoy. This is NOT a tutorial—it is a game worthy adversary. **CHECKERS**: An old favorite which follows international rules, including multiple jumps. (T1) Order No. 0068R \$9.95.

CARDS—A one-player package to let you play, with your computer, these famous games: ● **DRAW AND STUD POKER**: These programs will keep your game sharp; ● **NO-TRUMP BRIDGE**: Develop your strategy and (hopefully) increase your skill. (T1) Order No. 0063R \$7.95.

FLIGHT SIMULATIONS

RAMROM PATROL/TIE FIGHTER/KLINGON CAPTURE—● **RAMROM PATROL**: Destroy the RamRom ships before they capture you. ● **TIE FIGHTER**: Wipe out the enemy Tie fighters and become a hero of the Rebellion. ● **KLINGON CAPTURE**: You must capture the Klingon ship intact. (T1) Order No. 0028R \$7.95.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

FLIGHT PATH—This three-part package includes: ● **MOUNTAIN PILOT**: Become a daring bush pilot and fly supplies to a remote mining camp. You must cross mountain ranges and struggle with headwinds, tricky navigation and rapidly diminishing fuel. ● **O'HARE**: A control tower simulation for you would-be Air Traffic Controllers. You are responsible for the lives of hundreds of passengers as you guide aircraft through your control sector. ● **PRECISION APPROACH RADAR**: Combines the skills of pilot and Air Traffic Controller, as your commands guide an aircraft in its approach to the field and a safe landing. (T1) Order No. 0171R \$9.95.

BALL TURRET GUNNER—Imagine yourself at the control console of a strategic laser weapon, deep in the space lanes. Your hindsight detector informs you of a Gnat fighter coming in for an attack so you swivel your laser turret until you can see the target. Watch the Range Indicator and your Targeting Computer's readout closely, because you'll only have a fraction of a second to catch him in your sights. Will you transform the Gnat into a ball of ionized gas or will you see that blinding flash that means The Big Demotion? **BALL TURRET GUNNER**, with your choice of multiple levels of difficulty, optional sound effects and excellent graphics, is more than a game. It's an event to be savored. (T1) Order No. 0051R \$9.95.

JET FIGHTER PILOT—In this brilliantly realistic simulation, you become the pilot of a twin turbo-jet fighter. Begin your mission from either the deck of a carrier or from an airfield. During flight, you'll need to constantly monitor your display and make the necessary adjustments to the throttle, flaps, and air spoilers; you must decide when to retract landing gear and release your drop tanks! There is an on-board Navigational Computer, a Glideslope/Localizer and a Weapons Control Computer. Earn your wings with **JET FIGHTER PILOT**. (T1) Order No. 0159R \$14.95.

SPACE TREK II—Protect the quadrant from the invading Klingon warships. The Enterprise is equipped with phasers, photon torpedoes, impulse power and warp drive. (T1) Order No. 0002R \$7.95.

AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION—Take off and land your aircraft without making a crater. This "instruments only" simulation starts you with a full tank of fuel, which gives you a maximum range of about 50 miles. You'll get constant updates of air speed, compass heading and altitude. After you've acquired a few hours of flight time, you can try flying a course against a map or doing aerobatic maneuvers. (T1) Order No. 0017R \$9.95.

SPACE TREK IV—STELLAR WARS: Engage and destroy Tie fighters in your attack on the Death Star. For one player. ● **POPULATION SIMULATION**: A two-player game where you control the economy of two neighboring planets. You must decide: Guns or Butter? (T1) Order No. 0034R \$7.95.

BASIC AND INTERMEDIATE LUNAR LANDER—Bring your lander in under manual control. The basic version is for beginners; the intermediate version is more difficult, with a choice of landing areas and rugged terrain. (T1) Order No. 0001R \$7.95.

COSMIC PATROL—We put you in command of a small interstellar patrol craft. You must defend Terran space and prey on the Quelon freighters that carry vital war supplies—but beware of their i-Fighter escorts. They're well armed, extremely fast and they NEVER miss! With its real-time action, impressive sound option and superb graphics, this machine-language program is the best of the genre. (T1) Order No. 0223R \$14.95.

Airmail Pilot—Return to the early days of aviation. You must fly the mail from Columbus to Chicago. Your Jenny, a cloth-covered biplane, must take you through unpredictable winds, hail and electrical storms. Your mission is to get the mail through in the shortest possible time. There is an on-board clock to time your flight, from takeoff to touchdown... assuming you are able to complete it. (T1) Order No. 0106R \$9.95.

NIGHT FLIGHT—Your mission is to fly over the North Atlantic and make a nighttime photo/recon flight above the enemy fleet. **NIGHT FLIGHT** lets you take-off, fly and land a propeller-driven aircraft. You can practice approaches and landings with an on-screen display of the landing field information—it will practically teach you to fly. (T1) Order No. 0117R \$9.95.

COMP-U-NOVELS

WHO-DUN-IT? Criminal elements have committed five dastardly crimes. As the investigating detective, you must solve them.

You can compete against either Detective Nybbles, a computerized sleuth, or up to four other human detectives.

● **DEDUCTION**: Guess the order of four symbols out of six or seven different ones. To make things even more complicated, you can let the computer repeat symbols and have a range of 2401 possibilities. (T1) Order No. 0047R \$7.95.

SANTA PARAVIA AND FIUMACCIO Become the ruler of a medieval city-state as you struggle to create a kingdom. Up to six players can compete to see who will become the King or Queen first. (T1) Order No. 0043R \$7.95.

There are over 300
Instant Software
dealers throughout
the U.S.A and the
world.

We ship the same day we
receive your order.

CODE—Minimum System Required

(T1) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM
(T2) = TRS-80 Model I Level II, 16K RAM with Expansion Interface
16 + K RAM and one disk drive
(T3) = TRS-80 Model II, 32K RAM

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER OR

Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

WRITE FOR
OUR NEW
INSTANT
SOFTWARE
CATALOG

We Guarantee It!



OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS. A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

HOME/PERSONAL

THE WORDSLINGER—An economical word processing program that was designed for the individual user or small business featuring: automatic formatting; text editing; and tape storage. Once you've used the WORDSLINGER, you won't want to go back to your typewriter. (T1) Order No. 0129R \$29.95.

MIMIC—Test your memory and reflexes with five versions of this popular game. You must match the sequence and location of symbols displayed on your monitor within the time limit. Instructions on how to produce accompanying sound effects. (T1) Order No. 0068R \$7.95

CLIMATE COMP—This two-program package includes: WEATHER FORECASTER, which gives you a short range weather forecast based on the information that you enter and WEATHER PLOT, which will display climatological data for any major city in the United States. (T1) Order No. 0102R-1 \$19.95.

BODY BUDDY—Includes these three programs: ● ADULT CALORIC REQUIREMENTS: Will determine your Basal Metabolic Rate and suggest strategies to achieve your ideal weight! ● FLEXI-DIET: Creates an "infinite" number of diet menus, on a day-to-day basis. Choose your caloric intake, from 600 to 2400 calories per day. The ● ANATOMY QUIZ program teaches a mini-lesson on the various organs of the human body, giving location, size and function(s). (T1) Order No. 0109R \$9.95.

ENERGY CONSUMPTION—This program will record and analyze your utility bills for up to five years, when you supply the following information. Gas/Water/Electricity used and their respective costs. It will calculate six monthly usage averages and unit costs. Data can be compared for any month or multi-month periods. (T1) Order No. 0132R \$9.95.

BUSINESS

SALES ANALYSIS—If your business is sales, you're faced with some unique problems. This package is divided into several modules to help solve those problems: The SALES ANALYSIS module is designed to provide guidelines for determining sales performance, to analyze this performance and show you where it can be improved. The DATA STORAGE module allows you to store data in an automated processing ledger. The MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS module can take all the sales records for your group and show you who your best salespersons are, who needs more training and give you a sales forecast. Finally, the MARKET ANALYSIS module can show you where determined sales efforts can produce the most success. (T1) Order No. 0131R \$24.95.

ORACLE-80—will provide you with business analysis and forecasting capabilities previously available only on large computer and time-sharing systems. A flexible, professional time series analysis and forecasting package for use in product planning, business planning, sales forecasting and more. Financial managers and economists can analyze economic climates and investigate business cycles. ORACLE-80 is designed to be used and understood by the typical businessperson. All input and output is written in plain English and the package documentation carefully explains all the functions of the program. ORACLE-80 puts the future in your hands. (T2) Order No. 0140R \$75.00.

BUSINESS PACKAGE IV—This business package contains two programs: ● BUSINESS CYCLE ANALYSIS: This program can plot the expansion and contraction cycles of any aspect of your business. ● FINANCIAL ANALYSIS: Now you can get the figures for any type of annuity, sinking fund, or mortgage and compute the yield and value for bonds. The package includes a blank data tape. (T1) Order No. 0019R \$9.95.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANT—Compute the figures for a wide variety of business needs, including: ● DEPRECIATION: Figure depreciation on equipment five different ways. ● LOAN AMORTIZATION: Enter a few essential factors and get a complete breakdown of all costs and schedules of payment for any loan. ● FINANCIER: Performs thirteen common financial calculations. ● 1% FORECASTING: Use it to forecast sales, expenses, or any other historical data series. (T2) Order No. 0072R \$7.95.

CHECK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—Use this program for writing checks and maintaining records. You can make entries, edit/correct entries and print out the checks. It will also search and display records by number, code, date, description or amount. A Code and Search routine allows you to print a report of all checks written for specific expenses. You can print your letterhead and account number at the top of each report. System requirements: (T2) with a compatible tractor-feed printer. 0147RD \$39.95.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—These Model I programs will handle the drudgery involved in AR/AP entries. They will also provide invoices, statements, reports and more. Each program is capable of handling up to 1500 entries per month, posted to as many as 760 accounts. The AR/AP package is ideal for any small business and can easily be used by anyone familiar with AR/AP operations. System requirements (in addition to T2: Three disk drives and a Line Printer (tractor-feed). Order No. 0075RD \$199.95.

MAILLIST—With a five-inch drive, you can store up to 600 names per disk without DOS, or 300 names with DOS. The program maintains separate alphabetical and ZIP code files under constant sort. When you add a name or ZIP code to your list, it will be inserted into its correct position in the file. The program will record your data in nine fields: address, city, state, ZIP code, phone number, phone extension and name (2) plus a five character code field. The best feature of this program is the sort process that lets you determine alphabetical or ZIP code order for label printing. (T2) Order No. 5000RD \$99.00

ONE-D MAILING LIST—A comprehensive mailing list program that will run on only ONE disk drive! Up to 17 fields of selection for name/address retrieval. Its features include: Auto-sort (alphabetic or ZIP code). Easy error correction and recovery. Prints selective listings. Supports up to 4 drives. Prints mailing labels and listing of all names on file. (T2) Order No. 0123RD \$24.95.

EXECUTIVE EXPENSE REPORT GENERATOR—Provides you with emergency relief in the form of a clear, plausible expense layout. Input your grand total and cash advance (if any), and you'll receive an itemized expense report, from breakfast to snacks. (T1) Order No. 0135R \$9.95.

NO MATTER WHAT YOUR NEEDS ARE,
INSTANT SOFTWARE HAS
A PROGRAM FOR YOU

GAMES

WINNER'S DELIGHT—Do you enjoy a challenge? Then try WINNER'S DELIGHT including: ● AMAZING: You must escape from a maze, one that you view from the inside, working against the clock; ● JUNIOR CHECKERS: Not your usual game of checkers... the challenge is to beat the computer in the fewest number of moves; ● JUMBO JIGSAW: Fit the pieces together in the fewest number of tries; ● THIRTEEN WAYS: Try to fill up your columns with the numbers you roll on the dice—the computer will try to fill its columns first! (T1) Order No. 0124R \$9.95.

FUN PACKAGE I—Why call it "Fun Package"? Judge for yourself! This entertaining package includes: ● ROCKET PILOT: Flying it is easy—it's the landing that's tough! ● PAPER, ROCK, SCISSORS: It's the time-honored game just as you remember it, played against your TRS-80. ● HEX I: Just when you master this puzzle game, the computer will increase the difficulty. ● MISSILE ATTACK: Use your missiles to protect your city from jet attack. Requires a TRS-80 Level I 16K. Order No. 0037R \$7.95.

DEMO III—The biggest package ISI has ever released, including: ● RACE 1: Career around the race course as you try to beat the clock; ● TARGET UFO: Destroy all the invading UFOs; ● LIFE: Experiment with this simulation of the life cycle of a colony of bacteria; ● PHONE NUMBER CONVERTER: Change those hard to remember 7-digit phone numbers into easily remembered words; ● BIORHYTHM: Plot biorhythm curves for anyone, anytime; ● GRAPHICS PROGRAM: This program will show you what your TRS-80's graphics display can do; ● RACE 2: Five different tracks for the more experienced driver; ● HORSE RACE: Up to nine players can bet on and enjoy our most entertaining horse race program; ● DRAWING BOARD: Draw pictures or messages and store them in memory or on cassette tape with this easy-to-use program; ● 24-HOUR CLOCK: Transform your computer into an accurate digital clock. (T1) Order No. 0055R \$7.95

OIL TYCOON—Avoid oil spills, blowouts and dry wells as you battle to become the world's richest oil tycoon. Two players become the owners of competing oil companies as they search for oil and control their companies. (T1) Order No. 0023R \$7.95.

BOWLING—Let your TRS-80 set up the pins and keep score. One player can pick up spares and get strikes. (T1) Order No. 0033R \$7.95.

DEMO II—contains: ● TIC-TAC-TOE: An old time favorite with three levels of difficulty; ● TIME TRIALS: Try to beat the clock as you race your car through curves, chutes, and chicanes; ● MAZE: One or two players can search through the maze for the secret square; ● HANGMAN: One or two players can try to guess the secret word; ● WHEEL OF FORTUNE: Choose your number, place your bet and see if you can break the bank (for one to eight players); ● HURRICANE: You can track and monitor hurricanes in any part of the world; ● BUGS!: Can you build your Z-80 bug before the computer does? ● HORSE RACE: Pick a sure winner and place your bet (for 1 to 100 players). (T1) Order No. 0049R \$7.95.

BATTLEGROUND—It is late 1944 and the Allied forces are sweeping toward Berlin. As General in command, you study the map. At your command are tanks, planes, artillery, infantry, engineers, and vehicles. The battle map of your sector will fill with markers to show the development of your forces. You and your opponent will assume the roles of warring Generals, as the battle unfolds. The stark reality of World War II comes alive in BATTLEGROUND. (T1) Order No. 0141R \$9.95.

SKIRMISH-80—Check out these great games: ● MISSION IMPOSSIBLE: Your objective in this real-time simulation is to drive your tank into a prison courtyard, rescue a jailed prisoner and escape; ● TRAP: A two-player game, in which you must maneuver your opponent into a position where he is hopelessly trapped; ● WIPEOUT: A two-player game in which your mobile gun gets points by destroying as many obstacles as possible, but be careful—some of those obstacles are explosive mines; ● BLOCK-EM: A two-person competition in which your moving "snake" tries to force your opponent to hit either (1) your trail, (2) his own trail, (3) the boundaries of the field, or (4) any randomly placed barriers. The strategy is, of course, to leave your opponent no safe move. (T1) Order No. 0070R \$9.95.

POPULAR GAMES

GOLF/CROSS-OUT—Have fun with these exciting one-player games. Included are: ● GOLF: You won't need a mashie or putter—or a caddy, for that matter—to enjoy a challenging 18 holes.

● CROSS-OUT: Remove all but the center peg in this puzzle, and your neighbors will call you a genius. (T1) Order No. 0009R \$7.95.

We ship the same day we receive your order.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER OR
Just Call Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

We Guarantee It!

**Instant Software
Guarantee**

OUR PROGRAMS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE QUALITY PRODUCTS. IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAM WITHIN 60 DAYS. A CREDIT OR REPLACEMENT WILL BE WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR ANY REASON.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458

Some information for the neophyte.

On Modems

by Chris Brown
80 Staff

As new computer networks pop up with increasing frequency and large corporations like Tandy, CompuServe and Reader's Digest get into the act, the prospects of network interconnects become increasingly attractive. Modems make these interconnects possible.

Put simply, a modem places information on, and extracts it from, a medium. When located between a microcomputer and a telephone line, a modem makes it possible for the computer to send and receive information over that telephone line.

There are two types of modems in use with micros today: acoustically coupled and directly coupled. The acoustically coupled modem is the most popular since it requires only a working telephone for use (directly coupled modems require a special telephone wall outlet for connection).

Acoustic modems are devices which incorporate orifices to cradle the telephone handset. Like most modems they generate audio tones which are relayed through the handset and into the phone lines across a small air gap within each orifice. This air gap makes them susceptible to interference when operated in noisy environments. Directly coupled modems plug into a telephone wall outlet through a quick connect jack, bypassing the telephone set completely.

Transmission and Reception

A modem accomplishes data transmis-

sion and reception using a technique called frequency shift keying (FSK). This method of information transfer has been around for a long time and is a favorite among ham radio operators. They use it for radio teletype transmission.

The principles of FSK, as applied to modems, are simple. The modem converts the DC data pulses generated by the computer into two audio tones of specific frequency. These tones represent the data states one and zero. Modems also decode these audio tones and convert them back

In order to speed up information exchange, two pairs of tones are used, a high pair and a low pair. This mode of operation is called full duplex and allows modems to transmit and receive simultaneously.

The frequency of the tones used is determined according to a standard known as Bell 103. This standard specifies a frequency of 2225Hz and 2025Hz for the high pair (the terminal end) and 1270Hz and 1070Hz for the low pair (the computer end). The terminal end modem is known as the originate modem and the computer end modem is the answer modem.

Format

All information that a micro sends through a modem is encoded in a format known as the ASCII code. The ASCII code assigns specific, eight-bit configurations of zeros and ones to numbers (0-9), letters (upper and lowercase), symbols (*, +, -, \$, &, etc.) and frequently used control characters (CR, line feed, etc.).

For example, a lowercase "a" is represented as 01100001 in ASCII. No other letter, number symbol or control character will have this particular combination of ones and zeros. When a modem transmits the letter "a", the zero bits in the group will be represented by the lower frequency tone of

a pair, the one bits by the higher frequency tone while the frequency shifts back and forth as the character is sent.

In addition to the eight-bit character groups, other bits are often assigned to individual numbers, letters, symbols and control characters. These additional bits are used to indicate when an eight-bit character starts and stops, and also to help in determining parity.

Parity is a check of the accuracy of the transmission and involves summing the total number of one bits in a character. If even parity is used, the sum of all one bits in a character group must be an even number. If odd parity is used, the sum must be an odd number. In groups that don't naturally meet parity requirements, an extra one bit will be added to obtain parity.

A summing function within the computer performs parity calculations. If a character group with unlike parity is transmitted, a parity error message results and the user knows that something has been lost in the translation.

All communication through a modem is in serial format, one bit after another. Within the computer, however, information transfer occurs on the data bus in a parallel format, eight bits at a time. To convert the computer's parallel method of communicating to the modem's serial method an RS-232 interface is required. The RS-232 card performs this conversion (as well as several other transmission functions) and is a necessary adjunct to any modem. The Radio Shack version of the RS-232 is a small PC board which mounts inside the expansion interface and costs about \$100.

With the number of interconnect outlets growing every year, the benefits of modems will expand rapidly. The process is underway now, and for most 80 users, owning a modem is just a matter of time. ■

MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3440.00

- 26-4160 1 Drive EXP . \$1035.00
- 26-4161 2 Drive EXP . 1575.00
- 26-4162 3 Drive EXP . 2115.00
- 26-4501 Gen. Ledger . . 180.00
- 26-4502 Inventory . . . 180.00
- 26-4503 Payroll 360.00
- 26-4554 Acct. Rec. 180.00
- 26-4701 Fortran. 270.00
- 26-1157A Daisy Wheel . 2495.00
- 26-1158 Daisy Wheel II 1799.00

\$ DISCOUNT \$ TRS-80® DEALER

MODEL III



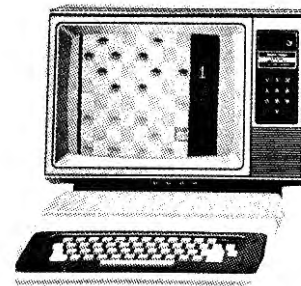
- 26-1061 4K I. \$630.00
- 26-1062 16K III. 888.00
- 26-1063 32K III
- 2-Drives, RS232. 2225.00

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

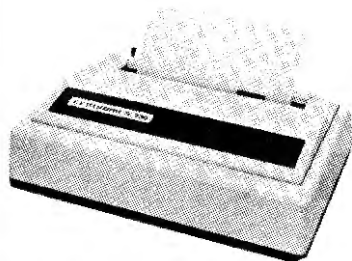
- 26-1155 Quick Printer II \$187.00
- 26-1145 RS-232 Board. 84.00
- 26-1140 "O" K Interface 249.00
- 26-1141 "16" K Interface 359.00
- 26-1142 "32" K Interface. 469.00
- 26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O. 419.00
- 26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional. 419.00
- 26-1154 Lineprinter II. 699.00
- 26-1156 Lineprinter III. 1799.00
- 26-1159 Lineprinter IV. 859.00
- 26-1166 Line Printer VI. 1080.00
- 26-1563 Scripsit - Disk. 79.00
- 26-1566 Visicalc. 83.00
- 26-1562 Profile. 72.00

NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color, and other new products.

COLOR



- 26-3001 4K. \$360.00
- 26-3002 16K. 540.00
- 26-3010 Color Video. 360.00
- 26-1206 Recorder. 54.00
- 26-3008 Joysticks. 22.50



CENTRONICS

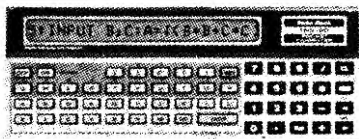
- Fast 100 CPS Centronics
- 730 Printer. \$659.00
- Text Quality Centronics
- 737 Printer. \$819.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
\$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
\$36.00

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES
AND ACCESSORIES AT
DISCOUNT FROM
CATALOG PRICE.

- Novation Cat Modem. . \$149.00
- CCA Data Management
System. 72.00
- Adventure Games
- Games 1-9 each. 14.00

Pocket Computer



- 26-3501 1.9K P.C. \$225.00
- 26-3503 Cassette I/F. 45.00
- 14-812 Recorder. 72.00



- GAMES:
- Alien Invasion \$9.00
- Stock Market. 9.00
- Star Trek. 9.00
- Block 'Em. 9.00
- Ting-Tong. 9.00
- UTILITIES:
- System Savers. 14.00
- EDUCATION:
- Language Teacher. 18.00

**FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG
UPON REQUEST**

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓72

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory
In the S.E. U.S.A.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

The essence of variables.

Into the 80's

I.R. Sinclair
89 Alexandra Road
Sible Hedingham
Halstead, Essex
England CO9 3NP

We've spent four months programming a computer, with hardly a word about math. It was too good to last, folks, and this month we're going to dive into some of the mathematical capabilities of the TRS-80.

Simple Calculator?

Let's start at the beginning.

The + sign is the ADD command of the TRS-80, and when you use it with numbers or variables, which have number values, it does what you expect it to do. If you type: PRINT 25 + 37 and ENTER, the screen will show the number 62 below your line. This is using the TRS-80 just like a hand-held calculator, but that's not exactly what you bought it for, is it?

Program Listing 1 is a step in the right direction. In line 10, you are reminded of what the program should do. Then type in two numbers, separated by a comma, and ENTER. In line 20, the numbers are added, giving the total T. Line 30 prints this lot, helpfully indicating that the number being printed is the total. The program then prints a blank line, waits, and asks for another pair of numbers. If you want to break out of the endless loop, hit the BREAK key.

It's a simple program, but it does illustrate the big difference between a computer and a calculator. As we go on, that difference will become more obvious.

Suppose we want to keep a running total.

We're going to enter many numbers, and we want to keep a record of how many we've entered and what the total is. Just to make it work for its money, we'll make it print the total and the number of entries each time we enter a new number. Program Listing 2 shows the method.

Start by setting two number variables T and N to zero. We set them at zero to start with and add to them during the program, and thereby maintain control over the total. It's like saying "Here's a dollar. Put it in your pocket. How much is now in your pocket?" If you knew that your pocket was empty, the problem is pretty simple.

At line 20, the program asks for a number to be typed in and entered, and this number is assigned the letter A. We use line 30 to end the program; if an entry is zero, steps 40 through 60 are skipped, and the program ends. If a number is not zero, line 40 does the arithmetic.

The statement $T = T + A$ adds the input number to the total. The first time we do this, T has been set to zero, so if the number we fed in was 16, then $T = T + A$ sets T to the value $0 + 16$, which is 16. Next time T will start at 16, and whatever number you type will be added. This is the part of the program which totals up the numbers entered.

The second part of line 40 is $N = N + 1$. Once again, variable N is set to zero in line 10, and on the first step it becomes 1, because $0 + 1$ is 1. Second time around, it's made equal to 2, and so on. This variable keeps note of how many numbers have been entered. At line 50, the number of entries and the total are displayed, and the program then loops back to line 20 for another number. Looping back to line 10 would set the count numbers T and N to

zero again, and we would lose our totals.

Look at Program Listing 3, which produces the same effect as Program Listing 2, only by adding four sets of numbers at the same time and printing out four totals each time. Unless you can punch four calculator keyboards at once, you're not going to find much competition for the TRS-80 in tasks like this!

Subtraction is so similar to addition that we needn't spend any time on it. The subtract sign is on the keyboard, and it's used in programs the same way as the add sign. The difference is that subtraction can cause negative numbers to be printed, as when you subtract 5 from 3 leaving -2. This is no hassle for the TRS-80, which simply prints -2.

Multiplication

Multiplication uses the asterisk sign *. We can't use x for multiplication the way we do on paper because X is a letter symbol, and the TRS-80 can't tell the difference. We can check multiplication in action without writing a program by typing: PRINT (16*1.5) and ENTERing. The brackets are not needed in this expression, but bracketing is a good habit, as I'll explain.

As you've probably gathered by now, using the computing power of the TRS-80 just to multiply two numbers is a bit of a waste. The computer scores when a large number of operations are carried out and a result displayed. As an example, take a look at Program Listing 4, a simple program which prints out a multiplication table (up to 12 times) for any number you enter in line 10. Notice, we've made use of a FOR...NEXT loop to get the sequence of numbers from one through 12. Similarly, we can make use of division in programs by using the / sign,

so that division problems such as $38/4$ are written easily into a program.

There's nothing difficult about any of these four operations, but it's not difficult to get into a muddle when performing different bits of arithmetic. For example, suppose you saw $3 + 3 * 6 - 8/2$. The answer you get from this depends upon which order you carry out the operations. If you take it as it's written, you'll add three to three to get six, multiply by six to get 36, subtract eight to get 28 and then divide by two to end with 14. Some calculators would also solve the problem this way. Another scheme depends on what's called a hierarchy of order, where multiplication and division are done before addition and subtraction.

Your TRS-80 has been well trained to decide which operations to carry out first, and to obey your instructions. If there are no brackets around any quantities, multiplication and division are carried out first, in left to right order. Then, addition and subtraction, also left to right. This is only part of the order which is printed on page 1/6 of the Level II manual.

I never feel entirely happy letting a machine decide what order it will take for these operations, so I use brackets. The computer will carry out any operation inside brackets before it does anything else. If you have nested brackets (one pair inside another) the innermost are done first, followed by the next set outwards. Within a set of brackets, left-to-right priority rules apply.

As an illustration, look at Program Listing 5. It's an electrical problem concerning the internal resistance of a battery. A battery has a voltage which is steady when not drawing any current, but which decreases when drawing current because of internal resistance. The formula which is used is $V = E - r * I$, where E is the voltage, called the open-circuit voltage when no current is taken, r is the amount of internal resistance, V is the voltage which is present when current flows, and I is the amount of current. Suppose we want a table demonstrating the effect of a range of currents on the output voltage of a battery. Program Listing 5 does that, and also checks that the value of internal resistance looks reasonably sensible. The STEP instruction is one we haven't used before. It ensures that the step is 0.1, whereas if no STEP is given, a step of one would be automatic. The display used in this program shows the superiority of the computer over the calculator.

In line 60, two headings are printed, one for current and the other for voltage. Line 70 sets up another FOR...NEXT loop, using the same values of current, and in line 80 these are printed at the correct place. The voltage values are printed using the format

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.1
10 CLS:PRINT "PLEASE TYPE NUMBERS TO BE ADDED";:INPUT A
   ,B
20 T=A+B
30 CLS:PRINT "THE TOTAL IS ";T: PRINT
40 FOR N=1TO1000:NEXT:GOTO10
```

Program Listing 1

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.2
10 T=0:N=0
20 INPUT "NUMBER, PLEASE";A
30 IF A=0 THEN 70
40 T=T+A:N=N+1
50 PRINT N;" ENTERED, TOTAL IS ";T
60 GOTO20
70 PRINT "TOTAL OF ";N;" NUMBERS IS ";T:PRINT"END OF TO
   TALLING RUN":END
```

Program Listing 2

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.3
10 X=0:T1=0:T2=0:T3=0:T4=0
20 INPUT "FOUR NUMBERS, PLEASE";N1,N2,N3,N4
30 IF N1=0 THEN 70
40 T1=T1+N1:T2=T2+N2:T3=T3+N3:T4=T4+N4:X=X+1
50 CLS:PRINTTAB(20);;X;" SETS ENTERED, TOTALS ARE: ":PR
   INT T1,T2,T3,T4
60 GOTO20
70 PRINT "FINISHED":END
```

Program Listing 3

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.4
10 INPUT "NUMBER, PLEASE";X:CLS
20 FOR N = 1 TO 12
30 PRINT N; " TIMES ";X;" IS ";N*X
40 NEXT
```

Program Listing 4

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.5
10 INPUT "WHAT IS THE OPEN-CIRCUIT VOLTAGE";E
20 INPUT "WHAT IS THE AMOUNT OF INTERNAL RESISTANCE";R
30 IF R>E PRINT "VALUE IS RATHER HIGH - PLEASE RECHECK"
   :GOTO20
40 CLS:PRINTTAB(10)"CURRENT";TAB(30)"VOLTAGE":A$="##.##
   "
50 FOR I=.1 TO 1 STEP .1
60 PRINTTAB(10)I;TAB(33)USING A$;E-R*I
70 NEXT
80 END
```

Program Listing 5

command, PRINTUSING, so that no more than two decimal places are printed.

Program Listing 5 is one example of a program which works out results from a formula and sets them in table form. This sort

of thing has wide applications in engineering, statistics and finance, among other uses. Before we go further along this track we need to know what other math operations the TRS-80 can do.

“You’re not really a beginner now, so you can try these out.”

First is exponentiation, which means multiplying a number by itself. The expression 2^3 means multiply 2 by itself three times, meaning $2 * 2 * 2 = 8$. In BASIC, this is written as $2 \uparrow 3$, so that entering `PRINT 2 \uparrow 3` should come up 8.

Exponentiation will always be carried out first, unless there are other expressions inside brackets in the same line. A fractional exponent has the same meaning as a root. For example, an exponent of 0.5 gives the same result as a square root, and an exponent of 0.33333 is the same as a cube root. For convenience, the square root is always separately coded as `SQR`, so that entering `PRINT SQR(25)` comes back with the value five, as if we used `PRINT 25 \uparrow .5`.

Eternal Triangles

If you know the lengths of the two short sides of a right triangle, A and B, you can find the length of the long side, C (called the hypotenuse) by using the formula $C^2 = A^2 + B^2$. Program Listing 6 prints out the length of the hypotenuse for any pair of other sides entered. For good measure, we’ve made it show the total perimeter (equal to $A + B + C$) as well. Lines 20 and 30 ask for the side lengths, in any units you like, as long as they are the same measure. The calculation is carried out in line 40, and then there’s a step which may have caused your eyebrows to lift slightly. What does $C = (\text{INT}(100 * C))/100$ do?

The `INT` instruction means “take the integral part of”—chop off the decimal point and anything which follows. Suppose C starts as 26.2615. Since the order of carrying out instructions starts on the inside brackets, $100 * C$ is first of all evaluated as 2626.15. This is inside another set of brackets, so the next step is the `INT` step, taking the whole number part of 2626.15, which is 2626. This is finally divided by 100 to give 26.26, which is allocated the variable name C. The answer is down to two decimal places so that we don’t have too many in the answer, printed in line 50.

Is this desirable? If we are entering values of A and B, which are numbers greater than one, fine, but if $A = 0.3$ and $B = 0.4$, then C should be 0.5. This works out all right, but if $A = 0.003$ and $B = 0.004$ then the value for C, which should be 0.005 comes out zero. There are two ways to avoid this. One is to reject (upon entry) any values of A or B which are too small. The other is to ignore the $C = (\text{INT}(100 * C))/100$ step if A and B are less than 0.01. You’re not really a beginner now, so you can try these out.

Translating other formulae into BASIC is not difficult, but you need to be familiar with algebra.

The TRS-80 can also cope with trigonometrical functions. The main functions can

be obtained by typing `SIN`, `COS`, or `TAN`, but the angles have to be in units of *radians*, not in more familiar degrees. The Level II manual shows how you convert, by multiplying the angle in degrees by 0.017533, so that you can have `SIN(A * .0174533)` as a way of finding the value of `SIN A`, with A in units of degrees. If you are going to use several conversions, incidentally, it saves a lot of memory and running time if you have, early in your program, a step such as $F = .0174533$, and then write the formulae as `SIN(A * F)`, or `COS(A * F)`, or `TAN(A * F)`. The manual also list the other trigonometrical functions and formulae. Listing 7 uses trigonometry to calculate the side of a triangle.

Imprecisions

Before we break away to other things, there are a few important points about using numbers in the TRS-80. You need to know about them if you are not to be mystified by the results of some of your own programs. At some time, you may try to write a simple financial program which involves adding and subtracting sums of money, and you’ll be intrigued (if it’s not your money) or infuriated (if it is your money) to find that sums are often a cent or so off. How can a computer do such a thing?

The answer is the problem of precision. The degree of precision of a quantity is measured by the number of digits it can handle—you are probably familiar with calculators which work with eight figures. Looking at some examples, the number 741.36 has five digits of precision, 42.5 has only three, and 1024.76 has six. Level II BASIC makes use of three levels of precision, and a lot of the odd results you get arise from “rounding off” within the computer, when numbers are cut to fit the level of precision chosen.

Unless you instruct the computer to the contrary, a variable is stored and printed as a single-precision variable. Single-precision, as far as the TRS-80 is concerned, means that it will store seven digits and print out six. The sixth digit will be rounded up, and if this happens often, the errors will add up (a cumulative error) to something noticeable. If you don’t want this (or if you want it to happen in a bigger way!) you can change things.

An integer is a whole number, no fractions allowed, and the permitted range on the TRS-80 is -32768 to $+32767$. These are the range of numbers we can obtain by using two bytes to store the binary numbers that the TRS-80 uses, so that by declaring a variable to be an integer, we need reserve only two bytes of memory for it. We can declare a letter to be an integer variable by using `DEFINT` at the start of a program, or by using a “type declaration” character, in this

case `%`. `N%` means that N is an integer variable, just as `N$` would mean that N is a string variable. If we use `DEFINT N` at the start of a program, then N must be used as an integer throughout, but if we use `N%`, then we can also use `N$`, `N#`, and `N!`, all meaning different values. The hashmark `#` means a double-precision variable, and the `!` means single-precision. Notice, by the way, that if you use integers, no fractions can appear, so that if you type `N% = 5:PRINT N%/2`, you get 2, and not 2.5.

The other degrees of precision, as mentioned above, are single and double precision; all variables are treated as single-precision if we don’t make any effort to declare them as anything else. A single precision variable needs four bytes of memory, a double-precision variable needs eight, and contains 17 digits, of which 16 can be printed. A string variable will need as many bytes as there are characters in the string (up to 255).

If your programs use a lot of counting loops, with variables like N,Z,T and so on, you can make them run faster and use less memory if the first line is formulated as `DEFINT N,Z,T` (and any others like them). This way, the numbers will take less memory and can be taken in and out of memory more quickly.

The other point comes back to these missing cents. The rounding down which is done when a number is printed can also cause errors. The most suspicious steps in any program are where numbers containing decimals are multiplied together because, when you multiply two single-precision numbers, the result may have too many digits to store as a single-precision number. Consequently, a rounding-off error results. If the quantities are added, more errors of the same type will occur.

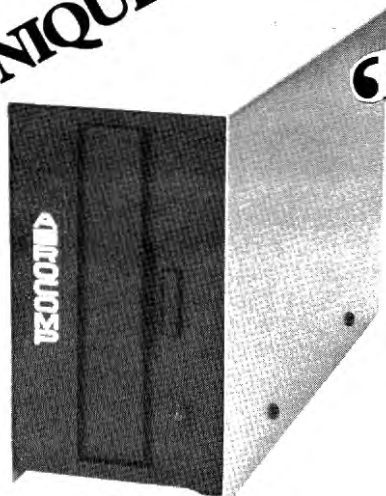
There are two useful wrinkles for avoiding this problem. One is to work all money amounts in cents. If you work in cents and use $S = \text{INT}(S)$ every now and again after a step which might cause fractions to appear, you should avoid trouble. The other is to round up occasionally (and close the corral gate after you). We do this with the instruction $C = \text{INT}(C + .5)$.

How does it work? Suppose C has taken its value from multiplying two numbers, and rounding off has caused this to be 176.999 instead of 177. Adding .5 to this makes it 177.499, and `INT(177.499)` is 177, since `INT` chops off the decimal part of the number.

Free Range Methods

We took a brief look last time at the graphics characters of the TRS-80 which allow you to put shapes on the screen by using the `CHR$()` command, or a `PRINT A$`, where `A$` is defined as a number of graphics strings. This time we’re going to look at

UNIQUE!



40 & 80 Track "FLIPPY" Drives for TRS-80*

THE BEST!

● **40-Track "FLIPPY" \$349.95**
(Model 40-1) Single-sided,
"FLIPPY", 48TPI. (40 Track; single
density unformatted 125K
bytes/side; double density unfor-
mated 250K bytes/side).

● **80-TRACK "FLIPPY" \$459.95**
Single-sided, "FLIPPY", 96TPI. (80
track; single density unformatted
250K bytes/side; double density
unformatted 500K bytes/side).

All models are capable of single or double density and are complete with power supply and silver enclosure.

* SPECIAL PACKAGES *

#1 40-Track FLIPPY drive
2-Drive cable
Newdos/80
Freight & Ins. \$459.00 (reg. \$528.00)

#2 80-Track FLIPPY drive
2-Drive cable
Newdos/80
Freight & Ins. \$569.00 (reg. \$638.00)

#3 TWO (2) 40-Track FLIPPY drives
4-Drive cable
Newdos/80
Freight & Ins. \$785.00 (REG. \$893.00)

#4 TWO (2) 80-Track FLIPPY drives
4-Drive cable
Newdos/80
Freight & Ins. \$999.00 (reg. \$1113.85)

● **DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS**
Newdos (40 track) \$109.00
Newdos/80(40 track) \$149.00
VTOS 4.0 \$125.00
DOSPLUS \$99.95

● **DISKETTES, SOFT SECTOR, 5 1/4" (box of 10)**
Single-sided, single density \$29.95
Double-sided, double density \$39.95

● **CABLES**
2-drive \$24.95
4-drive \$34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disc Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! ORDER TODAY!

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes necessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disc Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!

ORDER NOW!!

To order by mail, specify Model Number(s) of Drive, cable, ect. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping and handling. Please allow 2 weeks for personnel checks to clear our bank. No personnel checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. WE SHIP PROMPTLY! In the event there is a slight delay, you will be notified of the shipping date and we will NOT charge your bankcard until the day we ship!

REAL VALUE

AEROCOMP offers the best value in microcomputer disc drives on the market today! Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products, as evidenced by the only FREE TRIAL OFFER in the industry. Examine your systems needs and order today!

MYSTERY REMOVED

There appears to be some confusion in the terminology used to describe disc drives and their features. Here's what we mean:

- **FLIPPY** Allows the use of both sides of a diskette with a single-headed drive by simply turning the diskette over (model 40-1&80-1).
- **TRACK DENSITY** Specified in tracks per inch (TPI). Refers to the number of tracks per radial inch on the diskette. Typically 48 TPI=40 usable tracks and 96 TPI=80 usable tracks.
- **DOUBLE DENSITY** Refers to recording density in bits per inch (bpi). Typically single density means data can be recorded up to 2,938 bpi; double density means data can be recorded up to 5,876 bpi.
- **DOUBLE SIDED** Refers to number of read/write heads. Single-sided is one head, read/write one side only; double-sided is dual heads allowing read/write operations on both sides of the diskette. A double sided drive appears as two separate drives to the controller.
- **ACCESS TIME** The time required for the head to move from one track to the next. Typically 5 to 40 milliseconds (ms).

COMPARE AND BUY AEROCOMP!

	"FLIPPY"	ACCESS TIME (track to track)	HEAD LOAD SOLENOID	DISC EJECTOR	CAPACITY (unformatted single density)	EASY-ENTRY DOOR	FREE TRIAL
AEROCOMP	YES	5ms.	YES	YES	250K bytes (both sides)	YES	YES
RADIO SHACK*	NO	40ms.	YES	NO	109K bytes	NO	NO
PERCOM	YES	25ms.	YES	NO	250K bytes (both sides)	YES	NO
MPI	NO	5ms.	YES	YES	125K bytes	YES	NO
SHUGART	NO	40ms.	YES	NO	109K bytes	NO	NO
TANDON	NO	5ms.	NO	NO	125K bytes	NO	NO

Factual material from current manufacturer's data sheets is believed reliable but cannot be guaranteed. Comparing Aerocomp Model 40-1 to similar models.

The TRS-80* expansion interface limits the track to track access time to 12ms.

*Trademark of Tandy/Radio Shack.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24
FOR VISA / MASTERCHARGE / C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP

Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

✓ 387

free range methods, including those used to display bar charts and graphs.

The commands which make this possible are SET and RESET. SET means light up a graphics cell, one of the block of six at each PRINT position. RESET means turn it off. If you command SET and the cell has been lit, there is no change. Similarly, if you command RESET and the cell has not been lit, there is no change.

SET and RESET are followed by numbers in brackets which tell the computer which cell to SET or RESET. The first number measures how far on the width of the screen the SET position is. If you're into graphs, this is the X-direction. We have a maximum of 64 print positions, each two graphics cells wide, making 128 cells, numbered 0 to 127. In the vertical direction we have 16 lines, each three cells deep, making 48 numbered 0 to 47. The SET or RESET must be followed by (X,Y), where X is a number (an integer) between 0 and 127 and Y is another integer between 0 and 47.

These commands open up possibilities for interesting graphics work, not least of which is the opportunity to do a bit of animation. Look at Program Listing 8, which flashes a graphics block on and off. To get out of this you need to use BREAK, because the loop is endless, but you already know how to make this flash a number of times and then stop. Program Listing 9 is a crawling worm graphic which we're going to develop a bit further. It starts by clearing the screen (line 10) and setting Y = 5, which is the vertical setting for the worm's path. The worm is created in line 30 by setting a line of five graphics blocks. Line 40 simply adds a delay. The animation starts in line 50. Taking values from 0 to 127, we reset the left-hand cell of the worm and set a new right-hand cell, so making it appear that the worm crawled one cell to the right. The FOR...NEXT loop using Z then another delay, and then the process is repeated. If we are not careful, we will get an error message, because the SET(N+5,Y) instruction will not operate when N exceeds 122, we have only 127 cell numbers along the line. We get around that by using an IF...THEN statement. If the value of N is 122 or less, the line runs normally, but if N is 123 or more, the ELSE part of the statement simply bypasses the SET command, returning to the next value of N.

Want a snake rather than a worm? We'll need to stretch it out a bit in line 30, or you won't notice the wiggle. To make it "wiggle," we'll make the value of Y change now and again, and that's more difficult. A reasonable way of making Y vary is to make use of the SIN function. The math majors will tell you that the sine of an angle is the ratio of two sides of a right-angled triangle, but I prefer to think that the name suggests

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.6
10 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES THE LENGTH OF THE HYPOTENUSE OF":PRINT"A RIGHT-ANGLED TRIANGLE, GIVEN THE OTHER TWO SIDES."
20 INPUT"PLEASE TYPE IN LENGTH OF SIDE A";A
30 INPUT "PLEASE TYPE IN LENGTH OF SIDE B";B
40 C=SQR(A[2 + B[2]:C=(INT(100*C))/100
50 PRINT "THE HYPOTENUSE LENGTH IS ";C:PRINT"THE PERIMETER LENGTH IS ";A+B+C
```

Program Listing 6

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.7
10 CLS:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM FINDS THE LENGTH OF A SIDE OF A TRIANGLE,":PRINT"GIVEN TWO SIDES AND THE ANGLE BETWEEN THEM"
20 INPUT"TWO SIDE LENGTHS, PLEASE";B,C
30 INPUT"ANGLE, IN DEGREES,PLEASE";A:IF A/180 =INT(A/180) THEN 70:ELSE IF A=90 THEN X=SQR(B[2+C[2]:GOTO50
40 X=SQR(B[2+C[2-(2*B*C(COS(A*.0174533))))))
50 PRINT "LENGTH OF THIRD SIDE IS ";X; " UNITS LONG"
60 END
70 PRINT "IMPOSSIBLE ANGLE - PLEASE TRY ANOTHER VALUE"
```

Program Listing 7

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.8
10 CLS
20 SET(63,23):FOR N=1TO100:NEXT
30 RESET(63,23):FOR N = 1TO100:NEXT:GOTO20
```

Program Listing 8

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.9
10 CLS
20 Y=5
30 FOR N=0TO4:SET(N,Y):NEXT
40 FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT
50 FOR N=0TO127:RESET(N,Y):IF N<122 THEN SET(N+5,Y):FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT Z:ELSE FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT Z
60 NEXT N:Y=Y+1:IF Y=48 THEN END ELSE 30
```

Program Listing 9

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.10
10 CLS:FOR X=1TO 127
20 SET (X,10+10*(SIN(.1745*X))):NEXT
30 PRINT@640, ""
```

Program Listing 10

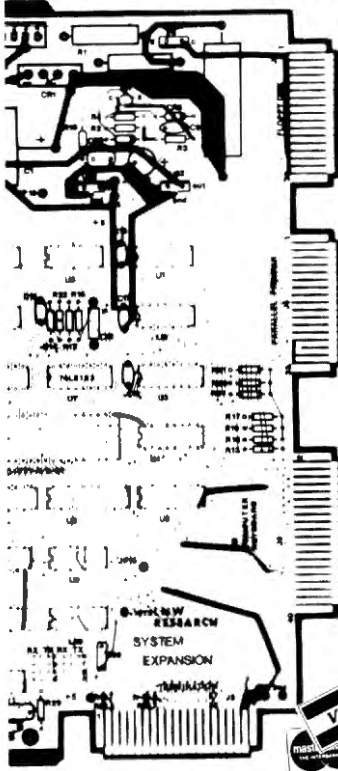
more interesting things. The word sine comes from the Latin word for snake, because if you plot a graph of the sine of an angle against the angle (Program Listing 10), the shape is the wiggle.

Take the value of Y as $Y + (5 * \text{SIN}(N))$. SIN values repeat every 360° , so that if we use angle values in degrees we would see the

shape repeating. As we noted though, the SIN function of the TRS-80 does not use angles in degrees but in radians. In Program Listing 10 we use the correcting factor taken from the Level II manual, of .1745, which converts degrees to radians.

Program Listing 11 is the wiggling program. We set up a series of subscripted

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.



SYSTEM EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80™

AT \$69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C / 20 mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

LNW RESEARCH ✓53

8 Hollowglen St. Irvine CA 92714
714-552-8946

TO ORDER
P.O. Box 16216 Irvine CA 92713
Add \$3 for postage and handling.
CA residents add 6% sales tax

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____ Signature _____



MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

1. BUSINESS PROGRAM PACKAGE

13 Business programs (e.g., capital budgeting, cash-management, ratio analysis, debt management). These programs will be very useful to the business manager. (Price \$200)

2. PROCUREMENT PROGRAM

Ascertain purchase amount when future price of commodity is varying. A must for all managers who have purchasing responsibilities. This program takes into consideration inventory levels, inventory capacity, and financial carrying cost in determining the optimal amount of an item to purchase when future prices are varying. (Price \$150)

3. PROFORMA CASH-BUDGET PROGRAM

Allows the user to project the cash-balances for up to twelve periods in the future. Amount of loan, if needed, is computed as well as computing funds available for short-term investment. (Price \$125)

4. LEASE-PURCHASE PROGRAM

Evaluates the lease vs. purchase decision incorporating all the latest tax laws including the investment tax credit and accelerated depreciation. This program gives the user all the information necessary to make this decision. (Price \$50)

5. COLLEGE ENROLLMENT PROJECTION PROGRAM

Forecasts the enrollment for colleges using several different statistical techniques. User can specify the number of periods for which a forecast is desired. (Price \$100)

Extensive Documentation With Each Program

All programs on disk and require at least 32K of memory.

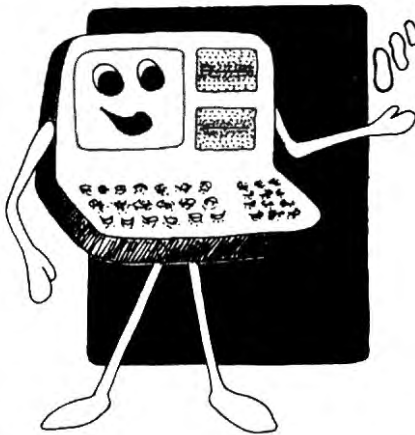
Write or call for a brochure which describes the product in greater detail.

✓87



5200 Brittany Drive, #1006 St. Petersburg, Florida 33715
813 864 4347

LOOK MA!! I HAVE DRIVES!!



TRS-80* Model III now available with full range of M.P.I. Double Density Drives up to 2.8 Megabytes on-line floppy disk storage.

Also available - Ultra DOS

CALL FOR OUR UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICING

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC. ✓14

32238 Schoolcraft Road, Suite F4 • Livonia, MI 48154

313-525-6200 Outside Michigan call 1-800-521-3305

Dealers Orders Welcome

Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.
\$1.50 C.O.D.

*Product of the Tandy Corporation

Level IV Products Catalog
NEW - SEND \$2 FOR YOUR COPY
REFUNDABLE ON FIRST ORDER



MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I !

- ★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**
Compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger.
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its large instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
Internal 8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

MMS FORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I

(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) just **\$79.95***
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) **\$59.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Programming staff can provide advise, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM), .. **\$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals, **\$59.95***

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MICROFORTH PRIMER (comes with MMSFORTH) separately **\$15.00***
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above **\$25.00***
Threaded Interpretive Language — Excellent Analysis of MMSFORTH — Like Language, Advanced **\$18.95***
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc **\$10.00***

* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 15%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or
**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (M1)** ✓112

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.11
10 DIM Y(128):CLS
20 FOR N=0TO127:Y(N)=5*SIN(N/4):NEXT
30 FOR N=0TO24:SET(N,7+Y(N)):FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT Z,N
40 FOR N=24 TO 127:SET(N,7+Y(N)):RESET(N-24,7+Y(N-24)):
   FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT Z,N
50 FOR N=103 TO 127:RESET (N,7+Y(N)):FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT Z
   ,N
60 END
```

Program Listing 11

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.12
10 CLS:Y=47:FOR X=0TO127
20 SET(X,Y-(X[2]/384)
30 NEXT
40 PRINT@0,"*":FOR Z=1TO50:NEXT:PRINT@0," ":FOR Z=1TO50
   :NEXT:GOTO40
```

Program Listing 12

number variables, Y(N), not forgetting to dimension this correctly in line 10. With the screen cleared, line 30 introduces the snake from the left-hand side by setting values of N, and a value of Y equal to 7 + Y(N). Y(N) takes on values which can range between +3 and -3 because of the 3*SIN(N/4) function in line 20, and this creates the wiggle between values for Y of 10 and 4 (7 + 3 and 7 - 3, see?). The value doesn't just leap from one extreme to the other, but snakes its way there, which is what we want.

To animate a track across the screen, we need line 40. It advances the "head" of the snake and rubs out the "tail" at each step, using a short delay to make sure that progress is slow enough to follow. If you fancy faster or slower snakes, you only have to alter the delay loop which starts with FOR Z = 1 TO 100. The reason for putting the wiggle values into a subscripted variable is so that we can rub them out correctly as the snake moves along. It's not the only way of doing this, but it's the easiest.

Graphs and Bar Charts

The uses of SET and RESET aren't confined to games and amusements; there are several serious and useful applications in math and statistics. For our purposes, the most useful are for drawing graphs and bar-charts. The conventional directions of a graph are X and Y, with X being used to represent the size of the quantity which we can control, and Y the other quantity which is varying. Program Listing 12 illustrates this by drawing the shape of a graph of X² plotted against X, for a range of values of X which will cover the screen, but leave room for a flashing asterisk on the top line. In this

example, SET has been used as the command which prints the graph spot.

Because we use only 128 cells across the screen, and 48 down, graph drawing is a bit limited, but the use of a printer makes it possible to draw more extensive graphs. A graph-plotter is the ultimate luxury. For the beginner, however, a printer is a luxury item, so we won't spend time looking at graph techniques which make use of a printer, except to say that we turn out graphs on their sides when printing. That way, we have all 64 print points available in one direction, and as many as we like in the other.

Most graph programs require you to change a line of the program to enter the equation. Program Listing 13 doesn't. It uses TRS-80 BASIC to create a line of data from the input in line 60. Then it draws the graph using this data. The program is by Ian O'Neill of Ealing, London, England.

A complete description of how this program works is a bit beyond us now, but it deserves a description of how it should be used. It depends on changing the expression entered in line 60 into the data statement in line 500. To do this, the computer has to find the address of line 500 by searching through memory for the character @, whose ASCII code is 64. This causes a slight pause, as the computer searches. If, by any chance, line 500 has been zapped, line 20 deals with the problem and reports the bad news. The program then ends, so you can type in a new line, 500.

All being well, the title "Graph Plotter" will come up, followed by the instruction "PRINT THE FUNCTION IN TERMS OF X", followed by a query caused by INPUT in line 60. At this point you have to type in the

ΩMEGA
SALES
CO.

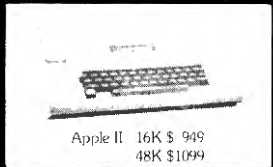
**"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"
DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC**
12 Meeting St., Cumberland, RI 02864



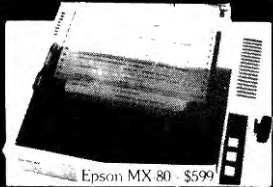
Intertec Superbrain
32K Ram \$2449
64K Ram \$2649



NEC spinwriter
5510-5530 \$2449



Apple II 16K \$ 949
48K \$1099



Epson MX 80 \$599

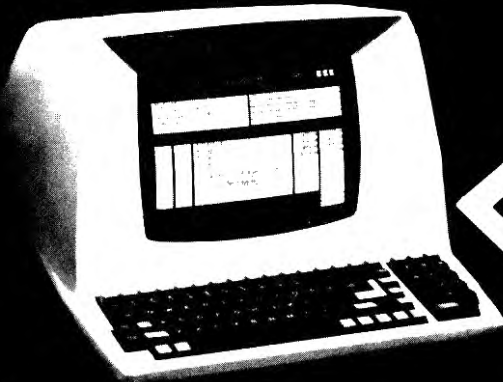


Atari 800 \$749



Diablo 630 \$2295
(with tractor feed)

**PRODUCT SPECIAL
of the MONTH!!**



Products are
**NOW
IN
STOCK
AT
ΩMEGA
Sales
Co.**

**TeleVideo - 912B - \$ 699
912C - \$ 699
920C - \$ 769**

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:
APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 Model II • INTERTEC •
DIABLO • EPSON • HEWLETT-PACKARD • SOROC •
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!
1-800-556-7586**

ΩMEGA sells only quality merchandise to our customers.
ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.
Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.
1-401-722-1027

ΩMEGA

"A member in good standing of the better business bureau."



ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's.
Visa, Mastercharge accepted, with no service charge.



**NOW AVAILABLE FROM
THE ALTERNATE SOURCE**

Percom Doubler	\$200.00
Newdos/80 Double-Zap II....	45.00
SAFOR	70.00
Olympic Decathlon	22.50
VTOS 4.0	90.00
NEWDOS/80	135.00
EDAS	70.00
Word Slinger	25.00
Disc Interfacing Guide	4.50

Cash Sales Only/Shipping Included!!!

**DON'T FORGET
a subscription to
THE ALTERNATE SOURCE**

The rapidly evolving technical
newsletter for the TRS-80
\$12.00 per year U.S. only

BTI

off the cuff information
about the TRS-80
\$7.00 per year U.S. only
each issue mailed first class

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

1806 Ada Street ✓138

Lansing, Michigan 48910

Ph. 517/487-3358 or 485-0344

**USE YOUR SERIAL
PRINTER WITHOUT
SOFTWARE**

NEW SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE PLUGS ONTO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT OF THE EXPANSION INTERFACE. COMPATIBLE WITH VIRTUALLY ALL SERIAL PRINTERS SUCH AS KSR43, H14, DIABLO 1620, QUME (SPRINT 5), NEC SPINWRITER, ETC. THIS IS THE END OF SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE IN THE LEVEL 2 ROM IS USED. THE TRS-80 THINKS IT IS DRIVING A PARALLEL PRINTER. WORKS WITH SCRIPTSIT, ELECTRIC PENCIL, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, VTOS, ETC., ETC.

RS232 AND 20 MA. LOOP SUPPORTED

SWITCH SELECTABLE OPTIONS INCLUDE:

- AUTO INSERTION OF LF AFTER CR
- HANDSHAKE POLARITY (RS232 ONLY)
- AUTO INSERTION OF NULLS AFTER CR (PRINTERS WITHOUT HANDSHAKING)
- 5,6,7 OR 8 DATA BITS PER WORD
- 1 OR 2 STOP BITS
- PARITY/NO PARITY
- PARITY ODD/EVEN

COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED AND READY TO USE. 90 DAY WARRANTY. PLEASE SPECIFY BAUD RATE 110 TO 4800. (MAY BE CHANGED)
ONLY \$139.95 PLUS \$4.00 S & H

SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS
1354 Auburn ✓275
Speedway, Indiana 46224

VISA - MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

"You can't expect the computer to know you want one function plotted from 0 to 100 and another from -10 to +10."

equation to be graphed, in the form of $Y =$ function (X), with no Y^2 or Y^3 or \sqrt{Y} permitted. This is usually straightforward if the equation to be graphed is already in this form, such as $Y = 2X^2 + 3$, which can be entered as: $2^*X^2 + 3$; or the equation $Y = \sqrt{X^2 + 2C^2}$, which can be entered as: $SQR(X^2 + 2^*C^2)$. It becomes harder when the equation has a form like $Y^2 = 2aX + 7$ because the program does not allow you to use Y^2 . To enter this equation, you have to rearrange it by taking the square root of each side of it, transforming it to $Y = \sqrt{2aX + 7}$, which is then entered as $SQR(2^*A^*X + 7)$.

Practically any equation you graph is catered to because the standard BASIC functions, + - * / ↑ SGN, INT, ABS, RND, SQR, LOG, EXP, SIN, COS, TAN and ATN can be used. The quantity entered into line 60 should be typed so that if it were a line of BASIC in another program, it would run without an error signal. An important point: *No spaces are permitted.* The permitted characters can be seen in line 40.

If you've mistyped your expression, line 90 rejects it, and then line 100 transfers into the form of data in line 500.

You are then asked a few more questions which affect the appearance of the graph. The first question is about the equation you have typed. Is it symmetrical about the X-axis? That sounds unfair because you probably want to see the graph to know the answer. A useful hint here is that if the expression uses $SQR(X)$, then you should probably answer YES to the symmetry question, otherwise NO. The reason is that a square root can have a positive or negative value so that there are two possible values of Y for a given value of X. For example, if $Y = SQR(X)$, then for $X = 4$, Y can be +2 or -2; and for $X = 9$, Y can be +3 or -3. The symmetry question lets you see both parts of a function like this. If you haven't the faintest idea, just answer YES to the question and if there is only one graph

line, run again, this time answering NO.

The next question is for LIMITS. The computer will print the previous limits of X and Y, if any, so that you can use these again if you like. They must be entered when the questions, "X-AXIS: LOWER LIMIT?" and "X-AXIS: UPPER LIMIT?" appear. You can't expect the computer to know you want one function plotted from 0 to 100 and another from -10 to +10. You'll be asked for a lower limit for Y. You can type AUTO and the computer will calculate its own limits so that the graph will fit the video screen. If you've never seen the shape of the graph, it's wiser to opt for AUTO because you'll see the complete graph, with no chance of points disappearing. You can then try setting lower and upper limits for Y in order to view an expanded section. If you enter a lower limit for Y, you will be prompted for an upper limit.

A flashing bar (cursor) appears to warn you that everything is ready for action. You can now issue a command by pressing any one of the keys D,F,L,N,P, or # without using ENTER.

D means display the limits, to tell which X and Y limits are being used. This can be done before or after drawing and will show what limits the computer chose for Y if you opted for AUTO. F causes the equation (function) to be displayed again. If you have a print routine which transfers the screen information to a printer, this is useful. L will allow you to insert new limits. If you want to see more or less of the graph, you don't have to run the program again from start. N selects a new function, so that you can enter another equation.

Press P and the equation is plotted in lines 310 to 330. You can look at your work with admiration. The prompt cursor will then flash to remind you that you can choose any of the command letters again.

If you hit the hashmark, which means using SHIFT and 3 together, the program re-

Continued to p. 111

```
5 REM INTO THE 80'S FIG 5.13 : GRAPH BY IAN O'NEILL,EAL
  ING,LONDON
10 CLEAR 400:CLS:PRINT@474,"PLEASE WAIT.":DEFINT A-P:DEF
  STRQ-W:ON ERROR GOTO350:FORL=19000TO20000:IF PEEK(
  L)=64 THEN 30
20 NEXTL:PRINT@471,"NO DUMMY LINE 500.":END
30 FORJ=L TO L+4:IF PEEK(J)=64 THEN NEXT ELSE 20
40 DIMV(20),R(20):FOR J=0TO20:READ V(J),I:R(J) = CHR$(I
```

Program continues

80-SHROUD

now you can

RAISE
and tilt your monitor
more easily

"80-LNW"
VERSION NOW AVAILABLE
TO SHROUD THE
LNW INTERFACE BOARD

Silver-gray
acrylic glass module
fits under the
"80" monitor.

\$22.50 + \$2.00 shipping and
handling with check or money
order. NYS residents add 7% tax.

SYRACUSE R&D CENTER
Box 125, DeWitt, N.Y. 13214

"our 10th year in R&D" ✓358

OSI (8K) APPLE TRS-80†



**Computers
& Gambling
Products
Magazine**

PRESENTS:

**PROBABILITY HANDICAPPING
DEVICE 1 — A BASIC PROGRAM FOR:
HORSE RACE HANDICAPPING!**

This incredible program was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems. This is a complex program carefully human factored for easy use. It is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races. Your computer will accurately predict the win probability and odds line for each horse based on your entries from the racing form. The next day overlaid horses can be spotted on the track tote board. The user's manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting plus much more useful information. The appendix contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an amazing 50% return (\$1.50 returned for each \$1.00 flat wager) Includes many features such as error correction, bubble sort, line printer output, automatic keyboard debounce, archiving, etc. The manual may be ordered separately for perusal for \$7.95 and credit.

CHALLENGER 1P, 2P, or 4P 8K VERSIONS Now Available!
Phd-1 User's manual and cassette for:
Apple II (16K), TRS-80 Level II (16K), Challenger (8K) ... 29.95
TRS-80 or APPLE DISK ... 34.95

BRAND NEW FROM SDL: WIN AT THE RACES. This thoroughbred handicapping algorithm is based on a currently popular book on thoroughbred multiple regression techniques. Both sprints and routes. All of the features of PHD-1 plus more. This program incorporates the best data entry technique we've ever seen.
32K TRS-80 or APPLE CASSETTE ... 34.95
32K TRS-80 or APPLE DISK ... 39.95

BOOKS:
Winning at the Races ... 21.95 + .75 P&H
Beating the Races with a Computer ... 14.95 + .75 P&H

Make checks payable to **JOE COMPUTER DEPT. 8** ✓193
22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
CA residents add 6% sales tax.
PHONE ORDERS: 213-992-0514

*SEND \$2.00 TO PLACE YOUR NAME ON OUR MAILING LIST.
†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

```
) :NEXT:DATA+,205,-,206,*,207,/,208,[,209,(,40,),41
,..,46,EXP,224,X,88,SGN,215,INT,216,ABS,217,SQR,221
,RND,222,LOG,223,COS,225,SIN,226,TAN,227,ATN,228,E
,69
50 CLS:PRINT:PRINTTAB(25)"GRAPH PLOTTER":PRINTTAB(24)ST
RING$(15,62):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"TYPE THE FUNCTION I
N TERMS OF X:" :PRINT
60 INPUT "Y=";T:J=1:U="" :IFT="" THEN 50
70 IF MID$(T,J,1)>"/" AND MID$(T,J,1)<":" THENU=U+MID$(
T,J,1):J=J+1:GOTO100
80 FOR I=0 TO20:IF MID$(T,J,LEN(V(I)))=V(I) THEN U=U+(
I):J=J+LEN(V(I)):GOTO100 ELSE NEXT
90 PRINT"ILLEGAL REFERENCE: Y="LEFT$(T,J)"?"RIGHT$(T,
LEN(T)-J):PRINT"RETYPE FUNCTION.":GOTO60
100 IF J<=LEN(T)THEN70 ELSE U="Y"+CHR$(213)+U+" "+CHR$(
147):FOR J=1 TO LEN(U):POKE L+J-1,ASC(MID$(U,J,1))
:NEXT:H=0:GOSUB500:IF H=2 THEN 50
110 PRINT:INPUT"IS FUNCTION SYMMETRICAL ABOUT X-AXIS (Y
/N)";S:S=LEFT4(S,1):IF S<>"Y" AND S<>"N" THEN 110
120 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"LIMITS":PRINT"=====" :PRINT:M=0
130 PRINT"PREVIOUS LIMITS: X="XL"TO"XU CHR$(8)", Y=
"YL"TO"YU:PRINT@384,"";:INPUT"X-AXIS: LOWER
LIMIT";XL:INPUT" UPPER LIMIT";XU:XS=(XU-XL)/12
8:PRINT:INPUT"Y-AXIS: LOWER LIMIT" ; Q
140 IFQ="AUTO"THEN150ELSE YL=VAL(Q):INPUT" UPPER LI
MIT";YU:YS=(YU-YL)/48:IF XS=0 OR YS=0 THEN PRINT
" ILLEGAL LIMITS: AXIS LENGTH ZERO.":FOR I=1TO
900:NEXT:GOTO120ELSE M=1:GOTO190
150 M=0:X=XL:GOSUB500:YL=Y:YU=Y:FORX=XL+XS TO XU STEP 3
*XS:GOSUB500:IFY>YU THEN YU=Y ELSE IF Y<YL THEN YL
=Y
160 NEXT:IF YU<>YL THEN M=1:Y=YU-YL+.04*Y:YL=YL-.04*Y:Y
S=Y/48
170 IF S="Y" AND M=1 THEN YU=ABS(YU+YL+ABS(Y))/2:YL=-YU
:YS=YU/24
180 PRINT@576,CHR$(30)" Y-AXIS: AUTO LIMITS ="YL" TO
"YU:Q=STR$(YL)
190 AT=16040:IF W="P" THEN AT=15360
195 PRINT@3,"d-LIMITS:F-FUNCTION:L-NEW LIMITS:N-NEW FUN
CTION:P-PLOT:#-END PROGRAM"
200 POKE AT,143:FOR I=1 TO 40:W=INKEY$:IF W="" THEN NE
XT:POKE AT,32:FOR I=1 TO 32:W=INKEY$:IF W="" THEN
NEXT:GOTO200
210 POKE AT,ASC(W):FORI=1 TO 250:NEXT:IF W="#" THEN 370
220 IF W="P" THEN 280
230 IF W="L" THEN 120
240 IF W="N" THEN 50
250 IF W="F" THEN PRINT@5,CHR$(30)"Y ="T;:GOTO200
260 IF W="D" THEN PRINT@5,"LIMITS: X="XL" TO "XU C
HR$(8)", Y="YL" TO "YU;:GOTO 200
270 POKE AT,63:FOR I=1 TO 300:NEXT:GOTO200
280 IF M=0 THEN CLS:PRINT:PRINT"ILLEGAL LIMITS: AXIS
LENGTH ZERO.":FOR I=1 TO 900:NEXT:GOTO120 ELSE CLS
290 A=INT(.5-XL/XS):IF 0<A AND A<=127 THEN FOR I=0 TO 4
7:SET(A,I):NEXT
300 A=47-INT(.5-YL/YS):IF 0<A AND A<=47 THEN FOR I=
0 TO 127:SET(I,A):NEXT
310 FOR N=0 TO 127:X=XL+N*XS:H=0:GOSUB500:IF H=1 THEN
340
320 P=47-INT((Y-YL)/YS+.5):IF P>=0 AND P<=47 THEN SET(
N,P)
330 IF S="Y" THEN P=47-INT(.5-(Y+YL)/YS):IF P>=0 AND P<
=47 THEN SET(N,P)
340 NEXT:GOTO190
350 IF ERR=2 OR ERR=40 THEN CLS:PRINT" Y="T:PRINT:P
```

Program continues

PMC-80

Level II 16K at \$645



SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

- Reads all Level II BASIC tapes
- Reads all SYSTEM tapes
- Full range of peripherals
- Video output for monitor and TV
- Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud
- Optional Upper/Lower case

The PMC-80 is a "work-alike" computer to the popular TRS-80* Model I, Level II by Tandy, Radio Shack. The PMC-80 has 16K bytes of RAM and the complete Level II 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft that makes it 100% software compatible with programs from Radio Shack and from the hundreds of other independent suppliers. The built-in cassette player reads standard Radio Shack programs for the TRS-80*.

Sold through computer stores.

The PMC-80 will operate with any of the many peripherals Radio Shack and other independent vendors have invented to plug into the TRS-80*. Most importantly, the Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interfaces with memory expansion to 48K to be added. An Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5 1/4" disks and disk operating systems, RS 232, printers, etc.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy, Radio Shack.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc. ✓ 422

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-0220

Fastload

FOR TRS-80* MODEL I USERS ONLY

16 Times
Normal Speed



*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- High speed load TRS-80* Level II cassettes
- Input 15K byte Level II program in 15 seconds
- Search BASIC or SYSTEM programs by name

Unlike other high speed tape input devices, FASTLOAD uses standard format cassettes. Therefore, there is no need to re-record on other media. At 8000 baud, FASTLOAD is faster than disk for short programs. FASTLOAD reads tapes at the fast-forward speed of the CTR-41 cassette recorder. The recorder can also be used for CSAVE at the normal speed.

FASTLOAD connects to the 40 pin I/O or to the Expansion box. The control program does not use computer memory because it is in a built-in PROM. Other valuable features are keyboard debounce program, automatic key repeat routine and key-beep via cassette speaker. Price is \$188.00 for FASTLOAD and \$95.00 for the modified CTR-41 recorder.

✓ 422

Personal Micro Computers Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Here are some curses and cures in its honor.

CLOAD Is Just A Five Letter Word

Dennis Bathory Kitsz
Roxbury, VT 05669

CLOAD may not be a four-letter word, but it surely provokes some unpleasant thoughts in the minds of many 80 users. The computer's tape loading routines were designed to be slow but sure; using a few simple precautions, your inexpensive CTR, or other portable, can be as reliable as any storage system developed for the TRS-80.

Many fixes have been proposed for the seemingly whimsical CLOAD routine, from Radio Shack's own XRX modifications to such expensive alternatives as the pur-

chase of a disk system. For the moment, let's discard the latter choice and concentrate on ways by which we tape users can optimize our system.

Audio

This tape process is a proverbial apples-and-oranges mismatch. Portable tape recorders are intended to reproduce audio signals, and they are undeniably weak for this purpose. Only a person with a very tin ear would not appreciate the difference between the portables and a high quality tape deck, much less the original music. We can recognize the harmonies and instrumentation only because we have an acculturated understanding of what we believe we are hearing. We average, smooth over, forgive. In short, our internal computer *remembers* its experiences.

Photo 1 is an oscilloscope representation of a digital signal generated over a short pe-

riod of time—the CSAVE signal. The signal moves from zero-level to one-level and back again quite crisply, spending virtually no time in the questionable zone between zero and one. Measured at a point inside the machine, the period of transition occurs on the order of a few billionths of a second, and has no meaning on the audio level.

Let's examine some of the contributions made by the 80's poorly-handled audio electronics. The first is the audio output circuitry itself. Photo 2 presents the digital signal as it exits the cassette port. The sharp edges have been blurred, the first step in the long path of signal deterioration. Audio "processing" changes the digital one-zero pattern to an audio plus-zero-minus signal. This is needed because the polarity of audio output (and input) in many recorders is not standardized, and a simple one-zero would come out zero-one. No tape would CLOAD correctly.

An unexpected interreaction between the computer's output wiring and most tape recorders also produces a low-pitched hum. The data signal rides up and down on this low frequency hum, and some of the ones and zeros come close to being out of bounds. Although the 80 contains a filtering system to reduce the quantity of hum that reaches the data circuitry, it cannot fully overcome its effects. If you use too high or low a volume setting on playback, some of the top and bottom level of signal will be out of the decipherable range. Fig. 1 is a slightly exaggerated sketch of this effect.

The most damaging hardware flaw is the audio recorder. By the time the digital signal passes through the miserable audio electronics to the tape head, it has deteriorated considerably. Furthermore, even the best tape contributes its own level of signal degradation; Photo 3 portrays the recorded data as reproduced on the CTR-41 portable cassette player, with the recorder adjusted



Photo 1. CSAVE signal measured before audio processing. Note that change from one-level to zero-level is invisible.

the electric pencil II™

©1980 Michael Shroyer

for the TRS-80 Model II* Computer



The Electric Pencil is a Character Oriented Word Processing System. This means that text is entered as a continuous string of characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since lines are not delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. Carriage returns as well as word hyphenation are not required since each line of text is formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of a screen line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display screen as it occurs thereby eliminating any guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed or page-at-a-time scrolling both in the forward and reverse directions. By using the search or the search and replace function, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired. Specific sets of characters within encoded strings may also be located.

When text is printed, The Electric Pencil automatically inserts carriage returns where they are needed. Numerous combinations of Line Length, Page Length, Character Spacing, Line Spacing and Page Spacing allow for any form to be handled. Right justification gives right-hand margins that are even. Pages may be numbered as well as titled.

the electric pencil

—a Proven Word Processing System

The TRSDOS versions of The Electric Pencil II are our best ever! You can now type as fast as you like without losing any characters. New TRSDOS features include word left, word right, word delete, bottom of page numbering as well as extended cursor controls for greater user flexibility. BASIC files may also be written and simply edited without additional software.

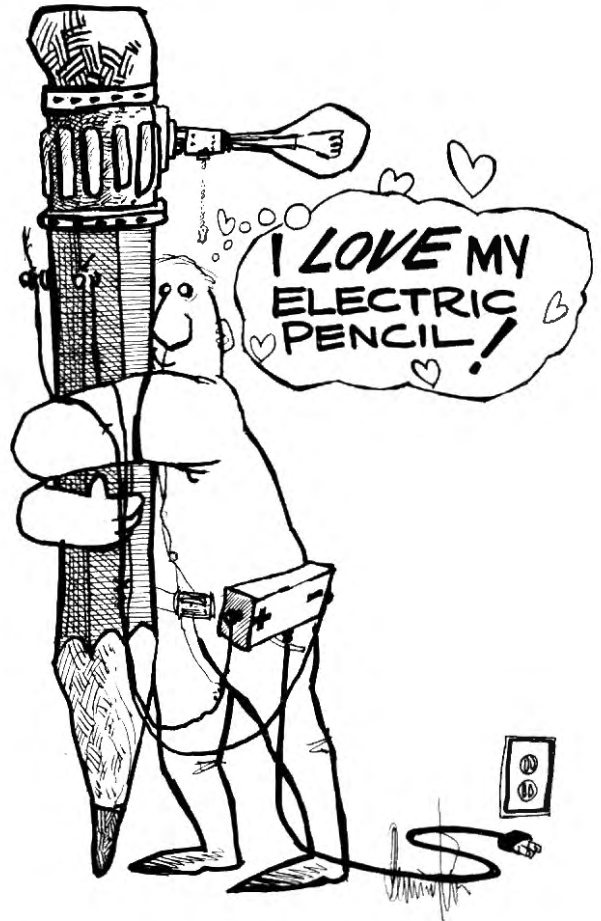
Our CP/M versions are the same as we have been distributing for several years and allow the CP/M user to edit CP/M files with the addition of our CONVERT utility for an additional \$35.00. CONVERT is not required if only quick and easy word processing is required. A keyboard buffer permits fast typing without character loss.

	CP/M	TRSDOS
Serial Diablo, NEC, Qume	\$ 300.00	\$ 350.00
All other printers	\$ 275.00	\$ 325.00

The Electric Pencil I is still available for TRS-80 Model I users. Although not as sophisticated as Electric Pencil II, it is still an extremely easy to use and powerful word processing system. The software has been designed to be used with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80. Two versions, one for use with cassette, and one for use with disk, are available on cassette. The TRS-80 disk version is easily transferred to disk and is fully interactive with the READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS.

TRC	Cassette	\$ 100.00
TRD	Disk	\$ 150.00

✓ 255



Features

TRSDOS or CP/M Compatible * Supports Four Disk Drives * Dynamic Print Formatting * Diablo, NEC & Qume Print Packages * Multi-Column Printing * Print Value Chaining * Page-at-a-time Scrolling * Bidirectional Multispeed Scrolling * Subsystem with Print Value Scoreboard * Automatic Word & Record Number Tally * Global Search & Replace * Full Margin Control * End of Page Control * Non Printing Text Commenting * Line & Paragraph Indentation * Centering * Underlining * Boldface



* TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

	MICHAEL SHROYER SOFTWARE, INC.
	1198 Los Robles Dr. Palm Springs, CA. 92262
	(714) 323-1400

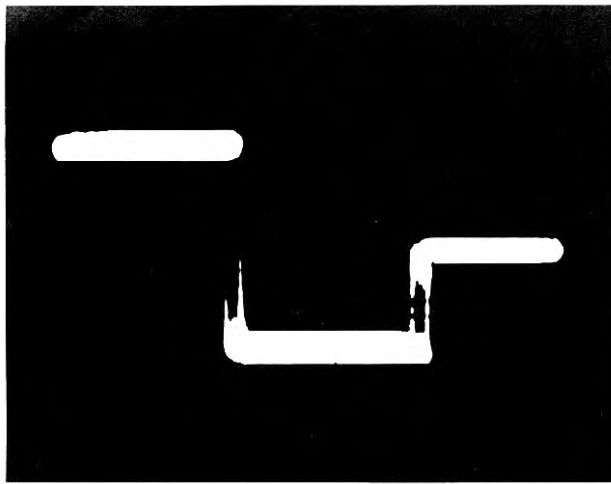


Photo 2. After audio processing, a plus-minus-zero shape is evident, as well as a softening of the crisp digital waveform. This signal was measured at the cassette output jack.

to optimum playing conditions and high-grade digital tape used. It bears little resemblance to the original CSAVEd data by this time, and contains hiss and other residual garbage.

The audio electronics have reduced the clean, crisp digital elements shown in Photo 1 to a noisy, blurred, rounded audio waveform. The signal spends so much time in the "no person's land" between zero and one that it is well nigh impossible for the rigid digital electronics to interpret the signal as valid data. Add tape hiss, system noise, speed variations, and a host of electronic interference (including another wealth of hum added during playback by the computer's wiring difficulties), and we're lucky to get a successful CLOAD at all.

Some redemption is provided by the TRS-80, however. Photo 4 shows the recorded waveform after it passes through the filters and digital shaping circuits inside the computer. If the signal has been properly detected at all, it will be re-shaped in preparation for the Level II routine which must turn it back into a BASIC program.

Photo 5 shows the unfortunate effect of speed variations (tape flutter), produced as the computer tries to sync with the incoming signal.

Flaws

CLOAD can work—but only haphazardly. What could make it worse? Here are some major flaws and solutions:

● **Head Misalignment:** This is probably the number one cause of bad loads. If the tape head is not aligned vertically with respect to the tape's recorded signal, a further loss in volume and signal clarity will result. The CTR-80 has a provision for adjusting the playback head; use this feature especially when trying to load commercial tapes. If you have another type of recorder, get a drill and make a hole directly over the head's adjusting screw, which can be seen when putting the machine in play position. It is an easy process for the CTR-41; the hole can

be drilled (gently) 1/8-inch above, and equally as wide as, the letters ERY (in the word "battery") on the CTR's face plate.

For general use with your own data tapes, align the head by using high-grade commercial audio recordings with plenty of cymbals. The audio industry has much better quality control than the personal computer houses, so avoid standardizing with anyone's digital tape. Use a small cross-point screwdriver to adjust for the "brightest" playback sound from at least two different audio tapes; compromise between them if necessary, and keep these tapes as your references. Always CSAVE your programs using this alignment, readjusting the head as necessary only when loading program tapes. Don't forget to adjust the head back to your references, and re-dub problem tapes, if possible, with the proper alignment.

● **Speed Variations:** This is a secret gremlin of bad loads. The signals pass by the TRS-80 latching circuits too soon or too late; a 5 percent variation can be deadly (see also CLOAD below). Have an electron-

ics whiz adjust the speed for you, especially if you can detect any pitch difference between the tapes played on your machine and on a deck of known accuracy. Don't compare with commercial digital tapes; again, they may be wrong!

● **Bad Tape:** This one is easy. Just listen to the tape using music or even computer data. Listen for dropouts (momentary loss of sound), skew (alternating bright and muffled sound), print-through (an echo—partial transfer of the signal to previous or subsequent layers of tape), poor oxide (general dullness of sound), and so on. You can't get good tape at cheap prices. My friend Danny Debug uses top-of-the-line TDK tape for his computer (but then I think Danny probably listens to data as background music...). If you're giving away or selling tapes, this is doubly important. If it's a marginal load on your machine, chances are it won't work at all on someone else's.

● **Dirty Head:** This cuts both the volume and the sharpness with which the signal rises and falls. If the cassette player's rubber puck is brownish, the head is probably dirty. Regularly clean the head and puck gently with swabs soaked in rubbing alcohol (don't use anything stronger), and do the erase head too.

● **Starting at 000:** Don't be so economical that you risk losing programs. Let some tape go by before starting to record. The first few inches of tape may have a bump created by the leader splice, causing dropout. Even so-called "leaderless" cassettes have a short leader attached to the take-up hub.

● **Magnetized Head:** This isn't a big problem, but heavy computer users may consider it. A slightly demagnetized head will erase the precious high frequency edge of the signal, encouraging a laggard rise in the waveform. Take care of it with an inexpensive head demagnetizer—but keep it away from your tapes!

● **CLOAD:** The authors of Level II apparently did not expect such, uh, cheap hardware to be employed by Radio Shack for a tape

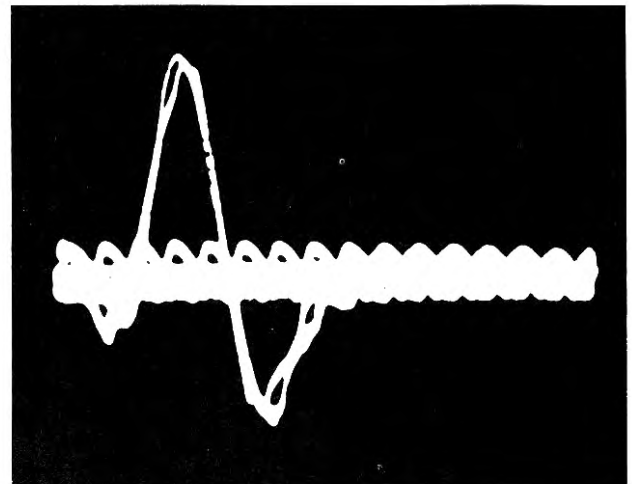
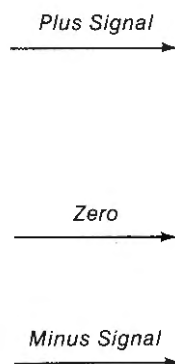


Photo 3. The signal produced during playback by a properly adjusted CTR-41 contains noise components and residual record bias frequency.

NEWDOS/80[®]

DOUBLE-ZAP/II[™]

Unleash your **NEWDOS/80[®]** power into double density!

Double-Zap is a disk program which zaps **NEWDOS/80[®]** for double density operation when used in conjunction with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**.

Double-Zap will completely zap on a one or two drive diskette, it will run single and double density, mix and match.

After Double-Zap has run, you will get an extra 64,000+ bytes on the original diskette including the original programs from **NEWDOS/80[®]**.

Double-Zap will read any single density **TRSDOS[®]**, **NEWDOS[®]** or **VTOS** files and convert them to double density. Double-Zap is the **ONLY** double density conversion for **NEWDOS/80[®]** authorized by **PERCOM DATA** to be used with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**. **Requires 32k RAM.**

Double-Zap	— runs double density only —	\$29.95
Double-Zap II	— runs single & double density —	\$49.95

Software Etc. . . . 1839 Chamberlain Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007. Phone Orders: (214) 492-0515.



Software Etc. . . . 1839 Chamberlain Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007. Phone Orders: (214) 492-0515.

Unleash your **VTOS 4.0[®]** power into double density!
 Double-Zap is a disk program which zaps **VTOS 4.0[®]** for double density operation when used with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**.
 Double-Zap will completely zap **VTOS 4.0** on a two-drive disk system, it will run single and double density, mix and match.
 After Double-Zap has run, you will get an extra 64,000+ bytes on the original diskette including the original programs from **VTOS 4.0[®]**.
 Double-Zap will read any single density **TRSDOS[®]**, **NEWDOS[®]** or **VTOS** files and convert them to double density. Double-Zap is the **ONLY** double density conversion for **VTOS 4.0[®]** authorized by **PERCOM DATA** to be used with the **PERCOM DOUBLER[™]**. **Requires 32k RAM.**

Double-Zap	— runs double density only —	\$29.95
Double-Zap II	— runs single & double density —	\$49.95

DOUBLE-ZAP/II[™]

VTOS 4.0[®]

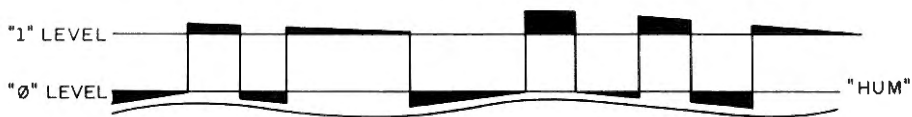


Fig. 1 Left. Exaggerated depiction of data pulses "riding" on the hum signal induced by ground loops between the TRS-80 and the cassette machine.

system. Thus, this digitally-oriented routine expects too much from any low-cost cassette system, checking for the one or zero bit too soon. Those of you with Level III BASIC (and some of the new Level II ROMs) will notice that tapes load easily without added hardware. Excluding such expansions to Level II, however, there's nothing you can do about this problem, except perhaps experiment with a tape player whose speed can be easily adjusted. Dictating recorders often have this feature.

The foremost cure for the wealthy are the disk or Stringy-Floppy systems, which avoid the need for cassettes in most cases. Nevertheless, you still have to buy some tape-only commercial software from time to time, so CLOAD improvement can remain important. If you are cassette-bound for the foreseeable future, devices such as the Data Dubber (sold by The Peripheral People), or E-Z Loader can successfully take the signal from the tape, clear out the hum and some noise, and carefully reshape the waveform into a digitally-digestible format for the 80. These add-ons can accept some wide variations in input, and still work successfully.

A product called Fastload, marketed by Personal Computer Products, is a modification to the cassette recorder, combined with a small amount of resident software. This creates a true digital recording process. It is quite reliable, and considerably faster than CLOAD. It is also fairly expensive.

There is also Radio Shack's XRX modification, in its various forms already an infamous cure, and one which can provide you with some mighty headaches. It's what is called a synchronous device, meaning it is pre-set to operate only at standard CLOAD speed. Forget about high-speed loaders, speed-increase modifications, and other improvements on the built-in, snail's-paced 500-baud cassette data rate. The XRX mod opens a window every 1/1000 of a second to check the signal, then shuts it tight before the noise and garbage gremlins can leap through and seriously affect the result. It works fine, superbly in fact, at 500 baud. Unfortunately, excellent software such as ABS Systems' remarkable 2250-baud B-17 loader was nearly destroyed by the introduction of the XRX mod. A talented staff at ABS cleverly got around the problem, but it's too bad that it was necessary in the first place. XRX also means that higher speed modifications to the CPU clock will not allow the cassette load to work at all.

A temporary bypass of XRX is possible if you want to dive into your TRS-80 (readers of my articles are well aware of a predilection for such activity). Open the machine and find the mod. It is an inch-square board mounted with tape, usually to the foil side of the main circuit board. Follow the wires

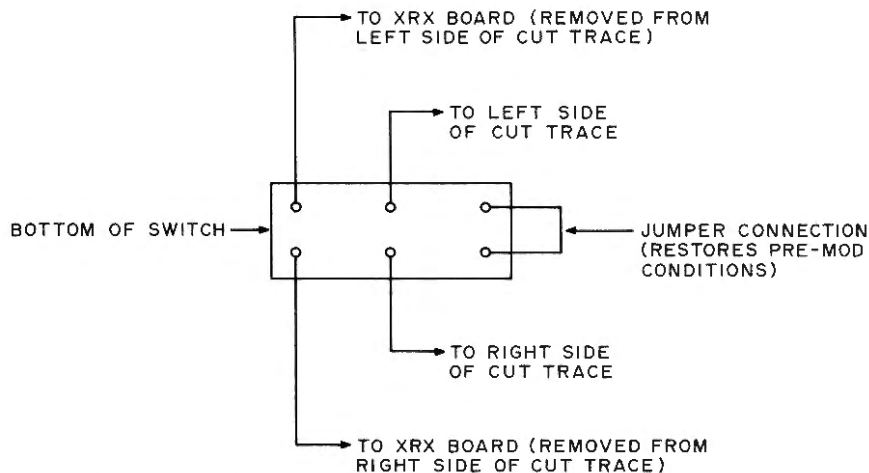


Fig. 2. Connections to temporarily bypass the XRX modification for use with high- or low-speed data I/O.

One Level
→
Not One Level
→

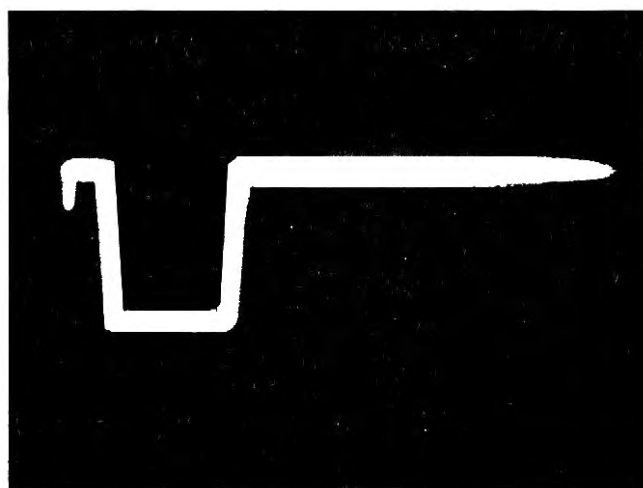
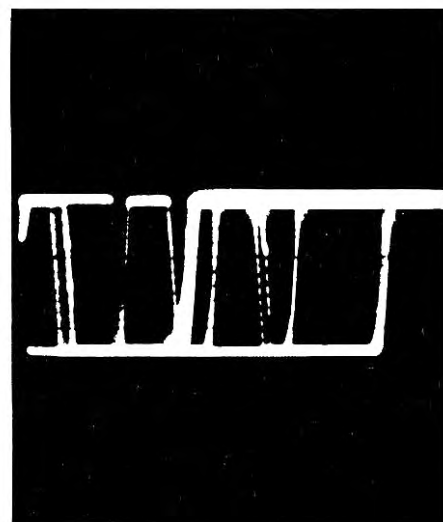


Photo 4. After filtering and re-shaping, the signal regains a digital appearance. The signal shown is inverted after initial processing.

the right side of the main board until you locate a trace which has been cut through, with a wire from the XRX board soldered to each side. Remove those two wires, remembering their locations, and solder a new pair of wires to the traces (use wire-wrap wire). Obtain a miniature double-pole, double-throw switch from your local Radio Shack, affix it to a convenient location, and attach the wires as shown in Fig. 2. In one position, XRX is active. In the other, it is out of the circuit, and special loaders and high-speed (or low-speed, if you are using the Mumford Microsystems SK board) modifications will function perfectly. ■

Photo 5. Speed fluctuations drive the syncing process to its limit. This signal was measured at the same point as in Photo 4.



Toll-free order no.:
1-800-527-4196*

LOOK!

TRS-80* Owners Save on Equipment & Software!

ACCESS Mini-disk Systems



Access Unlimited's own economy mini-disk systems store more data, are more reliable. Data access times are fastest possible with your Expansion Interface. Heavy duty power supplies run cooler, last longer. Low noise three-wire ac power cord is safer. Enclosures are finished in compatible silver enamel.

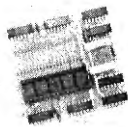
AFD-100* (40-track, 102 Kbytes) \$315.00

Mention our **DOUBLE DISCOUNT NUMBER** when you order and save \$20.00 on your AFD-100!

Percom Mini-disk Systems

TFD-100™ (40-track, 102 Kbytes/side) \$349.95
TFD-200™ (77-track, 197 Kbytes) \$634.95
Prices include Percom upgrade PATCHPAK™

DATA SEPARATOR™



This PC board plug-in adapter for the TRS-80* virtually eliminates data read errors (CRC error — Track locked out!) which occur on high density inner disk tracks, a problem that has plagued TRS 80* systems. The Percom Data

Separator™ is installed in the Expansion Interface without modifying the host system. Caution: Opening the TRS-80* Expansion Interface may void the limited 90-day warranty: \$29.95.

Percom OS-80™

An advanced easy-to-use disk operating system that works with Level II BASIC commands. Resides in only 7-Kbyte of memory. May be extended indefinitely with disk-resident utilities. Supplied on 5" disk with example programs: \$29.95 with instructions.

CIRCLE J Software

Two extremely useful utilities for Percom's OS-80™ DOS:

1. **Machine Language Save/Load Utility.** On 5" disk with bonus patch program that allows RS Renumber Utility to run under OS-80™. \$14.95, with instructions.
2. **VARKEEP** — Adds NAME SAVE and NAME KEEP commands to OS-80™. Use one set of common data with two or more BASIC programs. Also runs under Radio Shack DOS. On 5" disk, with instructions: \$14.95.

Z80ZAP

Super fast machine language disk modification utility. Read, Write, Display, and Modify sectors; remove passwords; apply patches, fixes; make backups and much more. On 5" disk with instructions: \$29.95.

Ask about **Scott Adams' Adventure games!**

100% machine language word processor . . .

SPECIAL DELIVERY (From Software Etc.)

Use MAILFORM to create name and address lists; EXTRACT to find names by ZIP, address, gender, age, etc.; SORT to sort an entire list on any field in seconds. Print personalized letters written with either the Electric Pencil or Scripsit* using MAILRITE. Prints labels from Mailfile created under MAILFORM. Runs under Percom's OS-80™, Radio Shack's TRSDOS*. \$125 (disk).

How to Order

Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on 1-800-527-4196†.

Mail orders also accepted. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Charge account, or paid by a cashier's check, certified check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders with 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and insurance charges on orders over \$1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for under \$1,000.00. If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum order: \$20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

*Texas residents call (214) 494-0206

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL WITHOUT NOTICE

† trademark of Aparat Corporation.

‡ trademark of Access Unlimited Company.

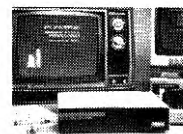
™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

* RADIO SHACK and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation

™ trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation

‡ trademark of Michael Shrayler Software, Inc.

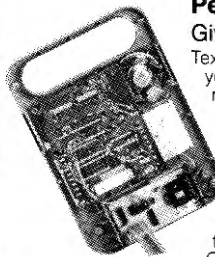
Inexpensive Color Graphics: the Percom Electric Crayon™



Spectacular multicolor graphics, sharp 2-color alphanumerics with your TRS-80*, a color tv and the Percom Electric Crayon™. Up to eight colors. Resolution with full display memory (6 Kbytes) is 256 X 192 picture elements. Microprocessor controlled the Electric Crayon™ is not only a full color graphics system but also a complete, self-contained control computer with a dual bidirectional parallel I/O port — provision for second dual port. Interface the TRS-80* via your Expansion Interface or Printer Cable Adapter. Supplied with 1 Kbyte display RAM, EGOS™ operating system and comprehensive users manual with example programs. \$249.95. Optional TRS-80* interconnecting cable: \$24.95.

Percom's Speak-2-Me-2™

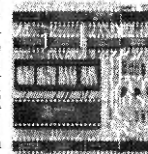
Give your TRS-80* the gift of speech



Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell™ is the voice of your TRS-80* computer with this clever interface module manufactured by Percom. Your own Level II BASIC programs announce, command, implore with sentences and expressions formed from Speak & Spell's™ vocabulary. The Speak-2-Me-2™ PC module installs in the battery compartment of your Speak & Spell™. Power is supplied from an ordinary calculator power pak. Comes with interconnecting cable (for TRS-80* EI or Printer Cable Adapter), operating software and users manual: \$69.95. (Speak & Spell™ not included.)

the DOUBLER™

Percom's new plug-in adapter for your Expansion Interface stores almost twice the data on a diskette track as a single-density system. You can store up to four times more data — depending on the type of drive — on one side of a diskette than you can store using a standard Model I mini-disk drive. Other features: Reads, writes and formats either single or double density minidiskettes. • Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS +, Percom OS-80™ or other single density software without changing either software or hardware. Switch to double-density when convenient. • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible double-density operating system. • Includes on card, high-performance data separator circuit. • Installs without rewiring or trace cutting. • Introductory price, including DBLDOS and format conversion utility, only \$219.95. Mention our **DOUBLE DISCOUNT NUMBER** when you order and save \$20.00 on your DOUBLER!



DOUBLE-ZAP — Modifies NEWDOS 80 + for double-density operation using the Percom DOUBLER. Permits simultaneous single- or double-density operation. From Software Etc. and Circle J Software. On minidiskette: \$49.95

Use your credit card and save!
VISA and MasterCard charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

Disk System Interconnecting Cables

Improvement over RS cable design places drive 0, which includes the cable termination, at the end of the cable to eliminate the reflected noise of an unterminated cable. Better data integrity. Prices:

Two-Drive Cable \$24.95
Four-Drive Cable 34.95

Power Line Filter

115/250 V, 50-400 Hz. Instructions included for easy installation in standard mini-box chassis: \$19.95

Minidiskettes

10 Disk in a convenient plastic organizer box \$34.90
Single Disk 3.49

Disk Drive ID Tabs

1" x 1-1/4" self-adhering plastic drive identification tabs. Compatible silver with engraved black drive number. Two tabs (Nos. 0, 1): \$2.50; three tabs (Nos. 0, 1, 2): \$3.25; four tabs (0, 1, 2, 3): \$4.50.

**DOUBLE DISCOUNT
NUMBER:
80M110**

ACCESS UNLIMITED

315 N. Shiloh · Ste. D1 · Garland, TX 75042

(214) 494-0206

You can gauge the value of your precious metals cache with this program.

After the Goldrush

Goldbugs gather 'round. Those of you who'd calculate the current values of your holdings of precious metals, hasten to your TRS-80s and load this program! Tarry not in your journey to the scales carrying your forks of silver and chains of gold. Rescue baubles long forgotten in the depths of jewelry boxes and feast your greedy eyes on the riches you've gathered.

Jerry Frost
3398 Sir Henry St.
East Point, GA 30344

Many of you will say, "But I don't have bags of silver or gold chains." You may surprise yourself when you find that Uncle Walter's Masonic ring or Grandpa's pocket watch has more than sentimental value. A close examination of silver coins left in your bureau, baby cups and cufflinks will tell if they are sterling, or 14K or 18K gold.

The accompanying program will store your inventory of gold and silver and produce an up to the minute account of these holdings compared to the daily spot prices in any of the world's precious metal markets—New York, London, Paris, Zurich, Hong Kong.

The market analysis section of the program will tell, at a glance, the percentage of gain or loss on your holdings, as gold and silver continue to climb.

Tipping the Scales

The first thing to do is to determine, as accurately as possible, the actual pure gold or silver content of that class ring or sterling

teapot. Obviously, weighing them with a bathroom scale won't do unless, of course, you possess a hundred pounds or so of these precious metals.

The best solution is to use a jeweler's scale.

Since most of us don't have one you'll want to visit your local jeweler and, for a fee, have your cache weighed. If you have a postage scale at the office, you'll get a fairly accurate measurement in avoirdupois ounces.

Precious metals are currently weighed in troy ounces in the United States and Canada as a standard of measurement.

Simply multiply avoirdupois ounces by .9114583 to obtain the equivalent troy weight. For example, weigh a sterling silver spoon on a standard scale and observe a weight of 1.5 avoirdupois ounces. Multiplying 1.5 by .9114583 gives you a troy ounce weight of 1.367 ounces.

This is only a gross weight, not the actual pure silver content. All sterling silver has non-precious metals added to it as hardeners. Fineness, therefore, is defined as being that part of the metal alloy containing pure gold or silver. Sterling silver has 925 parts silver in 1000 parts alloy. You must now find

the pure silver weight of the sterling spoon: Multiply .925 by the gross weight of 1.367 troy ounces. This yields 1.264 troy ounces of pure silver, expressed in what's called "1000 fine."

Pure gold is considered to be 24 karats. The relation of fineness to karats is also proportional. A 14K gold ring, for example, contains 583.3 parts gold in 1000 parts of alloy. An 18K ring would contain 750 parts gold in 1000 parts of alloy. Weigh the ring or any other gold item, then convert it to troy ounces and multiply by its fineness. Table 1 shows the conversion of karats to fineness. A warning: Do not weigh different karat items together; combine all 14K jewelry, all 18K, etc. and weigh them separately.

A magnifying glass will help you see the karat stamp on jewelry. Beware of any gold item stamped G.P. or G.F. This means the piece of jewelry is gold plated or filled. It is not a solid gold alloy. So, don't waste your time weighing these items.

Fineness

Both United States and foreign gold and silver coins contain various amounts of fineness. Table 2 lists the most common intrinsic domestic and foreign gold coins with

their pure troy ounce content. Multiply this weight by the number of coins you have.

U.S. silver coins minted through 1964 contain 90 percent silver. Clad fifty-cent pieces minted from 1965 through 1970 contain 40 percent silver. Coin dealers and precious metal buyers consider that a \$1000 face value bag of circulated United States coins minted through 1964 contain about 720 troy ounces of silver, while a \$1000 face value bag of circulated Kennedy silver clad half dollars minted from 1965 through 1970 contain about 295 troy ounces.

All United States coins (other than some proof sets minted for collectors) minted after 1970 are nothing more than copper clad coins with no silver content whatsoever!

Foreign coins are another source of silver. Some countries even stamp the purity and weight right on the coin. If you aren't sure, a trip to a local coin dealer or library will tell if there is treasure in that hoard. An excellent coin catalog, *Standard Catalog of World Coins* is published by Krause Publishers, Iola, Wisconsin. You'll find a reference to your coin and its silver content in this catalog.

Inventory Program

Once the groundwork has been laid and all of your gold and silver holdings accurately measured, converted to troy ounces and their fineness determined, you're ready to enter inventory data statements in a program.

The program lists the following information: description, quantity, pure troy weight (in ounces) and original cost (or close estimate). Refer to Table 3 for examples and proper format. Make sure that the last statement in the inventory of precious metals data line always terminates with END.

The computer will have to determine whether your data is of gold or silver. To do this, precede the description and spot price dates with the marker # for gold and * for silver. Therefore lines 20010 and 30010 refer to gold, while lines 20020, 20030 and 30020 refer to silver. The marker will be stripped for all CRT displays and printouts.

Referring to line 20030, notice that if you include sterling knives they are listed separately from other silverware. This is because knife handles are usually hollow and filled with wax. The blade is often made of stainless steel. A good rule of thumb is to weight the knife and take two/fifths of the total weight as sterling content.

The quantity number 1 in line 20010 means that you gathered your 14 karat gold jewelry as a group, weighed it and came up with 1.75 total troy ounces. The eight knives in line 20030 were weighed separately, giving a weight of 1.20 troy ounces. The program takes the quantity eight and multiplies it by 1.20 for a total weight of 9.6 troy ounces. This is for the convenience of those who wish to list their gold and silver items separately.

Lines 30010 and 30020 keep tab on the daily market closing price. You can consult the business sections of most newspapers to obtain this data. Line 30010 shows, for example, that on January 21, 1980 gold closed at \$850 an ounce, while line 30020 shows that on the same day, silver closed at \$50 an ounce.

You can enter new data daily, weekly or monthly to keep up with the fluctuating bullion market, as compared to the latest spot metals price. Always terminate the last closing dates and spot prices line with END.

The program needs no explanation. The input commands are self-prompting. If you require hard copy (recommended) just change PRINTs to LPRINTs. Better yet, if you're using a disk system with NEWDOS (also recommended), simply hit the JKL keys simultaneously and you'll get a hard copy of the screen displays. If you require larger arrays, increase at line 800.

After creating your data statements, selecting menu item 4 will automatically RE-SAVE the program (METALS/BAS) and data to disk. A sequential or random file method could be used, but I feel the method or RE-SAVING is adequate for this data management without increasing the size and complexity of the program. Cassette users must change the SAVE "METALS/BAS" to CSAVE "METAL" in line 2200. It is good practice to keep a separate copy of your program in case of I/O errors.

Other Metals

You can incorporate other precious metals, platinum, for example, in the program. You may also want to keep track of the price of copper. That lowly penny in your pocket may someday be worth more for its intrinsic value than for its monetary value!

To include these or other metals in the program, first create additional menu lines between lines 1200 and 1500. Then edit lines 2900 and 4900, inserting new markers denoting the new metals. Any uppercase symbols such as % and ! will do. You'll have

to add IF statements between lines 1900 and 2200. Edit line 2300. Be sure to precede all data lines with the new marker(s).

After the program is run, the first display produces an itemized inventory of your precious metal holdings. The MKT. VALUE

24	karats = 1000 fine	20	karats = 833.3 fine
23	karats = 958.3 fine	18	karats = 750. fine
22	karats = 916.6 fine	16	karats = 666.7 fine
21.6	karats = 900.0 fine	14	karats = 583.3 fine
21	krats = 875.00 fine	1	karat = 041.7 fine

Table 1

U.S. \$20 gold piece	.9675
\$10 gold piece	.4838
\$5 gold piece	.2419
\$2.50 gold piece	.1209
\$1.00 gold piece	.0483

Table 2

Russia 10 Rubles	.2489
Columbia 5 Pesos	.2354
England 1 Pound	.2354
Hungary 100 Koronas	.9802
S. Africa Krugerrand	1.0000
Austria 100 Koronas	.9802
20 Koronas	.1960
10 Koronas	.0980
4 Ducats	.4430
1 Ducat	.1107
Mexico 50 Pesos	1.2057
20 Pesos	.4823
10 Pesos	.2411
5 Pesos	.1205
2½ Pesos	.0603
2 Pesos	.482
France 20 Francs	.1867
Holland 10 Guilders	.1947
Belgium 20 Francs	.1867
Italy 20 Lire	.1867
Switzerland 20 Francs	.1867

Table 2A

```

REM * INVENTORY OF PRECIOUS METALS *
20010 DATA #14K JEWELRY, 1, 1.75, 250
20020 DATA *STERLING SILVER, 1, 120, 660
20030 DATA *STERLING KNIVES, 8, 1.20, 75
20040 DATA END
  
```

Table 3

```

REM * CLOSING DATES & SPOT PRICES *
30010 DATA #01/21/80, 850
30020 DATA *01/21/80, 50
30030 DATA END
  
```

Table 3A

(market value) column tells, at a glance, its current value. The COST column refers to your original investment. The CHANGE column gives the percentage of difference between the current market value and the initial cost. The automatic scrolling feature of the program allows you to pause between displays.

The next display contains the current total dollar value of your investment, compared to the original value. These holdings are represented in pure 1000 fine troy ounces.

The final display is an up to the minute market analysis showing past closing dates and closing spot prices, and the percentage of change from the current spot price of the metal in question.

This analysis allows you to keep up with the volatile activity in the precious metals exchange and to record its history. The automatic scrolling pauses between these displays.

Another addition to the program will help determine the pure troy ounce content of your holdings. Although troy ounces are used, you may refer to Table 4 and convert most common weights to troy ounces. United States silver coins don't have to be weighed because the program will do it for you. Enter the face value and its percentage (90 percent or 40 percent) of silver.

Now delete the example data lines, 20010 through 30090, and add your own. Run the program and see how "loaded" you are. ■

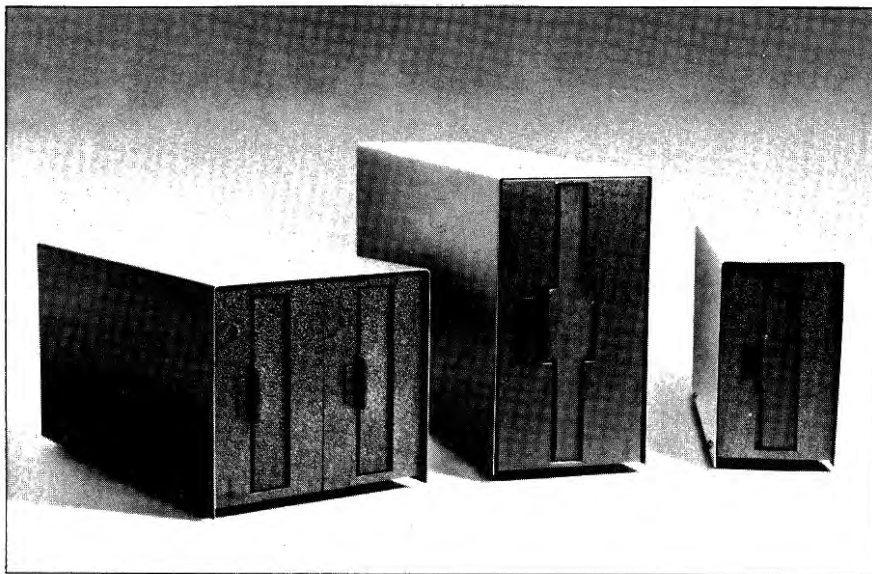
1 troy ounce	= 31.1033 grams
1 troy ounce	= 480 grains
1 troy ounce	= 20 pennyweight (DWT)
12 troy ounces	= 1 pound troy
14.5833 troy ounces	= 1 pound avoirdupois
0.9114 troy ounces	= ounce avoirdupois
32.15 troy ounces	= 1 kilogram
1 gram	= 5.3 karats (roman)
1 gram	= 15.432 grains
1 gram	= 0.643 pennyweight (DWT)
1.5552 grams	= 1 pennyweight (DWT)
1,000 grams	= 1 kilogram
28.3495 grams	= 1 ounce avoirdupois
24 grains	= 1 pennyweight (DWT)
5,760 grains	= 1 pound troy
15,432 grains	= 1 kilogram
437.5 grains	= 1 ounce avoirdupois
7,000 grains	= 1 pound avoirdupois
1 grain	= 0.0648 grams
240 pennyweight (DWT)	= 1 pound troy
643.01 pennyweight (DWT)	= 1 kilogram
18.2291 pennyweight	= ounce avoirdupois
291.666 pennyweight (DWT)	= 1 pound avoirdupois
1 kilogram	= 2.66 pounds troy
1 kilogram	= 35.274 ounces avoirdupois
1 kilogram	= 2.2046 pounds avoirdupois

Table 4

```

700 CLEAR1000
800 DIM M$(50),Q(50),F(50)
900 CLS
1000 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(25)"* MENU *
1100 PRINT:PRINT
1200 PRINTTAB(15)"1 - GOLD MARKET ANALYSIS"
1300 PRINTTAB(15)"2 - SILVER MARKET ANALYSIS"
1400 PRINTTAB(15)"3 - TROY OUNCE WEIGHT CALCULATION"
1500 PRINTTAB(15)"4 - WRITE NEW DATA STATEMENTS TO DISK
"
1600 N$=INKEY$:IFN$=""GOTO1600
1700 N=VAL(N$)
1800 CLS
1900 IF N=1THENGSS$="GOLD"
2000 IF N=2THENGSS$="SILVER"
2100 IF N=3THEN7200
2200 IF N=4 THEN PRINT@590,"";INPUT"HIT <ENTER> TO SAV
E NEW DATA";X$:PRINT@580,"NOW RE-WRITING PROGRAM A
ND ADDING NEW DATA TO DISK":SAVE"METALS/BAS":RUN
2300 IFN<LORN>3THEN900
2400 PRINTTAB(25)GS$;" ANALYSIS"
2500 PRINTTAB(20)STRING$(23,131)
2600 PRINT:PRINT
2700 PRINT"<ENTER> current spot * ";GS$;:INPUT" * price
per troy ounce ";P
2800 PRINT
2900 IFN=1THENR$="*"ELSEIFN=2THENR$="#": REM * SET DATA
MARKER *
3000 INPUT"<ENTER> TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY) ";D$
3100 FORX=1TO50
3200 READ M$(X)
3300 IF M$(X)="END"THENX=X-1:Z=X:GOTO3700
3400 READ Q(X),F(X),C(X)
3500 IFLEFT$(M$(X),1)=R$THENX=X-1: REM * READ DATA MARK
ER *
3600 NEXTX
3700 FORX=1TOZ: MV(X)=P*F(X)*Q(X):MV=MV+MV(X):C=C+C(X):Q
=Q+Q(X):F=F+F(X)*Q(X)
3800 NEXTX
3900 CLS
4000 GOSUB 6300:GOTO4100
4100 FORX=1TOZ
4200 PRINTUSING"###";Q(X);:PRINTTAB(6)RIGHT$(M$(X),LEN(
M$(X))-1);:PRINTTAB(31)USING"###.###.###";MV(X);:PRI
NTTAB(42)USING"###.###.###";C(X);:PRINTTAB(54)USING
"#####.###";((MV(X)-C(X))/C(X)*100);:PRINT" %"
4300 ZZ=ZZ+1:IFZZ=10THENZZ=0:PRINTSTRING$(63,45):GOSUB6
200:IFX=ZGOTO4700ELSEGOSUB6300
4400 NEXT
4500 GOSUB6200
4600 PRINTSTRING$(8,32):PRINTSTRING$(63,45)
4700 PRINTTAB(8)"current Market Value = $";:PRINTUSING"
###.###.###";MV
4800 PRINTTAB(9)"Original INVESTMENT = $";:PRINTUSING"#
###.###";C
4900 IFN=1THENR$="*"ELSEIFN=2THENR$="#": REM * SET DATA
MARKER *
5000 PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"REPRESENTING ";:PRINTUSING"###.
###";F;:PRINT" Troy ounces of 1000 fine ";GS$
5100 PRINTSTRING$(63,45)
5200 GOSUB6200:GOSUB7000:ZZ=0:GOTO5300
5300 FORX=1TO50:READD$(X)
5400 IFD$(X)="END"THENZ=X:GOTO5800
5500 READSP(X)
5600 IFLEFT$(D$(X),1)=R$THENX=X-1: REM * READ DATA MARK
ER *
5700 NEXTX
5800 Z=Z-1:FORX=1TOZ:PRINTRIGHT$(D$(X),LEN(D$(X))-1);:P
RINTUSING"###.###.###";SP(X);:PRINT,USING"#####.###";((
P-SP(X))/SP(X)*100);:PRINT" %"
5900 ZZ=ZZ+1:IFZZ=10THENPRINTSTRING$(63,45):ZZ=0:GOSUB6
200:IFX=ZGOTO6100
6000 NEXTX
6100 PRINT@980,"PRESS <ENTER> RETURN TO MENU";:LINEINPU
TA$:RUN
6200 PRINT@980,"PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";:LINEINPUTA$
:CLS:RETURN

```



More power to you.

Disk drives, hardware and software— now more affordable *and* more available!

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT: NEW MODEL III WITH DISK DRIVES!

TRS-80™ Model III with dual MPI B91 80-track disk drives—704K of reliable disk storage on only two drives!

This system features:

- Two MPI B91 double-density 80 track drives
- 48K RAM, double-density Newdos 80
- 3 millisecond access time
- Includes A.M. Electronics' controller board and MAKE80® program
- Complete, ready-to-run

Special Introductory Price **\$2295**

The Ultimate Small Business Computer: TRS-80™ Model III with four dual-headed MPI B92 80-track disk drives!

This system features:

- Four proven MPI drives
- 48K RAM, double-density Newdos 80
- 3 millisecond access time
- 2.8 Megabytes reliable disk storage
- Includes A.M. Electronics' MAKE80® program and controller board
- Complete, ready-to-run

Special Introductory Price **\$3795**

TRS-80™ Model III with four dual-headed MPI B52 40-track disk drives (with same features as above)

Special Introductory Price **\$3495**

The choice is yours

Whether you need professional-looking cases and power supplies, complete disk drive packages or powerful, user-tested software, call A.M. Electronics. We manufacture and sell a complete line of affordable, high-quality and *readily-available* disk drive components and software to expand the capabilities of your TRS-80™ system.

Attention dealers, OEM's & distributors
Call us for details on our attractive pricing.

COMPLETE DISK DRIVE PACKAGES FROM \$325!

5¼-inch drives

40-track MPI 51 w/case, power supply and extender cable **\$325**

80-track MP 91 w/case, power supply and extender cable **\$560**

Special Offer! 8-inch drives for Model I or II

Single Siemens drive with case and power supply **\$695**

New!
Dual Siemens drives with dual case and power supply **\$1240**

CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES

5½-inch enclosures

Single drive unit case and power supply **\$85**

Dual drive unit case and power supply **\$120**

(Extender cables are \$15 each extra)

8-inch enclosures

Single drive unit case and power supply **\$150**

Dual drive unit case and power supply **\$250**

TRS-80™ SOFTWARE PACKAGES

MAKE80®

Converts 35 or 40 track diskettes into 80 track readable diskettes **\$14.95**

The power behind the drives®



A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.
3366 Washtenaw Ave.
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313) 973-2312

Visit our retail showroom for a "hands-on" look at our TRS-80™ hardware and software

SUPER UTILITY, by Kim Watt.
Stand-alone 24K machine language program for disk includes:

ZAP UTILITY

- Read/modify data regardless of disk protection • One-step track-to-track/sector to sector • Dual cursors; ASCII and Hex. Modify in Hex, Decimal or ASCII • Display disk sectors, display file sectors, copy disk sectors, compare disk sectors, display/modify main memory, search memory or disk for specified string and return location

PURGE UTILITY

- Kill files by file spec or category • Zero out unused directories or sectors
- Compute passwords, change disk's name, date, passwords, protection levels • Directory routine indicates all active and inactive files, their location in directory and status of granules

DISK COPY UTILITY

- Copy any TRS-80™ readable disk, regardless of protection

TAPE COPY UTILITY

- Copy any TRS-80™ readable tape, regardless of protection or baud rate

DISK REPAIR UTILITY

- *Automatically* repair damaged HIT, GAT or BOOT sectors • Directory check advises of errors • Automatic recovery of killed files • Shows active and inactive files, and their location on the disk

MEMORY UTILITY

- Move memory • Jump to memory • Test memory • Compare memory • Input or output any byte to any port • Zero memory • Exchange memory • Edit memory • Load memory

SUPER UTILITY is now available for **\$49.95**, plus \$2.50 shipping and handling!

™TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



✓ 452



SICK



OF PROGRAMS THAT TREAT YOU LIKE AN IDIOT, WASTING TIME & MONEY??

RANDOM ACCESS PAYROLL

- NO Complicated Initialization
- EDIT & LIST
- QUARTERLY Reports
- PROGRAM Loads In Less than 30 sec.

PAY ANY EMPLOYEE ANYTIME

- SALARIED OR HOURLY
- COMPLETE Including EIC
- PRINTS on NEBS 9020 CHECKS
- NO SPECIAL PAYROLL CHECKS
- SPECIAL HOURS—SPECIAL PAY
- TWO SAVINGS—INCLUDING RIA
- STATE TAX—WORKMENS COMP.
- CLASSED BY Occupation or Dept.
- PAYSTUB Shows Year-to-date
- No Filenames—All Automatic

SEND YOUR STATE TAX SCHEDULE

- We'll Customize for your State Tax

WRITTEN IN BASIC FOR COMPLETE CONTROL

Documentation & Disk \$55.00
Documentation only \$10.00-
credit to purchase

MASS ADD 5% or Exempt number

Requires:

Min. 32K-1 Drive-Printer = 50 EMP

48K-2 Drives-Printer = 100 +

TEL. 7 AM-9:30 PM EASTERN

(617)-359-2364/6370

MEDFIELD ✓ 421

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

39 GREEN ST., MEDFIELD, MA 02052

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

MORTGAGE LOAN SERVICING & RENTAL INCOME MANAGEMENT

FOR TRS-80* MODEL II

* * *

Annual Mortgage Loan Statements
Delinquent Reports & Overdue Notices
Escrow Analysis

Rental Income Management

All Reports on 8½ x 11 Paper

Price \$850.00

* * * A MUST FOR * * *

Loan Servicing Agencies
Property Management Companies
Apartment Owners and Managers

SYSTEM CONSULTATION ON OTHER TRS-80* APPLICATIONS

✓ 320

FISHER ASSOCIATES (214) 331-6521

4650 S. Hampton, Suite 109

Dallas, Texas 75232

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp

```

6300 PRINTD$;TAB(20)GS$ " PORTFOLIO";TAB(46)"SPOT = $";:
PRINTUSING"#,###.##";P
6400 PRINTTAB(15)STRING$(25,61)
6500 PRINT
6600 PRINTSTRING$(63,45)
6700 PRINT"QTY";TAB(10)"DESCRIPTION";TAB(32)"MKT. VALUE
";TAB(46)"COST";TAB(55)"CHANGE"
6800 PRINTSTRING$(63,45)
6900 RETURN
7000 PRINTD$;TAB(15)GS$ " MARKET ANALYSIS";TAB(46)"SPOT
= $";:PRINTUSING"#,###.##";P:PRINTTAB(15)STRING$(2
3,61):PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(63,45):PRINT"CLOSE DATE";
TAB(19)"SPOT";TAB(34)"CHANGE TO DATE":PRINTSTRING$(
63,45)
7100 RETURN
7200 ' * GOLD & SILVER TROY OUNCE WEIGHT *
7300 CLS
7400 PRINTTAB(25)"* MENU *"
7500 PRINT:PRINT
7600 PRINTTAB(15)"1 - GOLD CALCULATION"
7700 PRINTTAB(15)"2 - SILVER CALCULATION"
7800 N$=INKEY$:IFN$=""GOTO7800
7900 CLS
8000 N=VAL(N$)
8100 IFN=2GOTO10000
8200 CLS
8300 PRINTTAB(15)"GOLD CONVERSION TABLE"
8400 PRINTTAB(15)STRING$(21,45)
8500 PRINT:PRINT
8600 INPUT"<ENTER> KARAT WEIGHT OF GOLD ITEM "; K
8700 K=.041666667*K
8800 PRINT:PRINT
8900 INPUT"<ENTER> WEIGHT SYSTEM: 1 - AVOIRDUPOIS
2 - TROY "; AT
9000 IF AT<1ORAT>2GOTO8900
9100 IF AT=1AT=.9114583ELSEAT=1
9200 PRINT
9300 INPUT"<ENTER> WEIGHT OF GOLD ITEM (OUNCES) "; W
9400 W=W*K*AT
9500 PRINT
9600 PRINTSTRING$(46,45)
9700 PRINT"ITEM CONTAINS";:PRINTUSING"###.##";W;:PRINT"
TROY OUNCE(S) OF PURE GOLD."
9800 PRINTSTRING$(46,45)
9900 GOSUB6100
10000 PRINTTAB(15)"SILVER CONVERSION TABLE"
10100 PRINTTAB(15)STRING$(23,45)
10200 PRINT
10300 PRINT"<ENTER> 1 - STERLING SILVER 2 - U.S. C
OINS"
10400 N$=INKEY$:IFN$=""GOTO10400
10500 PRINT@192,STRING$(63,32)
10600 N=VAL(N$)
10700 IFN<1ORN>2GOTO10300
10800 IF N=1N=.925:GOTO12600: REM * .925 = STERLING FIN
ENESS *
10900 PRINT
11000 PRINTTAB(10)"1 - 90% PRE-1965 U.S. SILVER COINS"
11100 PRINT
11200 PRINTTAB(10)"2 - 40% 1965-1970 KENNEDY SILVER CLA
D HALVES"
11300 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=""GOTO11300
11400 X=VAL(X$)
11500 IFX<1ORX>2GOTO11000
11600 IFX=1X=.72: REM * 90% SILVER WEIGHT PER $1 FACE V
ALUE *
11700 IFX=2X=.295: REM * 40% SILVER WEIGHT PER $1 FACE
VALUE *
11800 PRINT
11900 INPUT"<ENTER> FACE VALUE OF U.S. COINS ";FV
12000 FV=FV*X
12100 PRINT
12200 PRINTSTRING$(57,45)
12300 PRINT"U.S. COINS CONTAIN ";:PRINTUSING"#,###.##";
FV;:PRINT" TROY OUNCE(S) OF PURE SILVER."

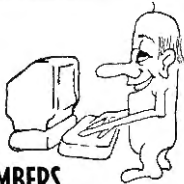
```

Program continues

SYKAM SYSTEMS LIMITED

SOFTWARE
BY

ROBERT M. CHAMBERS



Manipulate your level II Basic programs with **Renumber 1.1** (\$10.), **Appendix 1.1** (\$10.) and **Compressor 1.1** (\$8.). These machine language programs are some of the most effective utilities available.

Enhance your disk systems with our **D.I.S.C.U.S.** data management system (\$175.) and other programs such as **Execute** (\$20.) which executes a script of DOS commands.

118 74 Stinson Avenue,
Nepean, Ontario
Canada K2H 6N4

STEPWISE

MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION

Fast Compiled Machine Language
Comprehensive Data Base Manager
* Transformations
* Lags

Designate Any Variable As Dependent
At Run Time

Descriptive Statistics
Correlation Matrix
ANOVA Table

Partial Correlation Coefficients Each Step
Future Releases Are Upward Compatible
And Include: Factor Analysis, Time Series,
Linear Programming

For 2 Disk, 48K TRS-80®, With Line Printer
Write For Information On Other System
Configurations

Price \$89.00 — Documentation Only \$10.00
Visa And Master Charge Accepted

Barstrann Corporation — Dept. A 201
P.O. Box 265 Mid City Station
Dayton, Ohio 45402 1-513-293-8299

```
12400 PRINTSTRING$(57,45)
12500 GOSUB6100
12600 PRINT
12700 INPUT<ENTER> WEIGHT SYSTEM: 1 - AVOIRDUPOIS
      2 - TROY "; AT
12800 IF AT<LORAT>2GOTO12700
12900 IF AT=1AT=.9114583ELSEAT=1
13000 PRINT:PRINT
13100 INPUT<ENTER> WEIGHT OF STERLING ITEM (OUNCES) ";
      W
13200 W=W*N*AT
13300 PRINT:PRINT
13400 PRINTSTRING$(59,45)
13500 PRINT"STERLING ITEM CONTAINS ";:PRINTUSING"#,###.
      ###";W;:PRINT" TROY OUNCES OF PURE SILVER."
13600 PRINTSTRING$(59,45)
13700 GOSUB6100
13800 END
```

Program Listing 1

```
20000 REM * EXAMPLE INVENTORY DATA LINES *
20010 DATA #14K JEWELRY, 1, 1.75, 250.00
20020 DATA *STERLING SILVER, 1, 120, 680.00
20030 DATA *STERLING KNIVES, 8, 1.20, 75.00
20040 DATA *$20 U.S. GOLD PIECE, 1, .9675, 325.00
20050 DATA *$40 FACE 90% U.S. COINS, 40, .720, 624.00
20060 DATA *$75 FACE 40% U.S. COINS, 75, .295, 400.00
20070 DATA #18K NECKLACE, 1, .475, 548.00
20080 DATA END
20090 '
```

```
30000 REM * EXAMPLE CLOSING DATE & SPOT PRICE DATA LINE
      S *
30010 DATA #01/21/80, 850.00
30020 DATA *01/21/80, 50.00
30030 DATA #01/22/80, 682.00
30040 DATA #01/30/80, 690.00
30050 DATA *01/30/80, 34.00
30060 DATA *04/02/80, 14.60
30070 DATA #04/02/80, 493.00
30080 DATA END
30090 ' END OF LISTING
```

Example 1

TRS 80⁺ CANADIAN INCOME TAX 1980

CAN TAX1 Disk

A complete T1 form including schedules 1 to 10 and Provincial forms. Formulated printouts for all forms. Requires 32K and 1 Disk Drive.

\$150.00

CAN TAX2 Tape

A complete T1 form only. No schedules. Requires 16K.

\$80.00

TAX COURSE

A complete income tax course for home study, plus a complete listing of the tax program.

\$200.00

NEW OLIVETTI ET-201

Daisy wheel, letter quality typewriter printer completely interfaced with any TRS 80⁺. No hardware required. 16K minimum.

\$2799.00

All orders shipped FOB Warehouse
Ontario Residents add 7% SALES TAX
Terms: Cheque, Money Order, Visa, NO COD

J R Software 155

910 Wilson Ave.
Downsview Ont M3K 1E7
(416) 636-8690

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

- Runs on any 16K Level II system
- Prohibits Bypassing of Mandatory Entries
- Accuracy Assured by Triple Check Logic
- Enter only Pertinent Lines - Much Faster than Line by Line entry
- Prompts are Erased from Screen Leaving Display Identical to IRS forms
- Single Line Correction with Automatic Update of Succeeding Totals
- Prints Directly on IRS forms or on Plain Paper with Overlays
- Professionally Written — Economically Priced
 - 1040 - \$99.50 1040A - \$74.50
 - Schedules - \$24.75

Send \$2.50 for Full Description and Samples (applied to purchase price)



MICRO-TAX 486



P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK FOR TRS-80

VOLUME 3—\$18. POSTPAID

Chapter 1: Writing Disassembler Programs
Chapter 2: High Speed Disassemblers
Chapter 3: Spooling Theory & Practice
Chapter 4: Port Encoders & Decoders
Chapter 5: Writing Interrupt Programs
Chapter 6: D/A Converters & Construction
Chapter 7: A/D Converters & Construction
Chapter 8: High Speed Morse Code Program
Chapter 9: Comm. Bulletin Board Systems
Chapter 10: Radio Teletype From A to Z
Chapter 11: Self-Programmed Learning Q/A
Appendix A: Volumes 1-2-3 combined index
Appendix B: Vols. 1-2-3 Pgms. on Disk \$20

VOLUME 1—\$10. POSTPAID

6th printing

VOLUME 2—\$15. POSTPAID

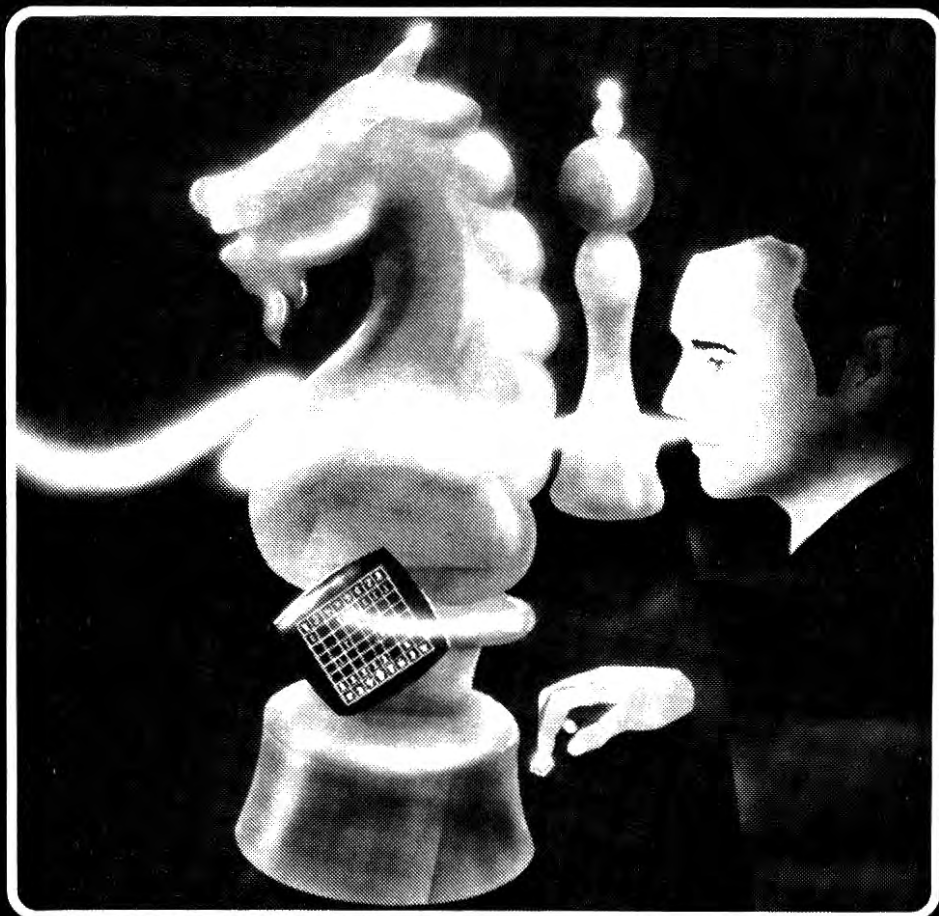
4th printing

—GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS—

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
Drawer 1065, Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722
phone (703) 430-2333 for COD orders
(US funds: add \$4.50 overseas airmail) 276

GAMBIET '80

The World's No.1 Microcomputer Chess Program



Gambiet 80 was ranked as the best commercially available Chess Program at the official World Microcomputer Chess Championship in London, September 1980.

Designed and programmed by Wim Rens for the Tandy TRS80 Level II with 16K RAM

FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- * 6 levels of play from speed chess to tournament level
- * Graphic board display
- * Chess Clock
- * Game record in standard notation on the screen and optionally on a printer
- * Board set up for solution of chess problems
- * 'Take-back' facility
- * Continual display of moves being evaluated by the program
- * Mate anticipation



92

Here's your opportunity to order Gambiet '80 for only \$39.95 ea.

Visa Card # _____

Mastercharge # _____

Check enclosed for \$ _____

Please send my copy of Gambiet '80 to:

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

*Kentucky residents call collect 502/491-9827 8:15 to 5:15 EST

Mail orders to:

Microtrend
1900 Plantside Dr.
Louisville, KY
40299
or
Call Toll-Free
1-800-626-6268

THE PROGRAM STORE



HELLFIRE WARRIOR

From Automated Simulations
A sequel to the famous "Temple of Apschai", HELLFIRE WARRIOR is expanded to include more command options, more potions, more magical items and more special effects. In addition to an innkeeper, HELLFIRE WARRIOR has an armorer, apothecary and magic shop.

WARNING: not for beginning Dunjonquest players! If you are new to these fascinating games, start out with "Temple of Apschai", "Morloc's Tower" or "Datestones of Ryn".

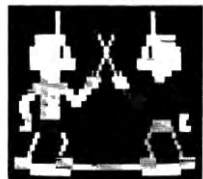
	Tape	Disk
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	\$24.95	\$29.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	\$24.95	\$29.95
MORLOC'S TOWER	\$14.95	\$19.95
DATESTONES OF RYN	\$14.95	\$19.95

GALAXY INVASION



By Bill Hague from Big Five
"The rage of the arcades" is now available for TRS 80! Exciting sound effects add to the action as the invaders swoop down to destroy your base. Even while you have your hands full battling the aliens, you have to watch out for the Flagship! Super graphics, super action, super fun!

Level I or II, tape... \$14.95



DUEL «N» DROIDS

By Leo Christopherson from Acorn
Your 'droid has already learned NIM, so now it's time to teach it how to wield a laser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NIM," "Dancing Demon" and other animations, has developed a new type of animation and high-quality sound in his latest work.

Your 'droid starts out as a lowly clown. You teach it how to use a laser sword by controlling its movements. After training it to be a "Grand Master," you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid! Entertainment for all ages.

Protected Tape... \$14.95
Protected Disk... \$20.95

TRS-80 Level II 16K

unless otherwise noted



WARGAMES

From Computer Simulations
For the serious war gamer, these three World War II strategic simulations offer incredible historical accuracy. Take command of the U.S. and Allied armies, try various approaches to specific WWII battles. Would you have fared better than the actual result -- or worse?

Each war game displays a combat map, with notation of the topography, towns, enemy positions and type. You move your units, manage your supplies, and carry on the fighting day-by-day. For real challenge, choose from these three games. Available on tape.

BATTLE OF THE BULGE: St. Vith... \$14.95
BATTLE OF THE BULGE; Bastogne... \$19.95
D-DAY: The Invasion of France... \$19.95

Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic

The wait is over! If 3-D graphics seem impossible on the low resolution TRS-80, you haven't seen this brilliant program. During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in -- you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your TRS-80, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot and airstrip while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

Level I or II Tape... \$25.00

INVADERS FROM SPACE

By Carl Miller from Acorn
A new and faster machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. As you play, the aliens are dropping bombs, moving from side to side, and trying to overrun your bases. You try to by shooting at them, and your score grows larger with each hit. But, just as you think you've got the invaders under control, they speed up their action.

INVADERS FROM SPACE offers variable game speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, number of shots on screen and number of your bases. Move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders -- which you cannot do in most other similar games. Full sound effects, incredible speed and action!

Protected Tape... \$14.95
Protected Disk... \$20.95

ELECTRONIC BASKETBALL HANDICAPPER

By Sothen, Laurence & Gavenda from Acorn
Basketball is the first of the Electronic Handicapper Series from Acorn. It will introduce you to the benefits of predicting the winners of this season's basketball games. This two-tape package gives you power ratings to get you started, then you keep the the data tape informed of game scores as they are played. The program will calculate a projected winner and point spread, based on available data. Last season Handicapper was able to predict 85% of the winners, with 64% point spread accuracy. Requires only 16K.

On Tape... \$99.00



From Org-Tex
New machine language disk access/modification program. With Z80ZAP, you will be able to...

...Read, Display and Modify disk sectors
...Remove Passwords from any disk file
...Zero Out any disk sector ...Recover killed or lost disk files ...Compare disk sectors, byte-by-byte ...Find any designated byte in a disk sector ...Apply patches, fixes, etc.

Z80ZAP automatically calculates the Hash Index Code for any file and tells you exactly how to use it when recovering killed files. The flashing cursor acts as a pointer to the byte on which you are working plus its ASCII equivalent, making direct disk editing considerably easier. Designed to outperform SUPERZAP in speed and capabilities, Z80ZAP is a "must" for disk drive owners.

On Disk... \$29.95

BOSS

By V. Hester from Soft Sector
This utility is the perfect tool for creating and debugging Basic programs. It allows single stepping through the Basic program, setting up to five breakpoints within the program and tracing of program logic using only a small portion of the display screen. With BOSS, you can review selected variables during program execution and return to the program with the display restored. Allows storing programs in high memory for later retrieval. For Level II, TRSDOS, NEWDOS+, NEWDOS/80, VTOS.

On Tape... \$29.95

DISASSEMBLER

By Roy Soltoff from MisoSys & Acorn
A two-pass disassembler for TRS-80 that converts machine code to Z 80 assembly language listings. DISASSEMBLER produces symbolic labels with output to video, printer or tape. Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler will read and load the tapes for easy modification and re-assembly. Extend the capabilities of Editor/Assembler with this utility. On tape for two different memory locations.

\$14.95

Visit Our New Store: W. Bell Plaza - 6600 Security Blvd - Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information
Call (202) 337-4691

THE PROGRAM STORE ✓17
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. K7 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 5% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

Get the most from your micro with software and accessories from one of the world's largest selections.

The Program Store

CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738

ADVENTURE



By Scott Adams from Adventure International
Nine different adventures make up this acclaimed series. Written in machine language for fast response, they support lower case (if installed), have a unique screen video driver with blinking cursor, and have over 100 words in their vocabularies.

Until you've played an Adventure, you can't appreciate the hours of challenge and fun built into each program. Each tests your powers of reason and deduction as you attempt to accomplish your mission using the implements you have, find or devise. For 16K TRS-80, 24K Apple II - specify.

1. ADVENTURELAND - caves, pits, magic words and the dragon... \$14.95
2. PIRATE'S ADVENTURE - go from your London flat to Treasure Island... \$14.95
3. MISSION IMPOSSIBLE - complete your mission or the reactor is doomed... \$14.95
4. VOODOO CASTLE - Save Count Cristo from his fiendish curse... \$14.95
5. THE COUNT - when you awaken in Transylvania, watch your neck... \$14.95
6. STRANGE ODYSSEY - find alien treasures at the edge of the galaxy... \$14.95
7. MYSTERY FUN HOUSE - try to leave the most bizarre funhouse you've seen... \$14.95
8. PYRAMID OF DOOM - search the labyrinth for ancient treasures... \$14.95
9. GHOST TOWN - just because something moves doesn't mean it's not dead... \$14.95

Three Adventures on disk, choose:
1-3 4 6 7 9 \$39.95 per disk

DUNGEON

from Chameleon Adventures
Stimulating fantasies and adventures where you create your character, choose from among 26 types of armor and 80 weapons to aid your search for fame and fortune. Random events occur in each dungeon, but your skill most often determines the outcome. Include excellent illustrated manuals.

Balrog Sampler (requires 32K, two disk system)...\$34.95
Stone of Sisyphus (disk)...\$34.95

INTERLUDE

From Syntonic Software
Come on now... You've seen it, you've thought about it, now it's time to order it! The computer game designed for consenting adults interviews you to determine your mood, then sends you off on one of 106 exciting interludes. Full of surprises, even for the most sophisticated. Are you ready for it?

Tape...\$14.95 Disk...\$17.95

Large, full cover poster of the famous Interlude Girl...\$5.95

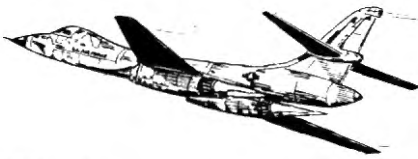
PINBALL

By John Allen from Acorn
Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game.

Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill. Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the dreaded "Bermuda Square?" Get PINBALL today and find out.

Protected tape...\$14.95
Protected disk...\$20.95

MICROCOMPUTER GAMES



From Avalon Hill
Five war and strategy games for the home computer that pit your skill against the program. Each includes instructions and software for 16K TRS-80, APPLE II & PET.

- Midway Campaign - relive the battle as you control our naval forces
- B-1 Nuclear Bomber - avoid MiGs & missiles as you pilot this advanced aircraft
- North Atlantic Convoy Raider - lets you simulate the Bismark convoy raid of 1941
- Nuke War - choose espionage or arms buildup to control a nuclear confrontation
- Planet Miners - one to four players compete, staking claims in the solar system

On tape....\$14.95 each

SUPERscript

By Richard Wilkes from Acorn
Enhances Radio Shack's great Scripsit word processor with many new and useful features.

Call up the disk directory or kill files while still in Scripsit. Pause the printout to insert text from your keyboard or change type wheels, then resume printing where you left off.

Using any printer with backspace capability, you can underline text and produce computer-type slashed zeros. And on Diablo, Qume and NEC printers, you can superscript, subscript, underline, print boldface and select 10- or 12 pitch.

The keyboard driver is now modified to correct for repeating key hangups. You may specify space requirements with justified text to eliminate awkward spacing of critical text. And, with SUPERScript, you can now enter special characters (brackets & braces) that are not found on the TRS-80 keyboard.

All these capabilities, and more, are available when you add SUPERScript to your Scripsit LC program. Available for just \$29.95 on disk.

TYPING TUTOR



By Ainsworth & Baker from Microsoft
Speed up your programming and word processing with this excellent touch-typing instructional program. Divided into two sections, the program first teaches proper finger positioning. You practice keying various characters, the program adding new ones as you progress. In the practice paragraph section, you are evaluated for accuracy and rated in words per minute. The program continuously adjusts to your increasing skill, telling you which characters you miss and where you are slow. One of the most practical programs we know of for TRS-80.
\$14.95

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER +

By Chamberlin & Yates from Microsoft
The "PLUS" in assembly language programming has arrived! Get the features of the Radio Shack version, PLUS the debugging features of TBUG and much more.

Clear explanations abound in the 80-page reference/instruction manual. It fully describes all the features, including the macro facility, assembly direct to memory, conditional assembly, added expression evaluators, auto-origin, alphabetic symbol table, and the quash command. Also explained are the additional editor commands and the enhanced debugging facility. A must for TRS-80 owners.

For 16K tape systems.. \$29.95

DISK INDEX

From Mumford Micro Systems
Finally! Organize your disk program library. This program reads in the directories from your disks, catalogs them, and produces an index. You can sort, search, delete from, add to or print the index -- you'll always know exactly how to locate any program! If your library includes more than one diskette, you NEED this program.

For 32K one or more drives...\$19.95

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED...

...if you don't see the program you'd like, give us a call -- we probably have it!

NEWDOS/80*.....149.95	VTOS 4.0*.....99.95
MMS FORTH w/Man.59.95	Tiny PASCAL.....50.00
Disk version..79.95	CCA Data Mgr*...74.95
ACCEL II.....89.95	Structured BASIC
Disk Dr.Timer...19.95	Translator*...24.95
Packer.....29.95	EDAS Edit/Assem..79.00
Disk*Mod*.....19.95	Library 100.....49.95
Sargon II.....29.95	Supernova.....14.95
Disk version,34.95	System Savers....14.95

* Disk

THE PROGRAM STORE • Dept K 7 Box 9606 • 4200 Wisconsin Ave, NW • Washington, D.C. 20016

Item _____	Price _____	Postage \$1.00	name _____
_____	_____	Total _____	addr _____
_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	city _____ state _____ zip _____
_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD MC Bank # _____	Card # _____ Exp _____

Kill those Bugs fast with. . .

ZBUG. . . Super DEBUG Monitor

Lt. John B. Harrell
53 Vichy Drive
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866

Anyone who programs in assembly or machine language debugs his code with some sort of monitor. When I ordered my system a year ago, I anxiously awaited the arrival of my 16K Level II computer, the Editor-Assembler, and T-BUG monitor. I found that the monitor performs adequately, supplying a basic tool at machine level.

Its major drawback is that it is written to support users of a 4K system. Thus, it suffers many limitations. This prompted me to write a monitor aimed at a system built on the 16K Level II computer with cassette input/output.

T-BUG Drawbacks

The T-BUG monitor provides nine one-character commands, many with serious drawbacks. For example, the memory modify/display (M) command has the option of seeing and changing memory with a one-byte key-hole, only in hexadecimal. The register display (R) command also displays registers with no labeling, and the user must remember a table of memory ad-

dresses to modify any register contents. The fix breakpoint (F) command can be catastrophic; when you use it, the contents of the address in the user PC to PC+2 are replaced with whatever is in the breakpoint save area; no checking is performed to see if a breakpoint is actually set at these addresses prior to the change.

The ZBUG Super DEBUG Monitor has the following features:

- Twenty-three single key commands.
- A full video screen display of the complete status of your computer, at a single glance.
- The ability to locate a single byte or a single address (two bytes) in any specified block of memory.

- Ability to set up to seven breakpoints, which will remain set until cleared. All breakpoints are one byte in length to prevent problems with overlapping code.

- Breakpoint clearing selectively by use of the fix breakpoint command or clearing all at once.

- Memory display in eight lines of 16 bytes beginning at a user-selected address in either hexadecimal or alphanumeric/graphics format. Memory paging in 128-byte blocks starting at any address using a single key.

- Conversion of decimal numbers to a two-byte hexadecimal display and back for easy reference to addresses, etc.

- Loading and writing of cassette tapes easily into the SYS-

TEM loader format. (Who ever heard of "punching" a cassette tape?)

- Easy change of contents to any eight or 16-bit register by using its symbolic name.

- Ability to move blocks of memory or fill memory with any byte between specified addresses.

- Ability to modify memory starting at any address, using a moving cursor that shows where you change.

- Exchange primary and secondary eight-bit registers.

- Read a SYSTEM format tape and perform checksums on each record. When finished reading, display the record number, length, and the hexadecimal load address of each in the file.

SUPER BUG MONITOR													
REGISTERS	ADDR	MEMORY CONTENTS						MODE = HEX					
AF' 11 FF	0000	F3 AF C3 74 06 C3 00 40	C3 00 40 E1 E9 C3 9F 06										
BC' 22 33	0010	C3 03 40 C5 06 01 18 2E	C3 06 40 C5 06 02 18 26										
DE' 55 00	0020	C3 09 40 C5 06 04 18 1E	C3 0C 40 11 15 40 18 E3										
HL' 66 77	0030	C3 0F 40 11 1D 40 18 E3	C3 12 40 11 25 40 18 DB										
	0040	C3 D9 05 C9 00 00 C3 C2	03 CD 2B 00 B7 C0 18 F9										
AF AA 93	0050	0D 0D 1F 1F 01 01 5B 1B	0A 00 08 18 09 19 20 20										
BC BB CC	0060	0B 78 B1 20 FB C9 31 00	06 3A EC 37 3C FE 02 D2										
DE DD EE	0070	00 00 C3 CC 06 11 80 40	21 F7 18 01 27 00 ED B0										
HL FF 00													
IX FACE	(PC)	F3 AF C3 74 06 C3 00 40	C3 00 40 E1 E9 C3 9F 06										
IY DEAD	FLAGS SET	F=S--H--NC	F'=SZXHXVNC										
SP C000	BREAKPOINTS-	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX											
PC 0000	COMMAND:												

Table 1. Video Display

● Copy any SYSTEM format tape within the capacity of your configuration.

● Lastly, although this monitor is approximately 3000 bytes and 1600 source statements, I have segmented the source code into four modules, each easily assembled on a 16K Level II computer. Each is relocatable to suit user preference and system size.

Creating Your ZBUG Monitor

Using your Editor/Assembler, enter the source code modules in Program Listing 1. When entered, assembled and checked for errors (E/A command A/WE/NS/NO), save the source module on tape. Then assemble and save the object code on tape. Repeat this for each of the four source code modules. When all four have been assembled and written to tape, use the SYSTEM command to load each object module. When the last module

key commands in Table 2.

Let's take a detailed look at the program's special features and commands. This monitor uses a one-byte breakpoint, the code for an RST 28 (EFH). If you examine the ROM code starting at 0028H, it contains the code for a JP 400CH (C3 0C 40). During normal Level II operation, address 400CH contains a RET (C9H) instruction. This is the vector jump-out area used by the keyboard scan routines for the BREAK key. The initial entry to the ZBUG monitor patches this area. This is to transfer control to the location in part one of the program (in Listing 1) labeled RST28, every time the computer executes any RST 28H code. ZBUG examines the return address saved on the stack, and if the call comes from the ROM chip (addresses in the range of 0000H to 2FFFFH), it is assumed to be for the BREAK key being pressed. If not, it is

pauses, waiting for any key to be pressed. If the BREAK key is pressed, control is returned to the command loop with the video display as is. Any other key restarts the search. When all matches have been found, the display is reset to the original address prior to the command. Control is returned to the command loop.

BRKPT: The BRKPT command searches the breakpoint address table (BRKAD) for an empty entry (contains 0s). If one is found, the specified address is saved as the breakpoint address and the byte at that address is saved in the corresponding entry in the breakpoint save data table (BRKSV). The contents of the specified address are then set to the RST 28H code (EFH) for a breakpoint call to the monitor.

CLEAR: The CLEAR command takes each non-zero entry in the breakpoint address table and repairs the code at that address with the one byte in the corresponding entry in the BRKSV table. The entry in BRKAD is then zeroed. When all table entries have been examined, control is returned to the command loop.

DISPLAY: The DISPLAY command sets the display pointer to the address specified and returns control to the command loop. This causes the screen to be rewritten, displaying memory in the 128-byte block starting with the address entered. The memory display is in the mode controlled by MODEFL. In the alphanumeric/graphics mode, no attempt is made to massage the byte value of the character to display. Characters with a value of less than 32 decimal are displayed however the character generator decodes them. Those with values in the range of 32 to 127 decimal are displayed as the appropriate ASCII equivalent (except that lowercase is displayed as uppercase on an unmodified TRS-80). Characters having a value in the range of 128 to 255 decimal are displayed as graphics characters.

FIXBKP: The FIXBKP command uses the contents of the user PC register as a search argument in the BRKAD table. If

a match is found in the table, the code at that address is repaired with the one-byte entry in the corresponding location in the BRKSV table. The entry in the BRKAD table is zeroed. Control is returned to the command loop.

GO: The GO command loads all the Z-80 registers from the corresponding entry in the user register table. It pushes the value of the user PC register on the stack and returns control to the user by executing a RET instruction. Because the user stack pointer is initially cleared to zero, it is necessary to use the REG command to initialize the SP prior to executing a program.

HEX: The HEX command converts the two-byte hexadecimal value entered to an integer value in the range of 0 to 65535 decimal. BASIC ROM routines process the number in single precision floating point. This avoids problems in handling the leading sign bit.

INT: The INT command takes the one to five decimal digit integer value entered and converts it to a two-byte hexadecimal form and displays it on the command line. The decimal integer must be terminated with an = to force the conversion. Again, floating point arithmetic is used to develop the hexadecimal number.

JUMP: The JUMP command sets the user PC to the entered address. Then it executes a GO command.

LOAD: The LOAD command loads the next SYSTEM format file from the cassette. The program is checked for errors by performing a checksum on every record loaded. The name of the file being loaded is displayed in the upper right hand corner of the video screen. The transfer address is saved in the user PC register for future execution. Refer to Table 3 for the format of SYSTEM tapes.

MOVE: The MOVE command moves the block of memory specified to the target address.

FIND BYTE: The FIND BYTE command searches the specified block of memory for each occurrence of the byte specified. This command works like

Continues to page 143

CHAR	FORMAT
A	FIND ADDR SSSS EEEE AAAA (ENTER)
B	BRKPT AAAA (ENTER)
C	CLEAR (ENTER)
D	DISPLAY AAAA (ENTER)
F	FIXBKP (ENTER)
G	GO (ENTER)
H	HEX AAAA = DDDDD (ENTER), (ENTER) clears the command line
I	INT DDDDD = AAAA (ENTER), (ENTER) clears the command line
J	JUMP AAAA (ENTER)
L	LOAD (ENTER)
M	MOVE SSSS EEEE AAAA (ENTER)
Q	FIND BYTE SSSS EEEE BB
R	REG Z:BB (ENTER) or REG ZZ:AAAA (ENTER)
S	SET AAAA BB . BB (BREAK)
W	WRITE SSSS EEEE AAAA PGNAME (ENTER)
X	XREGS (ENTER)
Z	ZAP SSSS EEEE BB
'	COPY (ENTER)
.	CAT (ENTER)
@	immediate command—toggle display mode
*	immediate command—return to BASIC
↑	immediate command—scroll display down
↓	immediate command—scroll display up

Table 2. Command Format

is entered, execute the ZBUG monitor by typing / ENTER. The video display should now resemble the display shown in Table 1. Use the ZBUG write command (WRITE 4300 4F1B 4338 ZBUG ENTER) to write the entire object program on tape as one file under the name ZBUG.

Using The ZBUG Monitor

After loading the monitor, ZBUG will accept the 23 single-

handled as a breakpoint call to the monitor.

Commands

FIND ADDR: The FIND ADDR command searches the block of memory from the starting to ending address for each occurrence of the two-byte address specified. Every time a match is found, the 128 bytes of memory starting with the match address are displayed. The computer

Introducing



Micro-Computer Educational Programs

Interpretive Education, providing leadership in educational programs for basic living skills, introduces the new micro-computer educational (MCE) programs. The MCE programs are being thoroughly developed and tested with the cooperation of educators and computer programming experts. The new high technology product line is being generated to offer basic living skills on floppy disc and tape. They are designed for application on Apple II*, TRS-80** and other micro-computers.

Please call collect today for more information on how MCE programs can aid your teaching efforts with special needs audiences.

*A trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**A trademark of Tandy Corporation.

For free information and catalog, write or CALL COLLECT: (616) 345-8681



INTERPRETIVE EDUCATION ✓ 295
Dept. 18F

2306 Winters Dr. Kalamazoo, MI 49002

TRS-80* DIGITAL PORT AN-511 \$79.95

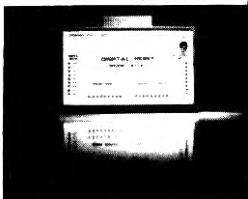
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Now you can breadboard your digital projects from basic with ease. The AN-511 is the ideal interface for the engineer or experimenter.

Using the (In) and (Out) statement in basic, you can now control from software.

- 8 Decoded Device Control Lines
- 8 Bits Of Input Data To Basic
- 8 Bits of Output Data From Basic
- 8 Bit Data Bus From Z-80 For Up To 8 Additional Bytes of I/O

Includes Power Supply And Projects Book



Design Solution, Inc. ✓ 123
P.O. Box 1225
Fayetteville, AR 72701
Phone: (501) 521-0281
Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling
Ark. residents add 3% sales tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a Tandy corporation

Program Listing 1. ZBUG Source Code

```

00006 ;COMMANDS:
00007 ;1. <A> - "FIND ADDR" START END ADDR <CR>
00008 ;2. <B> - "BRKPT" ADDR <CR>
00009 ;3. <C> - "CLEAR" <CR> CLEAR ALL BREAKPOINTS
00010 ;4. <D> - "DISPLAY" ADDR <CR>
00011 ;5. <F> - "FIXBKP" <CR> FIX BREAKPOINT AT (PC)
00012 ;6. <G> - "GO" <CR> EXECUTE STARTING AT (PC)
00013 ;7. <H> - "HEX" NNNN DISPLAY HEX CONVERTED TO INTEGER
00014 ;8. <I> - "INT" DDDDD= DISPLAY HEX EQUIVALENT
00015 ;9. <J> - "JUMP" ADDR <CR> START EXECUTION AT ADDR
00016 ;10. <L> - "LOAD" <CR> LOAD TAPE IN "SYSTEM" FORMAT
00017 ;11. <M> - "MOVE" START END NEW <CR>
00018 ;12. <Q> - "FIND BYTE" START END BB <CR>
00019 ;13. <R> - "REG" Z:BB <CR> Z=A,B,C,D,E,F,H,L OR PRIMES
00020 ; "REG" ZZ:BBBB <CR> ZZ=IX,IY,SP,PC
00021 ;14. <S> - "SET" ADDR CHANGE MEMORY AT ADDR, ENTER
00022 ; BYTES UNTIL DONE AND HIT <BREAK>
00023 ;15. <W> - "WRITE" START END ENTRY NAME <CR> WRITE SYSTEM
00024 ; TAPE IN PROPER FORMAT
00025 ;16. <X> - "XREGS" <CR> EXCHANGE PRIMARY & SECONDARY REGS
00026 ;17. <Z> - "ZAP" START END BB <CR> FILL MEM WITH BB
00027 ;18. <,> - "COPY" <CR> COPY SYSTEM TAPE. CHECKSUMS
00028 ; EACH RECORD FOR GOOD LOAD. LOAD STARTS
00029 ; AT 5000H AND CONTINUES TO END OF MEM
00030 ;19. <.> - "CAT" <CR> READ AND CHECKSUM A SYSTEM TAPE
00031 ; DISPLAYS RECORD NR, LENGTH, LOAD ADDR.
00032 ; DISPLAYS ENTRY POINT AT END.
00033 ;20. <@> - TOGGLE DISPLAY MODE BETWEEN HEX AND CHARACTER
00034 ;21. <*> - EXIT TO BASIC WITH A CLEAR SCREEN
00035 ;22. <UP ARROW> - SCROLL MEMORY DISPLAY - 128 BYTES
00036 ;23. <DOWN ARROW> - SCROLL MEMORY DISPLAY + 128 BYTES
00037
00038
4300 00039 ORGN DEFL 4300H
0000 00040 RL DEFL ORGN-4300H
00041
4300 00042 ORG ORGN
4300 ED73624D 00043 RENTRY LD (SPSAVE),SP ;SAVE STACK POINTER
4304 31624D 00044 LD SP,SPSAVE ;SET UP REG SAVE FOR USER
4307 FDE5 00045 PUSH IY
4309 DDE5 00046 PUSH IX
430B E5 00047 PUSH HL
430C D5 00048 PUSH DE
430D C5 00049 PUSH BC
430E F5 00050 PUSH AF
430F 08 00051 EX AF,AF'
4310 D9 00052 EXX
4311 B5 00053 PUSH HL
4312 D5 00054 PUSH DE
4313 C5 00055 PUSH BC
4314 F5 00056 PUSH AF
4315 ED7B624D 00057 LD SP,(SPSAVE) ;USER SP
4319 E1 00058 POP HL ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
431A ED73624D 00059 LD (SPSAVE),SP
431E 310043 00060 LD SP,RENTY ;SET ZBUG SP
4321 28 00061 DEC HL ;GET ADDRESS OF ZBUG CALL
4322 22644D 00062 LD (PCSAVE),HL

4325 1837 00063 JR MNLOOP ;DISPLAY INFO
00064
00065 ; RST28 CODE FOR BREAKPOINT OR BREAK
00066
4327 E3 00067 RST28 EX (SP),HL ;SAVE HL - GET RET ADDR
4328 F5 00068 PUSH AF ;SAVE A AND FLAGS
4329 7C 00069 LD A,H
432A D630 00070 SUB 30H ;RST 28 FROM ROM - BREAK
432C FA3343 00071 JP M,BREAK
432F F1 00072 POP AF ;RESTORE AF
4330 E3 00073 EX (SP),HL ;RESTORE HL, RETURN ADDR
4331 18CD 00074 JR RENTRY ;BREAKPOINT
4333 310043 00075 BREAK LD SP,RENTY ;RESET SP
4336 1826 00076 JR MNLOOP ;BREAK
00077
00078 ; INITIAL ENTRY INFO ZBUG
00079
4338 310043 00080 ENTRY LD SP,RENTY
433B 1600 00081 LD D,0
433D 21384D 00082 LD HL,BRKAD
4340 010E00 00083 LD BC,14
4343 CD674C 00084 CALL FILL ;CLEAR ALL BREAKPOINTS
4346 214E4D 00085 LD HL,REGSTG
4349 011800 00086 LD BC,24
434C CD674C 00087 CALL FILL ;CLEAR ALL USER REGISTERS
434F AF 00088 XOR A
4350 324D4D 00089 LD (MODEFL),A ;SET HEX DISPLAY
4353 3EC3 00090 LD A,0C3H
4355 320C40 00091 LD (400CH),A ;SET (400CH) = JP RST28
4358 212743 00092 LD HL,RST28
435B 220D40 00093 LD (400DH),HL
00094
00095 ; MAIN COMMAND LOOP
00096
435E CDC64A 00097 MNLOOP CALL LDSCRN ;DISPLAY STATUS
4361 11943F 00098 LD DE,VIDEO+916
4364 ED532040 00099 LD (CURSOR),DE
4368 CD4900 00100 CALL GETCH ;GET CHARACTER
436B 217E4D 00101 LD HL,CMDTAB+SIZE-1
436E 011700 00102 LD BC,SIZE
4371 EDB9 00103 CPDR ;SEARCH FOR CMD IN TABLE
4373 2818 00104 JR Z,MNLP1 ;MATCH FOUND
    
```

Program continues

```

00105
4375 11CA3F 00106 MNERR LD DE,VIDEO+970
4378 21AD4D 00107 LD HL,EMSG ;*INPUT ERROR*
437B 010D00 00108 LD BC,13
437E EDB0 00109 LDIR ;MESSAGE TO SCREEN
4380 1620 00110 LD D,BLANK
4382 21933F 00111 LD HL,VIDEO+915
4385 012B00 00112 LD BC,43
4388 CD674C 00113 CALL FILL ;CLEAR COMMAND LINE
438B 18D4 00114 JR MNLOOP+3 ;GET NEXT CMD CHAR
00115
438D C5 00116 MNLPI PUSH BC ;SAVE INDEX INTO TABLE
438E 1620 00117 LD D,BLANK
4390 21CA3F 00118 LD HL,VIDEO+970
4393 010D00 00119 LD BC,13
4396 CD674C 00120 CALL FILL ;CLEAR ERROR MESSAGE
4399 E1 00121 POP HL ;GET INDEX
439A 29 00122 ADD HL,HL
439B 117F4D 00123 LD DE,CMDENT
439E 19 00124 ADD HL,DE ;GET CMD TABLE ADDR
439F 5E 00125 LD E,(HL) ;LSB OF COMMAND ADDR
43A0 23 00126 INC HL

43A1 56 00127 LD D,(HL) ;MSB OF COMMAND ADDR
43A2 EB 00128 EX DE,HL ;CMD ADDR TO HL
43A3 E9 00129 JP (HL) ;EXECUTE COMMAND
00130
00131 ;
00132 ; CLR CLEAR ALL BREAKPOINTS SET
00133 ;
43A4 CDA84A 00134 CLR CALL WRCMD
43A7 43 00135 DEFM 'CLEAR,'
43AD CDBE4A 00136 CALL WAITCR
43B0 0607 00137 LD B,7 ;NUMBER OF BKPTS
43B2 21384D 00138 LD HL,BRKAD
43B5 FD21464D 00139 LD IY,BRKS SV
43B9 5E 00140 CLR2 LD E,(HL) ;GET LSB OF NEXT ENTRY
43BA 23 00141 INC HL
43BB 56 00142 LD D,(HL) ;MSB OF ENTRY
43BC 7B 00143 LD A,E
43BD B2 00144 OR D ;TEST FOR 0 --> NO BKPT
43BE 2809 00145 JR Z,CLR3 ;NEXT?
43C0 FD7E00 00146 LD A,(IY) ;GET SAVED BYTE
43C3 12 00147 LD (DE),A ;RESTORE PROGRAM BYTE
43C4 2B 00148 DEC HL
43C5 AF 00149 XOR A
43C6 77 00150 LD (HL),A
43C7 23 00151 INC HL
43C8 77 00152 LD (HL),A ;ZERO BRKPT ENTRY
43C9 23 00153 CLR3 INC HL
43CA FD23 00154 INC IY ;BUMP POINTER
43CC 10EB 00155 DJNZ CLR2 ;LOOP FOR ALL BRKPTS
43CE 180E 00156 JR MNLOOP
00157
00158 ; FIXUP FIX BRKPT AT (PC)
00159 ; IGNORE COMMAND IF NONE SET
00160
43D0 CDA84A 00161 FIXUP CALL WRCMD
43D3 46 00162 DEFM 'FIXBKP,'
43DA CDBE4A 00163 CALL WAITCR
43DD 0607 00164 LD B,7 ;NO. OF BKPTS
43DF 21384D 00165 LD HL,BRKAD
43E2 FD21464D 00166 LD IY,BRKS SV
43E6 ED5B644D 00167 DE,(PCSAVE)
43EA 7E 00168 FIXUP2 LD A,(HL) ;GET LSB OF BRKPT ENTRY
43EB BB 00169 CP E ;COMPARE TO LSB PC
43EC 23 00170 INC HL
43ED 200F 00171 JR NZ,FIXUP3
43EF 7E 00172 LD A,(HL) ;GET MSB
43F0 BA 00173 CP D ;COMPARE TO MSB PC
43F1 200B 00174 JR NZ,FIXUP3
43F3 AF 00175 XOR A
43F4 77 00176 LD (HL),A ;ZERO BRKPT ENTRY
43F5 2B 00177 DEC HL
43F6 77 00178 LD (HL),A
43F7 FD7E00 00179 LD A,(IY) ;GET PROGRAM BYTE
43FA 12 00180 LD (DE),A ;AND RESTORE IT
43FB C35E43 00181 JP MNLOOP
43FE 23 00182 FIXUP3 INC HL ;BUMP POINTERS
43FF FD23 00183 INC IY
4401 10E7 00184 DJNZ FIXUP2 ;LOOK THRU TABLE
4403 C35E43 00185 JP MNLOOP
00186
00187
00188 ; DIS DISPLAY MEMORY - SET DISPLAY POINTER
00189
4406 CDA84A 00190 DIS CALL WRCMD

4409 44 00191 DEFM 'DISPLAY,'
4411 CDEB4C 00192 CALL INHEX
4414 CDBE4A 00193 CALL WAITCR
4417 22664D 00194 LD (DISPTR),HL ;SAVE NEW DISPLAY POINTER
441A C35E43 00195 JP MNLOOP
00196
00197 ; BKPT ENTER BREAKPOINT IN TABLE
00198
441D CDA84A 00199 BKPT CALL WRCMD
4420 42 00200 DEFM 'BRKPT,'
4426 CDEB4C 00201 CALL INHEX
4429 CDBE4A 00202 CALL WAITCR
442C 22364D 00203 LD (BRKTMP),HL ;SAVE ADDRESS
442F 0607 00204 LD B,7 ;NR OF ENTRIES IN TABLE
4431 21384D 00205 LD HL,BRKAD

```

Program continues

THE LEAST EXPENSIVE PROGRAMS YOU CAN BUY.

Up to 77 high-quality programs for TRS-80, only \$10.95

NewBasic—expands disk basic
Now configure your Basic to do any or all of the following:

- Convert decimal to hex, and vice versa, provide character representation for each, or the hex-dec number of any character
- Blinking cursor
- Repeat key
- Audible key entry (each key makes a sound)
- Directory command from Basic
- Disk load and disk run command file
- Graphic functions, including drawing blocks, lines, filling in blocks
- Lowercase driver
- RS232 driver (LPRINT-LIST)
- Call function, hex-order number will execute subroutine
- Spooler and despooler
- Print toggle, LPRINTS your video display
- Find (locate a Basic command or string)

Modular Software Associates \$24.95 (\$26.45 CA)

Level II Tapes

'Tiny' Pascal runs on any 16K Level II system, includes the programming structuring capabilities of full Pascal, but not data structuring

Able to compile Z-80 machine code, programs run about 5X faster than Level II Basic—graphics run eight times faster! Requires use of T-Bug (or Tape 7) and ETASM.

Tape 3, People's Pascal	\$19.95
Tape 1, 34 bus., edu. game prog.	\$10.95
Tape 2, 77 programs from Osborne book: Some Common Basic Programs	\$10.95
Tape 5, 24 bus., edu. game prog.	\$10.95
Tape 7, 31 bus., edu. game prog.	\$10.95
Tape 8, 40, inc. 4X tape speedup	\$10.95

PASPATCH

PasPatch, Tape 6P, makes Tandy tiny Pascal a powerful disk system!

Also works with CIE Tape 6 (no longer available) and Supersoft tiny.
Modular Software Assoc. \$15.95

SuperPIMS—People's Database

PIMS has been greatly speeded up and simplified, with machine-language sorts, key debounce, optional automatic lowercase (no keying, no hardware mod) on labels or reports. Up to 20 fields, limited by 240-character maximum per record. Easy to revise, add records, split or merge files, sum or average any fields. Customized for tape, tape & disk, Zoom, TC8 Poor Man's Floppy, B17, Stringy Floppy—all on one tape! As mailing labels program, easily manages 20,000 list. CIE does! Advanced labels module to come, \$24.95, making system most powerful mailer available!

program (CIE)	\$15.95 (\$16.95 CA)
book (SCELBI)	\$11.95 (\$12.67 CA)

Tiny Payroll

We've taken it from Computer Programming for the Complete Idiot, thus a whole book of documentation! For all above systems.

CIE	\$10.95 (CA \$11.61)
Book, documents Tiny Payroll	\$5.95

Games for color TRS-80

Modular Software Assoc. tape contains:

- PONG-80
- ENTRAP
- DEMOLISH (like Breakout)
- TRAFFIC (Grand Prix auto race)
- BETA TREK space game
- SHUTTLE (rocket ship game)

\$19.95 (\$20.55 CA)

Word Processing Newsletter

Want to really USE your computer? Then word processing is for you. Let your computer show you how much easier writing can be.

Learn about the new 510 cps 'non-daisy' that at 10X daisy speed gives correspondence quality, at less than twice the cost. Too slow? The really fast guys are coming. How about 30 11x14 typeset-quality documents per minute? Maybe you could use the same 'printer' as a copier.

How about an inexpensive (\$169) magnetic card reader-writer that would let you input mail addresses, letter paragraphs, even small programs?

Read about all this and more in Low Cost Word Processing, the only newsletter about word processing using your personal computer. Just \$15 for 12 issues.

All orders charge card, check or m.o.
Calif. residents add 6 pct tax. Dealer inv. invited
Overseas, add \$1 per tape postage

COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE

Box 159
San Luis Rey CA 92068

✓ 22



**DON'T THROW AWAY
YOUR BACK ISSUES OF
"80 MICROCOMPUTING"**

TURN THEM INTO A VALUABLE
REFERENCE USING YOUR
TRS-80*AND INDEX 80

INDEX-80

Instantly searches all 1980 issues of 80 Microcomputing* for hundreds of subjects. Lists month, page no., and title of all articles on desired subject(s). Specify LV II or disk basic. \$16.95

**OVERRUN YOUR
PAYCHECK?**

Use your TRS-80* to control your monthly expenditures.

BUDGET 80

Will record all family expenditures into accounts and compare each with budgeted amounts to any date. Indicates projected over-expenditures before they occur. \$16.95

**NOW USE YOUR TRS-80* TO PLOT
WHAT YOU WANT WITH ---**

CURVPLT

Rapidly plots nearly any user defined function. User controls range of X and Y and program labels both axes. Excellent for instruction. \$16.95

CURVFIT

Determines coefficients of all polynomials up to 14th degree through a large no. of data points (limited by memory size). Data points may be input in any order. Program tabulates correlation coefficients for selection of best fit. \$16.95

Any two programs for \$29.95

System requirements: 16K, LVII, or 32K, Disk, except Budget 80 only 32K, 48K, Disk.



Mail or Phone (904) 897-3741
F.L. residents add 4% sales tax
Foreign orders add \$2.00



P.O. Box 596 Niceville, FL 32578
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE

* TM Wayne Green Inc.

* TM Tandy Corp.



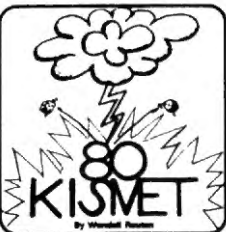
The Temple of Rah

By Dan Case
Rescue the fair princess from the clutches of the people of Rah before it's too late! Super adventure with sound! For Model I or III, 16K Level II minimum. \$14.95

VIDEO SCREEN FILTER

Hard acrylic plastic screen that's easy to install—easy on your eyes.

GS 1 - Model I \$14.95
GS 2 - Model II, III \$14.95
GS 3 - Lexdex 100 \$14.95
Special Size \$16.95



80 KISMET

By Wendell Rouston
Super version of this old game for your Model I or Model III TRS-80. Graphics, 16K Level II Minimum. \$14.95



414 South Oak
Sapulpa, Okla. 74066

4434	FD21464D	00206	LD	IY, BRKSV	
4438	7E	00207	LD	A, (HL)	;GET LSB OF TABLE
4439	23	00208	INC	HL	
443A	B6	00209	OR	(HL)	;NON-ZERO --> ENTRY
443B	2012	00210	JR	NZ, BKPT3	
443D	ED5B364D	00211	LD	DE, (BRKTMP)	;GET BRKPT ADDR
4441	2B	00212	DEC	HL	
4442	73	00213	LD	(HL), E	;ENTER ADDR IN TABLE
4443	23	00214	INC	HL	
4444	72	00215	LD	(HL), D	
4445	1A	00216	LD	A, (DE)	;GET BYTE FROM PROGRAM
4446	FD7700	00217	LD	(IY), A	;SAVE IT IN TABLE
4449	3EEF	00218	LD	A, 0EPH	;RST 28H
444B	12	00219	LD	(DE), A	;ENTER BREAKPOINT IN PRGM
444C	C35E43	00220	JP	MNLOOP	
444F	23	00221	INC	HL	
4450	FD23	00222	INC	IY	;BUMP POINTERS
4452	10E4	00223	DJNZ	BKPT2	;LOOP THRU TABLE
4454	C35E43	00224	JP	MNLOOP	
		00225			
		00226		SCRDN/SCRUP	SCROLL MEMORY DISPLAY
		00227			DOWN/UP BY 128 BYTES
		00228			
4457	118000	00229	SCRDN	LD	DE, 128
445A	1803	00230	JR	SCRUP+3	
445C	1180FF	00231	LD	DE, -128	
445F	2A664D	00232	LD	HL, (DISPTR)	
4462	19	00233	ADD	HL, DE	;FORM NEW DISPLAY POINTER
4463	22664D	00234	LD	(DISPTR), HL	
4466	C35E43	00235	JP	MNLOOP	
		00236			
		00237		MODE	SHIFT DISPLAY MODE HEX/ALPHA
		00238			
4469	214D4D	00239	MODE	LD	HL, MODEFL
446C	3E01	00240	LD	A, 1	;GET MODE FLAG ADDR
446E	96	00241	SUB	(HL)	;MODEFL <-- 1-MODEFL
446F	77	00242	LD	(HL), A	
4470	C35E43	00243	JP	MNLOOP	
		00244			
		00245		JUMP	JUMP TO ADDR AND BEGIN EXECUTING AFTER
		00246			RELOADING USER REGISTERS
		00247			
4473	CDA84A	00248	JUMP	CALL	WRCMD
4476	4A	00249		DEFM	'JUMP, '
447B	CDEB4C	00250		CALL	INHEX
447E	CDBE4A	00251		CALL	WAITCR
4481	22644D	00252		LD	(PCSAVE), HL
4484	1809	00253		JR	GO2
		00254			
		00255		GO	BEGIN EXECUTING AT CURRENT USER PC
		00256			AFTER RELOADING ALL USER REGISTERS
		00257			
4486	CDA84A	00258	GO	CALL	WRCMD
4489	47	00259		DEFM	'GO, '
448C	CDBE4A	00260		CALL	WAITCR
448F	ED7B624D	00261	GO2	LD	SP, (SPSAVE)
4493	2A644D	00262		LD	HL, (PCSAVE)
4496	E5	00263		PUSH	HL
4497	ED73624D	00264		LD	(SPSAVE), SP
449B	314E4D	00265		LD	SP, REGSTG
449E	F1	00266		POP	AF
449F	C1	00267		POP	BC
44A0	D1	00268		POP	DE
44A1	E1	00269		POP	HL
44A2	08	00270		EX	AF, AF'
44A3	D9	00271		EXX	
44A4	F1	00272		POP	AF
44A5	C1	00273		POP	BC
44A6	D1	00274		POP	DE
44A7	E1	00275		POP	HL
44A8	DDE1	00276		POP	IX
44AA	FDE1	00277		POP	IY
44AC	ED7B624D	00278		LD	SP, (SPSAVE)
44B0	C9	00279		RET	;EXECUTE USER PROGRAM
		00280			
		00281		REG	SET BOTH 8 AND 16 BIT REGISTERS
		00282			USE THE APPROPRIATE REGISTER NAME
		00283			
44B1	CDA84A	00284	REG	CALL	WRCMD
44B4	52	00285		DEFM	'REG, '
44B8	CD244D	00286		CALL	GETCH2
44BB	010800	00287		LD	BC, 8
44BE	21C14D	00288		LD	HL, REGCH+7
44C1	EDB9	00289		CPDR	
44C3	210800	00290		LD	HL, 8
44C6	2021	00291		JR	NZ, REG1
44C8	CD244D	00292		CALL	GETCH2
44CB	FE27	00293		CP	QUOTE
44CD	2086	00294		JR	NZ, REG2
44CF	210800	00295		LD	HL, 0
44D2	CD244D	00296		CALL	GETCH2
44D5	FE3A	00297	REG2	CP	' '
44D7	C27543	00298		JP	NZ, MNERR
44DA	09	00299		ADD	HL, BC
44DB	114E4D	00300		LD	DE, REGSTG
44DE	19	00301		ADD	HL, DE
44DF	CDP44C	00302		CALL	HEXIN
44E2	CDBE4A	00303		CALL	WAITCR
44E5	70	00304		LD	(HL), B
44E6	C35E43	00305		JP	MNLOOP
44E9	FE49	00306	REG1	CP	' I '
44EB	2816	00307		JR	Z, REG1
44ED	FE53	00308		CP	' S '

Program continues

NEVER UNDERSOLD!

That's right, if you can find a lower price in this magazine for any of the items listed in this ad, we will reduce our price below our competitor's price. See each box below to determine how much EXTRA we will cut off of THEIR price if we're not lowest. Please consider the competitor's shipping charges, **OUR SHIPPING IS FREE!***

FLOPPY DISKETTES & SUPPLIES

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT \$.30 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Call For Quantity Discounts

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)	
5 1/4" MD525-01 soft, 10 or 16	\$26.50
5 1/4" MD577-01 quad soft, 10 or 16	\$33.00
8" FD34-1000 soft	\$30.00
8" FD32-1000 hard	\$30.00
8" FD34-8000 double density soft	\$44.00
8" FD32-8000 double density hard	\$44.00

Printwheels (specify style)	
Qume or Diablo	\$6.50

Labels	
3 1/2" x 15, 16" (5000 labels)	\$18.75
Other sizes and quantities	CALL

Ribbons	
Diablo Hy Type I	\$4.95
Diablo Hy Type II	\$5.25
Qume Sprint	\$3.50
Centronics Zip Pack	\$3.95
MANY OTHERS	CALL

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE PRINTERS, DEDUCT \$10 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Paper Tiger IDS-440G	\$939
Paper Tiger IDS-460G	\$1193
Anadex DP-8000	\$855
Anadex DP-9500	\$1395
TI-810 Basic	\$1625
Centronics 737	\$825
NEC 5500 D w/ Bidrcntrl Board	\$2695
NEC 5530	\$2595
VISTA Daisey Wheel Printer	\$1834
Qume 5/45.5/55	CALL
Escon IBM Interface	\$595

Call For Other Printers

HARDWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Novation CAT Modem	\$145
Novation D-CAT Modem	\$185
16K Memory kit	\$46
Isolators	\$49
Shugart 35tr Drive	\$349
Pertec or MPI 40tr Drive	\$359
Lobo Drives	CALL
Matchless Drives	CALL
Percom Doubler	\$209
Percom Separator	\$27
AIM-65 Computer	\$375
TI-99/4 Computer	\$925
California Computer Systems Bds	CALL
Symtec Computer Boards	CALL
Mountain Hardware Boards	CALL
Green Screen	\$11

Call for Other Hardware

4636 Park Granada
Calabasas, Ca. 91302

Alpha
Byte
Storage



For phone orders CALL:
(213) 883-8594

SPECIAL #1

If you purchase the "TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES" Book for the regular price of \$22.50 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for **TOTAL \$44.50**

SPECIAL #2

If you purchase APPARAT NEWDOS+ for the regular price of \$99.95 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for **TOTAL \$104.95**

SPECIAL #3

If you purchase APPARAT NEWDOS 80 for the regular price of \$149.00 we will give you 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case **FREE** **TOTAL \$149.00**

SPECIAL #5

If you purchase the new MICROSOFT BASIC REVEALED book for the regular price of \$29.95 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for **TOTAL \$49.95**

SPECIAL #4

If you purchase the MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER for the reduced price of \$190.00 we will give you 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case **FREE** **TOTAL \$190.00**

SPECIAL #6

SOFTWARE DEALS--If you want to purchase any software (including Utilities, Operating Systems, Games, Business Programs, etc.) we will automatically deduct from 10% to 40% off the regular retail price.

**** SPECIAL ** SPECIAL ****

**TRS-80 ADD ON DRIVES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**SINGLE SIDED \$225.00
DOUBLE SIDED \$345.00**

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

**SINGLE SIDED \$365.00
DOUBLE SIDED \$485.00**

INCLUDES:

- MINI DISK DRIVE
- FUSED POWER SUPPLY
- VENTED CABINET
- CABLE
- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- FACTORY ASSEMBLED
- FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

I **2 INTERFACE, INC** ✓246
20932 CANTARA ST
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
(213) 341-7914
VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

**LEARN TRS-80®
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
DISK I/O**

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT's** Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this **"ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING"** course includes:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming, it is an intermediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16 K RAM one disk drive system.

REMDISK-1 only **\$29.95**
Dealer inquiries invited

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

Includes \$1.50 for shipping and handling
Ohio residents add 5% sales tax
TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp

```

44EF 2828 00309 JR Z,REGS
44F1 FE50 00310 CP 'P' ;PC?
44F3 C27543 00311 JP NZ,MNERR ;NOT VALID
44F6 CD244D 00312 CALL GETCH2
44F9 FE43 00313 CP 'C'
44FB C27543 00314 JP NZ,MNERR
44FE 11644D 00315 LD DE,PCSAVE
4501 1821 00316 JR REGST
    
```

```

4503 CD244D 00317 REGI CALL GETCH2
4506 FE59 00318 CP 'Y' ;IY?
4508 280A 00319 JR Z,REGY
450A FE58 00320 CP 'X' ;IX?
450C C27543 00321 JP NZ,MNERR
450F 115E4D 00322 LD DE,REGSTG+16 ;POINTER TO IX
4512 1810 00323 JR REGST
4514 11604D 00324 REGY LD DE,REGSTG+18 ;POINTER TO IY
4517 180B 00325 JR REGST
4519 CD244D 00326 REGS CALL GETCH2
451C FE50 00327 CP 'P' ;SP?
451E C27543 00328 JP NZ,MNERR
4521 11624D 00329 LD DE,SPSAVE
4524 D5 00330 REGST PUSH DE ;SAVE POINTER
4525 CD244D 00331 CALL GETCH2
4528 FE3A 00332 CP ':' ;CHECK SYNTAX
452A C27543 00333 JP NZ,MNERR
452D CDEB4C 00334 CALL INHEX
4530 CDBE4A 00335 CALL WAITCR
4533 D1 00336 POP DE ;GET POINTER
4534 EB 00337 EX DE,HL
4535 73 00338 LD (HL),E ;STORE VALUE
4536 23 00339 INC HL
4537 72 00340 LD (HL),D
4538 C35E43 00341 JP MNLOOP
    
```

ROM SYSTEM SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

```

0033 00346 DISPL EQU 0033H
01C9 00347 CLS EQU 01C9H
0049 00348 GETCH EQU 0049H
    
```

CONSTANTS

```

0035 00351
001E 00352 EREOL EQU 30
3C00 00353 VIDEO EQU 15360
0020 00354 BLANK EQU 32
0027 00355 QUOTE EQU 39
000D 00356 CRLF EQU 13
4020 00357 CURSOR EQU 4020H
0017 00358 SIZE EQU 23
    
```

ZBUG LABEL DEFINITIONS
NOTE: THESE ARE ALL RELOCATABLE AS LONG AS THE OTHER SEGMENTS OF THE PROGRAM IS ASSEMBLED CORRECTLY

```

4D4E 00365 REGSTG EQU 4D4EH+RL
4D66 00366 REGPTR EQU 4D66H+RL
4D64 00367 PCSAVE EQU REGPTR-2
4D62 00368 SPSAVE EQU REGPTR-4
4D38 00369 BRKAD EQU 4D38H+RL
4D46 00370 BRKSV EQU 4D46H+RL
4D36 00371 BRKTMP EQU BRKAD-2
4C67 00372 FILL EQU 4C67H+RL
4D4D 00373 MODEFL EQU 4D4DH+RL
4D66 00374 DISPTR EQU 4D66H+RL
4AC6 00375 LDSCRN EQU 4AC6H+RL
4D68 00376 CMDTAB EQU 4D68H+RL
4D7F 00377 CMDENT EQU 4D7FH+RL
4DAD 00378 EMSG EQU 4DADH+RL
4CEB 00379 INHEX EQU 4CEBH+RL
4AA8 00380 WRCMD EQU 4AA8H+RL
    
```

```

4ABE 00381 WAITCR EQU 4ABEH+RL
4D24 00382 GETCH2 EQU 4D24H+RL
4CF4 00383 HEXIN EQU 4CF4H+RL
4DBA 00384 REGCH EQU 4DBAH+RL
    
```

```

453B 00387 LAST EQU $
4338 00388 END ENTRY
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
    
```

Program Listing 1B. ZBUG

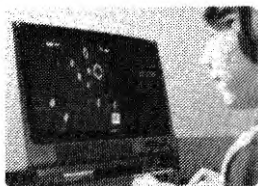
```

00001 ; ZBUG PART 2
00002
4300 00003 ORGN DEFL 4300H
0000 00004 RL DEFL ORGN-4300H
00005
453B 00006 ORG 453BH+RL
00007
00008 ; LOAD LOAD SYSTEM FORMAT TAPE
    
```

Program continues

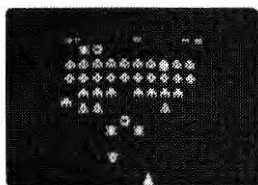
Games from **BIG FIVE** will turn your computer into a

TRS-80 HOME ARCADE



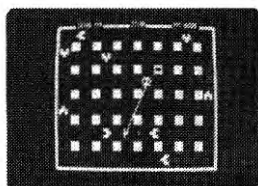
SUPER NOVA[©]

If you and your TRS-80 have longed for a fast-paced arcade-type game that is truly a challenge, then **SUPER NOVA** is what you've been waiting for. In this two player machine-language game, large asteroids float ominously around the screen. Suddenly your ship appears and you must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (But watch out because big asteroids break apart into little ones.) The controls that your ship will respond to are thrust, rotate, hyperspace, and fire. All right! You've done it! You've cleared away all the asteroids! But what is that saucer with the laser doing? Quick! You must destroy him fast because that guy's accurate!



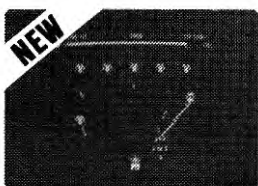
GALAXY INVASION[©]

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Cruel and crafty invaders have been spotted in battle formation warping toward Earth at an incredible speed. Suddenly, your ship materializes just below the huge flock of invaders. Quickly and skillfully you shift right and left as you carefully fire your lasers at them. But watch out! A few are breaking out of the convoy and flying straight at you! As the whine of their engines gets louder, you place your finger on the fire button knowing all too well that this shot must connect—or your mission will be permanently over! With sound effects!



ATTACK FORCE[©]

Your TRS-80 screen has been transformed into a maze-like playfield for this game. As your ship appears on the bottom of the screen, eight alien ramships appear on the top. All of them are traveling at flank speed directly at you! Quickly and boldly you move toward them and fire missiles to destroy them. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the wrath of the keeper of the mazelike field: the menacing "Flagship". You must destroy him fast because, as you will find out, that guy's accurate! With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER[©]

With thousands of stars whizzing by you, your **SPACE DESTROYER** ship comes out of hyperspace directly under a convoy of aliens. Almost effortlessly, you skillfully destroy every last one. But before you can congratulate yourself, another set appears. These seem to be slightly more intelligent than the first set. Quickly you eliminate all of them, too. But your fuel supply is rapidly diminishing. You must still destroy two more sets before you can dock with your space station. All right! The space station is now on your scanners! Oh no! Intruders have overtaken the station! You must skillfully fire your neutron lasers to eliminate the intruders from the station before your engines run out of fuel and explode! With sound!



METEOR MISSION II[©]

The second **Big Bang** has occurred and the galaxy is full of stray asteroids and meteors. As you look through your space port you see a belt of asteroids drifting across the screen blocking your path to the safety of the space station above. But be careful because meteor showers, exploding suns and invading aliens may strike your ship and send it hurtling back to ground level. How many times can you and your opponent maneuver through those obstacles before time runs out? With sound effects!

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185, Van Nuys, California 91409

Prices per game. Level I—\$14.95, Level II—\$14.95, Level II/Disk—\$17.95
Specify which version when ordering.
10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more.
Please add \$1.00 postage/handling, Calif. residents add 6% tax.
All games are written in machine language and supplied on cassette.
Disk versions save high scores to your TRSDOS or NEWDOS diskette.

Cassette versions require 16K memory, disk versions require 32K.
Write for info. on Mod 3 versions.
All games ©1980 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu.
TRS-80 & TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Give Card Number, Expiration Date and Signature for Master Charge and VISA orders.

Wages Is Here

FOR THE TRS-80

- Wages MEETS PAYROLLS
- Wages IS GUARANTEED
- Wages COST ONLY
\$35.00 FOR MODEL I
(\$45.00 FOR MODEL II)

FROM
The Maine Software Library
P.O. Box 194
Standish, Maine 04084

*A Trade name of the Tandy Corp.

TRS-80*

SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your
TRS-80™ equipment!
Use our toll free number to
check our price before you buy
a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

full Radio Shack warranty



SALES COMPANY

1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.

P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

```

00009
453B CDA84A 00010 LOAD CALL WRCMD
453E 4C 00011 DEFM 'LOAD,'
4543 CDBE4A 00012 CALL WAITCR
4546 AF 00013 XOR A
4547 CD1202 00014 CALL SELECT ;SELECT AND START TAPE
454A CD9602 00015 CALL SYNCH ;SYNCHRONIZE AND FIND A5
454D 21373C 00016 LD HL,VIDEO+55
4550 CD3502 00017 LOAD1 CALL READ ;READ TAPE BYTE
4553 FE55 00018 CP 55H
4555 20F9 00019 JR NZ,LOAD1 ;TEST FOR START OF TAPE
4557 CD3502 00020 LOAD2 CALL READ
455A FE3C 00021 CP 3CH ;TEST FOR START - 1ST BLK
455C 280B 00022 JR Z,LOAD3+7 ;YEP
455E 77 00023 LD (HL),A ;NO - NAME TO VIDEO
455F 23 00024 INC HL
4560 18F5 00025 JR LOAD2
4562 CD3502 00026 LOAD3 CALL READ
4565 FE3C 00027 CP 3CH ;TEST FOR RECORD START
4567 201C 00028 JR NZ,LOAD5 ;NO - CHECK EOF
4569 CD2C02 00029 CALL BLINK ;TWINKLE STARS
456C CD3502 00030 CALL READ
456F 47 00031 LD B,A ;RECORD BYTE COUNT
4570 CD4E48 00032 CALL READHL ;LOAD HL REG AND C REG
4573 CD3502 00033 LOAD4 CALL READ
4576 77 00034 LD (HL),A ;RECORD BYTE TO MEM
4577 23 00035 INC HL
4578 81 00036 ADD A,C
4579 4F 00037 LD C,A ;CHECKSUM BACK TO C
457A 10F7 00038 DJNZ LOAD4 ;GET WHOLE RECORD
457C CD3502 00039 CALL READ
457F B9 00040 CP C ;GET CHSUM FROM TAPE
4580 C24048 00041 JP NZ,ERROR ;BAD LOAD
4583 18DD 00042 JR LOAD3 ;LOAD THE REST
4585 FE78 00043 CP 78H ;TEST FOR END-OF-FILE
4587 C24048 00044 JP NZ,ERROR ;BAD LOAD
458A CD4E48 00045 CALL READHL ;LOAD HL FROM TAPE
458D 22644D 00046 LD (PCSAVE),HL ;SAVE TRANSFER ADDRESS
4590 CDF801 00047 CALL TPOFF
4593 C35E43 00048 JP MNLOOP
00049
00050 ; WRITE WRITE TAPE IN SYSTEM LOADER FORMAT
00051
4596 CDA84A 00052 WRITE CALL WRCMD
4599 57 00053 DEFM 'WRITE,'
459F CD9E4A 00054 CALL SETUP2 ;SET UP ADDRESSES
45A2 3E20 00055 LD A,' '
45A4 CD3300 00056 CALL DISPL
45A7 1620 00057 LD D,' '
45A9 212A4D 00058 LD HL,NAME
45AC 010600 00059 LD BC,6
45AF CD674C 00060 CALL FILL ;CLEAR NAME FIELD
45B2 0606 00061 LD B,6
45B4 212A4D 00062 LD HL,NAME
45B7 CD4900 00063 WRITE0 CALL GETCH ;GET NAME CHAR
45BA FE0D 00064 CP 13 ;CRLF
00065
45BC 280A 00065 JR Z,WRITE2
45BE 77 00066 LD (HL),A
45BF 23 00067 INC HL ;SAVE CH AND BUMP POINTER
45C0 CD3300 00068 CALL DISPL
45C3 10F2 00069 DJNZ WRITE0
45C5 CDBE4A 00070 CALL WAITCR
45C8 AF 00071 WRITE2 XOR A
45C9 CD1202 00072 CALL SELECT ;SELECT AND START TAPE
45CC CD8702 00073 CALL HEADER ;WRITE HEADER/SYNCH BYTE
45CF 3E55 00074 LD A,55H ;SYSTEM HEADER
45D1 CD6402 00075 CALL WRTAPE
45D4 0606 00076 LD B,6 ;NAME COUNT
45D6 212A4D 00077 LD HL,NAME
45D9 7E 00078 WRITE3 LD A,(HL) ;GET NAME CH
45DA CD6402 00079 CALL WRTAPE
45DD 23 00080 INC HL
45DE 10F9 00081 DJNZ WRITE3
45E0 2A304D 00082 LD HL,(START) ;GET STARTING ADDRESS
45E3 11334D 00083 WRITE4 LD DE,COUNT+1
45E6 1A 00084 LD A,(DE) ;GET BLOCK COUNT
45E7 B7 00085 OR A
45E8 2825 00086 JR Z,WRITE6 ;NO MORE 256 BYTE BLOCKS
45EA 3D 00087 DEC A
45EB 12 00088 LD (DE),A
45EC 3E3C 00089 LD A,3CH ;RECORD HEADER
45EE CD6402 00090 CALL WRTAPE
45F1 AF 00091 XOR A ;BYTE COUNT = 256
45F2 47 00092 LD B,A
45F3 CD6402 00093 CALL WRTAPE
45F6 7D 00094 LD A,L ;LSB LOAD ADDR
45F7 CD6402 00095 CALL WRTAPE
45FA 7C 00096 LD A,H ;MSB LOAD ADDR
45FB CD6402 00097 CALL WRTAPE
45FE 85 00098 ADD A,L ;START CHECKSUM
45FF 4F 00099 LD C,A
4600 7E 00100 WRITE5 LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT BYTE
4601 CD6402 00101 CALL WRTAPE
4604 81 00102 ADD A,C ;FORM CHECKSUM
4605 4F 00103 LD C,A
4606 23 00104 INC HL ;BUMP POINTER
4607 10F7 00105 DJNZ WRITE5
4609 79 00106 LD A,C ;WRITE CHRCKSUM FOR
460A CD6402 00107 CALL WRTAPE ;THIS RECORD
460D 18D4 00108 JR WRITE4 ;NEXT ---
460F 3A324D 00109 WRITE6 LD A,(COUNT) ;BYTE COUNT FOR LAST ONE
4612 B7 00110 OR A
4613 2821 00111 JR Z,WRITE8 ;ALL DONE

```

Program continues

POSTMAN DATA HANDLER

Ver. 1.0 - by Fred LaForest

A **machine language** mailing list program that will do:

- 650 labels on a 35 track disk drive
- 1534 labels on an 80 track drive
- 10 fields (2 user defined)
- FAST SORTS 500 records in 30 seconds (use any or all keys in any order)
- Fully usable on a one (1) drive system (capacities shown are for a single drive system)
- Any label stock 1/2" thru 1 1/2" vertical (single label horizontal)
- Print one label or a sequence of labels
- **Purge duplicates** with or without user assistance
- 9 digit zip code
- Fast search on any field - random access - 3 second average
- Easy screen editor for fast editing
- **REQUIRES MIN. 1 DRIVE and 32K OF MEMORY, TRS-80 MOD I**

This program is now available in 2 different packages.

1) A **sample package** that does all the functions of the full system (except the purge) and sells for \$25 and is to be used as a sales tool only. This is a fully operational package but can not be enlarged or modified in anyway. Comes with the complete documentation and credit can be issued to the real package if returned to its place of purchase within 20 days.

2) The **full program** that includes the PURGE function with full documentation. This package will be updated as time goes on with new ideas so it includes a registration card.

Note: works on all operating systems except NEWDOS-80
INTRO SPECIAL - \$100.00

List Price after February 1st - \$125.00

Send \$25 for Sample Package - if not everything you expected, return sample disk for full refund (less shipping). You can't lose!!

THE CREATOR

The CREATOR is a new type of program for the micro-computer operator. Yes operator! Easy enough for the person just getting into the market. Use and create a program that is very sophisticated that programmers will comment highly about. The program will create error free basic programming code. Not almost ready to run BUT READY TO RUN WHEN YOU ARE FINISHED. YES gives birth to a program. Just answer simple questions and have a simple background in the disk system of your computer (if you read your basic manual when you have questions you will have no problems). THIS PROGRAM IS NOT A DATA BASE!!

Now in the package comes the report generator that is in the same concept as the CREATOR. It is called REPORTER. This program creates report output for the CREATOR for either screen or printer.

These 2 programs are on one diskette and are available for only \$295 complete. The system requirements are one of the below:

TRS-80 MOD I, 32K DISK
TRS-80 MOD II, 64K DISK
APPLE II, 32K DISK

This is the most outstanding programming package available from anywhere. Now you can create INVENTORY SYSTEMS, PAYABLES and RECEIVABLES, CHECK REGISTER and EXPENSE REGISTER, and MUCH MORE!

This package is ready for delivery only \$295 for any one of the systems above (PLEASE STATE SYSTEM WHEN ORDERING).

10% OFF This Month Only
On anything in this ad.

SUPER-UTILITY

by K. Watt

— MAIN PROGRAM LIST —

ZAP UTILITY

Display Sector (Disk, File)
Display Memory
Compare Disk Sectors
Copy Disk Sectors
Verify Disk Sectors
Zero Disk Sectors
String Search
Sector Search

PURGE UTILITY

Kill Selected Files
Get Disk Directory
Zero Unused Directory Entries
Zero Unused Granules
Remove System Files
Kill By Category
Change Name, Date, Password, Auto Command
Change File Parameters
Remove Passwords

DISK FORMAT UTILITY

Standard Format
Format Without Erase
Special Format
Read Address Marks

DISK COPY UTILITY

Standard Copy With Format
Standard Copy Without Format

Special Copy (to back up any protected disks)
Purchaser Use - Only for his own personal disks

TAPE COPY UTILITY

This program is to make back-up of any TRS-80 tape, no matter how it is recorded (note again this program is for the use of the original purchaser for his own programs only)

DISK REPAIR UTILITY

Repair Gaf Table
Repair Hit Table
Repair Boot
Read Protect Directory Track
Recover Killed Files
Check Directory

MEMORY UTILITY

Move Memory
Exchange Memory
Compare Memory
Zero Memory
Test Memory
Input Byte From Port
Output Byte To Port
Memory To Disk
Disk To Memory

— For TRS-80, MOD I —

For a more complete overview, send a self addressed stamped envelope. This program is sold on disk only and retails for \$49.95.

For TRS-80 **LAZY WRITER** MOD I

© 1980 by David Welsh

It is time to put your word processing program away and use a word processing system.

Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. & ABC Sales

Takes on Scripsit® by Radio Shack® and Electric Pencil®

Has all the things that other word processing programs should have. Easy to use, written all in machine code / It permits the inserting and deleting by characters, words, sentences, and paragraphs / Page scrolling up and down / Search ahead of the cursor or behind the cursor for any character / The cursor can be moved up, down, left and right / You can seek top of file and bottom of file / Block move of text, block delete of text / Search and replace or search delete / Unlimited insert (to the limit of your machines memory) / Permits use with lower case /

Has things that other programs should have, but don't. Upper and lower case output to your printer (if your printer accepts lower case) without having your computer modified ON UPPER CASE ONLY MACHINES. This program marks the capital letters so you can see which letters are CAPITALS and which are not / Will change all upper characters text to lower case or all lower case to upper. A SINGLE COMMAND / Will capitalize the first letter of all sentences and all proper nouns. WITH A SINGLE COMMAND / LOADS ANY ELECTRIC PENCIL / FILE, ASCII SAVED FILES, EDITASM FILES or BASIC PROGRAMS SAVED ASCII / Permits installing special control characters in your text for your printers special features like double wide or condensed print / Definable screen length and definable print length to 255 characters wide / Screen editing that is not final till your command. This means that you can edit your file on the screen and if you don't like how it reads you can cancel and leave it the way it was / You can append files (which means that you can put one file to the end of another file) / No lost characters at the end of the line even for the fastest typist / A directory of all your files is available to the user without leaving the program / Saving programs to disk easy enough for the non-computer user / To save memory, not all the program modules are in memory at one time but are called from the disk as needed / You can set tab positions like on a typewriter / 10 CUSTOM COMMAND KEYS for the experienced user there is a command file that permits many special functions that are all user defined (not enough space for better explanation in ad. send for complete overview) / Program has HELP file that is a short review of the commands that are available /

Standard Printer Module. This printer module is provided for the user as a standard feature. Optional special printer routines for custom printer will be available in the near future. In this original release, it has the following printer drivers and will support the following printing devices: RS232, TRS232 and PARALLEL printer ports. You have the following format commands: Justifies Text, Centers Text, Centers Title, Line Spacing, Line Length from 3-255 characters and Set Margins / Also send any ASCII code to any printer from the text / Save formatted text to the disk for spooling later / information for customer to load his own special printer driver / Printing can be stopped and started by the user at any time and then restarted where you left off / You can print entire file or just print to bottom of the page /

Communication Package. RS232 COMMUNICATION TERMINAL PROGRAM permits you to communicate with other computers. Transfer files from one machine to another. Permits dumping memory across the phone lines. Receive files from other TRS-80's and "Shake Hands" with larger computers. This is the complete system called LAZY WRITER. There is no package written for the TRS-80 that is as comprehensive. This package is available for the TRS-80 Mod I, 32k or larger with at least a single disk drive. List price is from **\$125.00**



Dealer Inquiries Invited. ✓ 434

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



6250 Middle Belt . Garden City, MI 48135 . 1 (313) 425-4020

C.O.D. - Certified Check, M.O. or Cash only. Sorry, no C.O.D. over \$150.00! Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever ever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra \$1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Send \$1.00 for catalog - get \$2.00 credit on next order.

TRAKCESS — by Roxton Baker

Most Powerful Zap Utility Yet

(R)ead and (W)rite Sectors
 (T)ake and (P)ut Tracks
 (S)can Track Sectors
 (L)ocate Disk Sectors
 (C)opy Track
 (D)uplicate Disk
 (B)uild Format Track
 (E)dit or Fill Memory
 (F)igure CRC's

ALSO FEATURING:

- Scrolling instead of paging!
- Default values, just press Enter!
- Electric Pencil type editing!
- Toggle between hex or ASCII!
- No system DOS in drive zero!
- Handles any number of tracks!
- Handles any DOS!
- Copies to blank or formatted disks!
- Will duplicate ANY protected disk!

AND IT'S ONLY \$24.95!!



The Alternate Source
 1806 Ada Street
 Lansing, MI 48910
 Ph. 517/487-3358
 or 485-0344

138

Add 75¢ for First Class Delivery
 Add \$1.50 for C.O.D. Delivery
 Master Card/Visa add \$1.00 for handling
 Add \$1.00 for Instruction Manual only
 All orders shipped within 24 hours!

CalData Systems Presents 294

WordMagic II

Complete WORD PROCESSING
 designed specifically for

The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Computer

WordMagic II™ is a Word Processor designed specifically for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Computer.*

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Mailing List/Labels Generation
- Automatic Merging of Mailing Data with Text Files to create "PERSONALIZED" Form Letters
- Automatic wrap-around in text entry
- Margination, Paging, Complete Cursor Movement
- Complete Editing Commands—Insertion, Global Substitution, Overwrite, etc.
- Centering, Smooth Right, Left Justify
- Table of Contents Generation
- Automatic Page Numbering
- Variable Form Lengths
- Underlining
- Line Numbering

*RS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Requires 64K Model II, TRSDOS & BASIC (not provided with WordMagic)
 Introductory Pricing: \$195.00 Manual \$20. (Cal. Res. add tax)

CalData Systems P.O. Box 178446

San Diego, CA 92117 (714) 272-2661

4615 47	00112	LD	B,A	
4616 3E3C	00113	LD	A,3CH	;RECORD HEADER
4618 CD6402	00114	CALL	WRTAPE	
461B 78	00115	LD	A,B	
461C CD6402	00116	CALL	WRTAPE	;BYTE COUNT
461F 7D	00117	LD	A,L	
4620 CD6402	00118	CALL	WRTAPE	
4623 7C	00119	LD	A,H	
4624 CD6402	00120	CALL	WRTAPE	;LOAD ADDR
4627 85	00121	ADD	A,L	
4628 4F	00122	LD	C,A	;START CHECKSUM
4629 7E	00123	LD	A,(HL)	
462A CD6402	00124	CALL	WRTAPE	
462D 81	00125	ADD	A,C	
462E 4F	00126	LD	C,A	
462F 23	00127	INC	HL	
4630 10F7	00128	DJNZ	WRITE7	
4632 4F	00129	LD	C,A	
4633 CD6402	00130	CALL	WRTAPE	;WRITE CHECKSUM
4636 3E78	00131	LD	A,78H	
4638 CD6402	00132	CALL	WRTAPE	;END-OF-FILE
463B 2A344D	00133	LD	HL,(NTRY)	
463E 7D	00134	LD	A,L	
463F CD6402	00135	CALL	WRTAPE	;LSB XFER ADDR
4642 7C	00136	LD	A,H	
4643 CD6402	00137	CALL	WRTAPE	;MSB XFER ADDR
4646 CDF801	00138	CALL	TPOFF	
4649 C35E43	00139	JP	MNLOOP	
	00140			
	00141 ;	CATLOG	CATALOG A SYSTEM TAPE, PERFORM A CHECKSUM	
	00142			
464C CDA84A	00143	CATLOG	CALL	WRCMD
464F 43	00144	DEFM	'CAT,'	
4653 CDBE4A	00145	CALL	WAITCR	
4656 CDC901	00146	CALL	CLS	
4659 21564E	00147	LD	HL,TITLE	
465C CDA728	00148	CALL	OUTSTR	
465F AF	00149	XOR	A	
4660 CD1202	00150	CALL	SELECT	;SELECT AND START TAPE
4663 CD9602	00151	CALL	SYNCH	
4666 DD210050	00152	LD	IX,5000H	;5000H IS BASE ADDR
466A CD3502	00153	CAT1	CALL	READ
466D FE55	00154	CP	55H	;CHECK SYSTEM TAPE
466F 20F9	00155	JR	NZ,CAT1	
4671 2A2040	00156	LD	HL,(CURSOR)	
4674 CD3502	00157	CAT2	CALL	READ
4677 FE3C	00158	CP	3CH	
4679 280B	00159	JR	Z,CAT3+7	;TEST FOR RECORD
467B 77	00160	LD	(HL),A	;READ RECORD
467C 23	00161	INC	HL	;STORE NAME
467D 18F5	00162	JR	CAT2	
467F CD3502	00163	CAT3	CALL	READ
4682 FE3C	00164	CP	3CH	;START OF RECORD
4684 2028	00165	JR	NZ,CAT5	
4686 CD2C02	00166	CALL	BLINK	
4689 CD3502	00167	CALL	READ	
468C 47	00168	LD	B,A	;BYTE COUNT
468D DD7700	00169	LD	(IX),A	;STORE IT
4690 CD4E48	00170	CALL	READHL	
4693 DD7501	00171	LD	(IX+1),L	
4696 DD7402	00172	LD	(IX+2),H	;STORE LOAD ADDR
4699 110300	00173	LD	DE,3	
469C DD19	00174	ADD	IX,DE	;BUMP POINTER
469E CD3502	00175	CAT4	CALL	READ
46A1 81	00176	ADD	A,C	
46A2 4F	00177	LD	C,A	;CHECKSUM FORMATION
46A3 10F9	00178	DJNZ	CAT4	
46A5 CD3502	00179	CALL	READ	
46A8 B9	00180	CP	C	;COMPARE CHECKSUM
46A9 C24048	00181	JP	NZ,ERROR	
46AC 18D1	00182	JR	CAT3	
46AE FE78	00183	CP	78H	;TEST FOR END OF FILE
46B0 C24048	00184	JP	NZ,ERROR	
46B3 CD4E48	00185	CALL	READHL	
46B6 22344D	00186	LD	(NTRY),HL	;TRANSFER ADDRESS
46B9 DD2204D	00187	LD	(START),IX	;ENDING ADDRESS
46BD CDF801	00188	CALL	TPOFF	
46C0 CDC901	00189	CAT50	CALL	CLS
46C3 210000	00190	LD	HL,0	
46C6 22324D	00191	LD	(COUNT),HL	;USE IT FOR BLOCK COUNT
46C9 DD210050	00192	LD	IX,5000H	;START ADDR
46CD 060E	00193	CAT6	LD	B,14
46CF DDE5	00194	CAT7	PUSH	IX
46D1 D1	00195	POP	DE	
46D2 3A314D	00196	LD	A,(START+1)	;CHECK FOR END
46D5 BA	00197	CP	D	
46D6 2006	00198	JR	NZ,CAT8	
46D8 3A304D	00199	LD	A,(START)	
46DB BB	00200	CP	E	
46DC 2850	00201	JR	Z,CATEND	
46DE C5	00202	CAT8	PUSH	BC
46DF 21644E	00203	LD	HL,PART1	;SAVE LINE COUNT
46E2 CDA728	00204	CALL	OUTSTR	
46E5 2A324D	00205	LD	HL,(COUNT)	
46E8 23	00206	INC	HL	
46E9 22324D	00207	LD	(COUNT),HL	
46EC CD9A0A	00208	CALL	HLACC	;LOAD HL TO BASIC ACC
46EF CDBD0F	00209	CALL	CVTASC	;CONVERT ACC TO ASCII
46F2 CDA728	00210	CALL	OUTSTR	
46F5 216E4E	00211	LD	HL,PART2	
46F8 CDA728	00212	CALL	OUTSTR	

Program continues

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. **INSIDE LEVEL II** is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons. **INSIDE LEVEL II.....\$15.95**

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80!

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz, though the TRS-80 is not reliable at this speed. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions. **SK-2.....\$24.95**

PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized with a fast Shell/Metzner sort by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. "The best thing since sliced bread" (January issue of '80 Microcomputing). Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and NEWDOS/80. One drive and 32K required. **INDEX.....\$19.95**

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen. **SPOOLER.....\$16.95**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This machine language program allows reliable high speed file transfers between two disk-based computers over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lower-case characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. **TELCOM.....\$29.95**

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported. **STEP80.....\$16.95**

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

This complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval extremely fast and easy for custom implementation. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and require less than 1550 bytes of memory. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and commodity trends as well as for scientific information. **FFTASM.....\$49.95**

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of any tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes (continuous or not) or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. **CLONE.....\$16.95**

EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

Load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editing. One command from DOS quickly modifies existing files to Pencil format. One disk and 32K required. **PENPATCH.....\$9.95**

RAMTEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors. A complete test of each individual bit in a 48K machine takes just 14 seconds. Includes a separate test for power line glitches. **RAMTEST.....\$9.95**

**MUMFORD
MICRO
SYSTEMS**

144

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All Model I programs are shipped on cassette unless \$5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include \$1 postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard and COD orders accepted.

Box 435-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

alphabetic

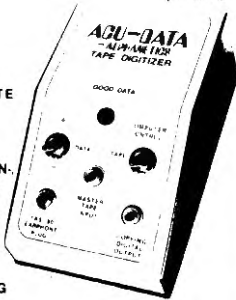
TRS-80[®] 124

TAPE DIGITIZER

Used by the
U.S. Coast
Guard and
U.S. Navy

ALSO AVAILABLE WITHOUT
CASSETTE REMOTE
ON/OFF SWITCH

\$54.95



- *ELIMINATES CASSETTE LOADING AND COPYING PROBLEMS... EVEN "SYSTEM" TAPES!
- *MAKES TAPE PROGRAM LOADING PRACTICALLY INDEPENDENT OF VOLUME CONTROL SETTINGS!
- *MAKES PERFECT COPIES OF ANY TAPE DIGITALLY WITHOUT USING COMPUTER, DIGITIZED TO EXACT REPLICAS OF TR-80'S SIGNAL WHILE REMOVING HUM, NOISE AND OTHER MINOR DROPOUTS
- *A.C. POWERED NO BATTERIES CASSETTE SWITCH ALLOWS MANUAL OR COMPUTER CONTROL OF CASSETTE REORDER
- *FEED YOUR CASSETTE TO THE TAPE DIGITIZER AND FEED YOUR COMPUTER THE EXACT DIGITAL WAVEFORM THE TR-80 GAVE TO THE TAPE WHILE MAKING A COPY AT THE SAME TIME!
- *THE TAPE DIGITIZER IS COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH LEVEL I AND II

\$59.95

"GOOD DATA" INDICATOR EASILY
ENABLES SETTING VOLUME CONTROL
FOR GOOD PROGRAM AND DATA LOADS
EVERY TIME!

*GET RID OF YOUR TAPE BUGS TODAY
FOR ONLY \$99.95 POSTAGE PAID!
WE GUARANTEE TO FIX YOUR TAPE
PROBLEMS OR RETURN IN 10-DAYS FOR
A FULL REFUND!

24-hour phone

(707) 887-7237

AGU-DATA ALPHANETICS P.O. BOX 597,
FORESTVILLE, CALIFORNIA 95438



COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Automatically edits all or part of your Basic program to ease editing, run faster, or save memory. Has 5 sections: UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining program logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines for easier editing. SHORT—shortens your program by editing out all REM statements, unnecessary words and spaces. PACK—executes UNPACK & SHORT then packs lines into multiple statement lines; maintains program logic. RENUM—renumbers program lines including all branches. You specify increment. MOVE—moves any line or block of lines to any new location in the program and renumbers lines. Written in machine language. Supplied on tape in 3 versions for 16K, 32K & 48K.

For TRS-80[®] Level II or Disk Basic.....\$29.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES: For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, & Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable.....\$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I.....\$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette or tape for one drive system).....\$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES.....\$44.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your system format tapes. Includes verify routine.

For any TRS-80[®] Level II.....\$14.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes manual and 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.

For TRS-80[®] Level II & printer.....\$15.95

416 RAM CHIPS—Tested!! Guaranteed for 1 year to the original purchaser.....16K for \$49.95

MANY MORE items available. Call or write for catalog.

VISA & MASTERCARD accepted. Dealer inquiries invited. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

Foreign orders in US currency only.

On line catalog on Wichita FORUM-80: 361-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone: 316-683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

614 N. Harding 233

Wichita, KS 67208

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

```

46FB DD7E00 00213 LD A,(IX) ;GET BYTE COUNT
46FE B7 00214 OR A ;TEST FOR 0 = 256
46FF 2005 00215 JR NZ,CAT9
4701 210001 00216 LD HL,256
4704 1803 00217 JR CAT9+3
4706 6F 00218 LD L,A
4707 2600 00219 LD H,0 ;SET BYTE COUNT
4709 CD9A0A 00220 CALL HLACC ;LOAD TO ACCUMULATOR
470C CDBD0F 00221 CALL CVTASC ;CONVERT TO ASCII
470F CDA728 00222 CALL OUTSTR
4712 217B4E 00223 LD HL,PART3
4715 CDA728 00224 CALL OUTSTR
4718 CD1848 00225 CALL OUTIX ;OUTPUT WORD AT IX
471B 110300 00226 LD DE,3
471E DD19 00227 ADD IX,DE ;BUMP POINTER
4720 C1 00228 POP BC ;LINE COUNT
4721 10AC 00229 DJNZ CAT7
4723 21C94E 00230 LD HL,MSG5
4726 CD3348 00231 CALL CONT ;CONTINUE MSG
4729 CDC901 00232 CALL CLS
472C 189F 00233 JR CAT6
472E 21894E 00234 LD HL,PART4
4731 CDA728 00235 CALL OUTSTR
4734 DD21334D 00236 LD IX,NTRY-1 ;SET UP TRANSFER ADD
4738 CD1848 00237 CALL OUTIX ;OUTPUT
473B 21B64E 00238 LD HL,MSG3
473E CD3348 00239 CALL CONT
4741 FB40 00240 CP '@' ;TEST FOR RE-LIST
4743 CAC046 00241 JP Z,CAT50 ;YES
4746 C35E43 00242 JP MNLOOP
00243 ;
00244 ; CPYSYS COPY SYSTEM FORMAT TAPE
00245 ;
4749 CDA84A 00246 CPYSYS CALL WRCMD
474C 43 00247 DEFM 'COPY,'
4751 CDBE4A 00248 CALL WAITCR
4754 CDC901 00249 CALL CLS ;CLEAR SCREEN
4757 21964E 00250 LD HL,MSG1
475A CDA728 00251 CALL OUTSTR
475D AF 00252 XOR A
475E CD1202 00253 CALL SELECT ;SELECT AND START TAPE
4761 CD96B2 00254 CALL SYNCH ;SYNCH AND FIND A5 BYTE
4764 ED4B2040 00255 LD BC,(CURSOR) ;STORE NAME ON SCREEN
4768 DD210050 00256 CPY0 LD IX,5000H ;START OF BUFFER
476C CD0F48 00257 CPY1 CALL RDSTOR ;READ AND STORE BYTE
476F FE55 00258 CP 55H
4771 20F5 00259 JR NZ,CPY0 ;TEST FOR START OF TAPE
4773 CD0F48 00260 CPY2 CALL RDSTOR
4776 FE3C 00261 LD 3CH ;TEST FOR START OF RECORD
4778 280B 00262 JR Z,CPY3+7
477A 02 00263 LD (BC),A ;STORE NAME CH ON SCREEN
477B 03 00264 INC BC
477C 18F5 00265 JR CPY2
477E CD0F48 00266 CPY3 CALL RDSTOR
4781 FE3C 00267 CP 3CH ;TEST FOR NEW RECORD
4783 2024 00268 JR NZ,CPY5 ;NO - TEST END-OF-FILE
4785 CD2C02 00269 CALL BLINK
4788 CD0F48 00270 CALL RDSTOR ;GET BYTE COUNT
478B 47 00271 LD B,A ;LOAD ADDRESS
478C CD4E48 00272 CALL READHL
478F DD7500 00273 LD (IX),L ;STORE IN BUFFER
4792 DD7401 00274 LD (IX+1),H
4795 DD23 00275 INC IX
4797 DD23 00276 INC IX
4799 CD0F48 00277 CPY4 CALL RDSTOR
479C 81 00278 ADD A,C ;FORM CHECKSUM
479D 4F 00279 LD C,A
479E 10F9 00280 DJNZ CPY4 ;GET WHOLE RECORD
47A0 CD0F48 00281 CALL RDSTOR ;GET CHECKSUM
47A3 B9 00282 CP C
47A4 C24048 00283 JP NZ,ERROR
47A7 18D5 00284 JR CPY3
47A9 FE78 00285 CPY5 CP 78H ;CHECK FOR END-OF-FILE
47AB C24048 00286 JP NZ,ERROR
47AE CD4E48 00287 CALL READHL ;TRANSFER ADDRESS
47B1 DD7500 00288 LD (IX),L
47B4 DD7401 00289 LD (IX+1),H ;STORE IN BUFFER
47B7 DD23 00290 INC IX
47B9 DD23 00291 INC IX
47BB CDF801 00292 CALL TPOFF
47BE DD22324D 00293 LD (COUNT),IX ;SAVE BUFFER ENDING ADDR
47C2 DD210050 00294 CPY50 LD IX,5000H ;START OF BUFFER
47C6 21A14E 00295 LD HL,MSG2
47C9 CDA728 00296 CALL OUTSTR
47CC 21C94E 00297 LD HL,MSG5
47CF CD3348 00298 CALL CONT
47D2 CDC901 00299 CALL CLS
47D5 210F4F 00300 LD HL,MSG6
47D8 CDA728 00301 CALL OUTSTR
47DB AF 00302 XOR A
47DC CD1202 00303 CALL SELECT ;SELECT AND START TAPE
47DF CD8702 00304 CALL HEADER ;WRITE HEADER
47E2 DDB5 00305 CPY6 PUSH IX ;SAVE BUFFER ADDR
47E4 C1 00306 POP BC ;FOR END OF FILE TEST
47E5 3A334D 00307 LD A,(COUNT+1)
47E8 B8 00308 CP B
47E9 2006 00309 JR NZ,CPY7
47EB 3A324D 00310 LD A,(COUNT)
47EE B9 00311 CP C
47EF 280A 00312 JR Z,CPYEND
47F1 DD7E00 00313 CPY7 LD A,(IX) ;GET NEXT BYTE
47F4 DD23 00314 INC IX
47F6 CD6402 00315 CALL WRTAPE
47F9 18E7 00316 JR CPY6
47FB CDF801 00317 CPYEND CALL TPOFF ;TURN OFF TAPE

```

Program continues

```

47FE 21E34E 00318 LD HL,MSG4
4801 CD3348 00319 CALL CONT
4804 FE40 00320 CP '0'
4806 C25E43 00321 JP NZ,MNLOOP ;NO RE-WRITE
4809 CDC901 00322 CALL CLS
480C C3C247 00323 JP CPY50 ;RE-WRITE
00324
480F CD3502 00325 RDSTOR CALL READ
4812 DD7E02 00326 LD (IX),A
4815 DD23 00327 INC IX
4817 C9 00328 RET
00329
4818 ED5B2040 00330 OUTIX LD DE,(CURSOR)
481C DD7E02 00331 LD A,(IX+2) ;GET MSB TO OUTPUT
481F CDC74C 00332 CALL HEXCV
4822 CDC74C 00333 CALL STHL
4825 DD7E01 00334 LD A,(IX+1) ;GET LSB TO OUTPUT
4828 CDC74C 00335 CALL HEXCV
482B CDC74C 00336 CALL STHL
482E ED532040 00337 LD (CURSOR),DE
4832 C9 00338 RET
00339
4833 11C03F 00340 CONT LD DE,VIDEO+960
4836 ED532040 00341 LD (CURSOR),DE
483A CDA728 00342 CALL OUTSTR
483D C34900 00343 JP GETCH
00344
00345 ; ERROR ROUTINE FOR TAPE
00346
4840 3E45 00347 ERROR LD A,'E'
4842 323E3C 00348 LD (VIDEO+62),A
4845 CDF801 00349 CALL TPOFF
4848 CD4900 00350 CALL GETCH ;WAIT FOR ANY KEY
484B C35E43 00351 JP MNLOOP
00352
00353 ; READHL READ H & L REGISTERS FROM TAPE AND
00354 ; START A CHECKSUM IN C=(H)+(L)
00355
484E CD3502 00356 READHL CALL READ
4851 6F 00357 LD L,A ;LSB OF ADDRESS
4852 CD3502 00358 CALL READ
4855 67 00359 LD H,A ;MSB OF ADDRESS
4856 85 00360 ADD A,L ;START CHECKSUM
4857 4F 00361 LD C,A ;SAVE IT
4858 C9 00362 RET
00363
00364 ; LEVEL-II ROM DEFINITIONS
00365
0212 00366 SELECT EQU 0212H
0296 00367 SYNCH EQU 0296H
0235 00368 READ EQU 0235H
022C 00369 BLINK EQU 022CH
0287 00370 HEADER EQU 0287H
0264 00371 WRTAPE EQU 0264H
3C00 00372 VIDEO EQU 3C00H
0033 00373 DISPL EQU 0033H
01F8 00374 TPOFF EQU 01F8H
28A7 00375 OUTSTR EQU 28A7H
4020 00376 CURSOR EQU 4020H
0049 00377 GETCH EQU 0049H
01C9 00378 CLS EQU 01C9H
0A9A 00379 HLACC EQU 0A9AH
0FBD 00380 CVTASC EQU 0FBDH
00381
00382 ; ZBUG SYSTEM DEFINITIONS
00383
4CEB 00384 INHEX EQU 4CEBH+RL
4CF4 00385 HEXIN EQU 4CF4H+RL
4AA8 00386 WRCMD EQU 4AA8H+RL
4ABE 00387 WAITCR EQU 4ABEH+RL
4D66 00388 DISPTR EQU 4D66H+RL
4CCE 00389 HEXCV EQU 4CCEH+RL
4CC7 00390 STHL EQU 4CC7H+RL
435E 00391 MNLOOP EQU 435EH+RL
4338 00392 ENTRY EQU 4338H+RL
4D64 00393 PCSAVE EQU 4D64H+RL
4D2A 00394 NAME EQU 4D2AH+RL
4D32 00395 COUNT EQU 4D32H+RL
4D30 00396 START EQU 4D30H+RL
4D34 00397 NTRY EQU 4D34H+RL
4C67 00398 FILL EQU 4C67H+RL
4E56 00399 TITLE EQU 4E56H+RL
4E64 00400 PART1 EQU 4E64H+RL
4E6E 00401 PART2 EQU 4E6EH+RL
4E7B 00402 PART3 EQU 4E7BH+RL
4E89 00403 PART4 EQU 4E89H+RL
4E96 00404 MSG1 EQU 4E96H+RL
4EA1 00405 MSG2 EQU 4EA1H+RL
4EB6 00406 MSG3 EQU 4EB6H+RL
4EE3 00407 MSG4 EQU 4EE3H+RL
4EC9 00408 MSG5 EQU 4EC9H+RL
4F0F 00409 MSG6 EQU 4F0FH+RL
4A9E 00410 SETUP2 EQU 4A9EH+RL
00411
00412
4859 00413 LAST EQU $
4338 00414 END ENTRY
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

cally changed to the 128-byte block containing the starting address, if it does not already contain it. As the computer pauses to let you enter each successive byte, the cursor is moved to surround the byte. The past cursor marks are not cleared, leaving a record of what has been changed. To exit the command, use the BREAK key. Control is returned to the command loop.

WRITE: The WRITE command writes the specified block of memory to the cassette, with the entry point address and name in appropriate format. Cassette tapes are written in the SYSTEM format specified by Table 3 using as many 256 byte blocks to minimize the amount of tape used.

XREGS: The XREGS command swaps the user primary and secondary eight-bit registers in the user register table. It returns control to the command loop.

ZAP: The ZAP command fills the specified memory block with the byte value. Control is then returned to the command loop.

COPY: The COPY command is used to copy the next SYSTEM format file using one cassette recorder. The SYSTEM program copied may load in any area of memory. The program is read to a buffer beginning at 5000H, performing checksums on each record. Every byte of information is preserved for the future copy. Tapes of up to 12,288 bytes may be copied on a 16K Level II system. With the overhead required on SYSTEM tapes for formatting (10 bytes + five bytes/record), this means that a program of up to 12,032 bytes can be copied if 256 byte records were used. Once a tape has been loaded, as many copies as you desire can be produced without reloading the program.

CAT: The CAT command finds where all those mysterious SYSTEM tapes load. CAT reads the next SYSTEM format file from the cassette and performs checksums on each record. After the file is read, the record number, record size and hexadecimal load address are displayed on the video screen. The last line displayed is the entry point address in hexadecimal.

the FIND ADDR command.

REG: The REG command stores the one or two-byte value entered in user register table as

specified by the symbolic name for the Z-80 register. The display is updated and control returned to the command loop.

SET: The SET command modifies memory one byte at a time, starting with the address entered. The display is automati-

Memory Chips For Your TRS-80!

ONLY **\$39.95!**

Don't spend \$150.00 at Radio Shack when you can install these prime, tested, guaranteed, ram chips yourself for less than half that price!

Features:

- 1) We guarantee all our ram chips!
- 2) Comes with clear, easy to understand, instructions!
- 3) Chips will work in keyboard or expansion interface!

Catalog #:

2701	16K Ram Chips for the TRS-80 Keyboard	39.95
2702	16K Ram Chips for TRS-80 Expansion Int	39.95
2708	Dip Shunts for Keyboard (required)	2.00

Simutek's Sensational Best Sellers: MICRO-BEEP

Micro-BEEP is a simple sound device that operates off your aux. plug from your cassette cable. Now you can have inexpensive, easy to use, sound for an excellent price!

Micro-BEEP works with Basic using simple commands!
OUT255,4 = ON OUT255,0 = OFF

Requires No Extra Software! Requires Level II Basic or Disk Basic. Will work with 4K-48K! Comes completely assembled! (Requires transistor radio battery)

Catalog #: 2001 Micro-BEEP Sound only 15.95
Micro BEEP is being used by TRS-80 Owners all over the world!

• FREE POSTAGE AND HANDLING • ✓ 19

Order #2000 Micro-Speed Mod. Makes Computer 50% Faster. **\$29.95**

We accept VISA Master Charge Money Orders - Checks or (C.O.D. \$3.00 extra) Send orders to: Simutek, P.O. Box 13687-Z, Tucson, AZ 85732

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone orders welcome 24 hours! (800) 528-1149 Simutek offers a number of other fine products especially for TRS-80's! Send for "FREE" catalog. TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corp. Arizona residents add 4% sales tax



EMMANUEL B. GARCIA, JR.
& ASSOCIATES
203 N. WABASH
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601 ✓ 459
PHONE (312) 782-9750

NOW IN ITS THIRD YEAR OF SPECIALIZING IN PRODUCTS RELATED TO THE TRS-80*

- Dealer of quality software and hardware—we sell **only** the best, proven items.
- Sponsor of CHICATRUG—monthly learning sessions for TRS-80 users.
- Publisher of "CHICATRUG News," monthly publication for TRS-80 users.
- Sponsor of the FORUM-80 of Chicago, a 24-hour computerized bulletin board.
- Author of "Pensionmaker," the revolutionary defined benefit pension system running on the TRS-80 Model I where other pension actuaries are using mainframes.
- Repair facilities (90-day warranty on new equipment and 30 days on used).

E. B. G. & Associates is NOT affiliated with Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

"... this monitor is substantially ROM-dependent and there are two separate ROM configurations supplied..."

The last four single-key commands act immediately to perform these functions:

* Return to the BASIC READY prompt after clearing the screen and resetting the break vector.

@ Toggle the 128-byte memory display mode.

↑ Page the memory display down by 128 (80H) bytes.

↓ Page the memory display up by 128 (80H) bytes.

Using ZBUG from TRSDOS

I have talked about the benefits of ZBUG on a Level II computer. What about from TRSDOS?

Table 4 is a summary of ROM routines used. It is a brief description of each routine. (If you want to know more about them, read SUPERMAP or other publications which list the ROM routines.)

Because ZBUG may alter the DOS environment, it assumes that it is operating in a Level II environment and that the vector area (4000H-42E8H) is initialized accordingly. Still, the benefits of DOS do not have to be sacrificed. The short program shown in Program Listing 2 provides the sequence used by the Z-80 processor on power-up, and resets the vector area to a Level II configuration.

This code was extracted from the ROM chip starting with the sequence at address 0000H and following the logic assuming no disk controller is present and stopping before the MEMORY SIZE? prompt is displayed. By now, many of you realize that this monitor is substantially ROM-dependent and there are two separate ROM configurations supplied by Radio Shack for the TRS-80. I have checked

BYTE	DESCRIPTION
55H	System file header code
NNH	Program name (1-6 characters), there will always be 6 characters on tape with the name left-justified in the field and blank-filled.
NNH	
NNH	
NNH	
NNH	
3CH (*)	Data record header code
bbH (*)	Data record byte count (00H to FFH) a record size of 256 bytes is identified by a byte count of 00H
LLH (*)	Data record load address LSB
MMH (*)	Data record load address MSB
XXH (*)	Data bytes repeated for as many bytes specified in the record byte count
XXH (*)	
ccH (*)	Data record checksum byte formed by adding the load address LSB and MSB bytes and all data bytes in the record
78H	System file end-of-file mark
LLH	Entry point address LSB
MMH	Entry point address MSB

(*) NOTE: This record information is repeated as necessary to load all the required information.

Table 3. System Tape Format

NAME	ADDR	DESCRIPTION
DISPL	0033	Display the byte in the A register to the video screen
CLS	01C9	Clear the video screen and home the cursor
GETCH	0049	Wait for a key pressed and return value in the A reg
SELECT	0212	Select the tape drive using the value in the A reg and start the motor
SYNGH	0296	Read the 256 byte zero header and find the A5H synch
READ	0235	Read the next byte from tape to the A register
BLINK	022C	Blink the asterisk in the upper right corner of the video screen
HEADER	0287	Write a 256 byte zero header and A5H synch byte
WRITAPE	0264	Write the byte in the A register to tape
TPOFF	01F8	Turn off the selected cassette motor
OUTSTR	28A7	Output to video the string pointed to by (HL) and terminated with a 00H or 22H (") byte
HLACC	0A9A	Load (HL) to the ACC (4121H-4124H) as an integer
CVTASC	0FB0	Convert (ACC) to a string pointed to by (HL)
CVTBIN	056C	Convert the string pointed to by (HL) to binary in the ACC, result can be integer or floating point
CINT	0A7F	ACC,HL = CINT(ACC)
CSNG	0AB1	ACC = CSNG(ACC)
PUSHAC	09A4	Push ACC to ACC + 3 on to the stack
TESTAC	0994	Test the ACC for +, -, 0 and set flags appropriately
FDIV	08A2	ACC = (BC) (DE)/ACC, single precision fp
FSUB	0713	ACC = (BC) (DE) - ACC, single precision fp
FADD	0716	ACC = (BC) (DE) + ACC, single precision fp
MULT	0BF2	ACC, HL = (DE) * (HL), integer with overflow to single precision floating point in ACC

Table 4. Summary of ROM Routines

21 xx yy LD	HL,LOADAD	:DISK LOAD ADDRESS TO (HL)
11 yy yy LD	DE,RUNAD	:RUN ADDRESS TO (DE)
01 zz zz LD	BC,BYTES	:BYTE COUNT OF BLOCK
ED B0 LDIR		:MOVE IT TO RUN LOCATIONS
C3 tt tt JP	ENTRYPT	:ENTER SYSTEM PROGRAM

Table 5.

each of the routines on both ROM chips and found that the ROM entry points used are totally compatible.

I assembled my disk version starting at B300H and ending at BF1BH. The program in Program Listing 2 loads at BF70H. When loaded from the disk as a CMD file, execution begins at BF70H, initializes the vector area for Level II, and transfers control to the ZBUG entry point. To return to DOS, either execute a jump to 0000H or press the RESET button.

There is a benefit to having ZBUG on disk as described. It is easy to transfer any machine language program to the disk, regardless of its load point (eg., one that loads in low user RAM and overlays DOS, such as EDT-ASM). All you have to do is run ZBUG from DOS and, when loaded, use it to load the SYSTEM file to RAM. Using the MOVE command, move the block of code (which you located using the CAT command) to a high RAM address which does not in-

terfere with DOS. Then move the code from Program Listing 2 still resident at BF70H, to be part of the previous block and change the jump instruction at the end (C3 38 B3) to the short code in Table 5 entered with the SET command.

When the program is loaded, the code patched as above, and you're satisfied that you've made the changes right, exit ZBUG to DOS. Use the DOS DUMP command to write the converted program to your disk as a CMD file. You may then run it, at will, from the disk by entering the name from the DOS command level.

One last point: Remember that the addresses used above in the short code sequence are entered in typical address format (eg., 4338H should be entered as 38 43).

Program Modifications

The program is easily converted to one source module for assembly on a 32K or 48K com-

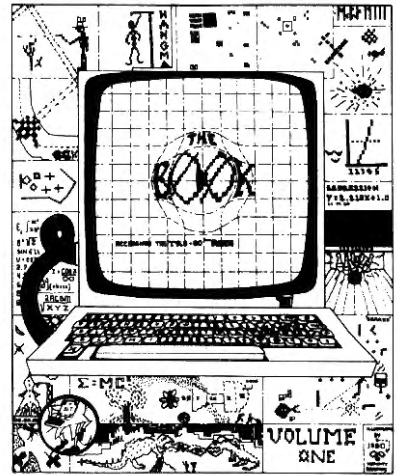
Continues to page 161

BACK
TO BASIC

THE BOOK

ACCESSING THE TRS-80* ROM

If you ever do Assembly language programming, or you just want to know more about your TRS-80 ROM, "THE BOOK" is for you.



Volume I will give you access to over fifty machine language subroutines in the Radio Shack Level II BASIC. It includes information on the numeric data formats and a commented listing of the ROM routines.

"THE BOOK, Volume I", encompasses all arithmetic functions and mathematical operations. There are separate routines for integers, single precision, and double precision numbers and the data format for each of these number types is explained. The routines that perform ASCII to binary and binary to ASCII conversion are identified and explained to provide you a means of data I/O.

A fully commented listing provides the details on the step-by-step execution of these ROM routines. Although a complete disassembly is not provided in order to avoid copyright infringement, you can obtain a complete disassembly using the disassembler program listed in "THE BOOK." Volume I also includes a complete, detailed memory map of the entire machine and a symbol table noting over 500 addresses.

"THE BOOK" will save you hour upon hour of assembler program development time. Don't start programming without it.

Order your copy of "THE BOOK", today!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

P.O. Box 2441, Dept. M 1
Springfield, VA 22152

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Please send me Volume I of THE BOOK at \$14.95 plus \$1.50 for postage.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY, STATE _____ & ZIP CODE: _____

Check payable to Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

MASTER CHARGE MC Bank Code:

VISA Exp. Date: _____ Card Number: _____

Signature: _____

DISK BASED WORD PROCESSOR 7.50

A complete word processing system for your TRS-80. Provides full editing capability including paragraph move, line deletion, insertion and correction. Store text on disk, print business/personal letters, reports with numbered pages and title pages. Text is stored on disk as blocks are created so texts are not limited by the available memory. Requires 16K and one or more disk drives. Comes complete on cassette with software to produce upper/lower case at printhead, and keyboard reverse. Full right/left justification and much more. Send cheque, money order or order by phone, 24 hours, 7 days a week. Mastercharge and Visa cards welcome. Please include \$1.00 extra for first class post.

MAILING LIST OPTION 7.50 AVAILABLE NOW!

A complete mailing list option for the owners of the Pensa-Write Word Processor. Capacity for 300 names per disk. Sorts by postal code, prints business letters (created by Pensa-Write) against mailing list or portion thereof depending on selectable criteria. Prints labels in user definable format: Any number of columns (up to 5) across the page, any tab positions, and any number of spaces between rows. Interfaces directly with Pensa-Write Software to form the complete word processing/ mailing system. Requires 32K and one disk drive. Please note: Pensa-Mail is not a "stand alone" program and is designed to be used with Pensa-Write.

Both systems available on Diskette for \$19.95

PENSADYNE ✓ 207



4441 WEST FIRST AVE.
VANCOUVER, B.C. V6R 4H9
604-224-3107

Introducing

**COBOL + FORTRAN +
64K RAM
FOR YOUR TRS-80***

*Release your software chains with the **NEW FREEDOM OPTION**, a plugable change that restructures the TRS-80* on command to perform like a large Z80 system. All the TRS-80* features are retained. All TRS-80* software will run without interference. The option is supplied with a fully assembled & tested **FREEDOM BOARD, T8/OS** on a 5 1/4" disk, and complete instructions. **T8/OS** allows your TRS-80* to execute most software originally written for **CDOS**, **TS/OS**, and **CP/M**, operating systems. **T8/OS** opens the door to higher level languages and existing programs.

To further enhance your TRS-80 processing power, a **MEMORY EXPANSION OPTION** is available to replace, on command, the ROM and provide a **FULL 64K RAM**. This option is switched into operation by the **FREEDOM BOARD** providing 57K of **USER RAM** with **T8/OS** loaded. Both options are fully assembled & tested and fit into the TRS-80* keyboard enclosure. Write for more details. 6 Mo. Board Warranty.

FREEDOM OPTION.....\$245
MEMORY EXPANSION OPTION....\$295

Send Check or Money Order to:
(MASS. RESIDENTS. PLEASE INCLUDE 5% TAX)

F.E.C. Ltd. ✓ 141

P.O. Box 2368 • Woburn, MA. 01888
(617) 944-5329



TRS 80 © Tandy Corp
© 1985 © Creative Int'l
1114 00 00 TRS 80000000
TRS 80 0.0101 0000000000

Program Listing 1C. ZBUG

```

00001 ; ZBUG PART 3
00002
4300 00003 ORGN DEFL 4300H
0000 00004 RL DEFL ORGN-4300H
00005
4859 00006 ORG 4859H+RL
00007
00008 ; SET CHANGE MEMORY BYTES UNTIL <BREAK> IS
00009 ; PRESSED TO EXIT TO THE MAIN COMMAND LOOP
00010
4859 CDA84A 00011 SET CALL WRCMD
485C 53 00012 DEFM 'SET,'
4860 CDEB4C 00013 CALL INHEX
4863 E5 00014 SET1 PUSH HL ;SAVE ADDRESS ON STACK
4864 3E80 00015 LD A,80H
4866 A5 00016 AND L ;FORM DISPLAY POINTER
4867 6F 00017 LD L,A ;FOR A BLOCK OF 128 BYTES
4868 22664D 00018 LD (DISPTR),HL
486B D1 00019 POP DE
486C D5 00020 PUSH DE
486D EB 00021 EX DE,HL
486E B7 00022 OR A
486F ED52 00023 SBC HL,DE ;LOCN OF BYTE IN BLOCK
4871 3E0F 00024 LD A,0FH
4873 A5 00025 AND L
4874 F5 00026 PUSH AF ;FORM BYTE NR AND SAVE IT
4875 AD 00027 XOR L ;FORM ROW NR
4876 6F 00028 LD L,A
4877 29 00029 ADD HL,HL ;CALC VIDEO POSITION
4878 29 00030 ADD HL,HL
4879 118F3C 00031 LD DE,VIDEO+143
487C 19 00032 ADD HL,DE
487D D1 00033 POP DE
487E 5A 00034 LD E,D
487F 1600 00035 LD D,0
4881 19 00036 ADD HL,DE
4882 19 00037 ADD HL,DE
4883 19 00038 ADD HL,DE ;CALC POSITION IN THE ROW
4884 CB5B 00039 BIT 3,E ;TEST FOR BYTES 8-15
4886 2801 00040 JR Z,S+3 ;NOPE
4888 23 00041 INC HL ;YEP - BUMP POSITION BY 1
4889 E5 00042 PUSH HL
488A CD6F4C 00043 CALL MEMDIS ;DISPLAY CHANGE AREA
488D 3EAA 00044 LD A,170 ;GRAPHICS BYTE
488F E1 00045 POP HL
4890 77 00046 LD (HL),A ;STORE GRAPHIC CURSOR
4891 23 00047 INC HL
4892 23 00048 INC HL
4893 23 00049 INC HL ;MOVE PAST BYTE
4894 3E3F 00050 LD A,3FH
4896 A5 00051 AND L ;TEST FOR END OF LINE
4897 2803 00052 JR Z,S+5 ;YEP - DON'T STORE
4899 3E95 00053 LD A,149 ;2ND PART OF CURSOR
489B 77 00054 LD (HL),A
489C 21903F 00055 LD HL,VIDEO+920
489F 222040 00056 LD (CURSOR),HL ;SET CURSOR
48A2 3ELE 00057 LD A,1EH
48A4 CD3300 00058 CALL DISPL ;ERASE TO END OF LINE
48A7 E1 00059 POP HL ;GET ADDRESS
48A8 E5 00060 PUSH HL
48A9 E5 00061 PUSH HL
48AA 7C 00062 LD A,H ;CONVERT ADDRESS
48AB ED5B2040 00063 LD DE,(CURSOR) ;TO ASCII-HEX FORM

48AF CDCE4C 00064 CALL HEXCV ;AND STORE IT IN VIDEO
48B2 CDC74C 00065 CALL STHL
48B5 E1 00066 POP HL
48B6 7D 00067 LD A,L ;LSB ADDRESS
48B7 CDCE4C 00068 CALL HEXCV
48BA CDC74C 00069 CALL STHL
48BD ED532040 00070 LD (CURSOR),DE
48C1 3E20 00071 LD A,' '
48C3 CD3300 00072 CALL DISPL
48C6 CDF44C 00073 CALL HEXIN ;GET HEX BYTE
48C9 E1 00074 POP HL
48CA 70 00075 LD (HL),B ;STORE IT
48CB 23 00076 INC HL ;BUMP MEMORY ADDRESS
48CC 1895 00077 JR SET1
00078
00079 ;
00080
48CE CDA84A 00081 ZAP CALL WRCMD
48D1 5A 00082 DEFM 'ZAP,'
48D5 CD8F4A 00083 CALL SETUP1 ;READ START-END-BYTE
48D8 CD674C 00084 CALL FILL ;FILL MEM - REGS SET
48DB C35E43 00085 JP MNLOOP ;BY 'SETUP1'
00086
00087 ; INT CONVERT INTEGER TERMINATED BY = TO HEX
00088
48DE CDA84A 00089 INT CALL WRCMD
48E1 49 00090 DEFM 'INT,'
48E5 213041 00091 LD HL,4130H ;USE BASIC FOR BUFFER
48E8 0605 00092 LD B,5 ;NUMBER OF DIGITS
48EA E5 00093 PUSH HL
48EB CD4900 00094 INT1 CALL GETCH ;GET CHAR
48EE FE3D 00095 CP '=' ;TEST FOR DONE
48F0 2818 00096 JR Z,INT3
48F2 FE30 00097 CP '0' ;TEST FOR NUMBER
48F4 FAEB48 00098 JP M,INT1 ;REJECT
48F7 FE3A 00099 CP '9'+1 ;TEST FOR NUMBER
48F9 F2EB48 00100 JP P,INT1 ;REJECT

```

Program continues

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- *Nothing else!*

\$25
Only



See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

subLOGIC
Distribution Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482

TRS-80***MULTI-TASKING OPERATING SYSTEM***TRS-80^(R)

TRUE TIMESHARING WITHIN A TRS - 80

ADDS A NEW DIMENSION TO YOUR MODEL I SYSTEM

The first system utility to allow TWO USERS or programs to operate independently in a TRS-80.

• • • • •

- TSHARE V 1.2 is an interrupt driven executive which patches itself to NEWDOS or TRSDOS.
- Allows TRS-80 to be interfaced to a second terminal thus providing for an additional operating user in your EXPANDED SYSTEM. Additionally, a printer can be used to service both users.
- SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only a printer as the second "screen". Jobs share the keyboard under user control and detach to run separately but simultaneously. This mode allows non - interrupt driven timesharing.
- CONFIGURE allows segmenting of available memory above 7600 HEX in any proportion between the two users. Selects communication mode and port type for second terminal.
- Options for parallel port, RS232, TRS232, and HUH as the connection for your second terminal. All software drivers are included.
- Communicate between USERS or PROGRAMS using peek and poke. The experienced programmer can now create a new generation of multi-terminal operated games or business software.
- Execute BASIC or MACHINE LANGUAGE. Full use of disks. Requires 32K plus one disk drive.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER on easy loading 5 1/4 diskette
Full Documentation

\$89

*California residents add 6% tax.

COMSOFT ✓204
1124 N. Brand Blvd.
Suite 201
Glendale, California 91202
213/649-0369



TRS 80, TRSDOS tm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc.
TRS232 tm Small System Software
HUH tm HUH Electronics

WE'RE OVERSTOCKED

SAVE 25%!

IRV
programmable keys/screen editor

Usually \$25.00
Until March 1, 1981 \$18.75

SAVE 25%

BXREF
basic cross reference & formatter

Usually \$29.95
Until March 1, 1981 \$22.46

SAVE 25%!

Z80ZAP/CMD
a disk modification utility

Usually \$29.95
Until March 1, 1981 \$22.46

THE ALTERNATE SOURCE

1806 Ada Street ¹³⁸

Lansing, Michigan 48910
Ph. 517/487-3358 or 485-0344

Add \$2.00 for First Class Delivery

COMPILERS

ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Disk BASIC. Compiles selected subset to Z80 machine code in all four variable types, compact 1K run-time component controls interpreter to streamline all other statements and functions. Technique minimizes code expansion without impairing huge speedups for true double optimisation. Six diagnostic messages. Local/Global options increase compatibility with subject programs. Output save to Disk, tapes. Professionals note: No royalties on the derived code. It's like having a 100 mhz clock \$88.95

ACCEL: Compiler for TRS-80 Level II BASIC. Same huge speedups as ACCEL2 but in INTEGER variable type only. Run-time component just 256 bytes, ideal for graphics, games in 16K. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. \$4.95

TSAVE: Writes compiler output to SYSTEM tape \$9.95

SOFTWARE CPU™

Super STEP: Animated Z80 Programming Models. Disassembler, Single-step/TRACE modes with intelligent RAM Window, 5 user-selectable Windows, single and cumulative instruction times in microseconds, Reference Space, much more. Big booklet, a Z80 Software CPU. 16K Level II TRS-80. TBUG required. No. BL-0 \$19.95

Super TLEGS: Relocates TBUG, Super STEP. \$9.95

EMU 02: Animated 6502 Programming Models, Disassembles to 6502 mnemonics. Single-step/TRACE modes, 6502 counterparts to #B, #J, #R, #F and #G commands, fast Cross-Interpreter, keyboard scan port with p-instructions DB, EB control, paging in virtual address space, more. Big booklet & SYNERTK card, a 6502 Software CPU. 16K Level II TRS-80, TBUG required. No. BL-1 \$24.95

COLOR COMPUTER

COCOBOG: 6809 Debugging monitor for TRS-80 Color Computer. Examine, modify memory/CPU registers, place breakpoints, execute single instructions or entire machine language programs in real time. Includes 6809 Reference card, runs in 4K. \$19.95

MASTERCARD/VISA

Incl. .75 postage, CA add 6%



ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco, CA 94101

79

TRS-80, TBUG tm Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
Software CPU tm Allen Gelder Software

48FC 77	00101	LD	{HL},A	;SAVE CHAR
48FD 23	00102	INC	HL	
48FE CD3300	00103	CALL	DISPL	;DISPLAY IT
4901 10E8	00104	DJNZ	INT1	
4903 CD4900	00105	CALL	GETCH	;HAVE 5 DIGITS WAIT FOR
4906 FE3D	00106	CP	'='	; '=' TERMINATOR
4908 20F9	00107	JR	NZ,INT2	
490A CD3300	00108	CALL	DISPL	; "="
490D AF	00109	XOR	A	
490E 77	00110	LD	{HL},A	;TERMINATE STRING
490F E1	00111	POP	HL	;RESET TO BEGINNING
4910 CD6C0E	00112	CALL	CVTBIN	;CONVERT TO BINARY
4913 CDB10A	00113	CALL	CSNG	;SINGLE FP
4916 CD9409	00114	CALL	TESTAC	;TET ACC<<0
4919 FA7543	00115	JP	M,MNERR	
491C CDA409	00116	CALL	PUSHAC	;SAVE ACC
491F CDA409	00117	CALL	PUSHAC	
4922 210001	00118	LD	HL,256	
4925 CD9A0A	00119	CALL	HLACC	;ACC<<-256
4928 CDB10A	00120	CALL	CSNG	;FLOAT
492B C1	00121	POP	BC	
492C D1	00122	POP	DE	;GET NUMBER
492D CDA208	00123	CALL	FDIV	;NUM/256.0
4930 CD7F0A	00124	CALL	CINT	;INT(NUM/256)
4933 7C	00125	LD	A,H	
4934 B7	00126	OR	A	;TEST>65535

4935 C27543	00127	JP	NZ,MNERR	
4938 22324D	00128	LD	(COUNT),HL	;SAVE IT
493B 110001	00129	LD	DE,256	
493E CDF20B	00130	CALL	MULT	;256*INT(NUM/256)
4941 CDB10A	00131	CALL	CSNG	
4944 C1	00132	POP	BC	
4945 D1	00133	POP	DE	
4946 CD1307	00134	CALL	FSUB	;NUM-256*INT(NUM/256)
4949 CD7F0A	00135	CALL	CINT	
494C 7D	00136	LD	A,L	;LSB OF HEX
494D CDCE4C	00137	CALL	HEXCV	
4950 E5	00138	PUSH	HL	
4951 3A324D	00139	LD	A,(COUNT)	;MSB OF HEX
4954 CDCE4C	00140	CALL	HEXCV	
4957 ED5B2040	00141	LD	DE,(CURSOR)	;SET UP WRITE TO SCR
495B CDC74C	00142	CALL	STHL	
495E E1	00143	POP	HL	
495F CDC74C	00144	CALL	STHL	
4962 CD4909	00145	CALL	GETCH	;WAIT ANY KEY
4965 C35E43	00146	JP	MNLOOP	
	00147			
	00148 ;	HEX	CONVERT HEX NUMBER TO INTEGER	
	00149			
4968 CDA84A	00150	HEX	CALL	WRCMD
496B 48	00151		DEFM	'HEX, '
496F CDEB4C	00152	CALL	INHEX	;GET HEX NUMBER
4972 E5	00153	PUSH	HL	
4973 110001	00154	LD	DE,256	
4976 6C	00155	LD	L,H	
4977 2600	00156	LD	H,0	
4979 CDF20B	00157	CALL	MULT	;MSB*256
497C CDB10A	00158	CALL	CSNG	;CONVERT TO FLOATING
497F E1	00159	POP	HL	;GET NUMBER
4980 CDA409	00160	CALL	PUSHAC	;SAVE MSB*256
4983 2600	00161	LD	H,0	
4985 CD9A0A	00162	CALL	HLACC	;LSB TO ACC
4988 CDB10A	00163	CALL	CSNG	;CONVERT TO FP
498B C1	00164	POP	BC	
498C D1	00165	POP	DE	
498D CD1607	00166	CALL	FADD	;MSB*256+LSB
4990 CDBD0F	00167	CALL	CVTASC	;CONVERT TO ASCII
4993 3E3D	00168	LD	A, '='	
4995 CD3300	00169	CALL	DISPL	
4998 23	00170	INC	HL	
4999 CDA728	00171	CALL	OUTSTR	;OUTPUT NUMBER
499C CD4909	00172	CALL	GETCH	
499F C35E43	00173	JP	MNLOOP	
	00174			
	00175 ;	EXCHG	EXCHANGE USER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY REGS	
	00176			
49A2 CDA84A	00177	EXCHG	CALL	WRCMD
49A5 58	00178		DEFM	'XREGS, '
49AB CDBE4A	00179	CALL	WAITCR	
49AE 0608	00180	LD	B,8	
49B0 214E4D	00181	LD	HL,REGSTG	;SECONDARY REGS PTR
49B3 11564D	00182	LD	DE,REGSTG+8	;PRIMARY
49B6 4E	00183	EXCHG1	LD	C,(HL)
49B7 1A	00184		LD	A,(DE)
49B8 77	00185		LD	(HL),A
49B9 79	00186		LD	A,C
49BA 12	00187		LD	(DE),A
49BB 13	00188	INC	DE	;STORE OTHER
49BC 23	00189	INC	HL	

49BD 10F7	00190	DJNZ	EXCHG1	
49BF C35E43	00191	JP	MNLOOP	
	00192			
	00193 ;	FBYTE	FIND BYTE AND SET (DISPTR) TO ITS ADDRESS	
	00194 ;		CONTINUE UNTIL <BREAK> OR END OF SEARCH	
	00195			
49C2 CDA84A	00196	CALL	WRCMD	
49C5 46	00197	DEFM	'FIND BYTE, '	
49CF 2A664D	00198	LD	HL,(DISPTR)	;SAVE DISPTR
49D2 22364D	00199	LD	(BRKTMP),HL	

Program continues

DOSPLUS 3.1 D

1.5 MEG on MODEL I Increase Your Disk Storage!!!

Package 1 - 1.5 Megabytes for only \$1,540.00

- 2: Model 160-2 AEROCOMP 80-track double headed drives
- 1: PERCOM DOUBLER †
- 1: DOSPLUS 3.1 D
- 1: 2 Drive Cable (for the AEROCOMP drives)

Package 2 - Upgrade your Model I to a Model III for only \$320.00

- 1: PERCOM DOUBLER †
- 1: DOSPLUS 3.1 D

Package 3 - Add on disk storage and go double density for only \$1,040.00

- 2 Model 40-1 AEROCOMP 40-track "floppy" drives
- 1 PERCOM DOUBLER †
- 1 DOSPLUS 3.1 D
- 1: 4 drive cable (for the AEROCOMP drives)

Package 4 - Add on 80-track drive and double density for only \$800.00

- 1 Model 80-1 AEROCOMP 80-track "floppy" drive
- 1 PERCOM DOUBLER †
- 1: DOSPLUS 3.1 D
- 1: 3 drive cable (for the AEROCOMP drive)

Remember, ONE 80-track drive, running double density, will give you as much storage as FOUR 35-track drives running single density.

If interested, call or write us at the address below, and let us banish your disk storage problems forever!

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC.
5846 Funston Street, Hollywood, FL 33023
(305) 983-3390

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

ACCOUNT # _____

MC VISA EXP. DATE _____

PROGRAM NAME _____

QUANTITY _____

† Doubler is a trademark of Percom Data Corp.

MODEL III FOR \$320.00

Yes, double density is here! Two 40 track drives give you 368K of storage. And if that's not enough, four 80 track drives will give you 1.4 megabytes of on line storage. All this with the added speed of double density operation, not to mention 80% more storage per diskette.

No loss of your software library or conversion of your single density diskettes is necessary. DOSPLUS 3.1 D reacts to the diskette. It will read single or double density with equal ease. It is not JUST a double density operating system, it is a double AND single density system. It is the first of it's kind. No one can offer you what we can! To change a disk to double density you need only format a double density disk, and then ONE command (TRANSFER), will bring over all your files. Very simple to use, but not necessary, because DOSPLUS will read them as they are now. Just insert single density diskettes and run (with our operating system). The machine will know what you are doing without having to be told ANYTHING!

If you want your computer to chain functions, then you need DOSPLUS 3.1 D (for example, from powerup you could have your machine call another computer, scan a data base for appointments, recording any that appear on your printer, and then load in BASIC, setting files and mem/size, and start your program so your secretary can go right to work). With our BUILD, DO and AUTO, all of the preceding would be child's play. By the way, you could have also set the time and date, looked at the directory of all your drives as well as checked the free space map (which tells you not only how much space you have on a diskette, but also where it is and what it is used for). DOSPLUS is a truly intelligent, easy to use operating system that gives you all your computer is capable of delivering.

You probably guessed that for \$320.00 what we are doing is turning your Model I into a Model III. It's so easy anyone can do it in 10 minutes! Why spend \$2,500.00 for a Model III when you can get the same computing power, with our kit, and NO SOFTWARE CONVERSION, for only \$320.00. Don't throw away your Model I, let us expand it! Move up to the world of double density.

You will read the benefits of our error-free software. No miracles, just plain hard work and a lot of testing by experts and novices alike. Test us and judge yourself. We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied. If you are the first to find a legitimate "BUG" in our software you will be rewarded with a brand new \$100 dollar bill.

Your systems disk will come complete with an all new single/double density disk editor called DISKZAP, and a BASIC program compressor called CRUNCH. Also included is PURGE, a utility to make the mass removal of unwanted files from a diskette easy, and RESTORE, a program that makes recovering a dead file as easy as typing in a command line. TRANSFER is just as it sounds, a program that moves all files (except systems) from one diskette to another. Single density to double or vice versa. CLEARALL is used to zero data files on a diskette for a "clean slate". DISKDUMP is a new machine language sector display/modify program that works with filespecs instead of tracks and sectors. Used in conjunction with DISKZAP, you will have more disk editing power than ever before, with less frustration than was ever thought possible.

You will now be able to use all your DOS commands from BASIC with the CMD 'T' feature. And how about variable length records that really work, first time, EVERY time! This will allow you to use the ISAM programming technique for vastly improved handling of large data bases and lightning speed unheard of in BASIC. (ISAM stands for Indexed Sequential Access Method).

If inflated computing power without an inflated price tag is what you're after, contact us at the address below.

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC. ✓384
Specializing in the Tandy Line



(305) 983-3390

5846 Funston Street
Hollywood, FL 33023





TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

Learning to count money by Malcolm Nygren

A three-program learning system that teaches the important skill of counting money.

1. Counting Coins—Instruction and drill in counting pennies, nickels, dimes and quarters.
2. Shopping Trip—Buy goods in various stores; count out the payments and earn "purple stamps" for a right answer. Three speed levels.
3. Check-Out—Run your own checkout counter. Learn and practice how to make change.

Learning to count money by Malcolm Nygren features superior graphics and is available for TRS-80 Model I—Level II—16K on cassette only. Shipped postpaid by first-class mail \$21.50

ALSO AVAILABLE

ALPHA—Alphabet recognition for preschoolers

SIGMA—Addition problems for Grades 1-3

SIGMA-EX—Addition problems for —the younger or slower learner

SPE_L—Spelling practice for Grades 2-4

Available on cassette only. \$5.95 each. Two for \$11.

All for for \$20.00.

104



Mercer Systems Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

QUALITY SOFTWARE

for the

TRS-80™ MICROCOMPUTER

KEYWORD Indexing System

A series of programs that will create a data file on disc, build an index of all occurrences of "keywords" in the text of the data file and allow inquiries or searches into the file using the indexed keywords. The system features:

- flexible record lengths with location pointers
- deletion of non keywords from index by system
- "and" "or" "not" logic for inquiries
- interface for user written inquiries

KEYWORD INDEX—2 disk 32K system \$49.95
1 disk 32K system \$39.95

SORTS for HOME and BUSINESS

No computer user should be without a versatile, easy to use sort program. The Northeast Microware memory sort programs are written in Level II BASIC and have the following features:

- Sort ALPHA or NUMERIC data
- Sort on up to 5 fields simultaneously
- In ascending or descending sequence
- Supports kb, video or tape I/O
- Supports seq. disk and printer I/O (SORT III)
- Supports user I/O routines
- User exits (SORT III only)

SORT II—16K Level II in memory sort \$19.95
SORT III—32K DOS in memory sort \$29.95

FOR the SERIOUS GAMBLER

BLACKJACK SIMULATOR. Allows you to simulate the playing of thousands of hands of BJ and analyze the results on tape in Level II BASIC. \$19.95

Manuals for all programs available for \$3.00 ea. (price deductible on purchase of program)

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

Northeast MICROWARE

BOX 2133, 104
BOSTON, MA. 02106

```

49D5 CD8F4A 00200 CALL SETUP1 ;START-END-BYTE
49D8 7A 00201 LD A,D ;BYTE TO (A)
49D9 EDB1 00202 FBYTE1 CPJR ;SEARCH FOR IT
49DB 2012 00203 JR NZ,FBYTE2 ;NOT FOUND
49DD F5 00204 PUSH AF
49DE C5 00205 PUSH BC
49DF E5 00206 PUSH HL ;SAVE REGS
49E0 2B 00207 DEC HL ;POINT TO BYTE
49E1 22664D 00208 LD (DISPTR),HL ;SET DISPLAY ADDR
49E4 CD6F4C 00209 CALL MEMDIS ;DISPLAY 128 BYTES
49E7 CD4900 00210 CALL GETCH ;WAIT ANY KEY
49EA E1 00211 POP HL
49EB C1 00212 POP BC
49EC F1 00213 POP AF
49ED 18EA 00214 JR FBYTE1 ;MORE
49EF 2A364D 00215 FBYTE2 LD HL,(BRKTMP) ;ORIGINAL DISPTR
49F2 22664D 00216 LD (DISPTR),HL
49F5 310043 00217 LD SP,RENTRY ;FLUSH SP
49F8 C35E43 00218 JP MNLOOP
00219
00220 ; FADDR FIND THE ADDRESS OF THE TWO BYTE WORD
00221
49FB CDA84A 00222 FADDR CALL WRCMD
49FE 46 00223 DEFM 'FIND ADDR,'
4A08 CD9E4A 00224 CALL SETUP2 ;START-END-ADDR
4A0B CDBE4A 00225 CALL WAITCR
4A0E 2A664D 00226 LD HL,(DISPTR)
4A11 22364D 00227 LD (BRKTMP),HL ;SAVE OLD DISPTR
4A14 2A304D 00228 LD HL,(START)
4A17 ED4B324D 00229 LD BC,(COUNT) ;BYTE COUNT
4A1B ED5B344D 00230 LD DE,(NTRY) ;ADDR
4A1F 7B 00231 FADDR1 LD A,E
4A20 EDB1 00232 CPJR ;SEARCH FOR IT
4A22 20CB 00233 JR NZ,FADDRX ;NOPE - NOT FOUND
4A24 7A 00234 LD A,D ;TEST LSB
4A25 BE 00235 CP (HL)
4A26 20F7 00236 JR NZ,FADDR1 ;NO - TEST AGAINST MSB
4A28 E5 00237 PUSH HL
4A29 D5 00238 PUSH DE
4A2A C5 00239 PUSH BC
4A2B 2B 00240 DEC HL ;POINT TO ADDR
4A2C 22664D 00241 LD (DISPTR),HL ;SET UP DISPLAY
4A2F CD6F4C 00242 CALL MEMDIS
4A32 CD4900 00243 CALL GETCH ;WAIT ANY KEY
4A35 C1 00244 POP BC
4A36 D1 00245 POP DE
4A37 E1 00246 POP HL
4A38 78 00247 LD A,B ;TEST FOR NO MORE
4A39 B1 00248 OR C
4A3A 28B3 00249 JR Z,FADDRX
4A3C 18E1 00250 JR FADDR1 ;STILL SOME LEFT
49EF 00251 FADDRX EQU FBYTE2
00252

```

```

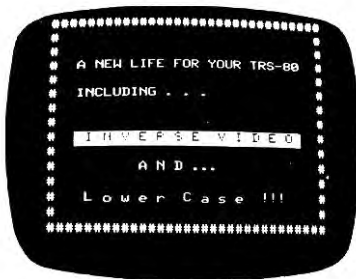
00253 ; MOVE MOVE A BLOCK OF MEMORY
00254
4A3E CDA84A 00255 MOVE CALL WRCMD
4A41 4D 00256 DEFM 'MOVE,'
4A46 CD9E4A 00257 CALL SETUP2 ;READ START-END-ADDR
4A49 CDBE4A 00258 CALL WAITCR
4A4C 2A304D 00259 LD HL,(START)
4A4F ED5B344D 00260 LD DE,(NTRY)
4A53 ED4B324D 00261 LD BC,(COUNT)
4A57 EDB0 00262 LDIR ;MOVE IT!!!
4A59 C35E43 00263 JP MNLOOP
00264
00265 ; BASIC TOGGLE
00266
4A5C 3EC9 00267 BASIC LD A,09H ;RETURN
4A5E 320C40 00268 LD (400CH),A ;BREAK VECTOR
4A61 CDC901 00269 CALL CLS
4A64 C3191A 00270 JP 1A19H
00271
00272 ; SETUP
00273
4A67 CDEB4C 00274 SETUP CALL INHEX ;READ ADDR
4A6A 22304D 00275 LD (START),HL
4A6D 3E20 00276 LD A,' '
4A6F CD3300 00277 CALL DISPL
4A72 CDEB4C 00278 CALL INHEX ;READ ENDING ADDR
4A75 ED5B304D 00279 LD DE,(START) ;STARTING ADDR
4A79 B7 00280 OR A ;CLEAR CARRY
4A7A ED52 00281 SBC HL,DE ;END-START
4A7C DA894A 00282 JP C,SETERR ;START>END
4A7F 23 00283 INC HL ;BYTE COUNT
4A80 22324D 00284 LD (COUNT),HL ;SAVE IT
4A83 3E20 00285 LD A,' '
4A85 CD3300 00286 CALL DISPL ;DISPLAY AND RETURN
4A88 C9 00287 RET
4A89 310043 00288 SETERR LD SP,RENTRY ;FLUSH SP
4A8C C37543 00289 JP MNERR
00290
00291 ; SETUP1 HL=START, BC=BYTE COUNT, D=BYTE
00292
4A8F CD674A 00293 SETUP1 CALL SETUP
4A92 CDF44C 00294 CALL HEXIN ;READ BYTE
4A95 50 00295 LD D,B ;BYTE TO D
4A96 ED4B324D 00296 LD BC,(COUNT)
4A9A 2A304D 00297 LD HL,(START)
4A9D C9 00298 RET
00299
00300 ; SETUP2 (START)=START ADDR, (COUNT)=BYTE COUNT,

```

Program continues

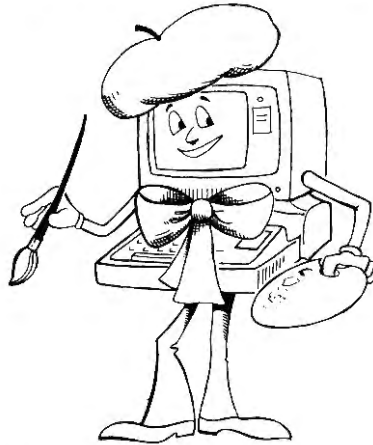
FROM PROGRAMMA

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80®



LOWER CASE

The 80-GRAFIX board includes two sets of lower case characters at no additional cost.



INVERSE VIDEO

The 80-GRAFIX board allows you to do inverse video to high-light your screen displays.



DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

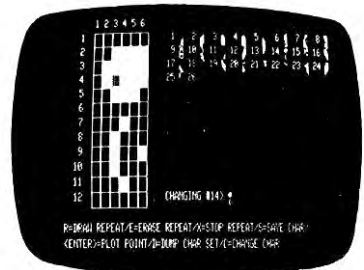
The 80-GRAFIX board is supplied with a Character Generator software and several demonstration programs.

FINALLY, AT LAST...

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS is available for your TRS-80 computer system. The 80-GRAFIX board from PROGRAMMA International, Inc. gives your TRS-80 high resolution capability that is greater than the Commodore CBM/PET or even the revered APPLE II.

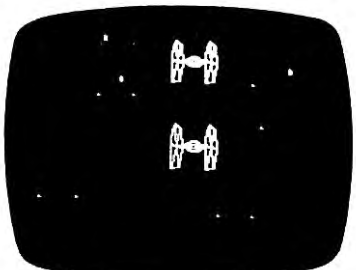
80-GRAFIX gives the TRS-80 an effective screen of 384X192 pixels, versus the normal 127X192 for the TRS-80, 80X50 for the CBM/PET, or the 280X192 of an APPLE II. As an added feature, 80-GRAFIX offers you lower case characters at no additional cost. Of course, you can also create your own set of up to 64 original characters using the supplied Character Generator software.

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install (note that this voids your Radio Shack warranty), and programming is done through BASIC. 80-GRAFIX opens up a whole new realm of software development and excitement never dreamed of for the TRS-80!



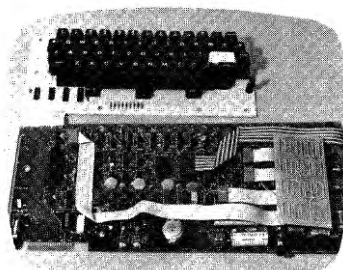
CHARACTER GENERATOR

The supplied character generator software allows you to create your own character set of up to 64 original characters.



REAL-TIME GRAPHIC GAMES

With the 80-GRAFIX board you can write exciting real-time games using BASIC.



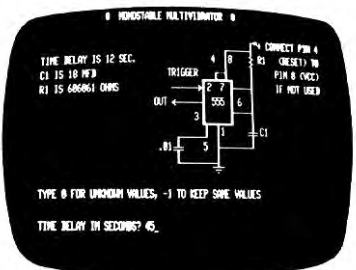
EASY INSTALLATION

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install and fits inside the TRS-80 case.



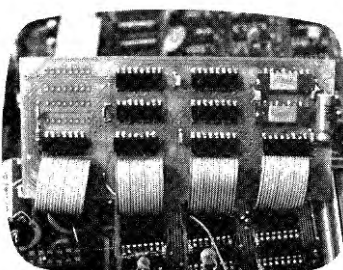
GRAPHICS GALORE

The 80-GRAFIX board and the supplied Character Generator allow you to become an artist.



ELECTRONIC DESIGN

The 80-GRAFIX board has unlimited application in Electronic design and Education.



80-GRAFIX HI-RESOLUTION

Finally, the only means to protect your computer investment is to order an 80-GRAFIX board TODAY!



EXCITEMENT & FUN

Open up a new realm of software development with the 80-GRAFIX board.

Available exclusively through PROGRAMMA at the cost of \$149.95
Please check with us for availability prior to ordering
VISA and MASTERCARGE accepted
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-0579 • 384-1116 • 384-1117

INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD

For the TRS 80

MD
MICRO-DESIGN



The Interface Expansion Board gives your computer these features:

Phone Modem

2K E-PROM OPTION In Stock Now

32 K Memory PC Board & user manual

Real-Time Clock

Parallel Port

RS-232 Port

Dual Cassette Line

Floppy Disk Controller*

On Board Supply

Silk Screen

Solder Mask

Expansion Port

Manual

MDX-1

64.95

MDX-2*

74.95

Add 3.00 for shipping & handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

MANUALS \$7.95

FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE
Call or write

MICRO-DESIGN
P.O. Box 18054
Austin, Texas 78760
1-512-458-2937

379

VISA

*TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

```

00301 ; (NTRY) = 16 BIT ADDR OR WORD
00302
4A9E CD674A 00303 SETUP2 CALL SETUP
4AA1 CDEB4C 00304 CALL INHEX ;GET ADDR
4AA4 22344D 00305 LD (NTRY),HL
4AA7 C9 00306 RET
00307
00308
00309 ; ROM DEFINITIONS AND CONSTS
00310
4020 00311 CURSOR EQU 4020H
0049 00312 GETCH EQU 0049H
0033 00313 DISPL EQU 0033H
3C00 00314 VIDEO EQU 3C00H
01C9 00315 CLS EQU 01C9H
0E6C 00316 CVTBIN EQU 0E6CH

0FBD 00317 CVTASC EQU 0FBDH
0A7F 00318 CINT EQU 0A7FH
0AB1 00319 CSNG EQU 0AB1H
09A4 00320 PUSHAC EQU 09A4H
0994 00321 TESTAC EQU 0994H
0A9A 00322 HLACC EQU 0A9AH
08A2 00323 FDIV EQU 08A2H
0BF2 00324 MULT EQU 0BF2H
0713 00325 FSUB EQU 0713H
0716 00326 FADD EQU 0716H
28A7 00327 OUTSTR EQU 28A7H
00328
00329 ; ZBUG SYSTEM DEFINITIONS
00330
4AA8 00331 WRCMD EQU 4AA8H+RL
4ABE 00332 WAITCR EQU 4ABEH+RL
4D66 00333 DISPTR EQU 4D66H+RL
4C6F 00334 MEMDIS EQU 4C6FH+RL
4CCE 00335 HEXCV EQU 4CCEH+RL
4CEB 00336 INHEX EQU 4CEBH+RL
4CF4 00337 HEXIN EQU 4CF4H+RL
4CC7 00338 STHL EQU 4CC7H+RL
4C67 00339 FILL EQU 4C67H+RL
4338 00340 ENTRY EQU 4338H+RL
4300 00341 RENTRY EQU 4300H+RL
435E 00342 MNLOOP EQU 435EH+RL
4375 00343 MNERR EQU 4375H+RL
4D32 00344 COUNT EQU 4D32H+RL
4D30 00345 START EQU 4D30H+RL
4D34 00346 NTRY EQU 4D34H+RL
4D4E 00347 REGSTG EQU 4D4EH+RL
4D36 00348 BRKTMP EQU 4D36H+RL
00349
4AA8 00350 LAST EQU $
00351
4338 00352 END ENTRY
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
    
```

PPI-80

PARALLEL I/O
FOR THE TRS-80

* See Article in Sept. Issue.

The PPI-80 is a complete parallel I/O interface designed specifically for the TRS-80, consisting of 3 complete 8 bit I/O ports including such features as:

- switch selectable address decoding
- complete on board regulated power supply
- TTL compatible I/O lines conveniently available through 16 pin sockets
- +5 volts and ground at each socket
- 3 software selectable modes of operation
- handshaking
- plugs into keyboard or expansion interface
- on board kluge area for experimenting
- provisions for interfacing Sears-BSR-RS home controller

Possible applications include:

- bidirectional communication between microcomputers
- parallel printer interface
- wireless home control via BSR home controller
- direct control of lights, appliances, and motors
- interfaces to many popular boards including A/D-D/A converter and an EPROM Programmer

PPI-80 is available now and can be purchased in several forms

Completely assembled and tested \$119.95
 Complete kit with all parts 89.95
 Bare board drilled and etched with assembly manual 25.95
 Accessories

8 channel A/D - 2 channel D/A by Optimal Technology \$115.00
 EPROM Programmer Model EP-2A-79 by Optimal Technology 155.00

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to

QUANT SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 628
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$5 for shipping

269
Quant Systems

p.o. box 628
charleston sc
29402

Program Listing 1D. ZBUG

```

00001 ;
00002 ; ZBUG PART 4
00003
4300 00004 ORGN DEFL 4300H
0000 00005 RL DEFL ORGN-4300H
00006
4AA8 00007 ORG 4AA8H+RL
00008
00009 ; GENERAL PURPOSE SUBROUTINES
00010
00011 ; WRCMD WRITE COMMAND NAME TO VIDEO
00012
4AA8 E1 00013 WRCMD POP HL ;GET STRING ADDR
4AA9 ED5B2040 00014 LD DE,(CURSOR)
4AAD 7E 00015 LD A,(HL)
4AAE 23 00016 INC HL
4AAF FE2C 00017 CP ',' ;TEST CHAR FOR ,
4AB1 2004 00018 JR Z,WRC2 ;YES - QUIT
4AB3 12 00019 LD (DE),A ;WRITE TO VIDEO
4AB4 13 00020 INC DE
4AB5 10F6 00021 JR WRCMD+5
4AB7 E5 00022 WRC2 PUSH HL ;SAVE RETURN ADDR
4AB8 13 00023 INC DE
4AB9 ED532040 00024 LD (CURSOR),DE
4ABD C9 00025 RET
00026
00027 ; WAITCR WAIT FOR <ENTER> KEY TO BE PRESSED
00028
4ABE CD4900 00029 WAITCR CALL GETCH ;GET CHAR
4AC1 FE0D 00030 CP 13 ;TEST FOR CRLF
4AC3 C8 00031 RET Z ;YEP -- GO
4AC4 10F8 00032 JR WAITCR
00033
00034 ; LDSCRN LOAD VIDEO SCREEN WITH ALL INFO
00035
4AC6 CDC901 00036 LDSCRN CALL CLS
4AC9 11113C 00037 LD DE,VIDEO+17
4ACC 21044E 00038 LD HL,MNTTL
4ACF 011D00 00039 LD BC,29
4AD2 EDB0 00040 LDIR ;TITLE
    
```

Program continues

IN WITH THE NEW...

Is your **TRS-80** singing Auld Lang Syne? Does it remember the good old days when each new Power-Up sequence brought new software to massage its RAM? Is it lacking the Spirit of the Season? Start the New Year off on the right keys! No, not E-D-I-T . . . C-L-O-A-D.

No standing in the end-of-the-year return lines. These original, ready-to-load programs fit your **TRS-80** perfectly. Your computer will receive one 30 minute cassette each month by First Class Mail containing ready-to-**CLOAD** programs that will even keep ol' Father Time from aging.

Make your New Year's resolution early this holiday season and surprise your **TRS-80** with a subscription to **CLOAD MAGAZINE**.

The Fine Print:

Overseas rates slightly higher—please write for them.
Back issues available—ask for our list.*

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.
California residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies.

Programs are for Level II 16K and occasionally for 48K disks.

*24 Level I back issues also available.

Mastercharge/Visa Welcome Also Cash & Gold.



PRICES

1 year subscription \$42.00
6 month subscription \$23.00
Single copies \$4.50
Anthology-volume 1 \$10.00
Anthology-volume 2 \$15.00

Copyright **CLOAD MAGAZINE** 1980

CLOAD

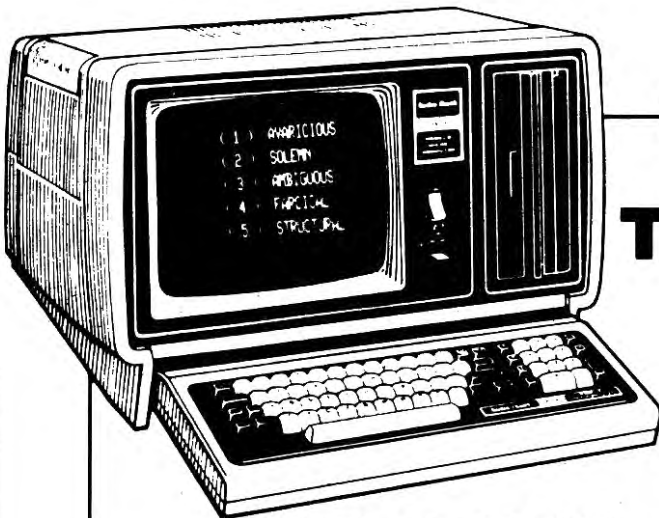
MAGAZINE INC.

P.O. Box 1267

Goleta, CA 93017

(805) 964-2761

✓32



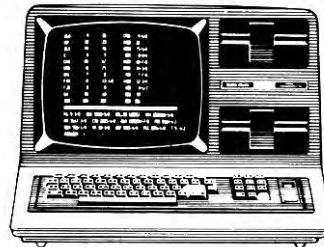
TRS-80 MODEL II 64K \$3500

PACKS ENOUGH DATA HANDLING POWER FOR MANY SMALL BUSINESSES.



TRS-80™ DISCOUNT

- NO OUT-OF-STATE TAX
- NO SHIPPING COSTS



**TRS-80 MODEL III
32K-2 DISKS**

\$2100

NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER . . .
REAL-TIME CLOCK, SHARPER
CRT IMAGES AND FASTER
LOADING CASSETTES



**TRS-80 COLOR
COMPUTER OR VIDEO \$339 each**

A LOW COST, COLOR COMPUTER FOR PERSONAL BUSINESS OR ENTERTAINMENT

CERTIFIED CHECKS
CASHIERS CHECKS
OR CREDIT CARDS



PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

137 NORTH MAIN STREET, PERRY, MICH. 48872
PHONE (517) 625-4161

WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL RADIO SHACKS • *T.M. TANDY CORP.

✓51



PARSECTOR V

BREAK THROUGH TO NEW DIMENSIONS
IN INTERGALACTIC WARFARE! \$19.95

- **UNIQUE DISPLAY** splitscreen gives each player a private display.
 - **INTELLIGENT OPPONENT** pit your skill against another human!!
 - **ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS** explosions, weapons, etc.
 - **FLEET BATTLE CRAFT** they seek out & engage evil enemy patrols.
 - **CHALLENGING** conquering the galaxy requires bold strategy!
- TRS 80 L2 16K REQUIRED. For cassette and instructions send check or money order.

PO Box 560595
SYNERGISTIC SOLAR INC. MIAMI FL 33156

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80 & Pet Micro Computers

ELEMENTARY	MATH
SCIENCE	BIOLOGY
GEOGRAPHY	HISTORY
ECONOMICS	ACCOUNTING
FOREIGN LANG.	BUSINESS ED.
GRAMMAR	FARM RECORDS
COIN INVENTORY	

Write for FREE Catalogue:

MICRO LEARNINGWARE ✓89

BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001
507-625-2205

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.

LEARNING TOOLS

- Spelling Primer
- Vocabulary Builder
- Crossword Generator

EACH PROGRAM FEATURES:

- HUNDREDS OF WORDS
- GRAPHIC SCORING MONITOR
- PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL

Each Program Available in 4 Levels:

Grades 1-2; 3-4; 5-6; 7-8.
(Specify Grade)

16K - LEVEL II

\$4.95 each — any two for \$7.95

DYNATEK INFO. SYSTEMS

586 CONCORD AVE.
WILLISTON PARK, N.Y. 11596

✓253 "Quality Software at Affordable Prices"

4AD4 013000	00041	LD	BC,48	
4AD7 21D44D	00042	LD	HL,TITLE	
4ADA 11403C	00043	LD	DE,VIDEO+64	;SUB-TITLE
4ADD EDB0	00044	LDIR		
4ADF 010500	00045	LD	BC,5	
4AE2 3A4D4D	00046	LD	A,(MODEPL)	;TEST FOR ALPHA/HEX DISPL
4AE5 B7	00047	OR	A	
4AE6 2005	00048	JR	NZ,LD1	;ALPHA DISPLAY
4AE8 21CA4D	00049	LD	HL,HEX	
4AEB 1003	00050	JR	LD2	
4AED 21CF4D	00051	LD	HL,ALPHA	
4AF0 EDB0	00052	LDIR		;MOVE CORRECT MESSAGE
	00053			
4AF2 DD21BA4D	00054	LD	IX,REGCH	;CHAR STRING
4AF6 FD214E4D	00055	LD	IY,REGSTG	
4AFA 11003C	00056	LD	DE,VIDEO+128	
4AFD 0004	00057	LD	B,4	;NR. OF SECONDARY PAIRS
4AFP DD6E00	00058	LD	L,(IX)	;GET REG PAIR NAME
4B02 DD6601	00059	LD	H,(IX+1)	
4B05 CDC74C	00060	CALL	STHL	;WRITE IT
4B08 DD23	00061	INC	IX	
4B0A DD23	00062	INC	IX	
4B0C 3E27	00063	LD	A,27H	;QUOTE
4B0E 12	00064	LD	(DE),A	;PRIMED REG NAME
4B0F 13	00065	INC	DE	
4B10 13	00066	INC	DE	
4B11 FD7E01	00067	LD	A,(IY+1)	;FIRST REGISTER
4B14 CDCE4C	00068	CALL	HEXCV	
4B17 CDC74C	00069	CALL	STHL	
4B1A 13	00070	INC	DE	
4B1B FD7E00	00071	LD	A,(IY)	;SECOND REGISTER
4B1E CDCE4C	00072	CALL	HEXCV	
4B21 CDC74C	00073	CALL	STHL	
4B24 FD23	00074	INC	IY	
4B26 FD23	00075	INC	IY	
4B28 213700	00076	LD	HL,55	;COUNT TO NEXT LINE
4B2B 19	00077	ADD	HL,DE	
4B2C EB	00078	EX	DE,HL	;BUMP PTR TO NEXT LINE
4B2D 10D0	00079	DJNZ	LD3	;FINISH GROUP
	00080			
4B2F 11C03D	00081	LD	DE,VIDEO+448	
4B32 0004	00082	LD	B,4	
4B34 DD21BA4D	00083	LD	IX,REGCH	;SET UP PRIMARIES
4B38 DD6E00	00084	LD	L,(IX)	;GET REG TITLE
4B3B DD6601	00085	LD	H,(IX+1)	
4B3E CDC74C	00086	CALL	STHL	;WRITE IT
4B41 DD23	00087	INC	IX	
4B43 DD23	00088	INC	IX	
4B45 13	00089	INC	DE	
4B46 13	00090	INC	DE	
4B47 FD7E01	00091	LD	A,(IY+1)	;GET FIRST REG
4B4A CDCE4C	00092	CALL	HEXCV	
4B4D CDC74C	00093	CALL	STHL	
4B50 13	00094	INC	DE	
4B51 FD7E00	00095	LD	A,(IY)	;GET SECOND REG
4B54 CDCE4C	00096	CALL	HEXCV	
4B57 CDC74C	00097	CALL	STHL	
4B5A FD23	00098	INC	IY	
4B5C FD23	00099	INC	IY	
4B5E 213700	00100	LD	HL,55	;COUNT TO END OF LINE
4B61 19	00101	ADD	HL,DE	
4B62 EB	00102	EX	DE,HL	;BUMP TO NEW LINE
4B63 10D3	00103	DJNZ	LD4	
	00104			
4B65 0004	00105	LD	B,4	;SET UP FOR 16 BIT REGS
4B67 11003F	00106	LD	DE,VIDEO+768	
4B6A DD21C24D	00107	LD	IX,REGCH2	
4B6E DD6E00	00108	LD	L,(IX)	;REG NAME
4B71 DD6601	00109	LD	H,(IX+1)	
4B74 CDC74C	00110	CALL	STHL	
4B77 DD23	00111	INC	IX	
4B79 DD23	00112	INC	IX	
4B7B 13	00113	INC	DE	
4B7C 13	00114	INC	DE	
4B7D FD7E01	00115	LD	A,(IY+1)	;REG MSB VALUE
4B80 CDCE4C	00116	CALL	HEXCV	
4B83 CDC74C	00117	CALL	STHL	
4B86 FD7E00	00118	LD	A,(IY)	;REG LSB VALUE
4B89 CDCE4C	00119	CALL	HEXCV	
4B8C CDC74C	00120	CALL	STHL	
4B8F FD23	00121	INC	IY	
4B91 FD23	00122	INC	IY	
4B93 213000	00123	LD	HL,56	;COUNT TO END OF LINE
4B96 19	00124	ADD	HL,DE	;BUMP LINE PTR
4B97 EB	00125	EX	DE,HL	
4B98 10D4	00126	DJNZ	LD5	;FINISH GROUP
	00127			
4B9A CD6F4C	00128	CALL	MEMDIS	;8 LINES X 16 BYTES
	00129			
4B9D 11CB3E	00130	LD	DE,VIDEO+715	
4BA0 DD2A644D	00131	LD	IX,(PCSAVE)	;16 BYTES AT (PC)
4BA4 CD0B4C	00132	CALL	MEMOUT	
4BA7 010400	00133	LD	BC,4	
4BAA 214A4E	00134	LD	HL,M6	
4BAD 11CB3E	00135	LD	DE,VIDEO+715	;OVERWRITE ADDR WITH (PC)
4BB0 EDB0	00136	LDIR		
	00137			

Program continues



FMG CORPORATION NOW CARRIES GRAHAM-DORIAN & PEACHTREE SOFTWARE



P.O. Box 16020
Fort Worth, Texas
76133
(817) 294-2510

M-530

NEW VERSATILITY For Your TRS-80



CONTROL PROGRAM FOR MICROCOMPUTERS ENABLING YOU TO RUN SOFTWARE PUBLISHED FOR CP/M 1.4 ON THE TRS-80

CP/M is considered the industry standard disk operating system because it gives you the hardware-independent interface you need to make your computer work for you. CP/M 2.0 is the latest in the evolution of a proven reliable and efficient software system. FMG CORPORATION NOW OFFERS THE CP/M 2.0 FOR THE TRS-80. It features an enhanced upward compatible file system and powerful new random access capabilities. The CP/M 2.0 from FMG provides the ability to run software published for the CP/M system, on the TRS-80 Model II. From mindisks, floppy disks, all the way to high-capacity hard disks, the flexibility of CP/M 2.0 makes it a truly universal operating system. The package includes an 8" system disk, editor, assembler and debugger for the TRS-80

Available in Format A, B, C, G only ... \$200/\$25



MULTI-PROGRAMMING MONITOR NEW INDUSTRY STANDARD

A deluxe operating system that provides big computer facilities at small computer prices. MP/M is a monitor program which operates with your microcomputer to provide multi-terminal access with multi-programming at each terminal. Best of all, it's CP/M compatible which means you can run a wide variety of programming languages, applications packages, and development software.

You can run simultaneous editors, program translators, and background printer spoolers. Or you can use MP/M for data entry or data-base access from remote terminals. Or you can use MP/M real-time features to monitor an assembly line and automatically schedule programs for execution throughout the day. MP/M makes an excellent focal point for a cluster of connected microcomputers. The possibilities are limitless.

(Format B) \$450/\$35
(Format G) \$300/\$35

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim.

All FMG Software Products Include All Necessary Manuals

- (M) **MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL** SOFTWARE WITH ANNUAL MAINTENANCE
SUPER-SORT I - Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Micro soft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, EBCDIC, Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, text justixed, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! \$225/\$25
- (M) SUPER-SORT II - Above available as absolute program only \$175/\$25
- (M) SUPER-SORT III - As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE \$125/\$25

WORD-STAR - Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginating page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace. Read/Write to other text files. Block move etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning \$495/\$40

WORD-STAR Customization Notes - For sophisticated users who do not have one of the many standard terminal or printer configurations in the distribution version of WORD-STAR NA/\$95

WORD-MASTER Text Editor - In one mode has super set of CP/M's ED command including global search and replacing, forwards and backwards in file in video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal \$150/\$25

FLOPPY SAVER - Protection for center holes of 5" and 8" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, 100 hole punch and tough 1 mil mylar reinforcing rings for 25 diskettes.
5" Kit \$14.95
5", Rings only \$7.95
8", Rings only \$8.95

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE - Cleans the drive head in 30 seconds, including global search and oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use.
5" \$32.00
5 1/4" \$30.00

- (M) **DESPOOL** - Allows flexibility and efficiency. (Disk file printing can be accomplished while simultaneously using the computer for other tasks). Slower printers do not tie up the computer. Requires 32K minimum \$75/\$10
- (M) **SCREEN EDIT** - Text editor for program entry - allows user the ability to see entries as they are being made. Has command which enables user to move the viewed position of the file anywhere within the current data file OR add information anywhere in the file. Requires 16K minimum \$125/\$25 (Also available in TRS DOS format. Specify model or TRS-80)

(M) **MAC** - Disk-based, powerful macro assembler utilizes Standard Intel Mnemonics. Includes macro processor.
The CP/M 8080 Macro Assembler reads assembly language statement from a diskette file and produces an Intel "HEX" format object file on the disk suitable for processing in the TRS-CP/M environment. Requires 32K minimum and CP/M \$100/\$25

(M) **ZSID** - Efficient and reliable program testing system for Z80 microcomputers. Capabilities include traceback and histogram facilities. Allows real-time break points.
ZSID is a symbolic debugger which expands upon the features of the TRS-CP/M standard debugger, providing greatly enhanced facilities for assembly language program check-out. Requires 32K minimum and CP/M \$95/\$25

(M) **MAIL LIST** - Mailing list maintenance package. No sorting required to print normal address labels in zip code sequence. Supports new larger zip code. Sorts and selects on multiple fields. Labels may be printed in user selectable formats. Includes sort and select utilities \$300/\$35

FMG's LIBRARY:

- PASCAL USER MANUAL & REPORT** (2nd Edition) by K. Jensen and N. Wirth
- Tutorial Manual and Concise Reference Report for Both Programmers and Implementors
- Includes Helpful Examples to Demonstrate the Various Features of PASCAL
The book consists of two parts: the user manual and the revised report. The manual is directed to those who have some familiarity with computer programming and who wish to get acquainted with the PASCAL language. The report defines standard PASCAL, which constitutes a common base between various implementations of the language.
Stock No. #821 Price \$9.95

PASCAL PRIMER Problem Solving
This book has three major goals:
- To introduce all aspects of the programming and problem solving process (includes problem specification and organization, algorithms, coding, debugging, testing, documentation and maintenance).
- To teach good programming style and how to produce a high quality finished product, and
- To teach the syntax of the PASCAL programming language.
Numerous examples are employed throughout the text. PASCAL is used as a vehicle to teach various aspects of programming techniques.
Stock No. #824 Price \$18.95

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

GENERAL LEDGER - Records details of all financial transactions. Generates a balance sheet and a statement. Flexible and adaptable design for both small businesses and firms performing client wrapup services. Produces reports as follows: Trial Balance, Transaction Register, Balance Sheet, Prior Year Comparative Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Prior Year Comparative Income Statement and Departmental Income Statements. Interchange with other PEACHTREE accounting packages. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30

(T) **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** - Tracks current and aged payables and incorporates a check writing feature. Maintains complete vendor file with information on purchase orders and discount terms as well as active account status. Produces reports as follows: Open Voucher Report, Accounts Payable Aging Report and Cash Requirements. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30

(T) **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** - Generates invoice register and complete monthly statements. Tracks current and aged receivables. Maintains customer file including credit information and account status. The current status of any customer account is instantly available. Produces labels as follows: Accounts Receivable, Invoice Register, Payment and Adjustment Register and Customer Account Status Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30

(T) **PAYROLL** - Prepares payroll for hourly, salaried and commissioned employees. Generates monthly, quarterly and annual returns. Prepares employee W-2's and employer labels for federal withholding and FICA as well as withholding for all 50 states plus up to 20 cities from pre-computed or user generated tables. Will print checks, Payroll Register, Monthly Summary and Unemployment Tax Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$990/\$30

(T) **INVENTORY** - Maintains detailed information on each inventory item including part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder data, item activity and complete information on current item costs, pricing and sales. Produces reports as follows: Physical Inventory Worksheet, Inventory Price List, Departmental Summary Report, Inventory Status Report, the Reorder Report and the Period-to-Date and Year-to-Date reports. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$1,190/\$30

(T) **MAILING ADDRESS** - Keeps track of name and address information and allows the selective printing of this information in the form of mailing lists or address labels. Allows the user to tailor the system to his own particular requirements. User-defined format and print-out system uses a special format file which tells programs how to handle the name and address labels. Standard format files are included with system. Automatic sorting of data uses indexed file management routines which allow the name and address information to be sequentially retrieved and printed without file sorting. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC \$790/\$30

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

GENERAL LEDGER - An on-line system, no batching is required. Entries to either INTEL-DORIAN accounting packages are automatically posted. User establishes customized G.O.A. Provides transaction register, record of journal entries, trial balances and monthly closings. Keeps 14 month history and provides comparison of current year with previous year. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35

(T) **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** - Maintains vendor list and check register. Performs cash flow analysis. Flexible check register. Checks specific vendors for credits or can make partial payments. Automatically posts to GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35

(T) **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** - Creates trial balance reports, prepares statements, ages accounts and records invoices. Provides complete information describing customer payment activity. Receipts can be posted to different ledger accounts. Entries automatically update GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35

(T) **PAYROLL SYSTEM** - Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes. Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms. Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$590/\$35

(T) **INVENTORY SYSTEM** - Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman type of sale date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$590/\$35

(T) **JOB COSTING** - Designed for general contractors. To be used in conjunction with other G.D. accounting packages for tracking and analyzing expenses. User establishes customized cost categories and job phases. Permits comparison of actual and estimated costs. Automatically updates GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$35

Sample Program Disk For Each Graham-Dorian Business Package. Specify Package \$45

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a limited license for use on one system only.

Prices F.O.B. Fort Worth, Tex. Shipping, handling and postage charges extra.

Microcomputer Problem Solving Using Pascal by Kenneth L. Bowles
- A Book Designed for Both College Courses AND Individual Self-Study
- Ideal for use with UCSD Pascal
- Includes Extensions to Standard PASCAL.
This book is designed both for introductory courses in computer problem solving at the freshman and sophomore college level and for individual self-study. It includes many examples and actually executable programs. It includes information on the necessary functions and procedures for handling graphics and strings.

Stock No. #822 Price \$14.95

BEGINNER'S MANUAL FOR UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM
- An Enlightening Introduction to UCSD PASCAL
- Demonstrates How to Use the UCSD PASCAL System and How to Program in PASCAL
- Includes Many Practical Examples of PASCAL Programs
This book is intended to be used as an introduction and reference manual for people just beginning to use the UCSD Pascal Software System. Whether you have never used a computer before or whether you are an experienced programmer who is unfamiliar with UCSD PASCAL, this book will provide a real easy yet thorough introduction to UCSD PASCAL.
Stock No. #825 Price \$11.95

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

BASIC-80 - Disk Extended BASIC. ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records \$350/\$25

(M) **BASIC COMPILER** - Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary. Supports IN-FOUR and FORTRAN-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules \$395/\$25

(M) **FORTRAN-80** - ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler linking loader library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) \$500/\$25

(M) **COBOL-80** - Level 1 ANSI 74 standard COBOL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPARE, VARYING, UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF, powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80 \$750/\$25

(M) **MACRO-80** - 8080/286 Macro Assembler, linker and Zilog mnemonic implementations of standard PASCAL. Supports overlay structure through additional procedure calls and the SEGMENT procedure type. Provides convenient string handling capability with the added variable type STRING. Unlinked files allow memory-image I/O. Requires 56K CP/M \$150/\$20

(M) **PASCAL/M** - Compiler generates P code from extended language implementations of standard PASCAL. Supports overlay structure through additional procedure calls and the SEGMENT procedure type. Provides convenient string handling capability with the added variable type STRING. Unlinked files allow memory-image I/O. Requires 56K CP/M \$150/\$20

(M) **PASCAL/Z** - 286 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to I/O is through the support library. The package includes compiler, Microsoft Compatible relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M and Z80 CPU \$395/\$25

(M) **PASCAL/MT** - Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Version 3 includes Enumeration and data type definitions. May explain BASIC to PASCAL conversion. Source for the runtime package requires Digital Research's MAC-95 requires 32K \$250/\$30

(M) **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC - Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and run-time interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, interrupt and extended precision variables, etc. \$110/\$15

(M) **BSTAM** - Utility to link one computer to another also equipped with: BSTAM allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. Use with it's great! Full wildcard expansion to send a G.O.M. etc. 960 baud with wireless 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and 4800 versions can talk to one another \$150/\$5

(M) **SELECTOR II-2** - Data Base Processor to create and maintain multi Key data bases. Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with special applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Transactions, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$349/\$20

(M) **GLECTOR** - General Ledger option to SELECTOR II-2. Interactive system provides for customized G.O.R. Unique chart transaction types insure procedure entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. 2 year report allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires SELECTOR II-2; CBASIC-2 and 52K system \$250/\$25

(M) **TEXTWRITER III** - Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pascal's prepared files \$125/\$20

FORMATS AVAILABLE:
(A) TRS-80 Model I (M) Keys Only
(B) TRS-80 Model II (M) Keys Only
(C) TRS-80 Model III (M) Keys Only
(D) HEATHKIT H88 (M) Keys Only
(E) NORTH STAR
(F) SUPER BRAIN QD
(G) STANDARD UNIMPLEMENTED

(M) Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

(T) For all (T) items listed above, the recommended system configuration consists of 48K CP/M, 2 disk drives, 24 x 80 CRT and 132 column printer.

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL by Peter Grogono
- An Excellent Introduction to One of the Fastest Growing Programming Languages Today
- Sections on Procedures and Files Plus a Chapter on Dynamic Data Structures such as Trees and Linked Lists
The text is arranged as a tutorial, containing both examples and exercises to increase reader proficiency in PASCAL. Concepts are illustrated by examples, ranging from the tower of Hanoi problem to circumventing a circle about a triangle. PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL is sure to hold the reader's interest!

Stock No. #823 Price \$14.95

UCSD Reference Book
- A Reference Guide to the Complete UCSD PASCAL System
- Includes Information on Compiler, Basic, Assembler and Editor
- Lists Actual P-Machine Codes
This reference book can be a valuable and time-saving guide to thorough information on the UCSD PASCAL system. The easy-to-read manual provides fast access to pertinent data.
Stock No. #826 Price \$25.00

\$ BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE \$

Flexible client write-up/general ledger system designed by a CPA and developed by a computer specialist for CPA's, accountants and general businessmen provides large-scale computer features at micro-computer software costs:

- * designed for use by present employees
- * allows for up to 500 accounts
- * departmental financial statements including budgets
- * retains standard journal entries
- * automatic balancing of transactions
- * fast entry & posting of transactions
- * easy to follow audit trail
- * conventional accounting symbols used

9-program package on diskette with user manual \$495

User manual only \$25 ✓ 147

TASK Computer Applications

4810 LARCHVIEW DRIVE
DAYTON, OHIO 45424

(513) 233-5515



The Mt. St. Helen's GAME

The ultimate search and rescue game!
"Will you be able to save the campers
from the devastating blast!"

Better Hurry! ✓ 493

Fun—Excitement—Graphics

Level II 16K \$14.95 cassette, \$24.95 disk

Special handling charge \$1.00 each.



MICROGRAM



PO Box 1474, Spokane WA 99210
1-800-547-5995 ext. 112 (Oregon) 1-800-452-8847

GENEALOGY

Compiling Roots and Branches
An extensive family tree system
for the Radio Shack TRS-80

64K 1-disk Model II

STORES AND REVIEWS 1000 FAMILY MEMBERS' names, dates, places, marital statuses (2), relationships (father, mother, spouses (2), children (16)), and footnotes (2)

OUTPUTS complete Family Books of info for yourself and others, new and revised pages for Family Book recipients, indices to names and their ID numbers, indented format 8-generation pedigree and descendent charts, lists of dates and footnotes, and blank and filled-in forms to solicit info. Includes comprehensive indexed 70+ page manual.

Diskette with manual \$250.00

Manual & 9-program 81K BASIC listings \$50.00*

Manual alone \$25.00*

*applicable toward diskette purchase

Brief description with example printouts \$1.00

Send check or money order or call for more details.

John J. Armstrong

3700 Whispering Pine Rd. #47B ✓ 414

Mobile, AL 36608

Phone evenings 205/342-7642

From the original author of *Roots and Branches*

Personal Computing magazine September 1979

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

4BB2 011100	00138	LD	BC,17	
4BB5 110B3F	00139	LD	DE,VIDEO+779	
4BB8 21394E	00140	LD	HL,M4	
4BBB EDB0	00141	LDIR		
4BBD 3A564D	00142	LD	A,(REGSTG+8)	;GET F PRIMARY
4BC0 CD1A4C	00143	CALL	FLAGS	;CONVERT BIT-BY-BIT
4BC3 010800	00144	LD	BC,8	
4BC6 214E4E	00145	LD	HL,M7	
4BC9 EDB0	00146	LDIR		
4BCB 3A4E4D	00147	LD	A,(REGSTG)	;GET F SECONDARY
4BCE CD1A4C	00148	CALL	FLAGS	;CONVERT BIT-BY-BIT
	00149			
4BD1 114B3F	00150	LD	DE,VIDEO+843	
4BD4 21214E	00151	LD	HL,M1	
4BD7 010D00	00152	LD	BC,13	
4BDA EDB0	00153	LDIR		
4BDC 0607	00154	LD	B,7	;NUMBER OF BREAKPOINTS
4BDE DD21384D	00155	LD	IX,BRKAD	
4BE2 13	00156	LD6 INC	DE	;BUMP CURSOR
4BE3 DD7E00	00157	LD	A,(IX)	;LSB
4BE6 DD8601	00158	OR	(IX+1)	;MSB - TEST FOR ZERO
4BE9 2814	00159	JR	Z,LD7	
4BEB DD7E01	00160	LD	A,(IX+1)	;GET MSB AND CONVERT IT
4BEE CDCE4C	00161	CALL	HEXCV	
4BF1 CDC74C	00162	CALL	STHL	
4BF4 DD7E00	00163	LD	A,(IX)	;GET LSB AND CONVERT IT
4BF7 CDCE4C	00164	CALL	HEXCV	
4BFA CDC74C	00165	CALL	STHL	
4BFD 1809	00166	JR	LD8	
4BFF 2A374E	00167	LD7 LD	HL,{M3}	;GET 'XX' CHARS
4C02 CDC74C	00168	CALL	STHL	
4C05 CDC74C	00169	CALL	STHL	
4C08 DD23	00170	LD8 INC	IX	
4C0A DD23	00171	INC	IX	;BRKPT TABLE POINTER
4C0C 10D4	00172	DJNZ	LD6	
	00173			
4C0E 010900	00174	LD	BC,9	
4C11 118B3F	00175	LD	DE,VIDEO+907	
4C14 212E4E	00176	LD	HL,M2	
4C17 EDB0	00177	LDIR		;DISPLAY 'COMMAND:'
4C19 C9	00178	RET		;AND RETURN
	00179			
4C1A 1B	00180	FLGAS DEC	DE	;GET PTR TO "--"
4C1B D5	00181	PUSH	DE	
4C1C E1	00182	POP	HL	
4C1D E5	00183	PUSH	HL	
4C1E 13	00184	INC	DE	
4C1F 010700	00185	LD	BC,7	
4C22 EDB0	00186	LDIR		;PROPOGATE "--"
4C24 E1	00187	POP	HL	;START ADDR
4C25 0653	00188	LD	B,'S'	
4C27 CB7F	00189	BIT	7,A	;SIGN BIT
4C29 2801	00190	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C2B 70	00191	LD	(HL),B	
4C2C 23	00192	INC	HL	
4C2D 065A	00193	LD	B,'2'	;ZERO BIT
4C2F CB77	00194	BIT	6,A	
4C31 2801	00195	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C33 70	00196	LD	(HL),B	
4C34 23	00197	INC	HL	
4C35 0658	00198	LD	B,'X'	;DON'T CARE
4C37 CB6F	00199	BIT	5,A	
4C39 2801	00200	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C3B 70	00201	LD	(HL),B	
4C3C 23	00202	INC	HL	
4C3D 0648	00203	LD	B,'H'	;HALF-CARRY
4C3F CB67	00204	BIT	4,A	
4C41 2801	00205	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C43 70	00206	LD	(HL),B	
4C44 23	00207	INC	HL	
4C45 0658	00208	LD	B,'X'	;DON'T CARE
4C47 CB5F	00209	BIT	3,A	
4C49 2801	00210	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C4B 70	00211	LD	(HL),B	
4C4C 23	00212	INC	HL	
4C4D 0656	00213	LD	B,'V'	;PARITY/OVERFLOW
4C4F CB57	00214	BIT	2,A	
4C51 2801	00215	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C53 70	00216	LD	(HL),B	
4C54 23	00217	INC	HL	
4C55 064E	00218	LD	B,'N'	;SUBTRACT FLAG
4C57 CB4F	00219	BIT	1,A	
4C59 2801	00220	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C5B 70	00221	LD	(HL),B	
4C5C 23	00222	INC	HL	
4C5D 0643	00223	LD	B,'C'	;CARRY FLAG
4C5F CB47	00224	BIT	0,A	
4C61 2801	00225	JR	Z,\$+3	
4C63 70	00226	LD	(HL),B	
4C64 23	00227	INC	HL	
4C65 EB	00228	EX	DE,HL	
4C66 C9	00229	RET		
	00230			
4C67 72	00231	FILL LD	(HL),D	;STORE D AT (HL)
4C68 23	00232	INC	HL	
4C69 0B	00233	DEC	BC	;DEC BYTE COUNT
4C6A 78	00234	LD	A,B	
4C6B B1	00235	OR	C	;TEST FOR DONE
4C6C 2BF9	00236	JR	NZ,FILL	
4C6E C9	00237	RET		
	00238			
4C6F DD2A664D	00239	MEMDIS LD	IX,(DISPTR)	;SET UP MEMORY DISPLAY
4C73 118B3C	00240	LD	DE,VIDEO+139	;SET CURSOR
4C76 CD8B4C	00241	CALL	MEMOUT	;ONE 16 BYTE LINE
4C79 CD8B4C	00242	CALL	MEMOUT	

Program continues

VR DATA'S DISK DRIVE HEADQUARTERS

**DISK HEAD
CLEANERS**
5-1/4" \$14.95
8" 3M CLEANER
\$24.95



77 TRACK DRIVES **\$545**
NEW LOW PRICE
TRS-80 Model I compatible

40 TRACK DRIVES **\$340**
NEW LOW PRICE
TRS-80 Model I compatible

● ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 ● IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300 ●

**MODEL II
OVERSTOCK SALE
64K
\$3400.**

**6.3 MEG
HARD DISK
WINCHESTER**
Superbrain, Apple, TRS-80
\$2445.

SUPERBRAIN™
BY INTERTEC
64K \$2995.00
complete with
5-1/4" disk drives • in stock



● AUTHORIZED CENTRONICS DISTRIBUTOR ●

**MINI DISK DRIVE
EXTENDER BOARD
\$14.95**

**EXTENDED 1 YEAR
WARRANTY**
MINI DISK DRIVES **\$45.00**
Call For Details

**MODEL III
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
● CALL FOR PRICES ●**

ALL RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS 10% OFF

EPA 250*
*Electronic Printing Ability 250 wpm.
**DAISY WHEEL
PRINTER**
\$2195. by VR Data

*Parallel or Serial Interface
*25 cps, 45 cps Optional (Add \$600.)
*Tractors Optional (Add \$250.)



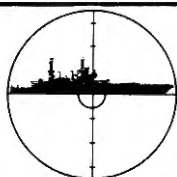
VR DATA SELLS MANY BRANDS OF COMPUTER HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS. CALL FOR PRICES

VRData
777 HENDERSON BLVD.
FOLCROFT, PA 19032

WE SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.
CALL FOR CONSULTATION AND ESTIMATE.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED • BIDS ACCEPTED • ABOVE PRICES
ARE CASH DISCOUNTED, CALL FOR OTHER TERMS.



ORDER NOW • TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300



**ICM
PRESENTS
THE
ULTIMATE
DOOMSDAY
SCENARIO**

SUB-PURSUIT

You are the captain of one of the most advanced destroyers in the world stalking a highly dangerous and evasive Russian ICBM submarine.

The object: to successfully track and destroy the enemy before you are torpedoed and the fate of the world is decided.

Sonar constantly monitors the evasive enemy while radar monitors other surface ships. On board computers will relay ship's status.

Your ship must be successfully navigated through the torturous seas, treacherous minefields, and terrifying torpedo salvos if you expect to destroy the enemy at the correct depth with your depth charges.

Simulation comes with complete documentation, designed for 1 to 9 players.

\$14.95 for cassette **\$19.95 for disk**
LEVEL II or MODEL III, 16 K required

30 DAY GUARANTEE...

**THE MOST INTRIGUING GRAPHIC
SIMULATION OF SUBMARINE PURSUIT**

ICM
10529 CONNAUGHT
CARMEL, INDIANA 46032

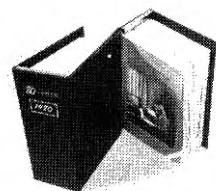
114

ICM

80 microcomputing™

BINDERS

**order
yours
today**



Keep your library of 80 Microcomputing safe from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich dark green covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

\$7.50 each... 3 for \$21.75... 6 for \$42.00...

Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders please include \$2.50 for postage.

Send check or money order only to:
80 MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Please no C.O.D. orders, no phone orders.



**A YEARS INCOME IN 6 MONTHS
BLACKJACK PLAYERS**

Basic Strategy Tutors

Use our Tutors & QUICKLY learn How To become A WINNER. Earn \$40 HOUR. Learn the SECRETS to our SUCCESS. Let our Tutors turn you into WINNERS. Our Tutor will teach you HOW TO:

- * Bet your Money
- * Play each hand
- * Not get BARRED
- * Be A Business

**** BEWARE ****

Our Tutors are not!!! GAMES. They are SERIOUS TOOLS to make WINNERS out of you. The Authors have spent 7 yrs. playing & being WINNERS. Now so can you, with the aid of our Tutors. Our TUTORs are based on the strategies developed by Lawrence Revere. More Advanced Strategies are available Call for Info. Consultation is available for you by Mail or Phone.

Free to first 100 orders Our Special Blackjack Report. Summarizes & analyse existing Strategies on the market. This Special Report, will show you how to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses for evaluating their quality.

Pkg.1 contains 10 Basic Strat tutors for AC, or Nevada RUSH \$24.95 For Lev II 16K, Cass. \$29.95 for 32K Disk We will pay shipping & on phone orders. Write or Call:



Micro Blajak Systems Inc.
2800 N. Ellen St. Flagstaff, Az.
86001 602-774-5723

205

4C7C	CD8B4C	00243	CALL	MEMOUT		
4C7F	CD8B4C	00244	CALL	MEMOUT		
4C82	CD8B4C	00245	CALL	MEMOUT		
4C85	CD8B4C	00246	CALL	MEMOUT		
4C88	CD8B4C	00247	CALL	MEMOUT		;THIS IS 7 - FALL INTO 8
		00248				
4C8B	DDE5	00249	MEMOUT	PUSH	IX	;SAVE MEM ADDR
4C8D	C1	00250		POP	BC	
4C8E	79	00251		LD	A,C	;GET LSB FOR CONV
4C8F	CDCE4C	00252	CALL	HEXCV		
4C92	E5	00253	PUSH	HL		
4C93	78	00254	LD	A,B		;GET MSB FOR CONV
4C94	CDCE4C	00255	CALL	HEXCV		
4C97	CDC74C	00256	CALL	STHL		;STORE IT
4C9A	E1	00257	POP	HL		
4C9B	CDC74C	00258	CALL	STHL		;STORE LSB
4C9E	0610	00259	LD	B,16		;BYTES PER LINE
4CA0	13	00260	MEM1	INC	DE	
4CA1	3A4D4D	00261	LD	A, (MODEPL)		;ALPHA/HEX
4CA4	B7	00262	OR	A		
4CA5	2019	00263	JR	NZ, MEM2		
4CA7	DD7E00	00264	LD	A, (IX)		;GET BYTE
4CAA	CDCE4C	00265	CALL	HEXCV		
4CAD	CDC74C	00266	MEM3	CALL	STHL	
4CB0	DD23	00267	INC	IX		
4CB2	3E09	00268	LD	A, 9		
4CB4	B8	00269	CP	B		;TEST FOR 8 DONE
4CB5	2001	00270	JR	NZ, \$+3		
4CB7	13	00271	INC	DE		
4CB8	10E6	00272	DJNZ	MEM1		;LOOP FOR REST
4CBA	210B00	00273	LD	HL, 11		
4CBD	19	00274	ADD	HL, DE		;POSITION NEW LINE
4CBE	EB	00275	EX	DE, HL		
4CBF	C9	00276	RET			
4CC0	DD6600	00277	MEM2	LD	H, (IX)	;GET CHAR
4CC3	2E20	00278	LD	L, ' '		
4CC5	18E6	00279	JR	MEM3		;STORE CHAR IN ALPHA
		00280				
4CC7	EB	00281	STHL	EX	DE, HL	;STORE HL AT (DE)
4CC8	72	00282	LD	(HL), D		
4CC9	23	00283	INC	HL		
4CCA	73	00284	LD	(HL), E		
4CCB	23	00285	INC	HL		
4CCC	EB	00286	EX	DE, HL		
4CCD	C9	00287	RET			
		00288				
4CCE	4F	00289	HEXCV	LD	C, A	;CONVERT HEX TO ASCII
4CCF	CB3F	00290	SRL	A		
4CD1	CB3F	00291	SRL	A		
4CD3	CB3F	00292	SRL	A		
4CD5	CB3F	00293	SRL	A		;HIGH NYBBLE TO LOW
4CD7	CDE34C	00294	CALL	HEX1		;CONVERT LEFT NYBBLE
4CDA	67	00295	LD	H, A		
4CDB	79	00296	LD	A, C		
4CDC	E60F	00297	AND	0FH		;GET LOW NYBBLE
4CDE	CDE34C	00298	CALL	HEX1		;CONVERT IT
4CE1	6F	00299	LD	L, A		
4CE2	C9	00300	RET			
4CE3	C630	00301	HEX1	ADD	A, '0'	;ADD ASCII BIAS
4CE5	FE3A	00302	CP	'9'+1		;TEST FOR A-F
4CE7	F8	00303	RET	M		
4CE8	C607	00304	ADD	A, 7		;ADD MORE BIAS
4CEA	C9	00305	RET			
		00306				
4CEB	CDP44C	00307	INHEX	CALL	HEXIN	;INPUT 16 BIT HEX VALUE
4CEE	60	00308	LD	H, B		
4CFE	CDP44C	00309	CALL	HEXIN		
4CF2	68	00310	LD	L, B		
4CF3	C9	00311	RET			
		00312				
4CF4	CD0E4D	00313	HEXIN	CALL	HEX2	;GET 8 BIT HEX VALUE
4CF7	CB27	00314	SLA	A		
4CF9	CB27	00315	SLA	A		
4CFB	CB27	00316	SLA	A		
4CFD	CB27	00317	SLA	A		;MAKE LEFT NYBBLE
4CFE	47	00318	LD	B, A		
4D00	79	00319	LD	A, C		;SET UP DISPLAY
4D01	CD3300	00320	CALL	DISPL		
4D04	CD0E4D	00321	CALL	HEX2		
4D07	80	00322	ADD	A, B		
4D08	47	00323	LD	B, A		;8 BIT VALUE IN B
4D09	79	00324	LD	A, C		;SET UP DISPL
4D0A	CD3300	00325	CALL	DISPL		;DISPLAY AND RETURN
4D0D	C9	00326	RET			
4D0E	CD4900	00327	HEX2	CALL	GETCH	;GET CHAR
4D11	4F	00328	LD	C, A		;SAVE IT
4D12	D630	00329	SUB	'0'		;REMOVE BIAS
4D14	FA0E4D	00330	JP	M, HEX2		
4D17	FE0A	00331	CP	10		;TEST FOR NUMERIC
4D19	F8	00332	RET	M		
4D1A	D607	00333	SUB	7		;TEST FOR A-F
4D1C	FA0E4D	00334	JP	M, HEX2		
4D1F	FE10	00335	CP	16		
4D21	F8	00336	RET	M		
4D22	18EA	00337	JR	HEX2		
		00338				
4D24	CD4900	00339	GETCH2	CALL	GETCH	
4D27	C33300	00340	JP	DISPL		
		00341				

Program continues

PROGRAM LIKE THIS

```
5 '<<BEGINNING<<
10 //MENU LINE//$="1. ENTER NAMES"://LINE #//=3:GOSUB>>PRINT LINE
20 //MENU LINE//$="2. PRINT NAMES"://LINE #//=4:GOSUB>>PRINT LINE
30 INPUT"ENTER SELECTION";//SELECTION//
40 ON//SELECTION//GOSUB>>ENTER NAMES,>>PRINT NAMES
50 GOTO>>BEGINNING
60 '<<PRINT LINE<<
70 PRINT@(/LINE #//,0),//MENU LINE//$;
80 RETURN
90 '<<ENTER NAMES<<
100 'PROGRAM HERE
110 RETURN
120 '<<PRINT NAMES<<
130 'PROGRAM HERE
140 RETURN
```

OR PROGRAM LIKE THIS

```
DO UNTIL; SELECTION <> 0 AND SELECTION < 2
. CALL; DISPLAY-MENU
. CALL; ACCEPT-INPUT
. DO CASE;
. . WHEN SELECTION=1
. . . 'PROGRAM HERE
. . . .END;
. . WHEN SELECTION=2
. . . 'PROGRAM HERE
. . . .END;
. . .END;
. .END;
EXIT
PROC; DISPLAY-MENU
. LINE-NO=3
. TEXT-LINES="1. ENTER NAMES"
. CALL; PRINT-LINE
. LINE-NO=4
. TEXT-LINES="2. PRINT NAMES"
. CALL; PRINT-LINE
. .END;
PROC; PRINT-LINE
. PRINT@(LINE-NO,0), TEXT-LINES
. .END;
PROC; ACCEPT-INPUT
. INPUT "ENTER SELECTION"; SELECTION
. .END;
```

SL/B

A Structured Translator for Radio Shack BASIC Long name variables make for easy reading.

TBS proudly announces SL/B, by John Dashner, Ph.D. SL/D is a translator for a highly structured PL/1 like language which also uses almost all of the Radio Shack BASIC commands and adds those commands you have always wanted while writing those complex programs. Also SL/B supports multiple or "nested" IFs and other control flow statements which are so difficult in BASIC and named subroutines. It is completely independent of line numbers, which become optional. The translator is not a complete language in itself; it produces BASIC code as its output which may then be treated as any other BASIC program and RUN, compiled, SAVED, or anything you wish to do with it.

SL/B produces three outputs: The first is the code as entered from the keyboard; second, the BASIC program; and third, a listing file for documentation. With the combination of the listing and the inherent power of the structured technique, debugging becomes a much easier task.

All "nested" commands are now nicely indented for you, on the screen and the printed page, for easier control of the logic flow. Multiple or nested "IFs" and other flow control coding now make sense, not only to you, but to anyone who reads your code. Not only that, but you may call your own subroutines from disk at any time without having to type them again (a starter library is provided). With long name variables (how often have you forgotten what X9\$ represents?) the program reads like English so modification and update almost become child's play.

SL/B orders the inherent disorder of the BASIC language while retaining all of the power in it and all of the powerful commands! You are not giving up BASIC's power for an elegant structure; you have both! SL/B is all machine code so all operations are FAST!

SL/B is currently available only for the Model II, but will soon be ready for Mods I and III. See your computer store or write us directly.



THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.

P. O. BOX 49104 • ATLANTA, GA. 30359

(404) 296-2007

KEEPIT 3.0

Enhances Level II Basic

Written by Dennis Bathory Kitz

KEEPIT performs these functions:

- Single-step a Basic program
- Reset Memory Size from Basic
- Save a running program with variables
- Save machine code or a memory block
- Restore an accidentally deleted program
- Observe & change memory locations

KEEPIT also features:

Keyboard debounce, audible beep, and auto-repeat! KEEPIT 3.0 is written in machine language and resides in less than 1,000 bytes of high memory. EDTASM source code is supplied so the user can relocate KEEPIT to any convenient location.

How to order KEEPIT:

Level II users will wonder how they ever lived without it! KEEPIT 3.0 is extremely valuable as a time and frustration saver! To receive your copy, send your name, address and just \$9.95 to:



1806 Ada Street
Lansing, MI 48910
Ph. 517/485-0344
or 487-3358

Visa & Master Charge add 4%.
C.O.D. add \$1.50.
Add 75¢ for First Class Delivery.
All orders shipped within 24 hours!

TRS-80™ SOFTWARE

MACHINE LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

MONITOR #3 \$39.95
Disassembler, memory displays, memory move, search verify, and modify, read and write object tapes; hexadecimal arithmetic; object code relocater, unload programs for disk, symbolic output tapes, 41-page instruction manual

MONITOR #4 \$49.95
Same as Monitor #3 but adds: save and read disk files; direct input and output of disk sectors; send, receive, or talk to another computer via RS-232-C interface, symbolic disassembly on disk.

SMART TERMINAL \$49.95
Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time-sharing system. Supports lowercase and full range of control keys. Automatic transmission between memory and host computer. Much more.

FASTSORT \$9.95
Machine-language sorting program for use by Basic programs. Many times faster than other methods!

GAME OF LIFE \$5.95
John Conway's game of "life" shows patterns evolving and changing swiftly before your eyes. A dazzling demonstration program!

BASIC SOFTWARE

MAILING LIST \$69.95
Maintains mailing list files of over 1000 names per diskette. Add, delete, change, find name, machine language sort, print file

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING \$49.95
Based on Dome Bookkeeping Journal #612, keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Daily, monthly, year-to-date summaries.

HOME BUDGET \$49.95
Checkbook maintenance combined with records of income and monthly bills. Monthly and year-to-date summaries showing tax deductions

DATABASE MANAGEMENT \$29.95
Defines files of any description and maintain on cassette or disk. Add, change, delete, find, sort, justify, print, line print, total fields, write

HOWE SOFTWARE

14 Lexington Road
New City, New York 10956

(*) TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy corp.

```

00342 ; ROM SYSTEM DEFINITIONS
00343
0049 00344 GETCH EQU 49H
0033 00345 DISPL EQU 33H
01C9 00346 CLS EQU 1C9H
3C00 00347 VIDEO EQU 3C00H
4020 00348 CURSOR EQU 4020H
00349
00350 ; STORAGE DEFINITION
00351
4D2A 20 00352 NAME DEFM ' '
4D30 0000 00353 START DEFW 0
4D32 0000 00354 COUNT DEFW 0
4D34 0000 00355 NTRY DEFW 0
4D36 0000 00356 BRKTMP DEFW 0
4D38 0000 00357 BRKAD DEFW 0
4D3A 0000 00358 DEFW 0
4D3C 0000 00359 DEFW 0
4D3E 0000 00360 DEFW 0
4D40 0000 00361 DEFW 0
4D42 0000 00362 DEFW 0
4D44 0000 00363 DEFW 0
4D46 0000 00364 BRKSV DEFW 0
4D48 0000 00365 DEFW 0
4D4A 0000 00366 DEFW 0
4D4C 00 00367 DEFB 0
4D4D 00 00368 MODEFL DEFB 0
4D4E 00369 REGSTG EQU $
0018 00370 DEFS 24
4D66 00371 REGPTR EQU $
4D62 00372 SPSAVE EQU $-4
4D64 00373 PCSAVE EQU $-2
4D66 0000 00374 DISPTR DEFW 0
4D68 41 00375 CMDTAB DEFM 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMQRSWXZ.,@*'
4D7D 5B 00376 DEFB 5BH
4D7E 0A 00377 DEFB 0AH
4D7F FB49 00378 CMDENT DEFW 49FBH+RL ;A-FADDR
4D81 1D44 00379 DEFW 441DH+RL ;B-BRKPT
4D83 A443 00380 DEFW 43A4H+RL ;C-CLR
4D85 0644 00381 DEFW 4406H+RL ;D-DIS
4D87 D043 00382 DEFW 43D0H+RL ;F-FIXUP
4D89 8644 00383 DEFW 4486H+RL ;G-GO
4D8B 6849 00384 DEFW 4968H+RL ;H-HEX
4D8D DE48 00385 DEFW 48DEH+RL ;I-INT
4D8F 7344 00386 DEFW 4473H+RL ;J-JUMP
4D91 3B45 00387 DEFW 453BH+RL ;L-LOAD
4D93 3E4A 00388 DEFW 4A3EH+RL ;M-MOVE
4D95 C249 00389 DEFW 49C2H+RL ;Q-FBYTE
4D97 B144 00390 DEFW 44B1H+RL ;R-REG
4D99 5948 00391 DEFW 4859H+RL ;S-SET
4D9B 9645 00392 DEFW 4596H+RL ;W-WRITE
4D9D A249 00393 DEFW 49A2H+RL ;X-EXCHG
4D9F CE48 00394 DEFW 48CEH+RL ;Z-ZAP
4DA1 4C46 00395 DEFW 464CH+RL ;.-CATLOG
4DA3 4947 00396 DEFW 4749H+RL ;.-CPYSYS
4DA5 6944 00397 DEFW 4469H+RL ;@-MODE
4DA7 5C4A 00398 DEFW 4A5CH+RL ;*-BASIC TOGGLE
4DA9 5C44 00399 DEFW 445CH+RL ;UP ARROW
4DAB 5744 00400 DEFW 4457H+RL ;DOWN ARROW
4DAD 2A 00401 EMSG DEFM '*INPUT ERROR*'
4DBA 46 00402 REGCH DEFM 'FACBEDLH'
4DC2 58 00403 REGCH2 DEFM 'XIYIPSCP'
4DCA 48 00404 HEX DEFM 'HEX '
4DCF 41 00405 ALPHA DEFM 'ALPHA'
4DD4 52 00406 TITLE DEFM 'REGISTERS ADDR MEMORY CONTENTS MODE = '
4E04 2A 00407 MNRTL DEFM '*** SUPER BUG MONITOR ***'
4E21 42 00408 M1 DEFM 'BREAKPOINTS -'
4E2E 43 00409 M2 DEFM 'COMMAND: '
4E37 58 00410 M3 DEFM 'XX'
4E39 46 00411 M4 DEFM 'FLAGS SET '
4E45 46 00412 M5 DEFM 'F = -'
4E4A 28 00413 M6 DEFM '(PC) '
4E4E 20 00414 M7 DEFM ' F'
4E52 27 00415 DEFB 27H
4E53 3D 00416 DEFM '= -'
4E56 43 00417 CTITLE DEFM 'CATALOGING - "'
4E64 0D 00418 P1 DEFB 13
4E65 42 00419 DEFM 'BLK NR = "'
4E6E 20 00420 P2 DEFM ' BYTE CT = "'
4E7B 20 00421 P3 DEFM ' LD ADDR = "'
4E89 0D 00422 P4 DEFB 13
4E8A 54 00423 DEFM 'TRA ADDR = "'
4E96 52 00424 MS1 DEFM 'READING - "'
4EA1 0D 00425 MS2 DEFB 13
4EA2 0D 00426 DEFB 13
4EA3 52 00427 DEFM 'READY NEW CASSETTE"'
4EB6 50 00428 MS3 DEFM 'PRESS @ TO RELIST, '
4EC9 50 00429 MS5 DEFM 'PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"'
4EE3 50 00430 MS4 DEFM 'PRESS @ TO REWRITE, ANY OTHER KEY TO RETURN"'
4F0F 57 00431 MS6 DEFM 'WRITING TAPE"'
00432
00433
4338 00434 END 4338H+RL
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

Program Listing 2.

```

00001 ; THIS IS A DOS TO LEVEL-II RE-BOOT
00002 ; WHICH WILL ALLOW ANY LEVEL-II

```

Program continues

puter.

In order to convert it, delete the duplicated ROM entry point definitions in the EQU section of each source module. Delete all of the ZBUG system entry point definitions in the EQU section of each. Delete every one of the END statements, but the last.

It may be necessary to delete the comment statements from the source modules to assemble it in a 32K system.

Delete the origin definition statements from parts two, three and four. The relocation scheme used in the program will still work.

Or, you can delete the definition of label RL in part one and all references to RL throughout the program. Change the entries in the CMDENT table to the label of the routine, if desired, in order to prevent problems with future user modification.

Once converted and reassembled, I would advise you to rewrite the system tape. Use ZBUG, because the largest record size written by Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler is 128 bytes.

A version assembled in high RAM addresses, such as for the disk, can be loaded in protected memory and used with a BASIC program. I have used this technique successfully to debug assembly routines linked to BASIC programs with the USR statement.

When allocating memory size, remember to allow enough room for the monitor, its stack (which starts just before the monitor) and any assembled routine loaded. ■

```

00003 ; DEPENDENT ASSEMBLY PROGRAM TO RUN
00004 ; UNDER THE DOS SYSTEM. DOS MUST BE
00005 ; COMPLETELY REINITIALIZED WHEN DONE.
00006
00007 ; THIS CODE WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE ROM
00008 ; CHIP STARTING AT ADDRESS X'0000' AND
00009 ; FOLLOWING THE LOGIC IGNORING THE DISK
00010 ; STATUS AND "MEMORY SIZE?" PROMPTS.
00011 ; ADDRESS X'0000' IS WHERE YOU GO WHENEVER
00012 ; YOU POWER UP THE COMPUTER
00013
00014
00015 ;*****
00016 ;*ENTER YOUR ENTRY POINT ADDRESS IN "ORG" *
00017 ;*****
00018
BF70 00019 ORG 0BF70H
BF70 F3 00020 INIT DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
BF71 AF 00021 XOR A
BF72 21D206 00022 LD HL,06D2H ;VECTOR LOCATION IN ROM
BF75 110040 00023 LD DE,4000H ;VECTOR AREA
BF78 013600 00024 LD BC,36H
BF7B EDB0 00025 LDIR ;SET VECTOR AREA
BF7D 3D 00026 DEC A
BF7E 3D 00027 DEC A
BF7F 20F1 00028 JR NZ,INIT+2 ;WASTE TIME
BF81 0627 00029 LD B,27H
BF83 12 00030 INIT2 LD (DE),A ;ZERO NEXT 39 BYTES
BF84 13 00031 INC DE
BF85 10FC 00032 DJNZ INIT2
BF87 118040 00033 LD DE,4080H
BF8A 21F718 00034 LD HL,18F7H
BF8D 012700 00035 LD BC,27H
BF90 EDB0 00036 LDIR ;NEXT TRANSFER
BF92 21E541 00037 LD HL,41E5H
BF95 363A 00038 LD (HL),3AH
BF97 23 00039 INC HL
BF98 70 00040 LD (HL),B ;STORE ZERO
BF99 23 00041 INC HL
BF9A 362C 00042 LD (HL),2CH
BF9C 23 00043 INC HL
BF9D 22A740 00044 LD (40A7H),HL
BFA0 112D01 00045 LD DE,012DH ;ADDRESS OF "?L3" ROUTINE
BFA3 061C 00046 LD B,1CH ;NR OF "DOS" BASIC CMDS
BFA5 215241 00047 LD HL,4152H ;START OF BASIC CMD LINKS
BFA8 36C3 00048 INIT3 LD (HL),0C3H ;"JUMP" OP-CODE
BFAA 23 00049 INC HL
BFAB 73 00050 LD (HL),E
BFAC 23 00051 INC HL
BFAD 72 00052 LD (HL),D ;STORE ADDRESS OF "?L3"
BFAE 23 00053 INC HL
BFAF 10F7 00054 DJNZ INIT3
BFB1 0615 00055 LD B,15H ;NR OF EXTENSIONS LINKS
BFB3 36C9 00056 INIT4 LD (HL),0C9H ;"RETURN" OP-CODE
BFB5 23 00057 INC HL
BFB6 23 00058 INC HL
BFB7 23 00059 INC HL
BFB8 10F9 00060 DJNZ INIT4
BFBA 21E842 00061 LD HL,42E8H
BFBD 70 00062 LD (HL),B

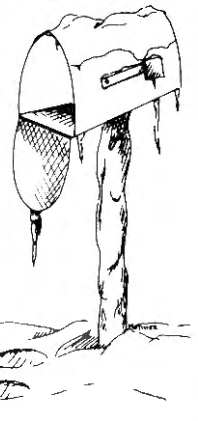
BFBE 31F841 00063 LD SP,41F8H
BFC1 CD8F1B 00064 CALL 1B8FH ;"NEW"
00065
00066
00067 ;*****
00068 ;*ENTER THE ENTRY POINT INTO YOUR ROUTINE *
00069 ;* IN THE JUMP INSTRUCTION BELOW *
00070 ;*****
00071
BFC4 C338B3 00072 JP 0B338H
00073
BF70 00074 END INIT
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

THIS IS WHAT YOUR MAILBOX WILL LOOK LIKE IN JANUARY

... if you don't send in your

80 microcomputing TM renewal card.



H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

100 SUPER PROGRAMS

MASTER PAC 100

2nd EDITION (COMPLETELY REVISED)

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ LEVEL II MICROCOMPUTER

ALL ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL FINANCE

1. CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE
2. TIME FOR MONEY TO DOUBLE
3. FEDERAL FICA & WITHHOLDING TAX COMPUTATIONS
4. HOME BUDGET ANALYSIS
5. ANNUITY COMPUTATION
6. UNIT PRICING
7. CHANGE FROM PURCHASE
8. NEBS CHECK PRINTER
9. DAYS BETWEEN DATES
10. MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION TABLE
11. INVENTORY CONTROL
12. PORTFOLIO VALUE COMPUTATIONS
13. VALUE OF A SHARE OF STOCK
14. SALES RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM
15. FUTURE VALUE OF AN INVESTMENT
16. EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE (LOAN)
17. PRESENT VALUE OF A FUTURE AMOUNT
18. RATE OF RETURN-VARIABLE INFLOW
19. RATE OF RETURN-CONSTANT INFLOW
20. REGULAR WITHDRAWAL FROM INVESTMENT
21. STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
22. SUM OF DIGITS DEPRECIATION
23. DECLINING BALANCE DEPRECIATION
24. BREAK EVEN ANALYSIS
25. SALVAGE VALUE OF INVESTMENT
26. PAYMENT ON A LOAN
27. FUTURE SALES PROJECTIONS
28. CREDIT CARD FILE
29. ECONOMIC ORDER QUANTITY (EOQ) INVENTORY MODEL
30. VALUE OF HOUSE CONTENTS
31. TEXT EDITOR
32. MONTHLY CALENDAR
33. DAY OF WEEK
34. CASH FLOW VS. DEPRECIATION
35. COMPLETE MAIL SYSTEM
36. INTEREST RATE ON A LEASE

BUSINESS

STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS

37. RANDOM SAMPLE SELECTION
38. ANGLO METRIC CONVERSION
39. MEAN, STANDARD DEVIATION, MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM
40. SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION
41. MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS
42. GEOMETRIC REGRESSION
43. EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION
44. SIMPLE MOVING AVERAGE
45. SIMPLE T-TEST
46. CHI SQUARE TEST
47. NORMAL PROBABILITIES
48. BINOMIAL PROBABILITY
49. POISSON PROBABILITY
50. MATRIX ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION
51. MATRIX TRANSPOSE
52. MATRIX INVERSE
53. MATRIX MULTIPLICATION
54. SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS
55. QUADRATIC FORMULA
56. LINEAR EQUATION SOLUTIONS
57. ROOT HALF INTERVAL SEARCH
58. ROOTS OF POLYNOMIALS
59. ROOTS NEWTON'S METHODS
60. PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGER
61. LEAST COMMON DENOMINATOR
62. RADIAN-DEGREE CONVERSION
63. NUMERICAL INTEGRATION

STATISTICS

UTILITIES

64. QUICK SORT ROUTINE
65. PROGRAM STORAGE INDEX
66. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUIZ BUILDER
67. FORM LETTER WRITER
68. SHELL SORT
69. CASSETTE LABEL MAKER
70. CODES MESSAGES
71. MERGE TWO FILES
72. SORT WITH REPLACEMENT

MATH

GRAPHICS

73. DRAWS BAR GRAPH
74. DRAWS HISTOGRAM
75. MOVING BANNER DISPLAY

GAMBLING AND GAMES

76. RANDOM SPORTS QUIZ
77. GOVERNMENT QUIZ
78. HORSE RACE
79. MAGIC SQUARE
80. ARITHMETIC TEACHER
81. HIGH LOW GAMBLE
82. UNSCRAMBLE LETTERS
83. HANGMAN
84. GAME OF NIM
85. RUSSIAN ROULETTE
86. ROULETTE GAME
87. ONE ARMED BANDIT
88. HIT THE TARGET
89. WALKING DRUNK
90. STATE CAPITAL QUIZ
91. TIC TAC TOE
92. DICE GAME
93. LUNAR LANDAR GAME
94. BIORHYTHM
95. HORSE SELECTOR (CLASS CALCULATOR)
96. RANDOM DICE ROLL
97. RANDOM ROULETTE ROLL
98. RANDOM CARD DEALER
99. GUESS THE NUMBER
100. WHITE OUT SCREEN

GAMBLING

PERSONAL FINANCE

INCLUDES 110 PAGE USER MANUAL

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

WE ARE THE ONLY SOFTWARE COMPANY THAT OFFERS A REFUND WITHIN 30 DAYS ON ALL SOFTWARE (H & E COMPUTRONICS INC. MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE SUBSCRIBERS ONLY). WE DO CHARGE A \$3 PENALTY TO COVER POSTAGE AND HANDLING.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- MASTER PAC 100 CASSETTE VERSION.....\$59.95
- MASTER PAC 100 DISKETTE VERSION.....\$59.95
- MASTER PAC 100 (MODEL II DISKETTE VERSION).....\$99.95



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software (less a \$3 penalty for handling)

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE.....

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ADD \$2 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING (\$4 OUTSIDE OF THE U.S.A.) ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs



★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software (less a \$3 penalty for handling)

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQOJQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model

59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

CASSETTE VERSION \$ 99.95

DISKETTE VERSION \$ 99.95

MODEL II VERSION \$149.95

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS

ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS

ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535

NAME	DESCRIPTION	
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEQQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80 FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED)) . . . AND

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

FREE*



WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.

LEVEL II RAM TEST Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Complete file management for your TRS 80™.

CLEANUP Fast action Maze Game.

ADVENTURE Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

FREE

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS 80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE

(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

*** ADD \$6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A **PLUS**,

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES

- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K)
WITH 1 OR MORE
DISK DRIVES

- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- INCOME TAX PAC A (\$19.95)
- INCOME TAX PAC B (\$49.95)
- PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$99.95)
- MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$199.95)

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF NELCO TAX FORMS ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535



H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation



SMALL BUSINESS
SYSTEMS GROUP

COORDINATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A, Canada & Mexico

FACTS ABOUT THE S.B.S.G. BUSINESS PACKAGES

1. **S.B.S.G.** is a sophisticated Business Software System designed for the serious businessman.
2. Each of the **S.B.S.G. Business Modules** may be purchased separately...or you may purchase the entire coordinated business system.
3. Modules purchased separately do not coordinate with the General Ledger (although for the standard **S.B.S.G.** fee, the user may upgrade his individual modules for the coordinated system).
4. Foolproof, Step-By-Step procedures are supplied, planned and documented for the **First-Time Computer User**. All programs are self-explanatory, telling the user what is required at every step.
5. Programs are written in **BASIC** and the source code listing is supplied for those users who decide to modify the original system.
6. A complete users manual is supplied with each module.
7. Demo Data diskettes are supplied with sample data.
8. **S.B.S.G.** has an In-House staff that can answer questions and problems related to the proper use of the **S.B.S.G. Business System** (on the telephone or through the mail).
9. First-Time Computer Owners Note-Instructions are provided for entering state payroll withholding tables. There is an additional charge if you prefer to have **S.B.S.G. Programmers** insert the correct data.
10. Minimum system requirement is 2-drives to run any single module.
11. Minimum system requirement is 3-drives to run the coordinated business system (AR-AP-GL) or (AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL).
12. Minimum system requirement is 4-drives to run the extended coordinated system (AR-AP-GL-PR and INVENTORY/INVOICING).
13. The **A. OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES** business manuals are provided **FREE** with each order (they may be purchased separately at \$20 per manual).
14. The **INVENTORY** and **INVOICING** modules are original programs written by **S.B.S.G.**
15. Each module can be purchased as independent modules to run on a 2 or more drive system except **INVOICING**.
16. Memory requirement is 48K for the **MODEL-I** and 64K for the **MODEL-II**.
17. All **S.B.S.G. BUSINESS SYSTEMS** may be upgraded up to 4-disk drives. No data is ever lost during an upgrade. There is a standard **S.B.S.G.** charge for all upgrades.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

The accounts payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. In addition, it produces cash management reports. This system aids in tight financial control over all cash disbursements of the business. Several reports are available and supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. All A/P data feeds General Ledger so that data is entered into the system just once. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding many larger systems).

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; everything revolves around the invoice; handles new invoice or credit memo or debit memo
- ★ invoice information recorded; invoice #, description, buyer, check register #, invoice date, age date, amount of invoice, discount (in %), freight, tax (\$), total payable
- ★ transaction print and file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ flexible check calculation procedure; allows checks to be calculated for a set of vendors-or-for specific vendors
- ★ program prints your checks; contiguous computer checks with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include (samples on back):
 - open item listing/closed item listing - both detail and summary
 - debit memo listing/credit memo listing
 - aging
 - check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed)
 - vendor listing and vendor activity (activity of the whole year)
- ★ fully linked to **GENERAL LEDGER**; each invoice can be distributed to as many as five (5) different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash and A/P accounts

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timely monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. The programs composing this system were developed 5 years ago, especially for small businesses using the Wang Microcomputer. They have been tested in many environments since then. Each module can be used stand alone or can feed General Ledger for a fully integrated system.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
- ★ invoice oriented; invoices can be entered before ready for billing, when ready for billing, after billing or after paid
- ★ allows entry of new invoice, credit memo, debit memo, or change/delete invoice
- ★ allows for progress payment
- ★ transaction information includes:
 - type of A/R transaction
 - customer P.O. #
 - description of P.O.
 - shipping/transportation charges
 - tax charges
 - payment
 - progress payment information
 - transaction print & file maintenance procedures insure accuracy
- ★ customer statements printed; computer statements with your company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ reports include: (samples on back)
 - listing of invoices not yet billed
 - open items (unpaid invoices)
 - closed items (paid invoices)
 - aging
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger; will post to applicable accounts; debit A/R, credits account you specify

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

••• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ •••

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

PAYROLL

Payroll invoices many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. It is an ideal candidate for the computer. With this Payroll system in-house, you can promptly and accurately pay your employees and generate accurate documents/reports to management, employees, and appropriate government agencies concerning earnings, taxes, and other deductions. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive, micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ performs all necessary payroll tasks including:
 - file maintenance, pay data entry and verification
 - computation of pay and deduction amounts
 - printing of reports and checks
- ★ can handle salaried and hourly employees
- ★ employees can receive:
 - hourly or salary wage
 - vacation pay
 - holiday pay
 - piecework pay
 - overtime pay
- ★ employees can be paid using any combination of pay types (except, hourly cannot receive salary and salary cannot receive hourly)
- ★ special non-taxable or taxable lump sums can be paid regularly or one time (bonus, reimbursements, etc)
- ★ health and welfare deductions can be automatically calculated for each employee
- ★ earnings-to-date are accumulated and added to permanent records; taxes are computed and deducted: US income tax, Social Security tax, state income tax, other deductions (regular or one time)
- ★ paychecks are printed; computer checks with your company letter-head can be purchased from SBSG
- ★ calculations are accumulated for: employee pay history, 941A report, W-2 report, insurance report, absentee report
- ★ fully linked to General Ledger. Each employee's payroll information can be distributed to as many as (12) twelve different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account

INVENTORY CONTROL/INVOICING

- ★ **ISAM** (Indexed Sequential Access Method) eliminates the necessity for time consuming sort.
- ★ Pre-Allocated Files for IMMEDIATE update and inquiry capabilities.
- ★ Fast Disk storage and retrieval.
- ★ Inventory Master Record includes...class...SKU...Division...Retail...Cost...Beginning Balance...Period Sale Units...Period Receipts...On Order...On Hand...Minimum Reorder Point...Recommended Reorder Amount...Vendor Number...Period Sale Dollars...YTD Sale Units...YTD Sale Dollars.
- ★ Calculated and Displayed Formulas include...Gross Margin (\$)...Gross Margin (%)...Gross Margin ROI (%)...Average Inventory Retail (\$)...Average Inventory Cost (\$)...Turn-Over (%).
- ★ Reports Generated include...Master File Listing...Class Description Listing...Transaction Audit Trail...Minimum Reorder Point by Vendor...Retail Price List...Retail & Cost Price List...Period Sales Report...Year to Date Sales Report...Stock Status (Screen or printer output)...Commission Report (for salesmen and buyers).
- ★ Transaction Types include...Sales, Vendor Receipts...Vendor Orders...Customer Returns...Vendor Returns...Transfer Stock.

GENERAL LEDGER

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems (A/R, A/P, Payroll, direct posting) in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include the Income Statement and Balance Sheet and a "special" report designed by management. The beauty of this General Ledger system is that it is completely user formatted. You "customize" the account numbers, descriptions, and report formats to suit particular business requirements. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80™ and is now a well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

CAPABILITIES:

- ★ more than 200 chart of accounts can be handled
- ★ account number structure is user defined and controlled
- ★ more than 1,750 transactions may be entered via:
 - direct posting; done by hand; validated against the account file before acceptance
 - external posting; generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll or any other user source
- ★ data is maintained and reported by:
 - month
 - quarter
 - year
 - previous three quarters
- ★ reports (samples on back) include:
 - trial balances
 - income statement
 - balance sheet
 - special accounts reports and more....
- ★ user formats reports with the following designated as you wish:
 - titles
 - headings
 - account numbers
 - descriptions
 - subtotals
 - totals
 - skip lines
 - skip pages
- ★ up to eight levels of totals - fully user designated
- ★ menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control

COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



PRICING

	MOD-I VERSION	MOD-II VERSION
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$125	\$225
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$125	\$225
GENERAL LEDGER	\$125	\$225
PAYROLL	\$125	\$225
INVENTORY	\$175	\$275
INVOICING	\$150	\$250
COORDINATED INVENTORY/INVOICING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$449	\$749
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL	\$375	\$675
COORDINATED AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL	\$495	\$899
EXTENDED COORDINATED AR-AP-GL INVOICING/INVENTORY without PAYROLL	\$799	\$1299

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER

With TRS-80™ BASIC Compiler, your Level II programs will run at record speeds! Compiled programs execute an average of 3-10 times faster than programs run under Level II. Make extensive use of integer operations, and get speeds 20-30 times faster than the interpreter.

Best of all, BASIC Compiler does it with BASIC, the language you already know. By compiling the same source code that your current BASIC interpreters, BASIC Compiler adds speed with a minimum of effort.

And you get more BASIC features to program with, since features of Microsoft's Version 5.0 BASIC interpreter are included in the package. Features like the WHILE...WEND statement, long variable names, variable length records, and the CALL statement make programming easier. An exclusive BASIC Compiler feature lets you call FORTRAN and machine language subroutines much more easily than in Level II.

Simply type in and debug your program as usual, using the BASIC interpreter. Then enter a command line telling the computer what to compile and what options to use.

Voila! Highly optimized, Z-80 machine code that your computer executes in a flash! Run it now or save it for later. Your compiled program can be saved on disk for direct execution every time.

Want to market your programs? Compiled versions are ideal for distribution. You distribute only the object code, not the source, so your genius stays fully protected.

BASIC Compiler runs on your TRS-80™ Model I with 48K and disk drive. The package includes BASIC Compiler, linking loader and BASIC library with complete documentation **\$195.00**

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised - Latest Tax Tables - Fully Tested - Complete Manual and Documentation. The new version of the Income Tax Pacs are full of error catching codes making it impossible to make an error. Follow the simple Step By Step procedure that makes tax preparation simple.

INCOME TAX PAC A **(\$19.95...Cassette)**

For Level II 16K Cassette Only

Does Form 1040 and 1040A

- Schedule A itemized deductions
- Schedule B interest and dividends
- Output to video display
- Schedule TC tax computation

INCOME TAX PAC B **\$49.95...Cassette or Diskette)**

For Level II 16K with or without printer...cassette or disk has all features of Income Tax Pac A **Plus** works with or without line printer.

- Formats Form 1040 and 1040A for standard tax forms
- Schedule C income from a personally owned business
- Form 2106 employee business expense

PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C **\$99.95...Diskette**

For Level II 32K with disk and printer (optional)

Has all features of Income Tax Pac B **Plus** automatic memory storage for income tax preparers.

- 22 additional schedules and forms
- Formats forms for individual or tractor feed printing

MOD II CPA VERSION **\$199.95**

GUARANTEED PROFIT 91% WINS PLACES 32% AVERAGE PROFIT AT ALL TRACKS-1978 SHOWS

THE HORSE SELECTOR II (FLATS) (By Dr. Hal Davis **\$50.00**

New simplified version of the original Horse Selector. The first Horse Selection System to actually calculate the estimated odds of each horse.

HIGHER PROFITS (OVER 100%) POSSIBLE THROUGH SELECTIVE BETTING ON:

- Rates each horse in 10 seconds.
- Easy to follow rules.
- Can be used with any Apple II Computer.
- 100% money back guarantee (returned for any reason).
- Uses 4 factors (speed rating, track variant, distance of the present race, distance of the last race).
- Using the above factors, the Horse Selector calculates the estimated odds. BET on horses whose actual payoff (from the Tote Board or Morning Lines) is higher than payoff based on estimated odds.
- Using the above factors, the Horse Selector calculates the estimated odds. BET on any selected horse with an estimated payoff (based on Tote Board or Morning Lines) higher than calculated payoff (based on Horse Selector II).
- Source listing for the TRS-80™, TI-59, HP-67, HP-41, Apple and BASIC Computers.
- No computer or calculator necessary (although a calculator would be helpful for the simple division used to calculate estimated odds).

FREE Dutching Tables allows betting on 2 or more horses with a guaranteed profit.

NEWDOS/80

A New enhanced NEWDOS for TRS-80™ Model I for the 1980's

Apparat Inc., announces the most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80™. It has been designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate in disk operating systems.

NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement, which significantly extends NEWDOS 2.1's capabilities. This new member to the Apparat NEWDOS' family is upward compatible with present NEWDOS 2.1 and is supplied on Diskette, complete with enhanced NEWDOS + utility programs and documentation. Some of the NEWDOS/80 features are:

- New BASIC commands that supports with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- New BASIC commands that supports with variable record lengths up to 4095 Bytes long.
- Mix or match disk drives. Supports any track count from 18 to 80. Use 35, 40 or 77 track 5" mini disk drives or 8" disk drives, or any combination.
- A security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs. User never sees "DOSREADY" or "READY" and is unable to "BREAK", clear screen, or issue any direct BASIC statement including "LIST."
- New editing commands that allow program lines to be deleted from one location and moved to another or to allow the duplication of a program line with the deletion of the original.
- Enhanced and improved RENUMBER that allows relocation of subroutines.
- Powerful program chaining.
- Device hanging for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- CDE function; simultaneous striking of the C, D and E keys will allow user to enter a mini-DOS to perform some DOS commands without disturbing the resident program.
- Upward compatible with NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Includes Superzap 3.0 and all Apparat 2.1 utilities.

\$149.00

STOCK MARKET MONITOR

Galactic Software Ltd.

CASSETTE VERSION **\$89.00**

DISK VERSION **\$99.00**

1. The system is designed for the active "trader" not the "long term" investor, as the system is "technically" oriented.
2. For the TRS-80™ Model I, Level II, 16K or more. Available in both disk and tape versions.
3. Tracks user selected issues, in a technical system that reflects the issue's performance against the overall market.
4. Set up data is input by the user from the Standard and Poors stock guide or Value Line.
5. Daily issue data, "high", "low", "close" and "volume" are input from any newspaper containing this information.
6. Daily overall market, "volume" and "closing Dow" are also provided from a newspaper.
7. Volume and price changes of an issue, as they compare to volume and price changes of the overall market, are the basis of this system's analysis of the given issue.
8. Comparisons of the issue against itself are also done. This may allow the user to spot "unusual" activity on this issue.
9. Clear indications are given as to whether the issue is "out performing", "under performing" or "performing" with the market.
10. Complete video and printed output is provided.
11. This program is intended to be a guide to indications, and is not to be used as a sole recommendation to buy, sell or hold an issue. These decisions are the responsibility of the user and his brokerage.

COMPUTRONICS

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE



(914) 425-1535

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software (less \$3 penalty for handling)

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$3.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- ★ We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL SOFTWARE

LISTED HERE

WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayder Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)...\$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION).

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$225 per module...\$1299 for the complete system.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax)...a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$140 per module...\$995 for the complete system.

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...adds important utilities to TRSDOS...copy files selectively faster and more accurate file copying...repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP...change disk ID...and more...\$150

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-#9** (Scott Adams - Adventure International)...a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams...\$99.95

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers)...Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)...sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements...move data blocks...compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS...\$50.

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers)...Disk Sort Merge...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system...NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM...works under TRSDOS...\$150

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler...can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS...\$39.95

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers)...Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables...chain programs without losing variables...\$50.

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers)...lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear)...lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear)...searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)...\$50.

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)...Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the

MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O...assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk...dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)...extended editor commands...\$125.

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers)...The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)...directory expandable to handle thousands of files...\$400.

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER**...coming soon (November 17)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES**...coming soon (Nov 17)

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners...programs include data base management...a word processor mail system mortgage calculations...checkbook register...and many others...\$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico)...FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES**...\$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY**...Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...\$44.95

(18) **MASTER PAC 100**...100 essential programs...BUSINESS PERSONAL FINANCE STATISTICS...MATH GAMBLING GAMES...includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes...\$99.95

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100**...100 essential business programs...INVENTORY CONTROL PAYROLL...BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE...ACCOUNTS PAYABLE...includes 125 page manual and two diskettes...\$149.95

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd)...the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II...It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)...works under TRSDOS...\$229.00

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** (Galactic Software Ltd)...stores 2,500 names per disk...No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input...Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes...Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip...Supports a message line...Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual)...Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)...works under TRSDOS...\$199.00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC**...Professional income tax package...most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer...automatic memory storage of all information data can be loaded from diskette...changed and edited...built in error checking...\$199.95

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine...Star-Trek III...Concentration...Treasure Hunt...Banco...Dog Star Adventure...\$74.95

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M...\$170.

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK** (Sybex)...a step-by-step guide to CP/M...takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands...numerous sample programs...practical hints...reference tables...\$13.95

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC...professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...\$500 per module...\$2500 for the complete system.

(4) **WORD-STAR**...The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer...All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M...\$495

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE**...An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)...requires CP/M...WORD STAR and any CP/M based mail program...\$150.

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-App)...complete data management system...user defines fields and codes...manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control...accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2...\$295

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-App)...the ultimate data management system...all features use the SELECTOR III plus...data file format conversions...full page report formatter...computations...global search and replace...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...\$550

(8) **GLECTOR** (Micro-App)...add on package to the SELECTOR...general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...\$350

(9) **CBASIC-2**...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the SELECTOR...\$120

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC**...an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS...adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory) long variable length file records...WHILE/WEND and others...can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution)...\$325.

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids)...professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521...Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms...Maintains client history files...interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...\$995

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids)...designed for CPA's...stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements...depreciation...loan amortizations...journals...trial balances...statements of changes in financial position...and compilation letters...includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register...W2's and payroll checks...\$450

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayder Software)...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$275 (Standard printer version)...\$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version)

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395

* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

ALL PROGRAMS

LISTED HERE

REQUIRE CP/M*

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

105 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$12/year (or 12 issues)

An overview of this powerful series of programs.

Racet's Infinite BASIC

**Infinite BASIC
(Model I Tape or Disk)
RACET Computes
Orange, CA
\$49.95**

*Ronald H. Bobo
3246 Gravois
St. Louis, MO 63118*

Sooner or later, programmers may feel that their BASIC interpreters are not quite powerful enough.

For TRS-80 owners, however, the day may approach when there will be more interpreters available than ever hoped for.

At Racet Computes In Orange, California, a program called Infinite BASIC has originated. Actually, it's a series of programs.

Infinite BASIC comes on cassette, with tape and disk versions. The tape version contains four modules, IBLOAD, MREL, SREL and XREL. A special version of IBLOAD is provided for disk. This is the Infinite BASIC loader program, used to load all

the relocatable modules. In addition, another program, RELOAD, is contained on the disk version. This is used for initial loading of the application modules to disk.

Thirty matrix and more than 50 string functions are contained in Infinite BASIC. The Business Module, which costs an extra \$29.95 and comes on a separate tape, requires the main program for utilization. It has another 20 functions oriented toward business use.

Each function may be selected either individually or as a group of functions.

Assembling

Let's go through the mechanics of assembling an application module. Following an example in the user documentation, we will load the following modules: &SRTV, a multivariable sort function; &SRV\$, a random string generation; &MSHP, a matrix redimension and deletion. (All functions, when used in a BASIC program, start with the character &. When being assembled into the application module by IBLOAD, however, they must be prefixed by @@).

&SRTV and &SRV\$ are contained in the string module SREL and &MSHP is in the matrix module MREL. Other routines in XREL will be required to

complete the application module. XREL must be scanned last.

This particular example will explain how to assemble a load module from tape; disk operation is similar and complete instructions are contained in the manual. Load the tape version of the cassette into the recorder, positioned to the first file on the tape. Enter the following:

```
SYSTEM (ENTER)
IBLOAD (ENTER)
/ (ENTER) in answer to the prompt after
IBLOAD is loaded.
```

The prompt message ENTER SUBROUTINE NAMES REQUIRED? should now appear on the screen. Respond with the function names required, one at a time. Precede each name with @@ as in the following:

```
ENTER SUBROUTINE NAMES REQUIRED?
@@SRTV (ENTER)
? @@SRV$ (ENTER)
? @@MSHP (ENTER)
? (ENTER)
```

Now memory size parameters must be specified, and there are two ways. Using the L option, a minimum low address somewhere below the top of memory may be specified. Succeeding components will be placed in progressively higher locations. Alternatively, a maximum high address may be specified by using the H option. Each compo-

nent will then be placed in a progressively lower memory location.

I have found it easier to use the H option. This way, if I want to include another program, for example KBFIX, which resides in the top of memory, I need only specify a starting address below the beginning of the other program and Infinite BASIC will build down from there.

Following the example from the user's manual, we will start from the top of memory in a 16K system. High address is 32767 in decimal or 7FFFH. Answer the prompting messages as follows:

```
HIGH/LOW MEMORY ALLOCATION(H/L)?
H (ENTER)
ENTER STARTING ADDRESS? 32767
(ENTER)
```

The starting address may be expressed in either decimal or hex. Remember to include H after the number when using hex.

Response to the next prompt should be T for tape users:

```
DISK/TAPE INPUT(D/T)? T (ENTER)
READY CASSETTE PRESS (ENTER)
```

IBLOAD will now scan MREL, selecting @@MSHP in the process, then will list a number of entries not found. User specified modules will be identified by two @@ symbols. All others

are system entries which are contained in XREL. @@SRTV and @@SRV\$ will be found in our list, the only two user entries.

READY CASSETTE will appear twice more. Press the ENTER key each time to scan SREL and XREL.

After scanning, memory usage values will be displayed as follows:

```
MEMORY START = X'ssss',END =
X'eeee',TRA = X'402D',DEFUSR =
X'DDDD' ssss = Starting location of load
module in hex. eeee = Ending location of
load module in hex. 402D = DOS return
(not used in tape system). dddd =
Starting execution address in hex.
```

Values of ssss and eeee should be within the area to be specified as protected memory, and memory size must be protected before using the module. The value of dddd will automatically be placed at the USR transfer location 16526.

The next prompting message is: DUMP MEMORY TO TAPE (Y/N)? Y (ENTER) Responding with Y will initiate dumping of the load module to tape. Rather than going through all the preceding steps, you will be able to load the module from its own tape more quickly. Before responding to the READY CASSETTE message, load a fresh tape into the recorder, press the PLAY and RECORD buttons, then press ENTER.

The above load module tape may be reloaded in the following manner:

- Type SYSTEM, press ENTER
- Type IB, press ENTER. At

the next prompt, type / followed by ENTER. Then type ?USR (1).

A 1 should now appear on the screen, indicating that the program has been initialized. After one or two actual sessions, you should have the procedure down pat.

Now that you know how to create and load a module, what can you do with Infinite BASIC? The permutations and combinations seem endless.

Operations

Several short program listings are given in the manual to illustrate some of the operations available. Most are concerned with matrix manipulation and matrix mathematics, including the solving of simultaneous equations by two different methods.

Among other matrix demos is a program which illustrates inputting and outputting of matrix data to and from tape. Ideal for moving large amounts of data tape, the routines permit reading and writing entire blocks of data, with block checksums to insure that the data read is correct. Block ID numbers are provided to allow automatic selection of data to be read.

Another short program demonstrates the matrix shape function, MSHP. This function modifies the size and number of dimensions of any array under program control. The size of an array may be increased or decreased, or deleted to free up memory for other uses. The demo, a program of only 11 lines, initializes a single-dimensional array, reshapes it to a

two-dimensional array for processing, then deletes it.

Among the string function demos is one which performs a character by character translation of one string into another, including translating from upper and lowercase.

Other demos illustrate string compression and decompression, string count and search functions and screen control functions. The latter are used for drawing, erasing and scrolling lines on the CRT.

Demos are also provided for a fast string sort and a disk sort routine.

Starting with string functions, a partial listing of what is available includes Compress Bytes to 4, 5, 6 or 7-Bit Packed Format and Decompress, Convert from Upper to Lower and from Lower to Uppercase, String Count, Compress String, String Matrix Copy, Draw and Erase Horizontal or Vertical Lines, Decompress String, Delete Substring.

Also, String Invert, Left Justify, String Left Shift, String Right or Left Rotate and Truncate, Character String Sort, Multivariable Sort, Scroll Screen up and down, left and right; String Text Center, String Insert, String Text Justify, String Text Pack, String Verify and others.

Implementation is short. For example, the following line of BASIC, 100 J = &SSCL(8) will scroll everything on the screen eight spaces left, providing, of course, that you have the proper module in memory.

Now on to the matrix functions, which include Matrix Add, Divide, Multiply or Subtract in

order by index, Matrix Copy, Matrix Element Add, Divide, Multiply or Subtract in sequential order, Matrix Read Restore, Matrix Read Tape, Matrix Scalar Add, Multiply, Subtract and Divide, Matrix Transpose, Matrix Write Tape, and Deactivate Infinite BASIC.

This is a partial listing of matrix functions. Two more functions included in the MREL module deserve mention. They are &PLUG and &PLUK. Similar to POKE and PEEK, they differ in that, rather than one byte, a two-byte word is operated on.

This is among the applications which come to mind for Infinite BASIC. By combining some of the string manipulation functions from SREL with Infinite Business, it should be possible to write a super word-processor in BASIC.

Gripes

In addition to the good things, I can't end without adding one or two gripes.

The manuals are not easy, I believe that if Racet had explained the functions of Infinite BASIC more thoroughly it would have helped. While an advanced programmer should have no trouble understanding the various functions, I would not recommend this package to the beginner or moderately experienced.

I am looking forward to future releases in this series, one of which should be a promising graphics module.

Now you know why it's called Infinite BASIC. There may be no end! ■

MOVING?

AFFIX LABEL

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Microcomputing.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- Address change only Extend subscription Enter new subscription
 1 year \$18.00 Payment enclosed Bill me later

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here

print NEW address here

Name _____ Name _____
Address _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 MICROCOMPUTING P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737

Hardware care for cassette I/O problems.

Audio Interface

Howard F. Batie W7BBX
12002 Cheviot Drive
Herndon, VA 22070

Many useful additions are available both commercially and as do-it-yourself construction projects that make the TRS-80 even more enjoyable. The combination of hardware and software described for this Audio Interface offer the following features:

- Data conditioning for accurate CLOADs
- Cassette dubbing
- Aural and visual monitoring
- TRS-80 internal cassette relay protection
- Manual control of the cassette recorder without having to unplug the MIC plug
- Keystroke debouncing
- Audio "beep" with each keystroke
- Automatic keystroke repeat

Data Conditioning

The first and most important function of the TRS-80 Audio Interface is to condition the analog data read from the cassette into clean pulses for loading. When performing its second

function—saving data—these pulses should be recorded as a digital stream (square waves), instead of analog variations. Unfortunately this is not easy to do unless you have an expensive digital recorder.

The CTR-41 and CTR-80 do not fall into this category, but the cassette recordings can be squared-up with an external circuit. This allows your tapes to be accurately loaded into the TRS-80 without being overly sensitive to a particular volume setting. And as long as the data stream is being processed between the recorder and computer, it's quite easy to tap into the appropriate spot and incorporate the capability to dub from one recorder to another without having to CLOAD the program into the computer and then CSAVE it onto a second tape.

Two basically different approaches have been described.

Typical of the first approach is the E-Z Loader described in *73 Magazine*, September, 1979; and typical of the second is the Data Dubber by The Peripheral People, as described in *80 Microcomputing* February, 1980. The basic difference between the two is that, in the E-Z Loader design, the incoming audio signal from the cassette triggers a

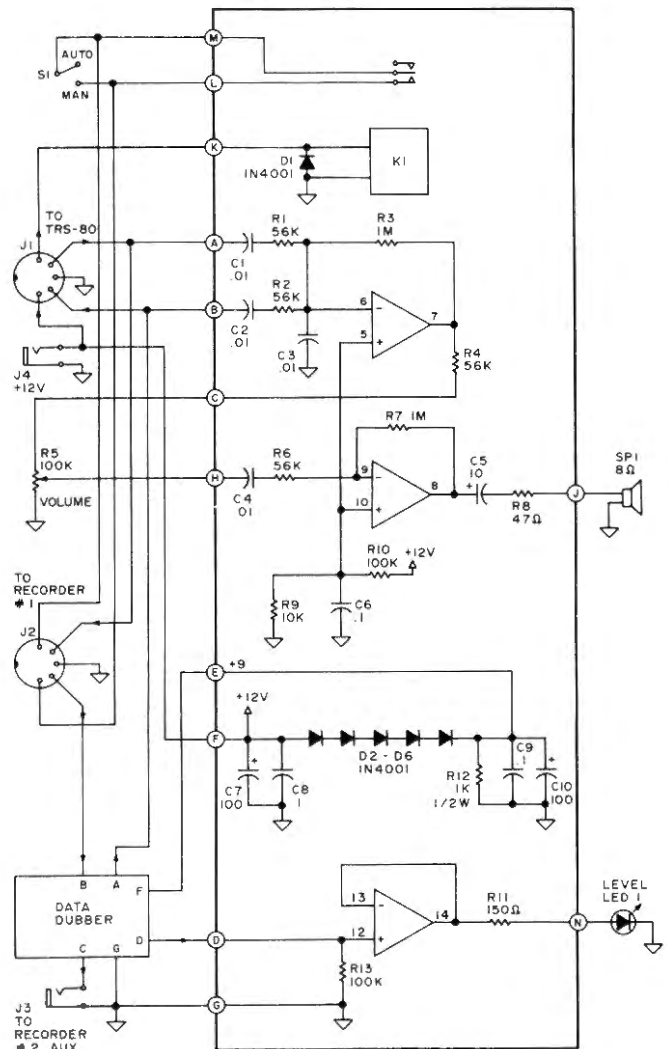


Fig. 1. TRS-80 Audio Interface

monostable multivibrator (one-shot) to generate digital pulses, whereas the Data Dubber (Fig. 2) uses a signal-shaping technique to condition the recorded analog signal into a digital signal stream.

Although either could be used as the basis for the interface I had in mind, I opted for the latter. I sent for the Dubber in PC board form and designed the TRS-80 Audio Interface around it. Fig. 1 shows the complete schematic of the Audio Interface.

When the Dubber arrived, I was pleased with the high quality of the PC board provided (even solder masked!); it worked perfectly the first time power was applied.

Several improvements have been made to the basic circuit since it was first published, so the complete up-to-date schematic is given in Fig. 3.

Audio Interface

The TRS-80 Audio Interface consists of a single integrated circuit, the LM-324, which is a very versatile quad op amp selling for about \$1.50 at Radio Shack. This IC runs on a single 3-30-volt power supply, draws only two to three milliamperes at 12 volts and tracks input voltages right down to parts of a millivolt above ground.

In addition, each op amp can sink up to five milliamperes or source up to 25 milliamperes dc. R1C1 and R2C2 form a resistive audio mixer for the data lines to and from the TRS-80, so that either the computer input or output can be monitored without having to manually switch between the two signal lines. However, only one line will be active at any one time.

The audio amp can handle an input signal from one millivolt RMS to well over 10 volts RMS.

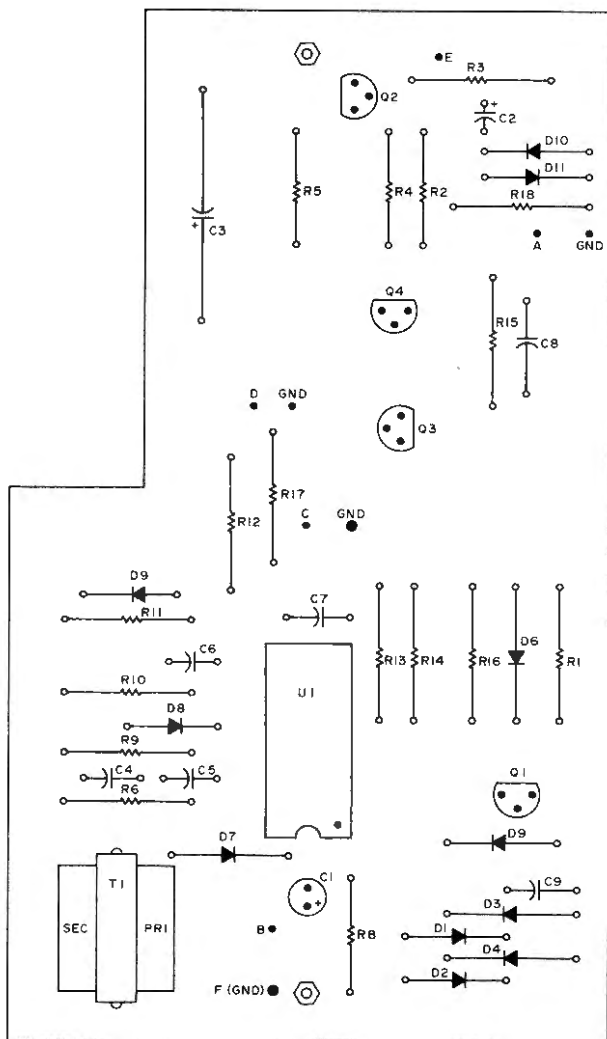


Fig. 2. Data Dubber Parts Layout

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129

(617) 491-7505

✓ 270

COMPUTERS

16K Model III.....	859.00
Model-II 64K System.....	3499.00

DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive.....	319.00
77 Track 5 1/4 inch drive.....	549.00
4 Disk Drive Cable.....	39.00

PRINTERS

Centronics 730.....	599.00
Centronics 779-2.....	799.00
Centronics 737.....	849.00
Epson MX80.....	499.00
Integral Data 440G.....	999.00
NEC 5510 w-tractor.....	2679.00
Okidata Microline 80.....	599.00

MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int. TRS-80(Ok).....	249.00
Novation Cat modem.....	159.00
16K Memory Kit.....	49.00
Leedex Monitor.....	109.00
Printer Cable for above.....	49.00
ISO-2 Isolator.....	54.00
AC LINE FILTER.....	24.00

STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim-box 10-5 1/4.....	25.00
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4.....	22.00
Plastic Storage Box.....	5.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC.....	49.00
NEWDOS + by APPARAT INC.....	99.00
MMS FORTH DISKETTE-PRIMER.....	79.95

DISKETTE TRS-80*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll, Report Generating.

Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives) **\$475.00**
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives) **\$125.00**

Inventory II: (requires 2 or 3 drives) **\$ 99.00**

Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives) **\$129.00**

Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III: **\$150.00**

The Electric Pencil from Michael Shroyer **\$150.00**

File Management System: **\$ 49.00**

FINE PRINT

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and Mastercharge. We will ship C.O.D. certified check or money orders only. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.

To order call toll-free 1-800-343-5206

For information call 617-491-7505

The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies.

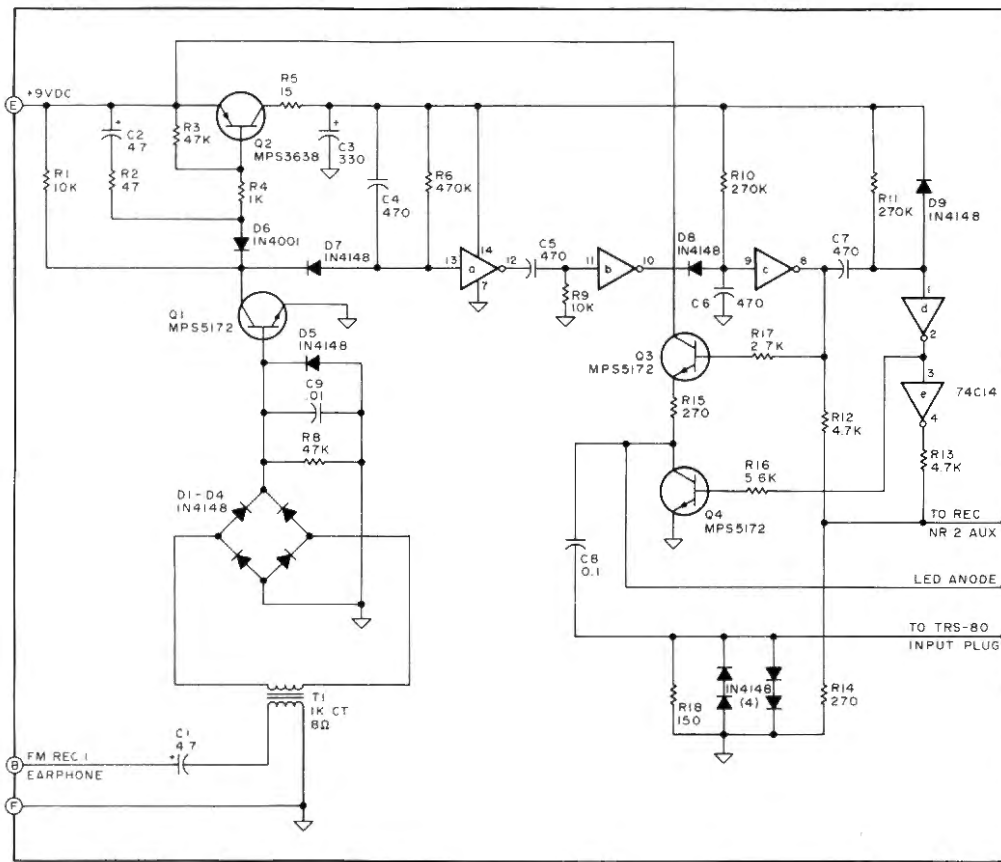


Fig. 3. Data Dubber Schematic

Since the op amp output impedance is very low, a current-limiting resistor (R8) is used in series with the eight-ohm speaker. A roomful of sound can be had with this handy little building block, yet it draws only about 8-10 mA at full volume. A third section of the LM-324 is used as a voltage follower to provide sufficient current to drive the LED while isolating it from the Dubber output signal line.

An additional 12 V dc relay is included in the TRS-80 Audio Interface so that the DIP relay in the TRS-80 does not have to switch the cassette recorder motor current. The coil current of relay K1 is about 10 mA. S1 allows manual operation of the recorder without having to unplug the cassette MIC plug. See also Fig. 4.

The Data Dubber is designed to operate from a nine-volt battery. Although it is fairly tolerant of some supply voltage variation, the diode string D2-D6 is included to drop the Audio Interface 12-volt supply down to nine volts. R12 provides a constant

PACIFIC
OFFICE
SYSTEMS

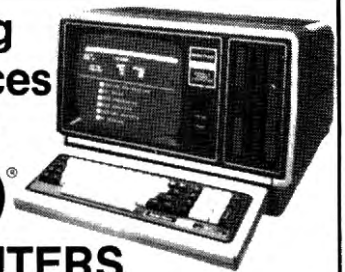
COMPUTER INTERFACES
& PERIPHERALS

- **POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER** — Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NRZ1 format 9-track magnetic tapes. The POS-100 consists of 5-100 bus card, 6' ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Perfec-Standard NRZ1 Tape drive, plus documentation and Z-80 or 8080 software (specify). Power is derived from tape drive and 5-100 bus. Ship wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price \$995.00
- **POS 103/202 "MIX or MATCH" MODEM** — Unique POS control design permits use in one housing of both Bell-compatible 103 (0-300 baud) and 202 (0-1200 baud) modem modules originally made by VADIC Corp. for a telephone company subsidiary. FEATURES: RS-232 serial Interface, auto-answer, auto-dial, LED display, telephone line interface via acoustic coupler, manual DAA, or auto-answer DAA (sold separately). FULLY ADJUSTED; no special tools required. 3,000 mile range over standard dial-up telephone lines. Ship wt.: 15 lbs.
PRICES POS 103 Modem — \$199.95; POS 202 Modem — \$299.95; POS 202 Modem w/Auto-Answer — \$349.95; POS 103/202 Modem — \$499.95; I CC-Approved Auto-Answer DAA — \$125.00; Acoustic Coupler — \$29.95.
- **POS DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80** — Will drive Diablo HyType I, HyType II, and Qume Q and Sprint 3 printers. Includes 1K user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPST™ software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price \$250.00
Cables, each (Specify HyType I, HyType II, or Qume) \$ 25.00
- **POS ASCII INTERFACE for IBM I/O SELECTRIC** — This Centronics-style parallel printer interface will drive an IBM Model 731 or 735 I/O typewriter (EBCD and Correspondence codes). No software needed. Features on-board EPROM which holds up to 8 ASCII-to-IBM code tables for different type spheres. Closed-loop operation runs at maximum printer speed; stops and starts on a single character without loss of data. Requires +12VDC and +5VDC power source. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price \$249.95
Power Supply (+5VDC, +12VDC, +24VDC for Solenoids on Printer) \$ 49.95
- **CONVERT OFFICE SELECTRIC TO I/O TYPewriter** — Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface. Price \$150.00
- **"FORMALINER" Variable Width Forms Tractor for 15" Selectrics** \$95.00
- **GTE Model 560 ASCII SELECTRIC I/O Terminal** — With RS-232 Serial Interface and digital cassette deck for use as memory typewriter. Ship wt.: 100 lbs. Price, tested and adjusted \$1,195.00
- **POS ASCII IBM SELECTRIC PRINTER** 15" Selectric from GTE terminal cleaned and adjusted with POS Centronics-style ASCII printer interface. UCLC, carbon and fabric ribbons. Compatible with TRS-80, Apple, SOL and other CPU parallel printer ports. Ship wt.: 75 lbs. Price \$895.00

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS ✓153
918 Industrial Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 493-7455

If you're looking
for the best prices
in the U.S.A. on

TRS-80
MICROCOMPUTERS



We are consistently offering the TRS-80 line at savings up to 20% which means you can save \$150 to \$1500 by buying directly from Computer Discount of America.

Our savings are as big on all TRS-80 systems, hardware, accessories, and software, and, most models are in stock for immediate delivery (usually within 7-10 days).

TRS-80 Model I, Model II, Model III, Pocket Computer, Color Computer, ATARI Model 400, and Model 800 — we have them all! They are brand new, in factory-sealed cartons, and carry a full factory warranty.

Our TRS-80 computers are pure Radio Shack Factory built — no add-on, untested memory chips from us!

So, if you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., for microcomputers, and accessories . . . CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

Computer Discount of America, West Milford Mall West Milford, N. J. 07480 201-728-8080.

NO TAX ON OUT-OF-STATE SHIPMENTS.



Computer Discount of America

AUTHORIZED TRS-80® DEALER

Why Do Professionals Prefer

BECAUSE

- Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX and TRSDOS)
- Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices
- Customer service • Verbatim® media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions)

BECAUSE

Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca



- NEW RM/COBOL applications:
 - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- NEW CBASIC2 applications:
 - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

**Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems**

Software from Cybernetics?

RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages
 APH (Automated Patient History)
 Osborne & Assoc—Payroll • Payables/Receivables • General Ledger
 NAD* (Name and Address)
 PMS (Property Management System)

Inquire for details

Trademarks of Ryan-McFarland Corp., Compiler Systems, Inc., Digital Research, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Tandy Corp., Verbatim, Inc., Cybernetics, Inc., Structured Systems Group, Inc., Small Business Applications, Inc.

TRS-80*, Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.

And system software packages
 MAGIC WAND® Editing/Word Processing
 CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC
 QSORT® Soft Merge Package

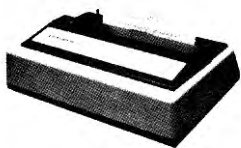


8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
 Huntington Beach, CA 92647
 (714) 848-1922

PRINTERS & CRT'S From Orange Micro 296

CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

Word Processing Print Quality

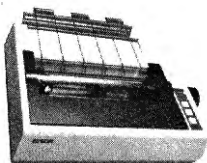


- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONIC 737-1 (List \$995) \$Call

EPSON MX80

Low-Priced Professional Print Quality



- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 (List \$645) \$Call



TELEVIDEO CRT'S PRICES SLASHED!

TVI 912C } Please Call Toll Free
 TVI 920C } Prices are too low to advertise

PRINTERS

- ANACOM 150 150 CPS, wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot (List \$1350) \$ Call
- CENTRONICS 737 Text processing dot matrix (Radio Shack LP IV) \$ Call
- CENTRONICS 730 (Radio Shack Line Printer II) 639
- BASE 2 800B graphics printer (List \$699)\$649
- OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (List) \$800) 599
- NEL 5530-5 letter quality, RO, parallel, tractors (List \$2970)\$2549
- MALIBU Dot graphics, 132 Col, Letter quality \$ Call
- PAPER TIGER IDS 440 w/graphics & 2K buffer (List \$1094) 939
- QUME 5/45 Typewriter quality (List \$2905) 2499

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

- APPLE II — BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board 160
- SSM AIO BOARD Serial/Parallel interface board (List \$225) 199
- TRS-80 CABLES expansion interface or direct \$ Call

TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CA, AL, HI (714) 630-3322

Call for FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
 3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
 Anaheim, CA 92806



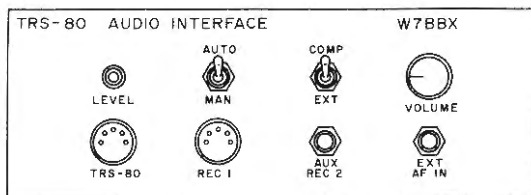


Fig. 4. Front Panel Layout Template

current drain through the diode string and therefore, a constant nine-volt output from the diode string. Above a few milliamps of current, the voltage drop across each silicon diode is fairly constant at about 0.6 volts no matter how much current is drawn. Without this load resistor, the Dubber would see 12 volts when off and nine volts when on (no current, no voltage drop, right?).

The TRS-80 Audio Interface shown in Fig. 1 was built into a separate cabinet (LMB ME-583) for cosmetic purposes and also to protect the audio circuits from ac power supply hum. A home-made PC board was used in the prototype for all parts shown within the heavy solid outline.

The interface PC board and the Dubber PC board were then mounted side by side in the cabinet on one-inch bolts to provide spacing from the chassis. Another identical cabinet houses the 12-volt power supply for the Interface and Dubber, and also provides for a single ac switch to turn on the TRS-80, cassette recorder, video display and Audio Interface simultaneously. (See Fig. 5.)

The 110 V ac jacks can be mounted on the rear panel, for a neater appearance. A third small cabinet houses a four-inch, eight-ohm speaker; however, a smaller speaker could easily be housed inside the Audio Interface cabinet.

Interconnection between the

TRS-80, cassette recorder, Audio Interface and power supply is shown in Fig. 6. Due to the physical size of the DIN plug furnished with the TRS-80, it had to be replaced with a slightly thinner metal sleeve (RS #274-003) to fit into the DIN jack on the Audio Interface cabinet. A standard male-DIN-to-male-DIN cable (RS #42-2151) is used between the TRS-80 and the Audio Interface cabinet. The original cable furnished with the TRS-80 is then used between the cassette recorder and the Audio Interface.

With the TRS-80 Audio Inter-

face in the line, CLOADing and CSAVEing are not changed, except that they are much more reliable. No change in the cassette recorder volume setting is needed between CLOAD and CSAVE.

KBEEPFIX

Now that the hardware's ready, what's available in the way of software to make the TRS-80 and Audio Interface really fun to use?

Perhaps the single, most aggravating thing about the TRS-80 is the key bounce. A

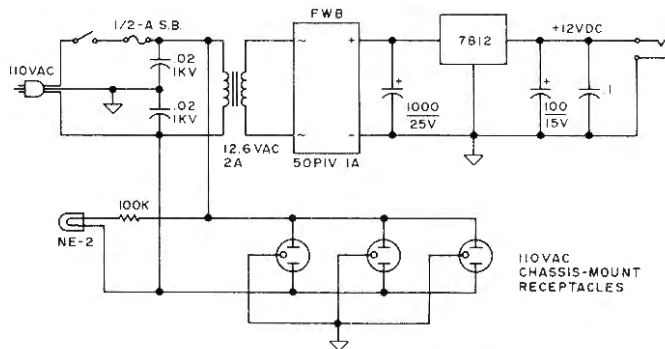
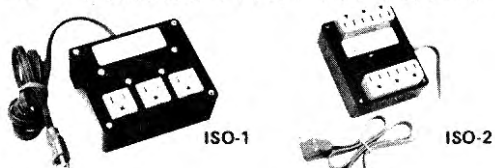


Fig. 5. Power Supply Schematic

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- *ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$56.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$56.95
- *SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression \$85.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$96.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total \$79.95
- *CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00
- *CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$14.00



TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876
(Except Ma, HI, Ak, Pr, Canada)



ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

TECHNICAL & NON-800 AREAS 1-617-655-1532

Dept. 8M

The 80-INDEX

- * Unlock the reference cabinet on your shelf. Find programs, tips, reviews, ads in seconds.
- * 700 item index for 80-US, 80-Microcomputing and KILOBAUD. Selected for the disk system owner.
- * Two superfast programs. SCAN by keyword, and SEARCH by description.
- * Complex enquiries linked by AND, OR, NOT are entered in seconds - and answered in seconds!
- * Requires 48K Model 1 with 2 disks.

Programs + Index + Manual US \$29 (2 Diskettes)
Manual available seperately US \$8

HEXAGON SYSTEMS

P.O.Box 397 Stn. A.
Vancouver B.C. Canada
(604) 682-7646

125

Parlez-vous . . .
Habla . . .
Sprechen sie . . .

PASCAL
FORTRAN
BASIC ?

dilithium Press does!

BEGINNING BASIC

Paul M. Chirlian

You can become familiar with all aspects of BASIC. Besides learning the BASIC language, you will learn the procedures used to run a computer.

\$10.95

BEGINNING FORTRAN

Joe W. McKinley

This book introduces students to FORTRAN in a lively and interesting style. The author starts with elementary-level examples and proceeds to intermediate-level example programs in all disciplines.

\$11.95

INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED FORTRAN

Paul M. Chirlian

This clearly-written text incorporates the new FORTRAN 77 with a discussion of structural programming. A beginner will be able to start writing programs immediately.

\$15.95

MY COMPUTER LIKES ME WHEN I SPEAK BASIC

Bob Albrecht

This book is an inch-by-inch, step-by-step guide to programming your computer in BASIC so it will do what you want. Easy to read and a valuable tool for the computer hobbyist.

\$4.95

MICROSOFT FORTRAN

Paul M. Chirlian

Here is the book for microcomputer users who want to implement FORTRAN on their machines. Even if you've never used FORTRAN before, you will be writing and running FORTRAN programs almost at once.

\$14.95

PASCAL

Paul M. Chirlian

This bestseller incorporates Pascal with a discussion of structured programming.

\$12.95

INTRODUCTION TO BASIC

Jeffrey B. Morton

This well-written book is divided into two parts. The first half will help you learn BASIC and the second half will help you apply BASIC.

\$10.95

MICROSOFT BASIC

Ken Knecht

This book presents a complete introduction and tutorial on programming in BASIC. It illustrates the concepts presented with examples that actually run using the popular MITS family of BASIC interpreters.

\$10.95

INSTANT BASIC

Jerald R. Brown

Here is an "active participation" workbook designed to use with your home computer. It's an easy, painless way to learn BASIC.

\$10.95



Our books are available from B. Daltons, Kroch's and Bretanos, computer stores or directly from us.

Write for our Free Catalog!

dilithium Press ✓86
30 NW 23rd Place
Portland, OR 97210



DISK SPECIALS!



(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.95	50/2.80	100/2.70
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3.00	50/2.85	100/2.75
SCOTCH (3M) 8" Dbl.Dens.	10/3.85	50/3.60	100/3.50
Maxell 5"	10/3.65	50/3.40	100/3.15
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2.39	50/2.35	100/2.30
(add 1.00 for plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 577 Series	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Verbatim 8"	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.55
Verbatim 8" Double Dens.	10/3.35	50/3.25	100/3.15
BASF 5" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
BASF 8" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95	
Disk Library Cases	8"-2.85	5"-2.15	
3M Disk Head Cleaner Kit (2 cleaning disks)			21.50
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)		8 for 35.00	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	13.45	5/12.75	10/11.85
2732 EPROM (5 volt)			29.50



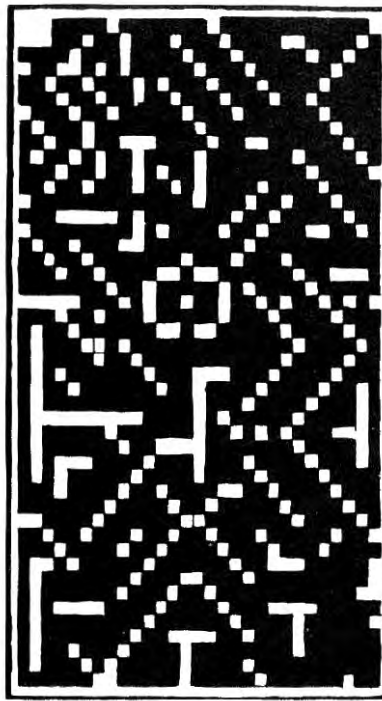
AP Products 15% OFF
AP HOBBY BLOX 15% OFF
ALL BOOKS 15% OFF

Leedex Monitor		\$129
Centronics 737		\$800
C-10 Cassettes (AGFA PE611)	10/5.10	50/23.00
100/44.00		
NEC Spinwriter-parallel		\$2390
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Daisy Wheel Printer		\$2150
STAR MODEM		\$135

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per prepaid order for US shipping (UPS)

A B Computers ✓81 (215) 699-5826
 115 E. Stump Road
 Montgomeryville, PA 18936



EVASION

* IS NOT CHILDS' PLAY*

Time, Speed, Strategy and Coordination are the key components as you maneuver yourself through a changing labyrinth to your home base.

The "crunchers" are out to get you. You can counter with secret interdimensional corridors.

A real time machine language program. Four skill levels with sound.

Also available - "Silver Flash" - the fastest pinball in town. \$19.95.

For use on TRS 80 Level II 16K*
 Dealer Inquiries invited

\$13.95 for cassette

*TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓448

Send check or moneyorders to: **SOUTHERN CROSS SYSTEMS**
 Sorry No phone orders Pacific Trade Center, Suite 301, 190 S. King
 Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 Ph 808-524-5282

MICRO MEDIA MAGAZINE

By M-Cubed Productions, Inc

A Floppy Disk-Based Publication Available for Heath and TRS-80™ Micro-Computers

Software, Graphics, Reviews, Up-to-Date Information, and much more

Bi-Monthly Issue \$11.95
 Annual Subscription \$55.00

MC/VISA Accepted

For Information or Subscriptions

Write ✓126
 M-CUBED PRODUCTIONS
 1316 Elmhurst
 Garland, Texas 75041

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

IF YOU LOVE THE LIMITLESS WORLDS OF IMAGINATION,
 ...YOU'LL GO CRAZY FOR OUR

COMPUTER GAMES

TAKE A LOOK AT THESE:
 COMPUTER NAPOLEONICS:

Battle of Waterloo \$59.95

By STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
 Available on DISK for Apple II with Applesoft RoM card or Apple II Plus, 48K and 1 mini-floppy disc drive. Graphic display, game-time single scenario play for solitaire and 2-player variation. In this division-level simulation, the victory hangs on the slimmest of margins. You could change the course of history!

HELLFIRE WARRIOR \$24.95 & \$29.95

By AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS
 Available on TAPE for TRS-80 Level II, 16K-\$24.95. Also on DISK for TRS-80 Model I, 32K single drive system-\$29.95. Uses Basic language in a graphic-oriented, game-time play solitaire adventure with variable single scenario. The DunJonQuest continues as you discover 4 new levels in this sequel to TEMPLE OF APSHAH. Features an expanded 'Innkeeper' program and character storage (disk version only).

LOST SHIP ADVENTURE \$14.95

By PROGRAMMERS GUILD
 Available on TAPE for TRS-80 Level II, 16K Basic. Uses descriptive display and game-time, for single scenario solitaire play. What mysteries await you aboard this phantom of the past? Climb aboard—if you dare!

OVER 40 TITLES AVAILABLE!
 ASK ABOUT OUR 180-DAY GUARANTEED-SALES POLICY
 DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION
 AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
 MAIL ORDERS WELCOME!

ZOCCHI ✓355 01956 Pass Road
 Gulfport, MS. 39531
 DISTRIBUTORS (601) 896-8600



The Adventure never stops!

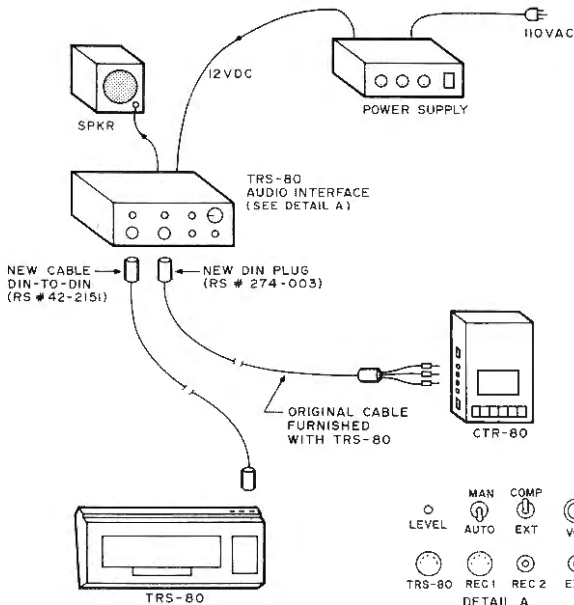


Fig. 6. Interface: TRS-80/Recorder Interconnections

number of software fixes for this are available, including Radio Shack's KBFIX, but I prefer the simple KBEEFIX machine language subroutine. It is found in *80 Microcomputing*, February, 1980 (page 14), and repeated here in Program Listing 1.

I used the BASIC version for simple and easy CLOADs. The program eliminates keybounce, will repeat any displayed letter or figure (including space and cursor) if the key is depressed for more than half a second, and provides a crisp audio "beep" each time a character is keyed.

Load KBEEFIX when you power up. When you get the MEMORY SIZE? prompt, enter 32655 if you have a 16K system; CLOAD the KBEEFIX listing; run it and then type NEW.

NEW will erase the BASIC program from low memory (actually, the program pointers are reset so you can't LIST anything). The machine language

subroutine which does all the work, however, will remain in high memory (32655-32767). If you have a 4K system, enter 20367 in response to the MEMORY SIZE? prompt, and then CLOAD KBEEFIX (4K version), run it and type NEW.

The ability to monitor the TRS-80 output data line opens up all kinds of new possibilities, such as sound effects and music generation.

Generating an audio tone is really not mysterious, though. It's simply a matter of turning the data output line on and off at a specific rate. The trick is to turn it on and off at the right time, and at the right number of times per second.

There are two ways of doing this—in BASIC or in assembly language (machine code). With BASIC, the commands are OUT 255,2 to turn the output data line (cassette AUX plug) ON (logic 1); and OUT 255,0 to turn it OFF

```

10 FOR I = 32655 TO 32767: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT
20 POKE 16526,143: POKE 16527,127: M =USR(0)
30 DATA 33,152,127,34,22,64,195,25,26,33,54,64,1,1,56,22,0
40 DATA 10,95,163,32,26,119,20,44,203,1,121,214,128,32,241,126
50 DATA 6,7,45,134,16,252,254,0,62,0,192,50,26,64,201,166
60 DATA 40,16,58,26,64,60,50,26,64,254,255,32,217,61,50,26
70 DATA 64,123,115,197,1,0,2,205,96,0,193,10,163,200,197,229
80 DATA 245,6,64,58,61,64,230,253,103,246,2,111,125,211,255,124
90 DATA 211,255,197,6,64,16,254,193,16,242,241,225,193,195,251,3
Note: For a 4K TRS-80, substitute the following:
10 FOR I = 20367 TO 20479: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT
20 POKE 16526,143: POKE 16527,79: M =USR(0)
Line 30, third value: change 127 to 79

```

Program Listing 1. KBEEFIX (16K) by Dennis Kitsz

TRS-80 BASIC PLUS

ZBASIC, SIMUTEK'S BASIC COMPILER

The following **BASIC PROGRAM**, written on the TRS-80, was compiled using MICROSOFT'S BASIC COMPILER and SIMUTEK'S BASIC COMPILER. *We feel the results speak for themselves!*

```

10 ' SPEED TEST
SIMUTEK ZBASIC COMPILER VS. MICROSOFT COMPILER
15 CLS:PRINT@, "HIT A KEY WHEN READY TO START TEST";
20 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=" "THEN2ELSEFORZ=1TO10:
FORX=15360TO16383:POKE X, 191:PRINTPEEK(X)::NEXT X
30 FORX=0TO127:FOR Y=0TO47:SET(X, Y):NEXT Y, X
:FORX=127TO0STEP-1:FOR Y=47TO0STEP-1:RESET(X, Y)
:NEXT Y, X:FORX=1TO1000:GOSUB1000:NEXT X, Z
40 CLS:PRINT "FINISHED WITH PROGRAM TEST";:STOP
1000 RETURN

```

BASIC PROGRAM SIZE: 329 BYTES
PROGRAM RUN: 22 Minutes, 37 Seconds

Compilers:	Microsoft	Simutek
Compiled Size:	10057 Bytes	1228 Bytes
Compile Time:	14 Minutes	0.75 Seconds
Program Run:	17 Min. 04 Sec.	1 Min. 46 Sec.
System Req:	48K 1 Disk	16K LV II or 32-48K Disk
Price:	\$195.00	Tape \$99.00, Disk \$129.00

ZBASIC is an "Interactive Compiler". This means it is resident while you write your basic programs. You may compile your program and run it or save it, without destroying your resident basic program! In fact, jumping back and forth between your compiled program and your basic program is one of its best features!

Simutek's compiler allows saving your "compiled" programs to tape or disk. Programs may then be loaded by use of the system command for tape, or as a /CMD file from DOS. This makes it extremely hard for people to "pirate" your programs.

Best of all, Simutek does not charge royalties on programs you sell that are compiled with ZBASIC! (Microsoft charges 10% or \$200 a year!)

Why use a complicated "Assembler" to write machine language programs when you can write them in ZBASIC?

Some of the basic commands supported by ZBASIC:

```

FOR NEXT STEP IF THEN ELSE PEEK ON GOTO
SET RESET POINT CHR$ RANDOM RND ( ) POKE ON GOSUB
DATA READ RESTORE END GOTO GOSUB CLS
INPUT INKEY$ LET STOP OUT INP RETURN
PRINT LPRINT PRINT@ USR SGN INT ABS
SOR LEN ASC VAL
INT MATH + - * / AND OR SOR

```

Model I TRS-80 (or PMC-80) Only

ZBASIC Tape Version: 16K Level II TRS-80 \$99.00
ZBASIC Disk Version: 32 or 48K 1 Disk Sys. \$129.00
ZBASIC Manual Only: \$25.00

Credit Card or C.O.D. Call **Toll Free: (800) 528-1149**
or send check or money order to:

SIMUTEK ✓ 19
COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 13687 Tucson, AZ 85732 (602) 886-5880
(C.O.D. Available \$3.00 Extra)
TRS-80 is a TM of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

(logic 0). These commands can be embedded in a FOR-NEXT loop, with a specified length such as FOR I = 1 TO 1000: OUT 255,2: OUT 255,0: NEXT I. This will give 1000 alternations from logic 1 to logic 0 on the data output line. Due, however, to the slowness of BASIC, it will take about 9.6 seconds to complete the loop. Therefore, the maximum audio frequency of a BASIC-generated tone is only about 104 hertz. This is not good enough. For any real flexibility, we must use assembly language to generate tones or sound effects over a reasonable range of audio frequencies.

For an excellent sound effects demonstration, see Dennis

Kitsz's "BABYBEEP" in the April, 1980, *80 Microcomputing*.

For applications like games, it would be nice to be able to generate sound-effects while the computer is processing the main BASIC program. I haven't yet found a way for the TRS-80 to do this, since the BASIC program would have to call the assembly language sound-effects subroutine with the USR function; then it would have to return to the BASIC program when finished generating sound.

For those who prefer one-stop shopping, completely wired and tested PC boards for the Data Dubber are available for under \$30 from The Peripheral People, Mercer Island, WA. ■

Component	Description	RS No.
R1, R2, R4, R6	56 k, 1/4 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-1344
R3, R7	1 meg, 1/4 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-1356
R5	100 k Audio Taper potentiometer	271-1722
R8	47 Ohm, 1/4 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-1307
R9	10 k, 1/4 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-1355
R10, R13	100 k, 1/4 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-1347
R11	150 Ohm, 1/4 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-1312
R12	1 k, 1/2 W, five percent carbon resistor	271-023
C1-C4	.01 uF disc capacitor	272-131
C5	10 uF electrolytic capacitor	272-1025
C6, C8, C9	0.1 uF disc capacitor	272-135
C7, C10	100 uF electrolytic capacitor	272-1028
D1-D6	1N4001 Silicon 1 A rectifier diode	276-1101
LED-1	Red LED	276-041
J1, J2	5-pin DIN Audio jack	274-005
J3, J4	Miniature Phone jack	274-297
K1	12 volt dc Relay	275-003
S1	SPDT Toggle Switch	275-613
U1	LM-324 Integrated Circuit	276-1711

In addition, the following parts will be required for connection to the TRS-80:

DIN Plug	274-003
DIN-to-DIN Cable	42-2151

Parts List. TRS-80 Audio Interface

Subscription Problem?

80 Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80 Microcomputing
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

SYSTEM TO BASIC UTILITY

The Bridge Between Basic And Your Editor/Assembler Is Here! Now You Can Include Your Machine Language Programs In Your Basic Programs P-A-I-N-L-E-S-S-L-Y.

SYS-BAS Will Create A Basic Program Module Of Your Machine Code That Can Be Run Or Merged With Most Basic Program, All Hex To Decimal And Typing Of Data Statements Is Done Automatically, Accurately, And Fast With

SYS-BAS

Eliminates The Need For System Or DOS Loads Before Running Your Basic Program.

Included Is An Optional FASTLOADER Program Which Will Load The Module SYS-BAS Has Created Back Into Memory At 'Warp' Speed, Available For Model 1-16K And Up. Level 11 And Disk.

Send Check Or Money Order To/For:
Cassette 19.95 J.F. Consulting
Disk 24.95 74-355 Buttonwood
Calif. Residence Palm Desert, Ca.
Add 6% 92260

✓ 35

TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

"Affordable Software for Small Business"

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

REAL ESTATE BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM

a disk-based fully-integrated system including cash journal, general journal, tenant ledger, landlord ledger, monthly landlord statements, balance sheet, P & L statement by profit centers, and more, all for \$150 postpaid. (North Carolina orders add 4% sales tax.) Free continuing update service included. Minimum hardware: TRS-80 Model I, 32K, 2 disk drives, line printer. Versions for TRS-80 Model II and III, Apple II and Commodore 2001 Series coming soon. Watch for announcement of other small business applications software in the months to come.



✓ 479

TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

536 S. LEXINGTON AVE. - P.O. BOX 340
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 27215

GET Paid for using your Computer

FUN! Easy

RUSH COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

GREAT SPARE TIME

Send today to DAR E 1

209-5 Kenroy, Roseville CA 95678 ✓ 134

CASH	
NAME	
STREET	
CITY	
STATE	ZIP

THE GREEN SCREEN THING

The Green Thing is a custom design to fit your TRS-80. It moves on wheels without any tools!

Model SC-80

The Green Thing, from the manufacturers of Homes for the TRS-80, is compared on our CF-80 High Quality console to the normal display, as seen on our CF-90 Economy console. (For further information on consoles, see our other ad.)



CF-80 With

CF-90 Without

List \$795 (Add \$100 for shipping & handling, and California residents add 6% sales tax)

FEATURES:

- Improved image contrast
- Reduces eye fatigue
- Enhances screen legibility
- Decreases glare
- Gives system a professional look

ORDER NOW

24 HOUR

PH 408-946-1265



AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS
2485 Autumnval Ave.
San Jose, CA 95132

✓ 146
AVS

TRS-80 Model I and Model II Programs

MULTIPLE REGRESSION 2.1—A disk based package of chained programs that permits model estimation using thousands of observations, user specified transformations, X-Y plots, formatted for screen or printer

.....	\$45.00
Linear Programming.....	\$39.95
0-1 Programming.....	\$39.95
Transportation Algorithm.....	\$39.95
Heuristic Line Balancing.....	\$39.95
Stat. Pack—medium, mode, mean (avg., harmonic, geometric), variance, histograms, Tests (T,X,F), one variable regression, one and two-way ANOVA.....	\$24.95
Differential equations—6 methods.....	\$39.95
Queuing Statistics.....	\$18.95
LOWERCASE MOD —Includes excellent documentation + all parts (nothing else to buy), compatible with Electric Pencil.....	\$14.95

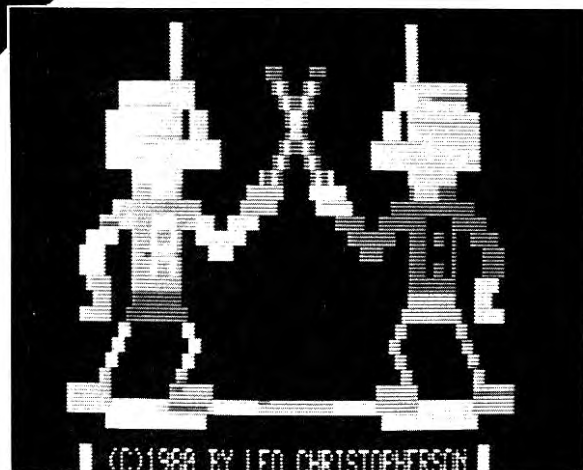
Available in Disk add \$5
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$5 for shipping

Quant Systems

p.o. box 628
charleston sc
29402

FOR
TRS-80*

NEW! DUEL-N-DROIDS



by Leo Christopherson

Your 'droid has already learned NIM, so now it's time to teach it how to wield a laser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NIM," "Dancing Demon" and other animations, has developed a new type of animation and high-quality sound in this, his latest work.

Your 'droid starts out as a lowly clown. You teach it how to use a laser sword by controlling its movements in battle with the computer's apprentice warrior. After training it to be a "Grand Master," you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droids!

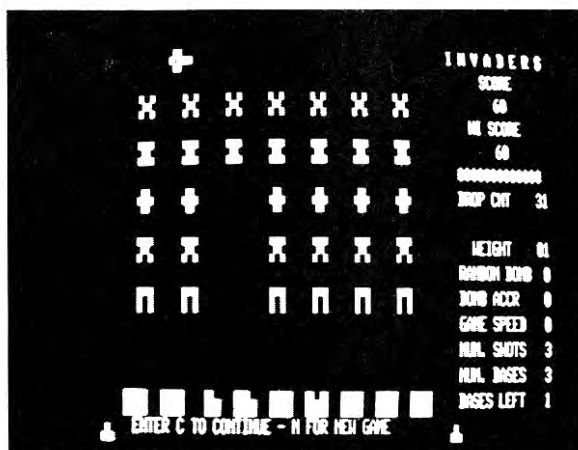
To win the tournament, your 'droid must successfully compete against several opponents of varying skill levels. The battles are fast and furious, accompanied by realistic sound effects, plus fanfares when your 'droid wins—funeral dirges if he loses! Great fun and entertainment for all ages.

Available now for just \$14.95 on tape, \$20.95 on disk.



Acorn
Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003



INVADERS FROM SPACE

by Carl Miller

A NEW ATTACK IS LAUNCHED!

A new and faster machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. As you play, the aliens drop bombs, move from side to side, and try to overrun your bases. Hold them off—and score—by shooting them down. But, just as you think you've got the invaders under control, they speed up their action.

In INVADERS FROM SPACE, you choose the game speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, number of shots on screen and the number of your bases. These choices keep the game fun for all ages and skill levels.

Move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders—which you cannot do in most similar games. Full sound effects add even more excitement to the incredible speed and action of INVADERS FROM SPACE.

Available for TRS-80* 16K Level II for only \$14.95 on tape or \$20.95 on disk.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

These and other popular Acorn programs are available now at fine computer stores. Ask for them.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

✓ 34

Add a new dimension to your graphics.

A Perspective on Cubes

Paul Gerhardt
83F Chestnut Hill Village
Bethel, CT 06801

My interest in TRS-80 graphics began when I first started writing my own educational software. From the perspective of a ninth grade science teacher, most of the educational software I have seen seemed rather dull; most of it cannot hold the interest of a junior high school student for long. Extensive use of graphics adds both interest and clarity to my educational programs, and I'm sure it can enhance your own.

Cubes are a natural starting point for beginning graphics users for two reasons. They are made up of straight lines—horizontal, vertical, and diagonal; and they introduce the beginner to the video display worksheet.

Now, it's true that you could draw anything on your worksheet and reproduce it by setting each graphics block, but that is like planting a lawn one

blade of grass at a time. There is a much better way, but it requires a little planning.

Plan the Cube

Draw a cube on the video worksheet. First draw the face of the cube, then extend the diagonal lines back as far as you like. For now restrict yourself to only one type of diagonal line, going up one block and one block toward the left (Fig. 1). All three diagonals extended equal distances from the face establish the rear edges of the cube.

That is limiting, and makes the cube look funny because it lacks linear perspective. I will explain how to put perspective into cubes later in this article.

Now, you're ready to program.

FOR-NEXT loops are used to draw the lines, but we do not need nine loops to draw nine lines! All lines of equal lengths (in graphic blocks) can be drawn using one loop. For this cube we'll need three loops: one for the three horizontal lines, one for the three vertical lines, and one for the three diagonal lines (Program Listing 1).

Line 20 sets the length of the horizontal lines, in this case, 41 blocks. Zero counts as a step in the loop. Line 30 draws all three

```
5 CLS
10 REM-----DRAWS HORIZONTAL LINES-----
-----
20 FOR N=0 TO 40
30     SET(N+20,6): SET(N+35,21): SET(N+35,32)
40     NEXT N
50 REM-----DRAWS VERTICAL LINES-----
-----
60 FOR N=0 TO 11
70     SET(20,N+6): SET(35,N+21): SET(75,N+21)
80     NEXT N
90 REM-----DRAWS DIAGONAL LINES-----
-----
100 FOR N=0 TO 15
110     SET(N+20,N+17): SET(N+20,N+6): SET(N+60,N+6)
120     NEXT N
130 GOTO 130
```

Program Listing 1

```
5 CLS
10 REM-----DRAWS A CUBE USING ONLY ONE LOOP-----
-----
20 FOR N=0 TO 20
30     SET(N+40,3): SET(N+60,23): SET(N+60,43)
40     SET(40,N+3): SET(60,N+23): SET(80,N+23)
50     SET(N+40,N+3): SET(N+60,N+3): SET(N+40,N+23)
60     NEXT N
70 GOTO 70
```

Program Listing 2

```
5 CLS
10 REM-----DIAGONALS-----
-----
20 FOR P=1 TO 100
30     FOR X=1 TO 127
40         Y=X*P/20
50         IF Y>46 THEN 70
55         SET(X,Y)
60     NEXT X
70 NEXT P
80 GOTO 80
```

Program Listing 3



Med Systems!

Proven Educational Software

The Human Adventure allows movement through a human body's cardiovascular system. All major organ systems are accessible and fully described by the computer. A graphic CAT-scan constantly shows the user his position in the body. The exploration mode allows simple exploration, while the game mode places the user in a race against time to cure the patient of cancer using his knowledge of the body's layout. Recommended for reading age through adult.

The Playful Professor is a mathematics learning aid that provides tutoring in integer mathematics and fractions for the four basic operations. Demonstrated solutions are completed step-by-step in a blackboard format easily understood by grade school children. Problems are presented in a game format that places the pupil in a sixty room mansion. To win, the player must catch the ghost with the key, then get to the front door before the ghost (or other player) recaptures the key. Movement is based on problem solving. Difficulty may be different for each player, allowing parents to be beaten by their children. Recommended for age 4 through adult.

Money Master tutors the young child in the use of money. The child is allowed to wander freely by paying tolls or buying objects. The tutoring screen depicts money graphically, and interactively instructs in the use of coins. This includes making payments and receiving change. New mazes are generated for each game. Graphic obstacles are randomly chosen from a library of several dozen. An average game lasts 20-30 minutes. Recommended for early readers through adult.

Each program \$9.95 on cassette for TRS-80 Level II 16K, or Model III 16K. All three on diskette - \$29.95, Model I only.

Satisfaction Guaranteed! All Med Systems Software products come with a 14-day moneyback guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied, return your order within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

Ordering Information. Orders are processed within two working days. Mastercard and Visa card holders please remember to include the expiration date. We pay all postage and handling within the U.S., Canada, and U.S. territories. European orders please include \$2.00 for air post.

Graphic 3-D Adventures

These machine language programs are the first in a new breed of adventure. Instead of wandering through the English language, typing GO EAST or GO WEST, you move through a colossal maze represented on the screen three-dimensionally. Hallways recede into infinity or come to dead-ends. Doors open to left and right. As you encounter objects, monsters, and mayhem, one or two word commands may be used. The command set is extensive and sophisticated. Movement is via the arrow keys. Graphics generation is instantaneous. Mazes are bit-coded and **HUGE**. There is simply nothing like these programs on the market today.

Deathmaze 5000 places you on the top floor of a five-story building. Each floor is a maze of twisting passageways. Floors are connected by elevators and open pits. You have but one goal. **Escape Alive!** Where is the only door out of this nightmare? Monsters, bats, mad dogs, hunger, and many more horrors plague your every step as you struggle to escape the most complex adventure ever written.

Labyrinth places you in a maze of gigantic proportions. But you are not alone! A minotaur searches for you, seeking a grisly meal. You must find weapons, spells, and treasures. You must deal with ghosts and cave gnomes. You must avoid the minotaur until the moment is right for the final battle. And if this isn't enough, the Labyrinth twists space and time so that you may not know whether you are coming or going!

Each program \$12.95 on cassette for TRS-80 Level II 16K, or Model III 16K. Both on diskette - \$29.95, Model I only.

ATTENTION DEATHMAZE FANATICS!

Still on the first level? You would look much better wearing the hat. But don't charge the wrong wall!

<input type="checkbox"/> Human Adventure	\$ 9.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Playful Professor	\$ 9.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Money Master	\$ 9.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Deathmaze 5000	\$12.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Labyrinth	\$12.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Educational Diskette	\$29.95	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Deathmaze/Labyrinth Diskette	\$29.95	\$
	TOTAL	\$

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MASTERCARD VISA Check

Mastercard or Visa # _____

Expiration Date _____

Med Systems Software

P.O. Box 2674 Department B69
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
(919) 933-1990

THE FIRST TRS-80[®] COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH HIGH DENSITY COLOR GRAPHICS!



LNW80

PC BOARD **\$89.95**

LNW RESEARCH

Ask about our : Keyboard cabinet
Leadex VIDEO 100-80

✓53

LNW RESEARCH 3183-E AIRWAY AVE COSTA MESA CA 92626 714-552-8948

*Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

LNW RESEARCH introduces the LNW80, a high performance color computer, compatible with the TRS-80[™] Model I. The fully integrated LNW80 is a sophisticated and versatile microcomputer with the following powerful features.

COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and software compatible to the Radio Shack TRS-80[™] Model I computer, provides the widest software base of any microcomputer. cassette interface; expansion bus

DISPLAY

Quality upper and lower case display.

Two modes of color graphics, high resolution graphics, 384 x 192 in eight colors - higher density than the Apple II! Low density color graphics of 128 x 192 are also available in eight colors.

High resolution - black and white graphics - of 384 x 192 mixed with text and TRS-80[™] standard graphics.

Reverse video. composite video RF output.

PERFORMANCE

The LNW80 utilizes the fast Z-80A microprocessor which executes at a speed of 4 MHz - over twice the speed of the TRS-80[™] Model I.

NEW

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED

\$14.95

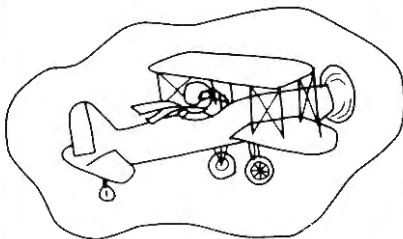
SYSTEM EXPANSION

AT **\$69.95** [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C/20 mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

ORDERING INFORMATION

Add \$3 for postage and handling.
CA residents add 6% sales tax



***ROMBER** - Since you are an ace pilot, you have been chosen to fly behind enemy lines and single-handedly wipe out as many munition dumps as you possibly can.

To avoid being spotted, you must fly as low as you can while being careful not to crash into any fast approaching obstacles.

Your bomber is equipped with a constantly "on screen" air speed indicator, altimeter, fuel gage and an artificial horizon.

If you are skillful, you should be able to complete your mission and land the plane safely before your fuel runs out.

PLUS

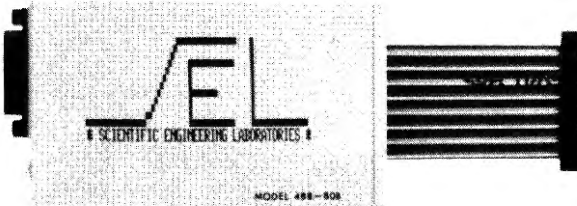
***TORPEDO** - It is your mission to select the most important of the four different types of enemy ships and to destroy them in the limited time that you have before you must rejoin your fleet.

Both games with graphics and sound.

AP-1 \$8.95

Send your check or money order now to:

JMS Corp ✓249
Box 18083
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15236



Everything needed to add powerful GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80, Model 1, Level 2 or DOS

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 NEIL DRIVE • OLD BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11804
TELEPHONE (516) 694-3205 ✓291

IEEE-488 to TRS-80* INTERFACE

Mod. 488-80B

\$225.00

+ shipping, insurance & tax

SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

For Model 3 Operation Contact Factory

*Trade Mark of Tandy Corp.
There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack.

32K-EXPANSION INTERFACES

SPECIAL OFFERING.

Due to a very special purchase, American Business Computers is able to offer a limited number of Radio Shack* Expansion Interfaces at the lowest price ever.

For COD service add 5%.

For TRS-80* Model 1

399⁹⁵

American Business Computers guarantees Expansion Interfaces to be Brand New—still in original boxes with original documentation and in perfect working condition.

*TM Tandy Corp.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS
118 SOUTH MILL ST.
PRYOR, OKLA. 74361
918-825-4844

✓396

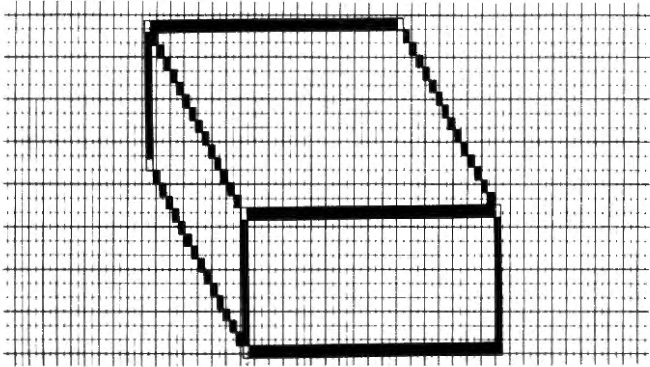


Fig. 1.

horizontal lines, using the following form: SET(N + A,B) where N is the loop variable, A is the X value of the starting point of the line, and B is the Y value of the line. By starting point, I mean the point with the lowest X value (closest to the left edge of the screen). For horizontal lines, the Y values do not change.

The video screen is divided into 6144 graphic blocks, each block locatable by means of an X coordinate (0-127) and a Y coordinate (0-47). Block (0,0) is at the upper left hand corner and block (127,47) is at the lower right hand corner. As we increase the X value, we move toward the right, and, as we increase the Y value, we move toward the bottom of the screen.

On the first pass of the FOR-NEXT loop, N is set at 0 in line 20. Line 30 then lights up three graphic blocks: (20,6), (35,21) and (35,32). These are the starting points of the three horizontal

lines (Fig. 1). On the next pass N is set at 1, and then the next three blocks are lit: (21,6), (36,21) and (36,32). This extends our three horizontal lines one graphics block toward the right. With each pass of the loop our lines continue to extend toward the right until the final value of N is reached.

Line 60 sets the length of the vertical lines, using the following form: SET(A,N + B) where N is again the loop variable. A is the X value of each line.

The X values do not change for vertical lines. B is the Y value of the starting point of the vertical lines (the point with the lowest Y value).

Line 100 sets the length of the diagonal lines, using the following form: SET(N + A,N + B), where N is still the loop variable. This time both the X and Y values change as the line is drawn. A and B represent the X and Y values for the starting

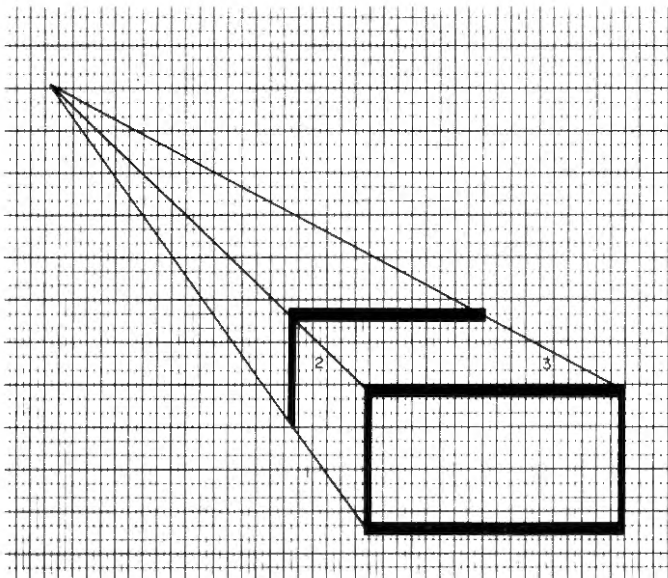


Fig. 2. Cube with Linear Perspective.

THE EASY WAY TO CATALOG DISK FILES

FLOPYCAT/BAS, THE MINI-DISK LIBRARIAN \$30⁰⁰

- ★ Well-documented and human-engineered for smooth operation
- ★ No need to set MEMORY SIZE--machine language is embedded
- ★ Catalog over 400 files in 32k, over 1000 files in 48k
- ★ Automatic or manual data entry, continuous space reporting
- ★ Catalog files are dated as saved, under names YOU supply
- ★ Video-based catalog file maintenance saves time & paper
- ★ Sort 600 files in under 5 seconds, by FILE or DISK name
- ★ Two printed reports, each DATED and TITLED at print time
- ★ Read down the report columns, just like a telephone book

DISKNAME/BAS, DISKETTE RENAME UTILITY \$15⁰⁰

- ★ The EASY way to change disk NAME/DATE without passwords
- ★ Ideal companion for FLOPYCAT/BAS, give disks unique names

Both programs require TRS-DOS 2.3 to run, but will read compatible DOS's disks. Min. 32k, 1 disk, Model I TRS-80. Furnished on formatted (non-DOS) disk, or tape if requested. SAVE \$5.00! Purchase BOTH at same time for only \$40.00! All orders add \$3.50 for FIRST CLASS postage & handling. For fastest service, send cashier's check or money order. (Sorry, personal checks must wait to clear the bank.)

MARVIN W. PLUNKETT ✓113
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANT
1641 Northwest Rutter Lane Roseburg, Oregon 97470

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY Corporation

NOW AVAILABLE for use with TRS80 Level II (16K)

Baseball & Soccer COMPUTERIZED GAMES

Realistic! Exciting! Based completely on the statistics of actual players and teams.

WCS SOCCER is a sophisticated, computerized game that demands strategic decisions! Each player is rated in at least 6 categories for both offense and defense. Easy to use, but complicated enough to challenge the most accomplished gamesman. Play a full game in only 30 minutes. 16 all-time great teams & dozens of top players, including Pele and Beckenbauer. Price: \$21.00.

DFC BASEBALL ABSOLUTELY the finest simulated sports game available for home computer use. DFC is not a mere graphics, random play game — DFC is a highly sophisticated simulation program. Hundreds of different plays — including over 50 different types of infield outs!! Complexity only possible through the selective calculations of home computers. The computer compares each and every characteristic of a particular batter against a particular pitcher and defense for a degree of realism never before possible.

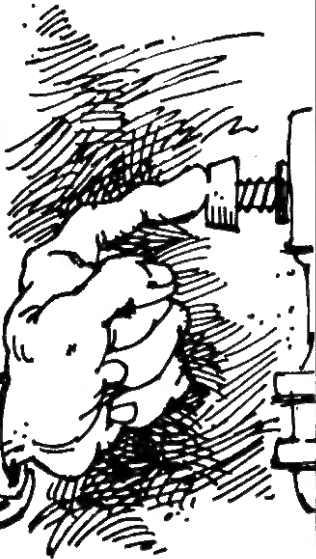
AS MANAGER OF A REAL MAJOR LEAGUE TEAM, YOU CONTROL EVERY ELEMENT OF PLAY ACTION. You make every managerial decision available in major league baseball based on the real ability of your players.

12 TOP TEAMS OF THE 60's and 70's INCLUDED.
Each team contains the names of 25 players and is loaded directly from tape into the program. Price: \$21.00

BOTH GAMES INCLUDE A MANUAL AND PROGRAM TAPE WITH FIELD GRAPHICS AND PROGRAMMER TIMER! ✓475

ORDER DFC BASEBALL AND WCS SOCCER FROM: GAMECRAFT CO., BOX 2299, STATION A, CHAMPAIGN IL 61820. GAMES ARE \$21.00 EACH. ORDER TODAY or write for FREE Computer Games Brochure.

FINALLY A PERIPHERAL YOU NEED... AND CAN AFFORD!



Model I users rejoice! We have a simple, inexpensive and sturdy addition to your keyboard that helps bring your computer into the 80's. Now that you've added an expansion interface, wouldn't you like a better way to reset than sticking a pencil through the connector hood?

Our Reset Extender is the answer! No drilling, no glueing—just slip it on and use it! On in seconds; secure for years.

only
\$5.00

includes shipping
and handling

MasterCard & Visa welcome
Include acct. # & exp. date

EMMANUEL B. GARCIA, JR.
& ASSOCIATES
203 N. WABASH
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60601
(312) 782-9750

Non-EI users can also use
the reset extender.

points of the diagonal lines.

Wait a minute! If any number of lines of equal length can be drawn in the same loop, is it possible to draw an entire cube using only one loop?

Sure, Program Listing 2 does exactly that.

Adding Perspective

Let's remove that swollen appearance from our cube. The back of the blocks appear swollen because of a logic problem, not in the program, but in our brains.

Our brains store millions of pieces of information concerning the visual world, including the perception that objects appear smaller as they move farther away, and that the rear edge of a cube is farther away from the viewer than the front edge.

These two relationships combine to form the illusion of our swollen cube. The rear edge of our cube appears to be the same length as the front (because it is), but our brain knows that the rear edge is farther away and, therefore, should appear smaller. To avoid this problem, parallel lines that move away from the viewer must be drawn to converge. This is called linear perspective.

The TRS-80 can provide this perspective, but it takes a little planning. On a video work sheet draw the face of a cube (Fig. 2). The three diagonal lines must show perspective. Using a straight edge, draw from the corners of the face of the block to the upper left hand corner of the screen (point 0,0). The rear edges of the block can be drawn anywhere along these diagonals.

In this cube we have three different diagonal lines, each at a different angle, each with a different slope. Ah! remember those old math classes. No; well don't worry, your TRS-80 will do most of the work for you.

Program Listing 3 will let your TRS-80 draw dozens of diagonal lines with different slopes.

Programming Slope

The formula for a straight line that passes through point (0,0)

can be written as $Y = X \times P$, where the value of P determines the slope. The smaller the P value the shallower the slope (closer to horizontal); the higher the P value the steeper the slope (closer to vertical).

Line 20 sets the various values for P. The first value used is .05, so that the first line drawn will have a shallow slope. Line 30 sets values for X. Line 40 uses the formula to determine the corresponding Y values, which

their own FOR-NEXT loop. Line 90 draws the vertical edge and line 100 the horizontal edge.

Diagonals number one and number two (Fig. 2) share common X values, and can therefore be drawn using one FOR-NEXT loop. Line 120 sets the range of X values, line 130 finds the corresponding Y values, and, again, the formula $Y = X \times P$ is used.

We find the correct values (slope) for P as follows: If $Y = X \times P$, then $P = Y/X$, where X

"The back of the blocks appear swollen because of a logic problem, not in the program, but in our brains."

is then tested to make sure it will fit on the screen. Finally, the block is SET.

Lines 60 and 70 simply complete the two FOR-NEXT loops. To view each line individually, insert a CLS between lines 60 and 70.

Program Listing 4 will draw a cube with linear perspective. First, the face of the cube is drawn. Line 30 sets up the loop to draw the two horizontal lines. Line 60 begins the loop that draws the two vertical lines. Next the rear edges are drawn. Since the two lines have unequal lengths they each have

and Y are the X and Y values of any point on that line. Diagonal number one ran right through the middle of block (10,7) and so I used 7/10 as a slope. Diagonal number two ran through block (25,12) and so the value of P became 12/25. The (X,Y) values of any point on each diagonal would work as well.

Line 140 lights up the graphic blocks for each diagonal and line 150 closes the loop. Lines 170-200 simply draw the last diagonal using the same technique.

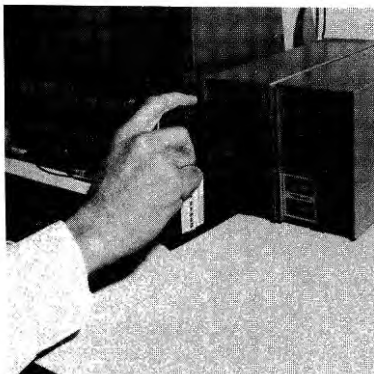
That's all there is to it. ■

```

5 CLS
10 REM-----PERSPECTIVE CUBE-----
-----
20 REM-----DRAWS FRONT FACE OF CUBE-----
-----
30 FOR N=0 TO 40
40 SET(N+50,24): SET(N+50,35)
50 NEXT N
60 FOR N=0 TO 11
70 SET(50,N+24): SET(90,N+24)
80 NEXT N
85 REM-----DRAWS REAR EDGES OF CUBE-----
-----
90 FOR X=38 TO 68: Y=18: SET(X,Y): NEXT X
100 FOR Y=18 TO 26: X=38: SET(X,Y): NEXT Y
110 REM-----DRAWS DIAGONAL LINES #1 AND #2-----
-----
120 FOR X=38 TO 50
130 Y1=X*7/10: Y2=X*12/25
140 SET(X,Y1): SET(X,Y2)
150 NEXT X
160 REM-----DRAWS DIAGONAL LINE #3-----
-----
170 FOR X=68 TO 90
180 Y3=X*4/15
190 SET(X,Y3)
200 NEXT X
    
```

Program Listing 4

We Won't Waste Your Time



OPSYS 2™ is a multiple command processor and a potent job control language. Schedule entire systems of programs to run without your intervention.

OPSYS 2 simplifies your work. Changes the meaning of keys on your keyboard. A single stroke will invoke a sequence of commands. Create, save and retrieve libraries of keyboard programs.

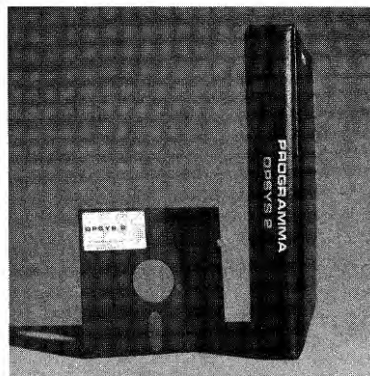
OPSYS 2 does other smart things for you. We know your time is valuable.

- Over 30 modules for quick and easy disk and Basic operations
- Set time and date with minimum keystrokes
- Automatically executes chain files
- Write system tapes from DOS
- Read system tapes directly from DOS
- Display hex and decimal equivalents
- Maintain notes on screen during other operations
- Move memory blocks
- List memory with or without control codes
- Poke values into memory from DOS
- Peek values from memory from DOS
- Type ASCII text into memory
- Jump to any address
- Search/Replace Basic text
- Automatic command file using the DO command
- And many more

OPSYS 2 with complete documentation at the intelligent price of \$79.95.

OPSYS 2™ is the Powerful TRS-80™ Model I operating system.

Use it with 35 or 40 track versions of TRSDOS™, NEWDOS™, or NEWDOS+™



✓ 21

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL INCORPORATED

3400 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90010
(213) 384-1116

TRSDOS trademark of Tandy, Inc.
NEWDOS and NEWDOS+ trademark of APPARAT

2.

TRS-80* Business Software with 2 Purposes

1. SAVES YOU TIME

Sales Analysis

This package is divided into several modules:

Sales Analysis: Will provide guidelines to determine and analyze an individual's sales performance and will show you where it can be improved.

Data Storage: Allows you to store data in an automated processing ledger. It will keep names, addresses, phone numbers, dates, ready for easy reference. The ledger will also show the progress of each sales prospect, in completing the sale.

Management Analysis: Will take all the sales records for your group and show you who your best salespersons are, who needs more training (and in what areas), and give you a sales forecast based on the projected improvement of your group's sales techniques.

Market Analysis: Shows you where determined sales efforts can produce the most success, when you supply data on marketing history. If your specialty is sales, we have a useful package for you. For the Level II, 16K.

Order No. 0131R \$24.95

TO ORDER

SEE YOUR LOCAL
INSTANT SOFTWARE
DEALER

OR

call now
Toll-Free
1-800-258-5473

2. SAVES YOU MONEY

Oracle-80

Oracle-80 provides you with business analysis and forecasting capabilities previously available only on large computer systems. It is a flexible, professional time-series analysis and forecasting package that can be used in sales forecasting, product planning, business planning, etc. Investors can analyze stocks, company trends and growth rates. Financial managers and economists can analyze the general economic climate and investigate business cycles. Even families will find Oracle-80 useful in analyzing spending or energy consumption trends. Oracle-80 can be used by anyone who needs to analyze and forecast monthly, quarterly or annual data.

Even though it uses advanced statistical analysis, you don't have to understand statistics to use it. Oracle-80 was designed to be used and understood by the typical business person. While it is designed for ease of use, its powerful analytical capabilities will satisfy even the professional forecaster. All input and output are written in plain English and the package documentation carefully explains all the functions of the program.

You can use moving average, rate of change, seasonal indices or cycle indices methods to analyze your data. The unique graphing capability of Oracle-80 lets you visualize your historic data or any

of the modified data series you calculate. Additionally, you can direct any chart or graph to your printer.

It will forecast future data values using trend, moving average or seasonal methods. You may choose either a constant unit trend or a constant percentage growth trend forecast for even more flexibility.

Requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Mod I, Level II 16K.
2. An Expansion Interface with 16K RAM.
3. One or more disk drives.
4. Any TRSDOS compatible DOS.
5. A printer (optional).

Order No. 0152RD (disk-based version) \$99.95

For the Level II, 16K.

Order No. 0140R (cassette-based version) \$75.00

Executive Expense Report Generator

You have just returned from a long, successful business trip. You are now faced with that ugly beast, THE EXPENSE REPORT!

Before you left, you resolved to record every expense in a little notebook. It worked fine for about two days. Now, you stare glassily at enigmatic scraps of paper which you've dug from various jacket pockets.

This program will take away that pain! No, it *won't* tell you how to cheat on that expense report. It will simply tell you how to play the game using established rules.

When you supply your tale of woe to this program, your answer will be a clear, plausible expense layout. The program has hardcopy capability, if you own a printer. For the Level II, 16K.

Order No. 0135R \$9.95



Instant Software™

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

Alabama

Anderson Computers
3156 University Dr., Huntsville
Computerland of Huntsville
3020 University Dr., Huntsville
Olansky Bros.
3783 Airport Blvd., Mobile

Arizona

Professional Data Systems
4506-A N. 16th St., Phoenix
Millata T & Radio
621 East Broadway, Mesa

Arkansas

Dr. James A. Copps
1215 So. Thompson St., Springdale

California

AMCO Elect. Supply
635 E. Arrow Hwy., Azusa
Byte Industries
3501 Arden Rd., Hayward
Byte Shop
8038 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego
Byte Shop
123 E. Yorba Linda, Placentia
Byte Shop of Mt. View
1415 West El Camino Real, Mt. View
Byte Shop of Sacramento
8041 Greenback Ln., Citrus Heights
Capital Computer Systems
3396 El Camino Ave., Sacramento
Coast Electronics
6905 Alcamano Real, Altascadero
Coast Electronics
2360 N. Main St., Morro Bay
Computers Made Easy
819 East Ave. Q-9, Palmdale
Computer Store of San Leandro
701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro
Computer World
6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster
Computerland
16720 S. Hawthorne, Lawndale
Computerland of W. LA
6840 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood
Coast Electronics
3118 N. Main St., Morro Bay
Computerland
24001 via Fabricante No 904, Mission Viejo
Computer Mart of California
315 Diamond Bar Blvd., Diamond Bar
Electronic Systems
4883 Tonino, San Jose
Hobby-ronics
1378 So. Bascom Ave., San Jose
Hobby World
19511 Business Ctr. Dr., Unit 6, Northridge
Huntington Computing
2020 Charles St., Corcoran
Jade Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne
Malibu Microcomputing
23910A Cervite Way, Malibu
Marlam Co.
6351 Almaden Rd., San Jose
Qpang/Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles
PC Computers
10196 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito
Q.I. Computers, Inc.
15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale
Radio Shack Dealer
6250 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego
Radio Shack Dealer
50 N. Cabrillo Hwy., Half Moon Bay
Santa Rosa Computer Center
604 7th St., Santa Rosa
Silver Spur Elect. Comm.
3873 Unit F, Schaefer Ave., Chino
The Computer Store
820 Broadway, Santa Monica

Colorado

Apparat Inc.
4401 South Tamarac Pk., Denver
Colorado Computer Systems
311 W. 74th Ave., Westminster
Computerland of North Denver
8745 Wadsworth Blvd., Arvada
Computer Shack
1635 South Prairie, Pueblo
Software Gourmet
1111 S. Pearl St., Denver
The Computer Store
2300 Welton St., Denver

Connecticut

American Business Computers
454 Thames St., Groton
Computerlab
130 Jefferson, New London
Computerland
1700 Post Rd., Fairfield
Computerland
60 Skiff St., Hamden
Computer Works
1439 Post Rd. E., Liberty Plaza Westport
Diversified Electronics
2 Amity Rd., New Haven

Instructional Systems Computers
807 Hartford Rd., Manchester
Technology Systems
208 Greenwood Ave., Bethel
D.C.
The Program Store
4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.

Florida

AI Personal Computer
178 Oxford Rd., Fern Park
AMF Microcomputer Center
11158 N. 30th St., Tampa
Computer Junction
5450 So. State Rd. 7, Ft. Lauderdale
Computerland
7374 S. Tamiami Trail, Sarasota
Computerland of Ft. Lauderdale
3963 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale
Computerland of Jacksonville
2777-6 University Blvd. W Jacksonville
Computerland of Tampa
1520 E. Fowler Ave., Tampa
Computerland of West Palm Beach
4275 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach
Computer Shack
3336 Beach Blvd., Jacksonville
Computer System Resources Inc.
3222 W. 35th Blvd., Gainesville
Curtis Waters Enterprises
236 Talbot Ave., Melbourne
Health Kit Electronic
4705 W. 16th Ave. Center, Hialeah
HIS Computation
1295 Cypress Ave., Melbourne
South East Micro Data
6220 S. Orange Blossom Trail, Suite 602, Orlando
Williams Radio & TV Inc.
2062 Liberty St., Jacksonville
Your Basic Computer Store
2729 So. US 1, Suite 11, Fort Pierce

Georgia

Atlanta Computer Mart
5091 Buford Hwy., Atlanta
Computerland of Atlanta
2423 Cobb Parkway, Smyrna
Micro Computer Systems
3104 E. Shadown N.E., Atlanta

Hawaii

Computerland of Hawaii
567 N. Federal Hwy., Honolulu
Radio Shack Assoc. Store
1712 S. King St., Honolulu

Idaho

Electronic Specialists
8411 Fairview Ave., Boise

Illinois

Computerland
4507 North Sterling, Peoria
Computerland
9511 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles
Computer Station
3658 Namecki Rd., Granite City
Garcia & Associates
203 No. Wabash Ave., Suite 1510 Chicago
Midwest Micro Computers, Inc.
708 S. Main St., Lombard

Indiana

Computer Center of South Bend
51591 US 31 North, South Bend
Data Domain
221 W. Dodds, Bloomington
Fair Creek Electronics Store
732 Center St., Pendleton

Iowa

Memory Bank
1721 Grand St., Bettendorf

Kansas

Central Kansas Computers
6 S. Broadway, Herington

Louisiana

Computer Shoppe Inc.
3225 Danny Pk., Metairie

Maine

Maine Computronics
Intown Plaza, Bangor

Mid Maine Computer Co.
158 Turner St., Auburn

Radio Shack
315 Main Mall Rd., So. Portland

Maryland

Computer Age
9433 Georgia Ave., Silver Springs
Jack Five's Electronics
4808 Deblin Circle, Pikesville
The Comm Center
9624 Ft. Meade Rd., Laurel

Massachusetts

ComputerCity
175 Main St., Charlestown
ComputerCity
50 Worcester Rd., Framingham
Computer Packages Unlimited
342 Boston Turnpike, Shrewsbury
Land of Electronics
1127 Western Ave., Lynn
Lighthouse Computer Software
14 Fall River Ave., Rehoboth

Mark Gordon Computers
15 Kenwood St., Cambridge
Small Business System Group
Main St., Dunstable
The Computer Store
120 Cambridge St., Burlington
Tufts Radio & Electronics
206 Mystic Ave., Medford

Michigan

Computer Center
28251 Ford Rd., Garden City
Computer Connections
38437 Grand River, Farmington Hills
Computerland of Grand Rapids
2927 28th St. S.E., Kentwood
Computerland of Southfield
29673 Northwestern Hwy., Southfield
Computer Mart
560 W. 14 Mile Rd., Clawson
Computer Room
455 E. Michigan Ave., Kalamazoo
Computerix Corp
423 S. Saginaw Rd., Midland
Hobby House
1035 W. Territorial Rd., Battle Creek
Main Systems Inc.
1161 No. Ballenger Hwy., Flint
The Alternate Source
1806 Ada, Lansing
The Eight Bit Corner
722 Evanston Ave., Muskegon
TRI Country Electronics & Sound Center
1537 North Leroy, Fontenay
Ye Olde Teacher Shoppe
1823 Wymire St., Ypsilanti

Minnesota

Computerland of Hopkins
11319 Hwy F., Hopkins
Digital Den
Burnsville Center
Minnesota Software Inc.
5422 Fisher St., White Bear Lake
The Code Room
18216 Ginateval Lane, Eden Prairie
Zim Computers
5717 Xerxes Ave., N. Brooklyn Center

Mississippi

Dyer's, Inc.
200 E. Main St., West Point
Softwarehouse
816 Foley St., Jackson

Missouri

Century Next Computers
1001 E. Walnut, Columbia
Computer Center
212 W. 4th St., Joplin
Comp-U-Trs Computer Center
51 Florissant Oaks Shopping Center, Florissant
Software Shack
16501 Greenwald Court, Betton

Montana

Intermountain Computer
529 So. 9th St., Livingston
Personal Computer
121 Red Oak Dr., Carl Junction
The Computer Store
1216 16th St. W #38, Billings

Nebraska

Computerland of Omaha
11031 Elm St., Omaha
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
8625 1st., Omaha
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
4442 S. 84th St., Omaha
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
4403 S. 87th St., Omaha

Nevada

Scottsbluff Typewriters Inc.
1824 Broadway, Scottsbluff

New Hampshire

Century 23
4565 Spring Mountain Rd., Las Vegas
Hurley Electronics
1112 S. Casino Center, Las Vegas
New Hampshire
Bits'nbytes Computer Center
568 Pleasant St., Concord
ComputerCity
1525 S. Willow, Manchester
Paul's TV
Main St., Fremont
Portsmouth Computer Center
31 Raynes Ave., Portsmouth
Radio Shack Assoc. Store
Fairbanks Plaza, Keene
Sturdivant and Dunn
124 Washington St., Conway

New Jersey

Abe's TV Sales & Service
College Town Shopping Center, Glassboro
Computer Corner of NJ
439 Rte. #23, Pompton Plains
Computer Encounter
2 Nassau St., Princeton
Computerland
35 Plaza Rte. #4, Paramus
Computer Mart of NJ
501 Rte. 27, Iselin

Crowley's
Rd. #3, Whitehouse Station
Dave's Electronics
Pennsville Shopping Ctr., Pennsville
GHB Enterprises Inc.
Rte. 38, Rutherford Ave., Mapleshade
Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway, Denville
Personal Computing Inc.
51 Central Sq., Linwood
Radio Shack/J&J Electronic
Mansfield Shopping Ctr., RI
57 Allen Rd., Hackensack
Radio Shack Assoc. Store
Moorestown Mall, Moorestown
The Bargain Brothers
Glen Roc Shopping Center
216 Scotch Road, Trenton
The Computer Emporium
Bldg. 103, Avenues of Commerce
2428 Rte. 38, Cherry Hill

New Mexico

Autel Electronics Co.
146 Wisconsin NE, Albuquerque
South West Computer Center
121 Wyatt Drive, Suite 7, Las Cruces
Thomas E. Carr Jeweler
1300A Tenth St., Alamogordo

New York

Aristo Craft
314 Fifth Ave., NYC
Behlmer Computer Center
102 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park
Computer Corner
200 Hamilton Ave., White Plains
Computer Era Corp.
1570 3rd Ave., New York
Computer Factory
485 Lexington Ave., NYC
Computerland of Nassau
79 Westbury Ave., Carle Place
Computerland of New York City
58 W. 44th St., New York
Computer Resources
5560 Main St., Williamsville
Computer World
519 Boston Post Rd., Port Chester
Comtek Electronics, Inc.
2666 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn
Comtek Electronics, Inc.
Staten Island Mall
Store 220A, Staten Island
Digibyte Systems Corp.
31E 31st St., New York
80 Microcomputer Services
118 Masten Ave., Cohoes
Future Visions Computer Store
70 Broad Hollow Rd., Melville
Home Computer Center
671 Monroe Ave., Rochester
Mr. Computer
Imp. Plaza, Rte. 9, Wappingers Falls
Softcon Systems
308 Columbia Turnpike, Rensselaer
The Computer Tree Inc.
409 Hooper Rd., Endwell
Upstate Computer Shop
629 French Rd., Campus Plaza, New Hartford

North Carolina

1213 Shop of Raleigh
3915 Hillsborough St., Raleigh
Sound Mill
Slocum Shopping Ctr., Havelock
Ohio
Altav Business Systems, Inc.
5252 North Dixie Dr., Dayton
Astro Video Electronics
504 E. Main St., Lancaster
Cincinnati Computer Store
4816 Interstate Dr., Cincinnati
Computerland
4579 Great Northern Blvd., N. Olmstead
Computerland
6429 Busch Blvd., Columbus
Computerland
1288 Som Rd., Mayfield Heights
Computerland
2000 North Rd. SE, Warren
Computer Store of Toledo
18 Hilliway Dr., Toledo
H. Gabriel & Co.
1469 Rosena Ave., Madison
Microcomputer Center
7900 Paragon Rd., Dayton
Micro-Mini Computer World
74 Robinwood, Columbus
21st Century Shop
16 Convention Way, Cincinnati
Universal Amateur Radio, Inc.
1280 Andra Dr., Columbus

Ohio

1213 Shop of Raleigh
3915 Hillsborough St., Raleigh
Sound Mill
Slocum Shopping Ctr., Havelock

Oklahoma

Sounds, Etc.
Hwy. 33, Wailonga
Vern Silver Products
114 W. Tatt St., Sapulpa

Oregon

Computerland of Portland
12020 S.W. Main St., Tigard
Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc.
2151 Davison St. S.E., Salem
TRS-80 Products Ltd.
3520 S.E. Vmeyard Rd., Portland

Pennsylvania

Artec Elect.
302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston
Artec Elect.
Back Mountain Shopping Center, Shavertown

Audio Mart
518 Fifth Ave., New Brighton
Computer Workshope
3848 William Penn Hwy., Monroeville
Computerland of Harrisburg
4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg
Computerland of Pittsburgh
5499 William Flynn Hwy., Gibsonia
Eric Computer Co.
2127 West 8th St., Erie
J + E Communications
617 3rd Ave., Duncansville
Mighty Byte Computer Center
537 Easton Rd., Horsham
Personal Computer Corp.
2426 West Lancaster Ave., PAoli
Personal Computer Corp.
Frazier Mall, Lancaster Ave., Frazier
Pittsburgh Computer Store
2945 Banksview Rd., Pittsburgh
Rhode Island
Computer City
185 Angell St., Providence
Digital World, Inc.
329 Bald Hill Rd., Warwick

Tennessee

ACS
1100 8th Ave. So., Nashville
Computerlab
571 S. Mendon Hall Rd., Memphis
Computer Store
625 Main St., Nashville
H & H Electronics Inc.
509 N. Jackson St., Tullahoma

Texas

Computerland of S.W. Houston
6439 Westheimer, Houston
Computer Post
2142 N. Collins, Arlington
Houston Computer Tech
5313 Bissonnet, Bellaire
Interactive Computer
7620 Dashwood, Houston
K.A. Elect.
9090 Stemmons Fwy., Dallas
Pan American Elect. Inc.
1117 Conway, Mission

Utah

Radio Shack Dealer
21969 Katy Freeway, Katy
The Computer Shop
6353 Camp Bowie Blvd., Ft. Worth
Waghalter Books Inc.
3 Greenway Plaza E., Houston

Virginia

DC Computer Co.
1911 West 70 South, Provo
Quality Technology
470 E. 2nd So., Salt Lake City

Virginia

Computer Works
Rte. 6, Box 65A, Harrisonburg
Home Computer Center
2927 Virginia Beach Blvd., Virginia Beach
Southside Radio Comm
135 Pickwick Ave., Colonial Heights

West Virginia

American Mercantile Co. Inc.
2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle
Byte Shop of Bellevue
14701 N.E. 20th St., Bellevue
Computer Connection Inc.
3100 NW Bucklin Hill Rd., Silverdale
Computerland of South King Co.
1500 S. 336 St., Suite 12, Federal Way
Personal Computer
S 104 Frewa, Spokane
Ye Old Computer Shop
1301 G Washington, Richland

West Virginia

The Computer Corner Inc.
22 Beechurst Ave., Morgantown
Wisconsin
Byte Shop of Milwaukee
6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield
Computerland
690 S. Whitlsey Way, Madison
Computerworld
3015 W. Wisconsin Ave., Appleton
Magic Lantern Computer
3313 University Ave., Madison
Pelled Microsystems
4265 W. Loomis Rd., Milwaukee

Wyoming

Computer Concepts
1104 Logan Ave., Cheyenne

Puerto Rico

The Microcomputer Store
1568 Ave. Jesus T. Pinero
Caparra Terrace

Canada

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTOR:
Micron Distributing
409 Queen St. W. Toronto, Ont.
MSV 245
Computerland of Winnipeg
715 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
Compumart
411 Roosevelt Ave., Ottawa, Ontario
Micromatic Systems Inc.
1303 Powell St., Vancouver
Micro Shack of W. Canada
333 Park Street, Regina, Sask.
Orthon Holdings Ltd.
12411 Stony Plain Road
Edmonton, Alberta
Total Computer Systems
Ajax, Ontario

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458

A stentorian project for auricular 80 owners.

Onomatoeighty

John C. Mein, P.E.
8255 Jellison Court
Arvada, CO 80005

How would you like your TRS-80 to emit gunshots? Sound sirens? Ring out musical notes? Or even the Star Trek red alert?

This article describes just how to do it—build the interface circuitry to connect the General Instrument AY-3-8910 programmable sound generator (PSG) via the interface connector.

An expansion interface is not required. The PSG's principle of operation is described so that you can write your own sound generation software.

The PSG produces a variety of sounds under complete software control. No change in external connections or passive components, such as resistors and capacitors, is required. The PSG works without the attention of the TRS-80, making it suitable for interactive programs, like games. This allows the TRS-80 to do other things while the PSG cranks out sound.

PSG

The PSG consists of three programmable tone generators, a noise generator, three mixers, fixed and variable amplitude controllers, an envelope generator and three digital-to-analog (D/A) converters. Additionally, the PSG has two 8-bit I/O ports which have nothing to do with the production of sound. These ports can be used for sensing switch closures, driving LEDs, and turning motors on and off (through an appropriate buffer, as required).

Communication between the TRS-80 and PSG is done using the IN and OUT lines from the TRS-80. These are activated using the BASIC INP and OUT commands or through the assembly language IN and OUT commands. Control commands are issued to the PSG by writing to the appropriate PSG internal register (there are 16). Each of these registers is also readable to determine the present state of any register.

The register array is shown in Table 1. The basic blocks in the PSG which produce the programmed sounds follow:

Tone generators produce the basic square wave tone frequencies for each channel (A, B, C).

The noise generator produces a frequency-modulated random

pulse-width square wave.

Mixers combine the outputs of the tone generators and the noise generator. There is one for each channel (A, B, C).

Amplitude control provides the D/A converters with either a fixed or a variable amplitude pattern. The fixed amplitude is under direct control of the TRS-80; the variable amplitude is accomplished by using the output of the envelope generator.

The envelope generator produces an envelope pattern which can be used to amplitude modulate the output of each

mixer.

D/A converters: Each produce up to a 16-level output as determined by the amplitude control.

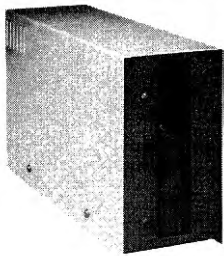
The pin assignments for the AY-3-8910 are shown in Fig. 1. It also makes a 28-pin version, the AY-3-8912, which has only one I/O port. The pins of the -8910 are explained as follows:

DA7-DA0: these eight lines comprise the eight-bit bi-directional bus used to send both address and data over. In the address mode, DA7-DA4 must be zero and DA3-DA0 select the register (0 to 15). In the data mode, D7-DA0 correspond to

		B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
R0	Channel A Tone Period	8-bit Fine Tune A								
R1						4-bit Coarse Tune A				
R2	Channel B Tone Period	8-bit Fine Tune B								
R3						4-bit Coarse Tune B				
R4	Channel C Tone Period	8-bit Fine Tune C								
R5						4-bit Coarse Tune C				
R6	Noise Period	5-bit Period Control								
R7	Enable	IN/OUT			Noise			Tone		
		I0B	I0A	C	B	A	C	B	A	
R8	Channel A Amplitude				M	L3	L2	L1	L0	
R9	Channel B Amplitude				M	L3	L2	L1	L0	
R10	Channel C Amplitude				M	L3	L2	L1	L0	
R11	Envelope Period	8-bit Fine Tune E								
R12		8-bit Coarse Tune E								
R13	Envelope Shape/Cycle				CONT	ATT	ALT	HOLD		
R14	I/O Port A Data Store	8 bit Parallel I/O on A								
R15	I/O Port B Data Store	8 bit Parallel I/O on B								

Table 1. PSG Register Array

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD



DISK DRIVES \$314

40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	\$314
CCI-280	5 1/4", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	\$429
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (1/2 Meg Bytes)	\$795

For Zenith Z89

CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	\$394
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system	\$995

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5 1/4") — with plastic library case

Maxell	\$30	BASF or Verbatim	\$24
8" double density for Model II (box of 10)			\$36

CLEAR PLASTIC CASE — Holds 50 diskettes **\$19**

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data		\$ 8.95
CP/M* for Model I, Zenith	\$145	• for Model II, Altos \$169.00
NEWDOS Plus		40track \$ 79.00
NEWDOS 80		\$135.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB	ACS 8000-2	\$3395
APPLE 16K		\$969
TRS-80* Model II-64K		\$3499
TRS-80* Model III - 16K		\$899
TRS-80* Expansion Interface		\$249
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer		\$2440
ZENITH Z19		\$735
TELEVIDEO 920C		\$748
ATARI 400 \$489	ATARI 800	\$747
APF Game Only \$ 95	Complete System	\$489
MATTEL INTELLIVISION		\$229

MONITORS

LEEDEX	12" B & W Video 100	\$129
ZENITH	13" Color	\$379
SANYO	9" B & W VM4509	\$155
SANYO	12" B & W DM5012	\$210
SANYO	12" Green Screen DM5112	\$215
SANYO	13" Color DMC6013	\$375
APF	9" B & W TVM-10	\$139

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	\$145
CAT MODEM Works same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II	\$148
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	\$189

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. **\$149**

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any time sharing network. **\$139**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for \$65 \$35

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers \$2.50**

PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer

Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: **R.O. \$2395**

R.O. with Tractor Feed \$2575 **KSR with Tractor Feed \$2950**

C.I.TOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer \$1895

C.I.TOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer \$2195

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER \$969
Same as Radio Shack line printer I

737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER \$795
n x 9 proportional and 7 x 8 mono spacing.

Same as Radio Shack line printer IV

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER \$595
7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER Same as Radio Shack quick printer **\$269**

PAPER TIGER (IP445) \$699

(IP440) Includes 2K buffer and graphics option **\$879**

(IP460) Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer **\$1075**

TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III. Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software w/u + I case & paper tray **\$1589**

Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1865**

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed **\$545**

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed **\$645**

Microline 82 Bidirectional, friction and pin feed **\$745**

Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper **\$1050**

EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper \$289

ANADEX DP-9500/01 \$1350 DP-8000 \$795

ACCESSORIES

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Specify 5 1/4" or 8". **\$20 ea/\$45 for 3**

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5 1/4" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **\$ 11.95**

Re-orders of rings only \$ 6.95

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. **\$ 29.95**

Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. **\$339**

RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV **\$ 35.00**

TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES \$ 18.95

NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE \$11.95 RIBBON \$ 6.00

CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards **\$115.00**

RS232: For Radio Shack Interface. **\$ 84.00**

TRS232: Teletype current loop output from cassette port **\$ 49.00**

DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives. **\$ 16.95**

SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2 \$ 54.00

AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP \$ 39.00

DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive **\$29.00** 4 drive **\$ 35.00**

DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple **\$ 7.95**

PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20 **\$ 8.00**

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

5 Dexter Row, Dept. M1M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
* TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark
" Digital Research



register array bits B7-B0.

A8, A9: additional chip select lines. They must be tied to +5 V and gnd, respectively, to enable the PSG.

RESET: on powerup or pressing reset on the TRS-80, this signal sets all registers to zero. It is connected to SYSRES on the TRS-80.

CLOCK supplies timing reference for the PSG. Normally at 1.78 MHz. It can be anywhere from one to two MHz, but varying the frequency varies the output of the PSG.

BDIR, BC1, BC2: these bus control signals control the bus operations as follows:

BDIR	BC1	BC2	PSG function
0	1	0	Inactive
0	1	1	Read from PSG
1	1	0	Write to PSG
1	1	1	Latch PSG address

TEST 1, 2: not connected.

IOA7-IOA0, IOB7-IOB0: each of these parallel I/O ports provides eight bits of data to or from the TRS-80. Each bit has an internal pullup resistor, so that in the input mode, all pins will

read high, unless grounded.

Vcc is the nominal +5 V power supply @100 mA.

Vss is the ground reference for the PSG.

Interfacing to the TRS-80

The schematic showing the interface between the TRS-80 and the PSG is shown in Fig. 2.

TOP VIEW

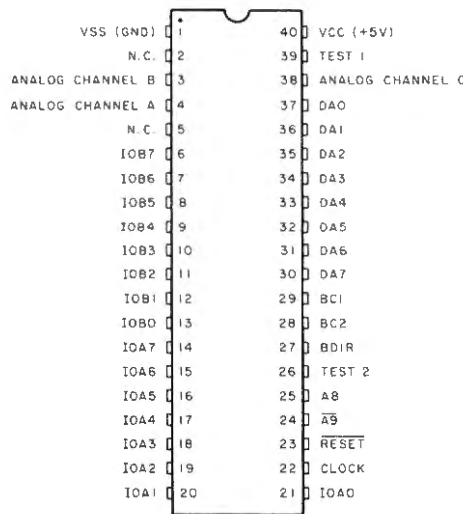


Fig. 1. Pin Assignments

crystal to generate the 1.789 MHz square wave clock signal for the PSG. An LM386 is used to amplify the sound output to drive a small PM speaker directly. If you already have an audio amplifier, just ac-couple it to the output of the PSG as shown. In either case leave in the 1k ohm resistor.

Construction

I built my test circuit on a solderless breadboard. You can build your circuit similarly or you can use wirewrap, printed circuit, or whatever construction method you like.

The TRS-80 can not supply enough external power for the PSG and the support circuitry, so I used a lab supply for power. A simple power supply quite capable of generating the 100 mA @ 5 V required is shown in Fig. 3.

Operation

All control of the PSG is achieved by using a series of OUT and IN commands. The port assignments for the circuit I built are as follows:

TRS-80 INTERFACE CONNECTOR

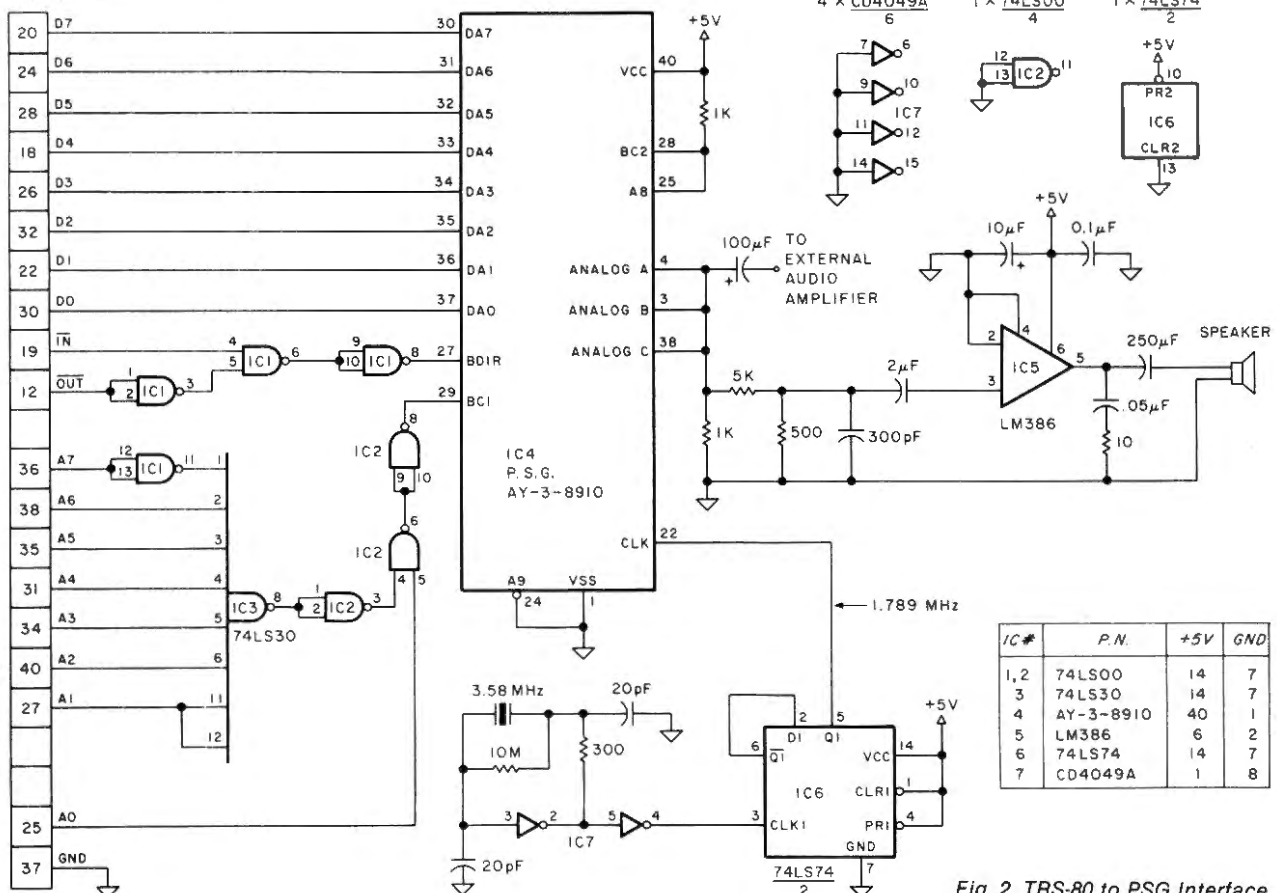


Fig. 2. TRS-80 to PSG Interface

TRS-80* I or II MEMORY EXPANSION CHIP SET:

\$37!!

Lowest price ever on one of our most popular products. Now you can add eight 16K dynamic RAMs to TRS-80*, Apple, Heath H89, Exidy Sorcerer, newer PETs, and similar machines. Our chip set gives all the performance you want at a price you can afford. Add \$3 for two DIP shunts and complete TRS-80* conversion instructions. At this special price, quantities are limited... so act now!

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

We also manufacture an extensive line of S-100 products; see CompuPro S-100 boards in person at finer computer stores world-wide.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA/Mastercard orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636. 24 hours. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

✓75

GODBOUT

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE OPERATIONS RESEARCH

TRS-80™ MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM.

A collection of programs which implement the simplex algorithm, the transportation algorithm, and a network flow optimization algorithm (Comes with documentation). \$25.00

TRS-80™ DECISION SYSTEM.

A collection of programs which implement break-even analysis, decision analysis, insurance analysis, element-ordering, and game theory. (Comes with documentation) \$25.00

TRS-80™ SIMULATION SYSTEM.

A program which facilitates the simulation of continuous dynamic systems described by differential or difference equations. Provides for integration, printing and plotting of the output on video or printer (Comes with documentation). \$25.00

* Trademark Tandy Corp.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC.

✓238

3204 80th Street
Lubbock, Texas 79423
(806) 792-9310

"Consultants in Software
and Systems Engineering"

VISA

Master Charge

SCRINPUT™

- SCReen INPUT replaces INPUT and is easily adapted to YOUR application.
- "ARROW" keys (↑ ↓ ← →) provide full cursor control. Makes editing easy.
- Can't be out-run by even the fastest typist
- Up to 80 data fields on a screen
- Flashing cursor - won't hide data beneath it.
- Fully relocatable - work in any TRS-80* Model I Level II machine, without modification.

(* TRS-80 is a Radio Shack Trademark)

LOW WORKSHEET

	AMOUNT	N.P.R.	NO MONTHS	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
1	1000.00	12	60	514.31	126151.00	126665.31
2	1000.00	13	60	503.10	149115.00	150115.10
3	1000.00	14	60	492.44	163276.00	164276.44
4	1000.00	15	60	482.22	177593.25	178593.25
5	1000.00	16.25	60	472.50	193116.00	194116.50

SCRINPUT in finance: Developed for a banker; loan amounts, interest rates and number of payments are typed directly into the video worksheet. Computer calculates and displays results. New values can be typed directly over old. Much easier and faster than INPUT.

Imagine. Data entry by filling in a video form. Easy error correction - just type over mistakes. No cumbersome INPUT statements, no valuable data scrolling off the screen.

SCRINPUT MAKES IT POSSIBLE IN JUST THREE STEPS:

Draw your input form on the video screen using PRINT statements.

Define data entry fields in the SCRINPUT data table.

Activate SCRINPUT through a GSR call.

Now fill in the blanks. SCRINPUT assigns all data to BASIC variables which are processed normally by your program. It's that easy!

SCRINPUT comes with user manual of instructions, examples and demo programs. Even the loan worksheet program and a source of listing of the machine language code are given. Try SCRINPUT. If you are dissatisfied for ANY reason, return it within 10 days for a full refund.

ACR Consultants
1000 North Bittner Road
New Palestine, IN 46163 ✓282

Phone Orders Welcome
(317) 861-6319
* All orders shipped within 24 hours
* 10-day money back guarantee
* VISA or Mastercharge accepted

Please Send Me:
 SCRINPUT on diskette..... \$27.00
 SCRINPUT on cassette..... \$29.00

Indiana Residents please add 4% sales tax. Personal Checks take two weeks to clear.

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

TRS-80* owners do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™



TAX/SAVER.™ The professional tax help program for the layman.

- Allows you the privacy of your own home.
- Lets you help friends and relatives with their taxes.
- Has built-in aids. Answers specific questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax deductible.
- Manual includes 1980 tax forms, information on special tax areas, lists of possible deductions, and glossary of tax terms.
- Completes long and short forms including itemized deductions, excess FICA, earned income credit, community property, tax calculation (comparing all possible filing statuses in one run).
- Tax regulations are programmed in by our team of accountants. Just type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Helps you find the lowest tax.
- Discount on yearly updates.

TO ORDER:

Call-toll free 800-223-5594 (in NY call collect 212-249-8890) or send the coupon below to Micromatic Programming Co., P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, Ct. 06829. ✓66

Orders will be filled in mid-January to allow inclusion of all new 1980 tax laws.

TAX/SAVER for TRS-80* Model I:

for 32K, 2 disk drives available on 4 diskettes.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack

Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. CT residents add 7½% sales tax. 10% early bird discount until Jan. 15, 1981.

Please enroll me in update members' service and send me
 TAX/SAVERS on disks @ \$49.00 each (manual included).
 Manuals alone @ \$8.95 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check Master Charge Visa

_____ Card Number Exp. date _____

Copyright ©1980

THIS IS WHAT YOUR MAILBOX WILL LOOK LIKE IN JANUARY . . . if you don't send in your **80** microcomputing™ renewal card.

80 Microcomputing made its debut in January 1980. If you subscribed with the first issue for one year, your subscription will be ending with the December 1980 issue. To keep your **80 Microcomputing** coming uninterrupted, mail in the card today. . . (or Xerox™ the coupon. . . or use the subscription card in the back of the magazine.).

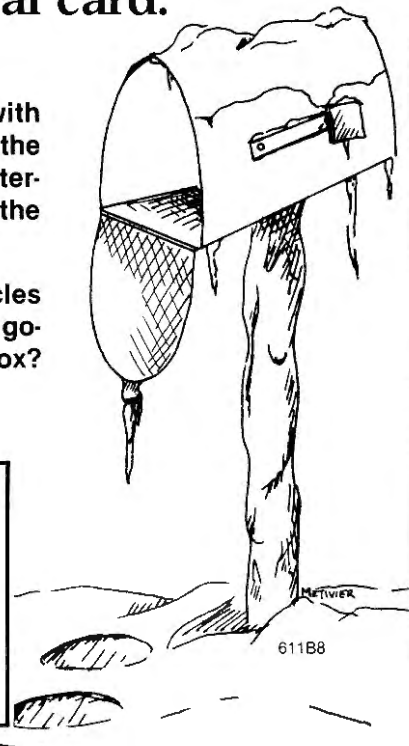
80 Microcomputing has brought you a whole year of exceptional articles and reviews plus hundreds of dollars worth of usable programs. 1981 is going to be bigger and better. How can you afford to have an empty mailbox?

Keep **80 Microcomputing** in my mailbox . . . Bill me for

Name _____ 1 year/\$18
 Address _____ 2 years/\$30
 City _____ 3 years/\$45
 State _____ Zip _____ (Attach mailing label if you have one)

Canadian \$20/1 year only. US funds. Foreign \$28/1 year only. US funds.

80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737



611B8

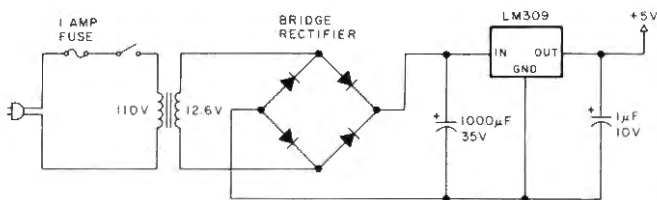


Fig. 3. Simple 5-V Power Supply

Instruction **Function**
 OUT 127, reg # Latch register address
 INP (127) Read the PSG
 OUT 126, data Write to the PSG

lows:

$$f_N = f_{\text{CLOCK}} / 16NP_{10}$$

The proper sequence of operation is to first latch the address of a particular PSG register and then write or read it, as required.

Tone Generator Control

The output frequency of the three tone generators is obtained by dividing the input clock by 16 and by further counting down by the programmed 12-bit tone period value. Each 12-bit value is obtained by combining the relative coarse & fine tune registers, with coarse the most significant. Note that the 12-bit value is a period value—the higher the registers, the lower the resultant tone frequency.

Noise Generator Control

The frequency of the noise generator is determined as fol-

where f_N is the desired noise frequency; f_{CLOCK} is the input clock frequency; and NP_{10} is the decimal equivalent of the noise generator register.

Mixer Control—I/O Enable

Register 7 controls the three noise/tone mixers and the two general purpose I/O ports. Table 1 shows how these are enabled. Disabling noise and tone does *not* turn off a channel—only the amplitude control register does that.

Amplitude Control

The amplitude of each of the three channels is controlled by R8, R9, & R10 and shown in Table 1. If $M=0$, then the fixed amplitude is determined by D3-D0 (0 to 15). If $M=1$, the amplitude is determined by the envelope

10	OUT 127,0	'Select R0
20	OUT 126,125	'Set Chan A tone period to 1 ms (a kHz)
30	OUT 127,7	'Select R7
40	OUT 126,62	'Enable tone only on Chan A only
50	OUT 127,8	'Select R8
60	OUT 126,15	'Set max amplitude on Chan A
70	GOTO 70	'Keeps tone output going

Program Listing 1. PSG test routine

10	OUT 127,6	'Select R6
20	OUT 126,15	'Set noise period to mid-value
30	OUT 127,7	'Select R7
40	OUT 126,7	'Enable noise only on Chan A, B, C
50	OUT 127,8	'Select R8
60	OUT 126,16	'Select full-amplitude via envelope
70	OUT 127,9	'generator on A, B, C
80	OUT 126,16	
90	OUT 127,10	
100	OUT 126,16	
110	OUT 127,12	'Select R12
120	OUT 126,16	'Set envelope period to 0.586 s
130	OUT 127,13	'Select R13
140	OUT 126,0	'Select envelope decay for one cycle
150	END	

Program Listing 2. Gunshot Sound Effect

NEVER UNDER SOLD

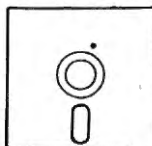
Find the best price you can in this magazine on a box of 10, Verbatim 5 1/4 inch Floppies and subtract \$.50; THAT'S OUR PRICE— We include the shipping (please figure the competitor's shipping and handling charges in your computation). * Compare our prices on other equipment; if we're not the least expensive, give us a call. If you don't see it, give us a call. WE HAVE LOTS OF STUFF!

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

<p>SPECIAL #1</p> <p>If you purchase the "TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES" Book for the regular price of \$22.50 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for \$22.00</p> <p>TOTAL \$44.50</p>	<p>SPECIAL #2</p> <p>If you purchase APPARAT NEWDOS+ for the regular price of \$99.95 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for 5.00</p> <p>TOTAL \$104.95</p>
<p>SPECIAL #3</p> <p>If you purchase APPARAT NEWDOS/80 for the regular price of \$149.00 we will give you a box of VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case.....FREE</p> <p>TOTAL \$149.00</p>	<p>SPECIAL #4</p> <p>If you purchase the MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER for the REDUCED PRICE of \$190.00 we will give you a box of VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case FREE</p> <p>TOTAL 190.00</p>

PRICE LIST

Blank Diskettes		PAPER TIGER w graphics	939.00
Verbatim 5 1/4"	\$26.50	LOTS MORE PRINTERS IN STOCK	CALL
Verbatim 8"	30.00	LEEDEX VIDEO 100 12"	124.95
Verbatim 8" Double Density	44.00	SHUGART SA 400 (35 track same as Tandy)	349.00
Aids		MPI B-51 (40 track)	359.00
Percom Separator	27.00	PERTEC (40 track)	359.00
Flippy Kit	11.95	Supplies	
16K Ram Kit (200ns)	49.00	9 1/2" x 11" Paper	20.50†
Hard Hole Tool	4.00	11" x 14" Paper	32.85†
refills (50)	9.95	Labels, Print Wheels, Ribbons	CALL
Plastic Storage Box 8"	3.00		
Plastic Storage Box 5 1/4"	2.50	SEND FOR FREE CATALOG	
Plastic Diskette Sheets (10)	6.95	†Add shipping for paper only.	
Software		*OFFER good as supply lasts.	
We have lots!!	CALL	Free shipping for orders over \$20.00.	
Hardware			
SOROC IQ120	775.00		
CENTRONIX 737	CALL		
ANADEX DP-8000	855.00		



Alpha Byte Storage



4636 Park Granada
 Calabasas, California
 91302 (213) 883-8594

All drives are brand new and include chassis and power supply.

pattern as defined by the envelope generator.

Envelope Generator Control

The envelope period control is determined by R10 & R11, with R10 being coarse and R11 being fine tune. The frequency is obtained by dividing the input clock by 256 and then dividing it by the 16-bit period value. Note that here, too, the higher the reg-

ister value, the lower the resultant frequency.

When a 1, limits the envelope to one cycle.
When a 1, reverses the envelope counter after each cycle.
When a 1, envelope counter counts up. When a 0, envelope counter counts down.
When a 1, the cycle pattern will be defined by hold bit

ATTACK
CONTINUE

Applications

The PSG can apply to music and sound generation. To try your hardware, you might want to use the program in Program Listing 1 which outputs a con-

"Disabling noise and tone does not turn off a channel—only the amplitude control register does that."

stant 1000 Hertz tone. In all following examples, any PSG register unused should have a zero written in, either by power-up or software.

A gunshot can easily be done by using the noise generator tied to the decaying envelope generator. This is shown in Pro-

gram Listing 2. The European siren sound effect demonstrates two distinct frequencies sequentially produced.

Program Listing 3 lists the software for this.

HOLD
ALTERNATE

```

10 OUT 127,0          'Select R0
20 OUT 126,254        'Siren low frequency
30 OUT 127,1          'Select R1
40 OUT 126,0          'Set coarse freq. to zero
50 OUT 127,7          'Select R7
60 OUT 126,62         'Tone on A only
70 OUT 127,8          'Select R8
80 OUT 126,15         'Max amp on A
90 FOR I= 1 TO 175 : NEXT 'Wait 350 ms
100 OUT 127,0         'Select R0
110 OUT 126,6         'Higher frequency
120 OUT 127,1         'Select R1
130 OUT 126,1         'Set coarse freq. to one
140 FOR I= 1 TO 175 : NEXT 'Wait 350 ms
150 GOTO 10
  
```

Program Listing 3. European Siren

```

10 FOR N=1 TO 5      'Star Trek Red Alert
20 OUT 127,7         'Select R7
30 OUT 126,62        'Tone on A only
40 OUT 127,8         'Select R8
50 OUT 126,15        'Max amp on A
60 OUT 127,0         'Select A for tone period
70 FOR R0= 250 TO 150 STEP -2 'Freq. loop
80 FOR I= 1 TO 2 : NEXT '4 ms delay
90 OUT 126,R0
100 NEXT R0
110 OUT 127,8        'Shut it down
120 OUT 126,0
130 FOR I= 1 TO 100 : NEXT '200 ms delay
140 NEXT N
150 END
  
```

Program Listing 4. Star Trek Red Alert

```

10 OUT 127,7          'Select R7 register
20 OUT 126,62         'Tone on A only
30 OUT 127,8          'Select R8
40 OUT 126,15         'Max amp on A
50 OUT 127,0          'Select R0 for tone period
60 A$=INKEY$         'Get the keyboard input
70 IF A$="A" THEN GOTO 200 'Test for which
80 IF A$="S" THEN GOTO 300 'key was pressed
90 IF A$="D" THEN GOTO 400 'of the 8.
100 IF A$="F" THEN GOTO 500
110 IF A$="J" THEN GOTO 600
120 IF A$="K" THEN GOTO 700
130 IF A$="L" THEN GOTO 800
140 IF A$=";" THEN GOTO 900
150 GOTO 50
200 OUT 126,115       'Get another keyboard entry
210 OUT 127,1         'The "A" was pressed so
220 OUT 126,9         'output 46 Hz
230 GOTO 50
300 OUT 126,185      'The "S" was pressed so
310 OUT 127,1         'output 92 Hz
320 OUT 126,4         'The "D" was pressed so
330 GOTO 50           'output 174 Hz
400 OUT 126,129      'The "D" was pressed so
410 OUT 127,1         'output 174 Hz
420 OUT 126,2         'The "F" was pressed so
430 GOTO 50           'output 350 Hz
500 OUT 126,68       'The "F" was pressed so
510 OUT 127,1         'output 350 Hz
520 OUT 126,1         'The "J" was pressed so
530 GOTO 50           'output 700 Hz
600 OUT 126,160      'The "J" was pressed so
610 OUT 127,1         'output 700 Hz
620 OUT 126,0         'The "K" was pressed so
630 GOTO 50           'output 1400 Hz
700 OUT 126,80       'The "K" was pressed so
710 OUT 127,1         'output 1400 Hz
720 OUT 126,0         'The "L" was pressed so
730 GOTO 50           'output 3000 Hz
800 OUT 126,38       'The "L" was pressed so
810 OUT 127,1         'output 3000 Hz
820 OUT 126,0         'The ";" was pressed so
830 GOTO 50           'output 5000 Hz
900 OUT 126,21       'The ";" was pressed so
910 OUT 127,1         'output 5000 Hz
920 OUT 126,0
930 GOTO 50
  
```

Program Listing 5. Electronic Organ Simulator

gram Listing 2. The European siren sound effect demonstrates two distinct frequencies sequentially produced. Program Listing 3 lists the software for this.

```

10 OUT 127,6          'WOLF WHISTLE SET R6
20 OUT 126,1          'MINIMUM NOISE
30 OUT 127,7          'TONE ON A, NOISE ON B
40 OUT 126,46         'MAX AMP ON A
50 OUT 127,8
60 OUT 126,15
70 OUT 127,9
80 OUT 126,9
85 OUT 127,0
90 FOR I=64 TO 48 STEP -1
95 FOR X=1 TO 6 : NEXT
100 OUT 126,I
110 NEXT
120 FOR I=1 TO 75 :NEXT 'WAIT 150 MS
130 FOR I=64 TO 48 STEP -1
140 OUT 126,I
142 FOR X= 1 TO 12 :NEXT
145 NEXT
150 FOR I=48 TO 104
160 OUT 126,I
170 FOR X=1 TO 6 : NEXT
180 NEXT
190 OUT 127,8        'SHUT IT DOWN
200 OUT 126,0
210 OUT 127,9
220 OUT 126,0
230 FOR I=1 TO 1500 : NEXT
240 GOTO 10
  
```

Program Listing 6. GI Chip Demonstration

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished
IBM Selectric Terminal with
built-in **ASCII Interface**.

*FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT
EXPANSION INTERFACE. AVAILABLE WITH
CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PORT.

Features:

- 300 Baud Serial
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty—parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Exatron's Stringy floppy, for fast loading of programs. (Has RS232 built in stringy)

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate



Desk and table top models also available.

For orders and information
DATA-TRANS
2154 O'Toole St. ✓ 274
Unit E
San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: (408) 263-9246

SUPER-UTILITY

© 1980 by Kim Watt of
Breeze Computing

P.O. Box 1013 • Berkley, Michigan 48072

SUPER-UTILITY was written by BREEZE COMPUTING and is the MOST POWERFUL utility program of its kind on the market. This program contains over—FOUR DOZEN MAJOR UTILITIES—that allow you to solve problems in SECONDS that used to take HOURS of tedious work.

For the first time, the NOVICE PROGRAMMER is able to perform a wide range of functions that up to now, only a PRO could handle. This 24K MACHINE LANGUAGE, stand alone program comes with over 30 pages of instructions that have been written in LAYMAN TERMS and also contains step by step instructions on how to use each utility.

SUPER-UTILITY contains seven (7) main menus of utilities and each menu has several different functions that are available for your use in various programming or disk repair problems that may arise. The following list will give you an idea of SOME of the power that this fantastic program contains.

Display disk sectors
Display file sectors
Display main memory
Compare disk sectors
Copy disk sectors
Verify disk sectors
Zero disk sectors

String search (ASCII or NUMBERS)
Sector search

Modify data in (HEX, ASCII, DECIMAL or BINARY)

All screen displays in HEX AND ASCII
Dual cursors

Over 25 data modification commands

Kill individual files

Kill files from a list

Full disk directory (active and non-active files)

Examine sector allocations

Zero unused directory entries

Zero unused granules

Remove all system files automatically

Kill files by category (CMD/BAS/TXT/ECT)

Change name, date, password, auto command

Change file parameters

Remove passwords from all files

Format disks (1 to 96 track)

Format without erasing existing data

Add tracks to existing disk

Custom format any way you want

Read address marks on disk

Reads "Protected Disks"

Copy disks with format

Copy disks without formatting

Copy "Protected" Disks

Copy "Protected" Tapes

Automatic disk repair

Repair GAT table

Repair HIT table

Repair BOOT

Read protect directory track

Recover killed files

Complete directory check

Move memory

Exchange memory

Compare memory

Zero memory

Test memory

Input byte from port

Output byte to port

Write memory to disk

Read memory from disk

Read a full track from disk

Dealer inquiries invited. To purchase your copy of SUPER-UTILITY, send \$49.95 (check or money order, Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax) and \$2.50 Shipping and Handling to:

BREEZE COMPUTING ✓ 76

P.O. Box 1013 • Berkley, Michigan 48072

SOUND IDEA

AS FEATURED IN 80 U.S. NOV/DEC ISSUE

THE END OF THE SILENT SCREEN FOREVER!

GENERATE SOUNDS RANGING FROM THE OLD WEST, EXPLOSIONS, WHISTLES, BELLS, LASERS, AND INTO THE OUTER LIMITS OF SPACE.

THREE INDEPENDENTLY PROGRAMMABLE CHANNELS OF TONE AND/OR NOISE ALLOW YOUR IMAGINATION TO CREATE ANY SOUND EFFECT YOU CAN DREAM UP OR EVEN BECOME A THREE PART HARMONY COMPOSER WITHOUT SPECIAL SOFTWARE.

PLUGS INTO ANY LEVEL II KEYBOARD OR EXPANSION BOX.

DRIVES ANY AMPLIFIER OR EARPHONES. AN EXTERNAL +5 VOLT POWER JACK IS PROVIDED SINCE SOME COMPUTERS MAY NOT BE EQUIPPED TO POWER THE SOUND IDEA.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

COMPLETE KIT **\$ 72**
ASMB. and TESTED **\$ 99**

Send Check or Money Order To:
LANTZ and YOUNGREN ENT.
P.O. BOX 1283
CANOGA PARK, CA. 91304

✓ 120

CALIFORNIA RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX

779 UPPER CASE/lower case "Conversion Kit I"

Expand the capabilities of your 779 line printer to include word processing!! Available to all Centronics 779 and TRS 80 Printer I owners is the option of lower case and changing slash 0 Zero to standard 0. No etch cuts or soldering needed. Installs in minutes with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interface is required. **Price \$125.00**

UPPER/LOWER CASE NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE FOLLOWING CENTRONICS PRINTERS:

101AL, 102BL, 306, 500, 501, 503, 700, 701, 702, 703, 780, 781.

Motor Control "CONVERSION KIT II" FOR ALL CENTRONICS 779 & TRS 80 PRINTER I LINE PRINTERS!!

Our "Conversion Kit II" Motor Controller gives your 779 the ability to turn the motor on and off automatically. Removes the annoying noise of constant run, increasing the life span of your 779 and TRS 80 line printer motor! No soldering, software or hardware changes needed. Installs easily. **Price \$95.00**

SAVE! Buy Service Technologies "Conversion Kit I" and "Conversion Kit II" together for the single price of **\$199.00**

To order, please send check or money order in the proper amount to:



Service Technologies, Inc.
32 Nightingale Rd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062 ✓ 297
(603) 883-5369

Visa and Master Charge accepted (please include signature, expiration date and phone number).

The famous Star Trek red alert is a variation of the siren and the software is in Program Listing 4.

To generate music, the program in Program Listing 5 outputs a frequency corresponding to a key closure. By playing around with this effect and using more than just eight keys as I did, you can play your own music. By expanding this program (and with some musical knowledge, which I lack), you can get your TRS-80 to simulate an electronic organ. By having

the TRS-80 keep track of your input pattern, you can record and playback the music.

I hope that this article has given you some insight into the PSG and how to easily connect it to your TRS-80. One idea would be to write some assembly language programs for control. Adding sound is really easy and it opens up a new field of applications.

The PSG is available postpaid from the author. ■

```
1 FOR R=0 TO 15
2 OUT 127,R
3 OUT 126,0
4 NEXT
10 OUT 127,6           'GUNSHOT @ R6 SET NOISE PERIOD
20 OUT 126,15         'NOISE PERIOD AT MID-VALUE
30 OUT 127,7           'ADDRESS R7 FOR NOISE ENABLE
40 OUT 126,7           'NOISE ENABLE ON CHAN A,B, & C
50 OUT 127,8           'ADDRESS R8
60 OUT 126,16         'LET AMPLITUDE BE CONTROLLED
70 OUT 127,9           'BY THE ENVELOPE GENERATOR
80 OUT 126,16
90 OUT 127,10
100 OUT 126,16
110 OUT 127,12         'SET ENVELOPE PERIOD TO
120 OUT 126,16         '.586 SECONDS
130 OUT 127,13         'SELECT ENVELOPE DECAY
140 OUT 126,0         'FOR ONE CYCLE ONLY
150 FOR I=1 TO 1000 : NEXT 'WAIT BEFORE GOING TO NEXT
      EFFECT
200 FOR R=0 TO 15
210 OUT 127,R
220 OUT 126,0         'SET ALL REGISTERS TO 0
230 NEXT
240 OUT 127,7           'EXPLOSION SOUND EFFECT
250 OUT 126,7         'ENABLE NOISE ONLY ON CHAN A,B,C
260 OUT 127,8         'SELECT FULL AMPLITUDE RANGE
270 OUT 126,16         'UNDER CONTROL OF ENVELOPE GENERATOR
      ATOR
280 OUT 127,9
290 OUT 126,16
300 OUT 127,10
310 OUT 126,16
320 OUT 127,12         'SET ENVELOPE PERIOD
330 OUT 126,56         'TO 2.05 SECONDS
340 OUT 127,13         'SELECT ENVELOPE DECAY
350 OUT 126,0         'FOR ONE CYCLE ONLY
360 FOR I=11 TO 1000: NEXT 'WAIT A BIT INBETWEEN
1000 FOR N=1 TO 5     'STAR TREK RED ALERT
1005 OUT 127,7
1010 OUT 126,62         'TONE ON A
1020 OUT 127,8
1030 OUT 126,15         'MAX AMP
1040 OUT 127,0
1050 FOR R0=250 TO 150 STEP -2
1055 FOR I=1 TO 2 : NEXT
1060 OUT 126,R0         'FREQ SWEEP
1070 NEXT
1080 OUT 127,8
1090 OUT 126,0         'SHUT IT OFF
1095 NEXT N
1100 FOR I=1 TO 500 :NEXT
1200 FOR N=1 TO 5     'SIREN
1205 OUT 127,0
1210 OUT 126,254       'SET CHAN A TONE PERIOD TO 2.27 MS
1220 OUT 127,1
1230 OUT 126,0
1240 OUT 127,7
1250 OUT 126,62         'ENABLE TONE ONLY ON CHAN A
1260 OUT 127,8
1270 OUT 126,15         'SET MAX AMP ON CHAN A
1280 FOR I=1 TO 175 : NEXT 'WAIT ABOUT 350 MS
1290 OUT 127,0
1300 OUT 126,86         'SET TONE ON CHAN A TO 5.346 MS
1310 OUT 127,1
1320 OUT 126,1
1330 FOR I=1 TO 175 : NEXT 'WAIT ABOUT 350 MS
1332 OUT 127, 8         'SHUT IT OFF
1333 OUT 126,0
1334 NEXT N
1335 FOR I=1 TO 500 : NEXT
1340 GOTO 1           ' DON'T STOP UNTIL BREAK IS PRESSED
```

Program Listing 7. Sound-effects Program Demonstration

Pensadyne

Bringing Word Processing Power to the People

Performance. At a price you can afford. The basis on which our company has built a reputation that spans hundreds of software sales in seven countries.

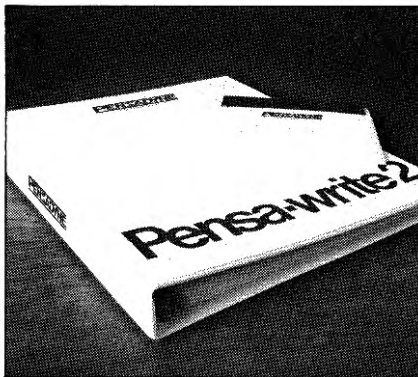
Pensa-write 2 — A new generation word processing system that's flexible, versatile, lightning quick, and includes system features unparalleled.

— In memory capacity of 19,199 characters in a 32K machine.

— full editing capabilities including; global search and replace, fully controlled transparent cursor, insert and delete functions, keyword searches, non-printing comments, forward and backward scrolling, complete word wrap-around and much more...

— user orientation features included on screen such as time and date, program location, current free memory space, words in memory, and the amount of free disk space.

— directories for all drives available on screen without exit to DOS.



— sophisticated program structure that will allow the addition of program modules that will enhance the editor, your initial purchase will include editor and general purpose printing program. Enhancement modules will include mailing list, basic file editor, report printer, letter printer and others, and will have prices ranging from

\$39.95 to \$79.95. You may also write your own programs which you may integrate with the processor. Up to 20 commands may be specified.

But there's more. Pensadyne computer services believes that after sales service is vital to the full implementation and support of our programs. Should a problem arise with one of our programs, we have a 24 hour service department where you can call and get your questions answered. We guarantee it. In writing. We want you to like what we do for you, because if you do, then you'll come back again in the future. The price of the Pensa-write 2 word processing system. Just \$79.95.

Pensadyne. Giving you the power to think.

PENSADYNE
COMPUTER SERVICES

4441 WEST FIRST AVE. VANCOUVER, B.C., V6R 4H9 604-224-3107

✓ 207

EDAS EDAS

A sophisticated Editor & Assembler setting the standard for the '80 Model I & Model III. All EDAS commands and SOURCE text can be entered in either upper case or lower case. Direct assembly form memory or disk by means of ^GET assembler directives. This gives text buffer capacity equal to your drive configuration! 30,000 bytes of symbol table.

Direct assembly to disk or memory for faster debugging operations! DOS "system" command functions KILL, DIR, FREE, and LIST are available from within the environment of EDAS.

The Editor, with renumber, maintains command syntax identical to the BASIC editor. Global change permits you to alter a string throughout a designated range of lines while block move relocates lines of text.

EDAS is priced at \$79 plus \$3 S&H. A 72-page manual included.

cmdfil

Now you can append two or more CMD files and/or SYSTEM tapes. Perform transfer to & from disk/tape of SYSTEM/CMD modules with offset capabilities. Read VTOS ISAM overlays. More! \$20

« MISOSYS »

:serious software (tm)

VTOS 4.0, the system you have been waiting for is here. No ad could adequately describe the capabilities inherent in VTOS. MISOSYS provides full technical support for this system. You owe it to yourself to explore VTOS 4.0. Available for \$125 with the Reference Manual or \$99 without. Call or write for all the details.

VTOS 4.0

dsmbldr

Complement your assembly language tools with this Z80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, cassette, or disk file output. A two-pass process provides SYMBOLS for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. EQUates & ORG are generated. Read SYSTEM programs & display load address range. \$20 (DSMBLR I for non-disk use is \$15)



221

MISOSYS - Dept K1
5904 Edgehill Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22303
703-960-2998 MicroNET 70140,310
Dealer Inquiries Invited



diskmod

Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This 32K patch modifies EDTASM for DOS operation. Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination with optional prompting, sorted symbol table, print memory utilization, correct DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. Upgrade your EDTASM today! Version for EDTASM+ coming soon. \$20.

THE B00K

THE B00K must be a part of your Z-80 language tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM including ASCII-Binary conversions. Included is a symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses. Volume II tells you everything you wanted to know about the Level II I/O - printer, keyboard, video, and cassette routines are fully explained. Each volume has a fully-commented listing of all the routines discussed. THE B00Ks will save you hours of assembler program development time. Don't start programming without THE B00Ks. Each volume is priced at \$14.95 + \$1.50 S&H or buy both for \$24.95.

A Disk BASIC to Level II conversion utility.

The DB to LII Converter

Bryan Mumford
 Box 435
 Summerland, CA 93067

One of the things computers do best is make a little time seem like forever. A 60-second wait for CLOADing seems intolerable. So, you get disks. But you quickly become aware of the fact that Disk BASIC is different from Level II BASIC.

Many Level II programs will no longer run in a disk system.

In most cases, you would want to upgrade those programs to make them more flexible (you did, after all, spend a substantial chunk of money on those disk drives and interface). But there are some programs you might not want to bother with. Or you may not know enough to modify them. If you are in the business of writing software for Level II BASIC but have a disk system yourself, what a convenience it would be to quickly load your programs into Level II from disk as they develop for testing. As it turns out, it is possible to do so, and the source listing in Program Listing 1 will do just that.

Reconfiguration

It seems that the only way

Level II has of loading data is from tape. Well, not quite. We can also sneak programs in with machine code. Since the way programs are stored (in RAM) in Level II and the way they are stored in Disk BASIC is the same, it seems like a simple enough project to move a memory image of the program in Disk BASIC down to the locations that a Level II program normally occupies, and run it.

The only problem is that the system needs to be re-configured for Level II. In addition, the program would over-write the disk operating system and crash the computer. Finally, while the format of BASIC text in RAM is the same in both languages, each line contains a pointer to the beginning of the next line, and to simply move a program from one area to another means that the program would immediately direct itself back to its original location.

It becomes apparent that this simple idea may not be so easy to implement. A program such as this reveals a lot of useful information about how the TRS-80 handles BASIC, however, and it might be instructive to examine how such a trick can be pulled off.

There are two useful pointers in RAM for dealing with BASIC text. One, at 40A4H, gives us the start address of any resident BASIC program. The other, at 40F9H, gives the end address of the BASIC text. By subtracting

these, we can find the length of the program. If we want to be able to use this program on a 32K machine, the BASIC program text must be longer than about 3C00H bytes. We can easily test for this condition by comparing the program length with 3C00H, and the CALL to ROM address 0A39H in line 430 does just that. If it turns out to be too long, we can jump to the ABORT routine at line 790 which will display an appropriate message and exit to DOS.

It is now necessary to modify the BASIC text so that it will run once it is moved down to Level II. Each line of a BASIC program begins with a two-byte pointer to the location of the next program line. These bytes are followed by a two-byte representation of the current line number. After this comes the actual text of the program line, in compressed format. That is, most words are compressed into a single-byte token which represents the particular function. This is followed by a single byte of zero, which signifies the end of the line. The BASIC interpreter knows when it has read the

last line of text by storing zeros as the next line pointer. To make this more intelligible, see Table 1.

Before we can move the text down to the Level II area, we need to redefine the first two bytes to point to the next line where it will be after we move it. This can be accomplished by knowing how far we will need to move it, which is the distance from where Disk BASIC starts to 42E9H, where Level II BASIC starts. Program lines 460 to 500 calculate this displacement and store it at location DIFF. We then load HL with the address of the first line of text and call the subroutine at line 910.

This routine is a little confusing, since it uses self-modifying code. But the idea is that we subtract the previously calculated offset from each line pointer until we get to a line pointer of 0000, which signifies the end of program text.

We now have the whole program text modified to run in a Level II machine. It is still sitting where Disk BASIC put it, however, and that means the stack of a 16K machine will be right in the middle of it. Lines 550 to 610

XX (least significant byte)	ADDRESS OF NEXT PROGRAM LINE
XX (most significant byte)	(00 00 IF END OF TEXT)
XX (least significant byte)	LINE NUMBER OF PRESENT PROGRAM
	LINE
XX (most significant byte)	TEXT OF PROGRAM LINE
XX XX XX XX	SIGNIFIES END OF LINE
00	

Table 1

!! REDUCE PROGRAMMING EFFORT BY 50% !!

DATAENTR 200

ISAM 100

-- IN FOUR SIMPLE STEPS --

- [1] Draw the Data Entry Form on the VIDEO SCREEN
 - [2] Specify Checking for Each Field
- Options:
- Length Check
 - Num. Type Check
 - Alpha Type Check
 - No Field Checking
 - Y/N Check
- [3] Save Data Entry Control Form
 - [4] DATAENTR Subroutines in Application COMPLETELY Control Data Entry.

- ★ Get & Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

Standard Auto Operator Error Prompts
Simplified Operator Training
Reduced Program Dev. Time
Eliminate Garbage In/Out Problems

Imp. Disk Utilization
Easier Prog. Development
Improved Oper. Characteristics
Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
Improved Performance

DISTRIBUTED ON DISKETTE - - - INCLUDES:

- Screen Prep. Utility
- DATAENTR Subroutines
- Example Program
- Complete Documentation

- ISAM Subroutines
- ISAM Utilities
- Documentation
- Mail list Sample Application

\$80.00

\$90.00

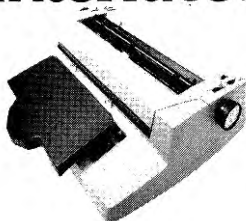
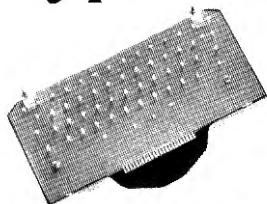
TRS-80* MODEL I & II SOFTWARE FROM:

Johnson Associates -or- **24 Hour Order Line**
P. O. Box 1402M ✓85 For Bank Card Sales
Redding, CA 96001 (916) 221-0740

- WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG -

TRS-80* Registered Trademark of the TANDY CORP.

At last...the Typewriter Interface!



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

Dynatyper—the patented* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You *do not* have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with *all* powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all non Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price: \$499. for the complete system. FOB Rochester, Domestic.

Over 1000 in operation today. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-385-4336, or write: Dept. M.:

*Patent Pending ✓468

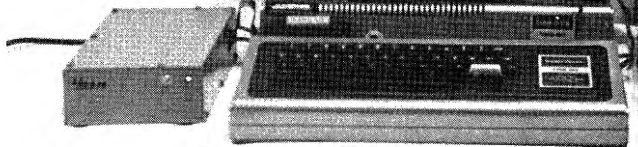
ROCHESTER DATA

3100 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, New York 14618 incorporated

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR TRS-80*

INTRODUCING:

E/RAM



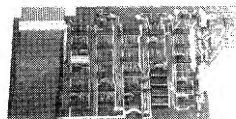
E/RAM Graphics is a unique hardware/software package, which will integrate high-speed, high resolution graphics into any Level II TRS-80 system. E/RAM hardware is a fully plug-compatible box, which installs in minutes, and requires absolutely no modifications to the TRS-80 system. E/RAM software is a compact, relocatable set of utilities which provides the user with easily accessible graphics functions. For instance: the user pokes the end point coordinates of a line into certain locations, does a USR call, and an optimized dot-raster line is automatically drawn on the screen at very high speed (less than 10 milli-seconds for a medium length line).

E/RAM does not require the purchase of an additional monitor CRT. The high-resolution graphics video is synchronized with the TRS-80 video and appears on the screen with the normal TRS-80 display. Alphanumerics, TRS-80 graphics, and E/RAM high-resolution graphics may be displayed simultaneously or individually.

E/RAM hardware contains its own 6144 byte video memory, which provides a true 256 x 192 matrix of independent graphic elements. (E/RAM is NOT a programmable character generator type graphics system. Character generator systems have serious limitations in full screen graphics applications.)

E/RAM will operate with or without an expansion interface, and with any standard memory configuration (4k through 48k).

E/RAM is fast. "E/RAM" is an acronym for Extended Random Access Memory, a very short description of the Patent-Pending method of I/O employed by this device, which gives it memory-mapped speed without interfering with the memory space used by the TRS-80.



The installation of E/RAM will not affect normal operation of the TRS-80. High resolution ON/OFF is under program or manual control (a switch is provided). An expansion card edge connector is provided so that other peripherals may be used on the TRS-80 bus.

E/RAM software package is compact (less than 1000 bytes), fast, easy to use, and very flexible. A relocating loader is provided. The user can delete unneeded routines if more memory space is required. Lines can be drawn as fast as 13 per second using BASIC USR calls, and as fast as 200 per second using assembly language programs.

Routines usable through USR of BASIC, and of course an assembler CALL are:

INIT	- Sets up display
PLOT	- Plots a point
READ	- Reads a point from the screen
BLACK	- Sets drawing mode to black (off)
WHITE	- Sets drawing mode to on
CLEAR	- Clears the high-resolution graphics screen
LINE	- Draws a line

As an example, after the utilities package is loaded and you desire to draw a line, the following sequence of BASIC instructions could be executed:

```
U=USR(0)      Return the communications area
POKE U+1,X0   Provide the beginning X coordinate
POKE U+3,Y0   Provide the beginning Y coordinate
POKE U+5,X1   Provide the ending X coordinate
POKE U+7,Y1   Provide the ending Y coordinate
V=USR(4)      Draw the line (Current speed is
              approximately 13 vectors/second)
```

The complete E/RAM package is available for only \$349.95, and includes case, power supply, cables, software cassette, and complete documentation.

To order, or for further details, write or call:

VERN STREET PRODUCTS

✓432

114 West Taft
Sapulpa, Oklahoma 74066
Phone: (918) 224-5347

We handle a full line
of Radio Shack products

Send \$10.00 for a set of the manuals provided (applicable towards purchase)

Dealer inquiries are invited.

Terms: COD Welcome, check, money order, Master Charge, or Visa

Delivery: Stock to 60 days.

E/RAM was designed, and is manufactured by KEYLINE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
13 East 6th Street, M/C 200, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74119.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

TRS-80

ROM

Wasn't built in a day!

And you need a good guide to explore it. SUPERMAP is an invaluable aid in discovering the hidden secrets of Level II ROM. SUPERMAP is a long detailed and commented memory map of the routines giving register setups for calling files, reserved RAM and ROM, SYS0, and SYS1 are commented. There are notes on the significant addresses in the Radio Shack Editor assembler, TRS0, and the Electric Pac011. Tape and memory format are given too. Learn which version of Level II ROM you have and what the differences are. All this and more for only **CMRCS**

we would be lost without SUPERMAP

TUTH Examine, clear, initialize, move and modify data in memory. Compare two blocks or search for up to 24 byte HEX or ASCII strings. Patch, load, verify, or execute SYSTEM tapes. Set breakpoints and jump. Display and modify registers. Output to printer if desired. **TUTS** Load and execute a bonus program. Widely improves DOS/MS/11 or 1.32 by allowing return to BASIC without loss of source list. Also uses Level II I/O to allow debugging, serial drives, RAM (16-128) 215 **DUFL** Has all the above plus disk read and write. (16-48K DOS) 220

DISKMOD Modify EDITASH(1) in 1.22 under TREC000, MEM000, even VT000 into a disk type E/A. Adds block move, global change, page'd output to printer with optional page prompts, sorted symbol table, and DOSM correction. Protect memory, use Level II I/O block, recover from reboots. Add search to any address. (010, P000, and 0101 available without leaving the modified E/A. 1200 ROM required. 120

DSMABLE Disassemble 290 code to video, printer or tape. Provides EQUATE, GOTO, and even labels. Tapes load into E/A to allow you to modify machine code programs easily. 1100, 120, and 400 115

DISMABLE II ROM version writes E/A or MACRO files. 1100, 1200 DOSI 120

STEP0 Will single step BASIC or machine language programs even in ROM. Outputs trace values to video or printer via G00. STEP0 disassembles, dumps, and sets breakpoints in ROM or even ROM. Plus more. Reasonable program. \$16.95 + \$1.00 postage and handling.

SILVER-IT A 4-wire silver solder the TRS0's cheap tin connections for increased reliability and wear. Hi-RO silver away for only \$5.

INSIDE LEVEL II excellent manual containing 18 chapters on using ROM routines with many examples and explanations. It shows how to make a composite program load under SYSTEM but execute in both BASIC and machine language. Problems of using ROM in a disk system are shown and solved. Expand US01 release and interface with BASIC programs after reading these chapters. \$15.95 + \$1.00 postage and handling.

THE BOOK The most comprehensive and complete book yet on the math routines in Level II ROM. Has a commented disassembly of addresses 700 to 1400. This is the GOOD for the serious assembly programmer. 136 pages. 7 chapters. \$14.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling.

DOS Bytes reveals ROM7, SYS0, and SYS1 in 12 pages of commented memory map. It's an **SUPERMAP!** but is also available separately. \$5

NEW DOS 3.4 has all the features of DISKMOD plus 16 character labels, both uppercase and lowercase text entry, direct assembly from disk or into memory, MAC-80 source if desired, concatenation of DEPM and DEFP, and much more. This is a professional assembler for the serious programmer. Complete with 72 page manual for both model I and model III. \$79 plus \$3 shipping.

*Trademark Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

Fuller Software
630 E. Sprague
Grand Prairie, TX 75051
(214) 642-0441

✓ 102

TRS-80 10,000+ NAME MAILING LIST

What is
DOS Bytes?



- Searched for duplicates
- Sorted by Zip Codes
- Checked for validity
- Label printing program
- Includes 1,000+ stores
- Use again and again
- \$200 licensing fee
- Call/write for details



Stop those mysterious reboots with **Silver-it!**



NEVER EVER REPEATS GAMES

HUNDREDS OF QUESTIONS

3 LEVELS - PERSONAL SCORE PER GAME

ENTERTAINS ANY AGE

TRS-80-16K LEVEL II

Academy Awards / Famous Movies... \$ 9.95

Emmy Awards / Famous TV Shows... \$ 9.95

Pro Football / Baseball Records... \$ 9.95

ALL \$19.95

✓ 304

QUARP PUB'S

P.O. BOX 7416
OXNARD, CA. 93031



Check our book pages for the latest books about microcomputers.

Surplus TRS-80* RAM Memory Chips

Dealer and Quantity Pricing Available.

DUE TO CHANGES IN PRODUCT STRUCTURE AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS IS OFFERING SEVERAL THOUSAND 200 NANOSECOND RAM MEMORY CHIPS AT CLOSE-OUT PRICES.

\$38
(per 16K set)

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS GUARANTEES ALL MEMORY CHIPS TO BE BRAND NEW AND FREE FROM DEFECTS FOR 180 DAYS. PRICE (\$45) INCLUDES 8 CHIPS. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS ✓ 397

*TM TANDY CORP.

118 S. MILL ST. - PRYOR, OK 74361 - 918-825-4844

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80®, to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming --at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A textbook on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

REMASSEM-1 only \$69.95



REMSOFT, Inc.
571 E. 185 st.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216)531-1338



Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling
Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.

✓ 70

TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

will move the whole text to a safe location above the 16K boundary. Before we load Level II, a short message will be displayed reminding us of the proper procedure to get this monster to run. Lines 670 to 690 wait for the ENTER key to be pressed before surrendering control to the Level II monitor.

We could easily enough enter Level II by returning to DOS and typing BASIC2. But being programmers, we are lazy, and we can get the computer to do this for us. The DOS command buffer starts at address 4318H. All commands, including BASIC2, are stored here, interpreted, and then executed. All we need to do is load this buffer with our command, point the HL register at it, load A with B3H, and do a RST 40D. This is accomplished in lines 710 to 770. At this point the screen will display MEMORY SIZE?, and you will enter Level II BASIC.

Our program text is still stored in its relocated form in the top of memory, and the first thing we need to do is pull it down into Level II. This is most easily accomplished by jumping back into our program, which will block move the text down to where we need it. The entry point for this routine is at line number 1390, and I have been careful to arrange this to be located at an address that is easy to remember, namely 49000. Since we will need to enter this program once again later to restore the Level II program to Disk BASIC, this routine tests the address in the start of text pointer at 40A4H to see which way we want to move it. That way, we only need to remember the one address to perform both operations.

Lines 1430 to 1480 move the text down into the Level II area. But we still need to tell Level II that it has arrived.

You will remember that the start of a resident BASIC program is stored at memory location 40AFH. This location will already contain the appropriate address, which is 42E9H. I'm sure you haven't forgotten that the end of a resident BASIC program is stored at location 40F9H. Line 1500 loads this

pointer with the value of DE left over from the block move instruction.

Before we run the program, we have one more detail to take care of. If we make any changes in the program while in Level II it would be nice to be able to store them on disk, so we may as well plan on a way to return to Disk Basic with our Level II program intact. One of the things Level II does is disable all Disk BASIC commands. Actually, it re-directs them to an error message display, and we can also re-direct them. Lines 1520 and 1530 store a jump to our program in the address which is called when CMD is typed in Level II. This is the setup for our exit back to the disk system. When CMD"S" is typed, just as in Disk BASIC, we will return to DOS READY, with a little necessary housekeeping performed before we go.

Level II is now able to accept this program. We could return to BASIC and type RUN, but the computer can do that for us. This is accomplished with the short routine in lines 1540 to 1560. If you do not make any changes in the BASIC program you can return to DOS by just hitting the RESET button. If you need to store a modified Level II program on disk, however, we can do that too. Type CMD"S", which will transfer control to line 1580 of the program.

We now need to relocate the program text to run in the Disk BASIC area, move it to a safe place, and return to DOS. The routine at line 910, which we previously used to subtract a displacement from each line pointer, can now be used to add the same displacement. This is accomplished by replacing the SUBTRACT code in line 990 with the single byte ADD code and a NOP. This is what lines 1580 and 1590 are for. We then call the routine and change all the line pointers. The length of the current program is then calculated and stored, and line 1710 moves it up to 8000H, which is an adequate temporary storage area. Finally, a jump to 0000 is performed, and the system re-boots to DOS READY.

Continued to p. 206

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Radio Shack

Authorized Sales Center, OFFERS

LOWEST PRICES on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

Model II 64K
\$3349

Pocket Computer
\$199
cassette interface \$43

Model III
4k LI \$599

Mod. III \$2119
32K 2 Disks

Model III
16K LI \$844

Color Computer
4K LI \$322

PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL II \$1688 Carbon Ribbon typewriter quality for word processing, 43 characters per second, standard Centronics parallel interface. Full 16" width, takes individual sheets on friction feed platen. Tractor feed \$250 extra. The fastest daisy wheel available at this low price.

EPSON MX-80 \$ CALL Letter quality matrix similar to the Line Printer IV and the Centronics printer but has full software control of 40, 80, 66, or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional printing, tractor feed, disposable printhead. \$300 less than the nearest competitive printer. It's the best buy in a letter quality multi-strike printer. Our price is too low to advertise. **List \$645**

ANADEX 9500/9501 \$1385 200 cps, 7x9 or 9x9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, excellent quality and price. 10, 12, 13, 3 characters/in, 6 or 8 lines/in, standard parallel, serial, and current loop interfaces included.

LINE PRINTER VI \$999 Fast, versatile—takes both single sheets and pin fed forms, 100 cps bidirectional, low profile. **List \$1160**

LINE PRINTER III \$1685 120 cps, designed for heavy business use, bidirectional, 7x9 matrix

LINE PRINTER IV \$825 Letter quality multi-strike matrix, 80 or 132 columns, friction feed.

ACCESSORIES—SOFTWARE

MODEL II

CP/M The best version of CP/M available for the Model II. Cursor addressing, software control of all ports. **\$96K** on each drive, auto density select, many, many more. 150 page manual. **\$180 (P&T)**

SCRIPSI Word Processing System. Extensive command set allows global search and many other features not found on other systems. Use with Daisy Wheel and other printers. Excellent value. **\$263.**
Profile II Filing System allows immediate access and review of up to 20,000 individual user defined records. Can print labels or reports in any format. **\$158.**

General Ledger allows up to 504 accounts with user defined account numbers. Up to 11,420 entries per month. Audit trails and reports generated. Easy document and error recovery. **\$175.**

Inventory handles up to 3,000 line items, 200 vendors with each item quantity up to 999,999. Suggested reorder report, sales trends and performance. **\$175.**

SNAP II Extended Basic. Several enhancements to TRSDOS BASIC including powerful editing commands and a variable cross reference for debugging programs. **\$190.**

MODEL II

HOST/TERM allows the Model II to become controlled remotely by another terminal or Model II. **\$50.**

SPOOLER allows disk spooling of printed output or in the normal mode, greatly enhances system's speed and performance. **\$99.**

VISTA Shugart Disk Expansion System. Uses the same drive as the Model II console. 1 Drive **\$949.** 2 Drive **\$1424.** 3 Drive **\$1899.**

MODEL I AND III

PERCOM DOUBLER allows double density on the Model I. Easy installation, comes with the DOUBLDOS operating system on disk. 150k on each drive. **\$209.** Ask about NEWDOS conversion for Double Density **EXPANSION INTERFACE OR Ram \$249**
NEWDOS-80 \$139

PERCOM DISKS \$ CALL

We have all Radio Shack computers and accessories, and a number of other brand computer items. Call us for your specific needs and get a copy of our catalog.

- * No taxes on out-of-state shipments. Texas res. Add 5%.
- * All merchandise is new, checked and guaranteed by manufacturer.
- * Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check, Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA, MASTERCARD—Add 3%.
- * Prices subject to change at any time.
- * Delivery of merchandise is subject to availability.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

An Authorized RADIO SHACK® Sales Center F701

Box 1174, Brady, Texas 76825

TOLL FREE Number 800-351-1473

Texas Residents 915-597-0673

ZIP UP TO 7 SPEEDS!

RUN YOUR TRS-80 RELIABLY UP TO 2.25 TIMES FASTER (4MHZ) BY PURCHASING FROM THE ONLY MANUFACTURER OF SPEEDUP UNITS TO RECEIVE WIDE-SPREAD NATIONAL ACCLAIM FOR ITS PRODUCT. HERE'S A FEW EXAMPLES OF COMMENTS ON OUR ORIGINAL BOARD: "... elegant device... does what it claims.", Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, Oct 80 • (Bill Archbold's Speedup Board and Video I are) "some great things", INTERFACE AGE, Jan 80 • "... a worthwhile modification for the TRS-80," 80-US Journal, Sept/Oct 79 • "... beautifully assembled..." CIE TRS-80 Bulletin, May 79. Our NEW unit has many added features • run programs 50% slower than normal, normal, and 50%, 70%, 90%, 100%, or 125% faster (a 50% minimum increase is guaranteed, 90 to 100% typical, with no additional hardware • shows changes required to the TRS-80 to insure reliable operation up to 4mhz • software control with manual override option • compensates for slow memory • power LED changes color to indicate operating speed • supports speeds far in excess of 4mhz should they prove practical in the future.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$37.50

VIDEO I. An electronic addition that provides black characters and graphics on an all white screen for a much easier to read presentation — gives none of the glare associated with plastic screen add-ons. Software controllable. For use with TRS-80 monitors only.

ASSEMBLED \$23.95

Calif. residents add 6% tax. Foreign orders add 10%.

ARCHBOLD ELECTRONICS

10708 Segovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670



(916) 635-5408

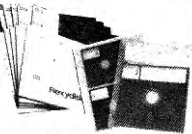
Dealer inquiries invited



SPECTACULAR Offers

BASF "FLEXIDISK"
Superior quality
data storage medium,
certified and
guaranteed 100%
error free.

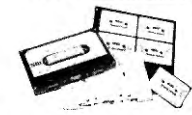
5 1/4" or 8"
Diskettes 10/ \$24
5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl
Storage Pages 10/ \$5



Write for quantity discounts
*Single sided / Single Density

SFD CASSETTES
"Super Ferro Dynamic"
Using the finest
Agfa PE 611 tape
in a professional
quality housing.

C-10 Cassette
Sonic Weld
Housing 10/ \$7
Add 10¢ p/cassette for 5 screw housing
Cassette Album
Page \$1.89

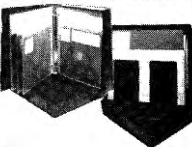


Write for quantity discounts

LIBRARY CASE
3-ring binder album,
Protects your valuable
programs on disks or
cassettes. Fully
enclosed and
protected on all sides
similar to Kas-sette
storage box.

Library 3-ring binder \$6.50

5 1/4" mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49
8" Kas-sette / 10 \$2.99



Write for quantity discounts

DISKETTE DRIVE
head cleaning kits
prevent head
crashes and insure
efficient error-
free operation.

5 1/4" or 8" KIT
INTRODUCTORY
PRICE
\$19.50



HARDHOLE
reinforcing ring of
tough mylar protects
your disks from
damage.

8" applicator \$4.00
5 1/4" applicator \$3.00
8" mylar hardholes (50) . \$8.00
5 1/4" mylar hardholes (50) \$6.00



273
ABM

PRODUCTS
631 "B" ST.
San Diego,
CA 92101
(714) 235-6602

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDERS
CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
ALLOW 2 WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%
DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
MIN. \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR FULL REFUND.

PURE FIG GOODNESS!

Now you can use Forth on your TRS-80 Model I with 16K and a single disk. This is a stand-alone version of the widely accepted Forth Interest Group Model 1.1 with the standard Forth editor. Extensions include disk format/backup, upper and lower case, output to parallel or RS-232 printers, and an 8080 assembler/disassembler. Documentation includes an introduction, glossary, and every single line of the system, including disk drivers and boot up code, all written in Forth!

TRS-80 fig-FORTH for
\$49.95

Add 2.50 for shipping.
Ca. res. add 6% for tax.
Order from:

NAUTILUS

SYSTEMS

55

P.O. Box 1098, Santa Cruz Ca. 95061
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?



The year's half over and your copies of 80 Microcomputing are still lying around in messy piles or worse! Straighten out the situation with 80 Microcomputing Library Shelf Boxes

... sturdy, corrugated, white, dirt-resistant boxes will keep your issues of 80 Microcomputing orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for 80 but also for Kilobaud/ Microcomputing, 73 Magazine, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Interface Age, Byte and Radio Electronics. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference. Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Shipping and handling charges are \$1.00 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

80 microcomputing ^{T.M.}

Peterborough,
NH 03458

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. No COD orders accepted.

Program Listing 1. Source Code Listing

```

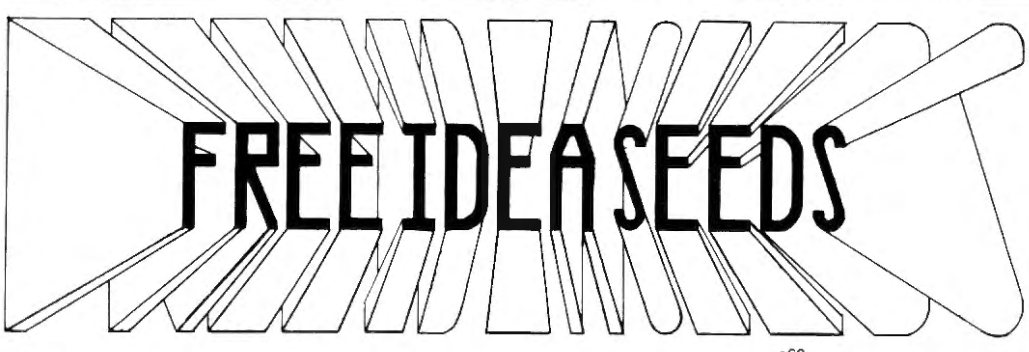
00120 ; FUNCTION: TO LOAD A LEVEL II PROGRAM INTO DISK BASIC
00130 ; FROM DISK, LOAD LEVEL II BASIC AND PATCH THE PROGRAM
00140 ; INTO IT SO IT WILL RUN. THEN TO RESTORE DISK BASIC
00150 ; AND LOAD THE SAME PROGRAM, IF MODIFIED, INTO DISK
00160 ; BASIC FROM WHERE IT MAY BE STORED ON DISK.
00170 ; SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS:
00180 ; 1) LOAD DISK BASIC
00190 ; 2) LOAD LEVEL II PROGRAM FROM DISK
00200 ; 3) RETURN TO DOS WITH CHD'S*
00210 ; 4) RUN 'LEVEL2/CHD' - SPECIFY 32767 AS MEMORY SIZE
00220 ; 5) ENTER SYSTEM COMMAND IN LEVEL II
00230 ; 6) EXECUTE PROGRAM AT 49000
00240 ; 7) TYPE CHD'S* IN LEVEL II TO RETURN TO DOS
00250 ; 8) LOAD DISK BASIC - SPECIFY 48000 AS MEMORY SIZE
00260 ; 9) ENTER SYSTEM COMMAND IN DISK BASIC
00270 ; 10) EXECUTE PROGRAM AT 49000
00280
00290 ORG 0BC09H
00300
00310 ENTER: LD HL,(40A4H) ;START OF BASIC POINTER
00320 LD (START),HL ;STORE START ADDRESS
00330 EX DE,HL ;SAVE IN DE
00340 LD HL,(40F9H) ;END OF BASIC POINTER
00350 LD (END),HL ;STORE END
00360 OR A ;CLEAR CARRY
00370 SBC HL,DE ;SUBTRACT START FROM END
00380 INC HL
00390 LD (LEN),HL ;STORE LENGTH
00400
00410 EX DE,HL ;PUT LENGTH IN DE
00420 LD HL,3C00H ;MAXIMUM PROGRAM LENGTH
00430 CALL 0A39H ;ROM COMPARISON ROUTINE
00440 JR C,ABORT ;JUMP IF TOO BIG
00450
00460 LD HL,(40A4H) ;GET START ADDRESS
00470 LD DE,42E9H ;LEVEL 2 ADDRESS
00480 OR A
00490 SBC HL,DE ;FIND DISPLACEMENT
00500 LD (DIFF),HL ;STORE DISPLACEMENT
00510
00520 LD HL,(40A4H) ;GET START ADDRESS
00530 CALL ADJUST ;REDUCE ALL LINE POINTERS
00540
00550 LD HL,(END) ;GET END ADDRESS
00560 LD DE,0B000H ;SAFE ADDRESS FOR STORAGE
00570 LD BC,(LEN) ;LENGTH OF PROGRAM
00580 LDDR ;BLOCK MOVE OUT OF 16K
00590 INC DE ;STEP BACK UP
00600 EX DE,HL ;START OF PROGRAM
00610 LD (START),HL ;UPDATE START POINTER
00620
00630 CALL 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
00640 LD HL,MESAG1 ;LOCATION OF MESSAGE
00650 CALL DSP ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
00660
00670 INPUT: CALL 0049H ;LOOK AT KEYBOARD
00680 CP 13 ;ENTER KEY
00690 JR NZ,INPUT ;LOOK AGAIN IF NOT ENTER
00700
00710 LD DE,4318H ;DOS COMMAND BUFFER
00720 LD HL,BASIC2 ;ADDRESS OF BASIC2 COMMAND
00730 LD BC,7 ;LENGTH OF STRING
00740 LDIR ;MOVE COMMAND INTO BUFFER
00750 LD HL,4318H ;POINT HL AT COMMAND
00760 LD A,0B3H ;DON'T ASK, JUST DO IT
00770 RST 40 ;LOAD LEVEL II
00780
00790 ABORT: CALL 01C9H ;CLS
00800 LD HL,ABHES ;ABORT MESSAGE
00810 CALL DSP ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
00820 JP 402DH ;RETURN TO DOS
00830
00840 DSP: LD A,(HL) ;GET CHARACTER
00850 OR A ;ZERO?
00860 RET Z ;RETURN IF END
00870 CALL 033AH ;VIDEO ROUTINE
00880 INC HL ;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
00890 JR DSP ;LOOP
00900
00910 ADJUST: LD (CLINE),HL ;STORE CURRENT LINE ADD
00920 LD E,(HL) ;GET LSB
00930 INC HL ;POINT TO NEXT BYTE
00940 LD D,(HL) ;GET MSB
00950 EX DE,HL ;GET VALUE INTO HL
00960 LD (HLIME),HL ;SAVE NEXT LINE ADDRESS
00970 LD DE,(DIFF) ;GET DISPLACEMENT VALUE
00980 OR A

```

```

00990 SUB: SBC HL,DE ;CALCULATE NEW POINTER
01000 DEFB 22H ;CODE FOR LD (KN),HL
01010 CLINE: DEFW 0000 ;STORAGE FOR ADDRESS
01020 DEFB 21H ;CODE FOR LD HL,KN
01030 NLINE: DEFW 0000 ;STORAGE FOR NEXT LINE
01040 LD A,(HL) ;GET LSB OF POINTER
01050 INC HL ;POINT TO MSB OF POINTER
01060 LD B,(HL) ;GET MSB
01070 OR B ;IS POINTER 0000?
01080 RET Z ;RET IF YES
01090 DEC HL ;STEP BACK TO ADD.
01100 JR ADJUST ;PROCESS NEXT POINTER
01110
01120 BASIC2: DEFW 'BASIC2' ;BASIC2 COMMAND TEXT
01130 DEFW 0D8H ;CARRIAGE RETURN
01140 START: DEFW 0 ;START OF DISK BASIC
01150 END: DEFW 0 ;END OF DISK BASIC
01160 LEN: DEFW 0 ;LENGTH OF PROGRAM
01170 DIFF: DEFW 0 ;AMOUNT OF DISPLACEMENT
01180
01190 MESAG1: DEFW 0D0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURNS
01200 DEFW 0 ;IN A MOMENT, YOU WILL ENTER LEVEL II BASIC AND BE ASKED TO ENTER '
01210 DEFW 'A MEMORY SIZE. YOU SHOULD ENTER "32767", WHICH IS STANDARD FOR '
01220 DEFW 'A 16K LEVEL II. WHEN THE "READY" MESSAGE IS DISPLAYED, TYPE '
01230 DEFW '"SYSTEM" AND HIT <ENTER>. THE COMPUTER WILL RESPOND WITH "??". '
01240 DEFW 'AT THIS POINT YOU SHOULD TYPE "/49000" AND HIT <ENTER>. '
01250 DEFW 'THE PROGRAM WILL BEGIN EXECUTION IN LEVEL II IMMEDIATELY.'
01260 DEFW 0D0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURNS
01270 DEFW 'TO RETURN TO DISK BASIC, TYPE CHD'S*. THIS WILL MOVE YOUR TEXT '
01280 DEFW 'OUT OF THE WAY AND RE-BOOT. THEN ENTER DISK BASIC WITH A MEMORY '
01290 DEFW 'SIZE OF 48000. TYPE "SYSTEM" AND "/49000". THE PROGRAM WILL THEN '
01300 DEFW 'PATCH INTO BASIC FROM WHERE IT MAY BE STORED ON DISK. '
01310 DEFW 0D8H ;CARRIAGE RETURN
01320 DEFW 'HIT <ENTER> TO PROCEED.....'
01330 DEFW 00 ;END OF TEXT MARKER
01340 ABHES: DEFW 0D8H ;CARRIAGE RETURN
01350 DEFW '*** PROGRAM IS TOO LONG ***'
01360 DEFW 000DH
01370
01390 BASIC: LD A,(40A5H) ;GET PAGE OF BASIC
01400 CP 42H ;COMPARE WITH LEVEL II
01410 JR NZ,DISK ;JUMP IF GOING TO DISK
01420
01430 LEVEL2: LD HL,(LEN) ;GET LENGTH OF PROGRAM
01440 PUSH HL ;SET ON IT
01450 POP BC ;GET IT OUT AGAIN!
01460 LD DE,42E9H ;START OF LEVEL II BASIC
01470 LD HL,(START) ;LOCATION THE TEXT IS STASHED AT
01480 LDIR ;MOVE BASIC TEXT
01490 EX DE,HL ;END OF PROGRAM!
01500 LD (40F9H),HL ;STORE IT
01510
01520 LD HL,CHD ;"CHD" ENTRY POINT
01530 LD (4174H),HL ;STORE IT IN RAM
01540 LD HL,1D1EH ;DON'T ASK, JUST DO IT
01550 PUSH HL ;SAVE IT ANYWAY
01560 JP 1B5DH ;RUN LEVEL II
01570
01580 CHD: LD HL,0019H ;CODE FOR "ADD HL,DE"
01590 LD (SUB),HL ;REPLACE SUBTRACT CODE
01600 LD HL,42E9H ;START OF TEXT
01610 CALL ADJUST ;RESTORE LINE POINTERS
01620 LD DE,42E9H ;START OF TEXT
01630 LD HL,(40F9H) ;END OF TEXT
01640 OR A ;CLEAR CARRY
01650 SBC HL,DE ;FIND DIFFERENCE
01660 LD (LEN),HL ;STORE LENGTH OF PROGRAM
01670 PUSH HL ;STASH LENGTH
01680 POP BC ;GET IS OUT AGAIN
01690 LD DE,8000H ;TEMPORARY STORAGE
01700 LD HL,42E9H ;START OF TEXT
01710 LDIR
01720 JP 0 ;RE-BOOT SYSTEM
01730
01740 DISK: LD HL,8000H ;WHERE TEXT IS STORED
01750 LD DE,(40A4H) ;GET START OF DISK BASIC
01760 LD BC,(LEN) ;GET LENGTH
01770 LDIR ;MOVE TEXT INTO BASIC
01780 EX DE,HL
01790 DEC HL ;SET TO END OF TEXT
01800 LD (40F9H),HL ;STORE FOR BASIC
01810 LD HL,(40E8H) ;STACK POINTER
01820 LD SP,HL ;RESTORE IT
01830 XOR A ;WILL PREVENT AN ERROR MESSAGE
01840 JP 2B2EH ;LIST ROUTINE
01850
01860 DEFW ' WRITTEN BY BRYAN HUMFORD - HUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS '
01870 END ENTER

```




The most unique concept in software ideas. Are you tired of not knowing those tricks and shortcuts which the expert programmer utilizes without even thinking twice? Now you can pick up some tips and novel routines which will simplify your own BASIC programming. TRS-80 Model I LII.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Free Idea Seeds is a trademark of CECDAT, INC.

All you have to do is send a No. 10 size envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to:

62

CECDAT, INC.
 P. O. Box 8963
 Moscow, ID 83843

To get the program back into Disk BASIC, first load BASIC. You will need to put the stack in a location that won't conflict with the stored program text. A MEMORY SIZE of 48000 will accomplish this. Surely you have not yet forgotten our entry point of 49000. Type SYSTEM, and enter /49000.

We will enter the program at line 1390, but now that Disk BASIC has an address larger than 42E9H stored in 40A4H, control will transfer to line 1740, where the program text is moved down to the Disk BASIC area and the end of text pointer is set in line 1800. Our entry to Disk BASIC is a little more

awkward than entering Level II; we first need to restore the stack pointer. The SYSTEM command automatically resets the stack to location 4288H, and if we leave it there we will get an error message upon return to BASIC.

Fortunately, the previous location of the stack is stored at address 40E8H. Lines 1810 and 1820 restore the stack to this location. Since we can't run a Level II program in Disk BASIC (that's why we went to all this trouble in the first place) there is no point in entering BASIC in the RUN mode.

It would be nice to know that everything is in order, however,

so we may as well choose a useful and dramatic entry point. This is the LIST routine, which is at ROM address 2B2EH. Setting A to zero first will prevent an error message, and we will finally enter Disk BASIC with the program being listed. At this point you may SAVE the program on disk again as if it were a normal BASIC program, which it is.

If this sounds like a lot of work to go to just to get disk access to Level II, it's just because we have had to view it on the machine level. In practice, the procedure is quite simple:

- 1) Load Disk BASIC.
- 2) Load the Level II program from disk.

3) Return to DOS READY with CMD"S".

4) Execute this program by typing LEVEL2.

5) Answer MEMORY SIZE? with 32767.

6) Type SYSTEM, and answer the prompt with /49000.

To return to Disk BASIC:

1) Type CMD"S".

2) Load BASIC with a MEMORY SIZE of 48000.

3) Type SYSTEM, and answer the prompt with /49000.

If you have 48K in you machine, there is no need to specify a MEMORY SIZE when entering either Level II or Disk BASIC since the default value will not interfere with our program. ■

COMPUCOVERSM

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

- Cloth Backed Naugahyde Vinyl
- Improved Reliability
- Longer Life
- Waterproof & Dustproof
- Two Decorator Colors: Saddle Tan & Black



TRS-80 MODEL I	\$ 7.95	TRS-80 MODEL III	\$14.95
Keyboard	4.95	TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER	9.95
Cassette	9.95	Line Printer I	\$16.95
Video Display	18.95	Line Printer II	9.95
Package Offer	18.95	Line Printer III	15.95
*NOTE: Add \$3.00 for Expansion Interface		Line Printer IV	3.95
TRS-80 5 1/4" Disk	\$ 4.95	Line Printer V	14.95
Two Disk Cover (side by side)	7.95	Data Wheel Printer II	16.95
TRS-80 MODEL II		Quink Printer I	9.95
Entire Unit	\$22.95	Quink Printer II	5.95
Keyboard Only	7.95		
Three Disk Unit & Drive	18.95		


Over 200 covers, write for complete list.

Send check or money order to
 Includes \$1.50 for postage and handling
 Overseas orders include \$4.00 postage
 DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

COMPUCOVER
 P.O. Box 324 Dept. A
 Mary Esther, FL 32569
 Phone 904-243-5793

HOMES for the TRS-80

Featuring
 High Quality, Commercial, and Economy Models.
 Computer Consists for \$129.95.
 Printer Stands \$39.95.
 Complete TRS-80 Business System, built-in.



Custom furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.
 — FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION —
 PHONE 408-946-1265

AVS AUDIO-VIDEO 2485 AUTUMNVALE AVE.
 SYSTEMS SAN JOSE, CA 95132
 Dealer Inquiries Invited

— Professional —
Real Estate Software
 For Apple or TRS-80

Property Management System

(32K, 1 Disk Systems)

Features:

- Tenant Information
- Late Rent Reports
- YTD & Monthly Income
- Handles —
 Partial Payments
 Returned Checks
 Advance Payments
- Prints Receipts
- 5 Digit Expense Accounts
- Building Expense Report
- Vendor Expense Report
- Income Tax Report
- All Reports Can Be Printed
- Complete Documentation
- Easy Data Entry & Edit
- 200 Units per File

Price \$225.00

Real Estate Analysis Modules:

(Cassette or Disk)

- 1) Home Purchase Analysis
- 2) Tax Deferred Exchange
- 3) Construction Cost/Profit
- 4) Income Property Cashflow
- 5) APR Loan Analysis
- 6) Property Sales Analysis
- 7) Loan Amortization

\$35 Per Module



At Computer Stores Everywhere
 Or Order COD Direct
 (Cal Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)
 (213) 372-9419

Dept. M 1116 "G" 8th St., Manhattan Beach CA 90266

Know The Reasons Why The FORCE-80 is your "Best Buy."

FORCE-80 The computer protector

- Power dropout protection
- Suppresses transient voltages
- Suppresses RFI
- Disc protection
- Factory warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Direct from factory

FORCE-80

Only \$121.50 plus \$5.00 shipping & handling

Check, Mastercharge, Visa accepted
 (5% discount for cash)
 No C.O.D.'s please




P&S Electronics, Inc.
 P.O. Box 23014 Dept. EM
 Nashville, TN 37202

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery
 Add 14 days for personal checks.

SFINKS

MICROCOMPUTER CHESS GAME


Winner of First Place Prize Non-Commercial United States Microcomputer Chess Championship

beats Sargon II

TRS - 80 LII 32K CASSETTE/DISK \$29.95

WILLIAM A. FINK ✓ 426
 1300 S.E. 3rd Ave.
 Deerfield Beach, Fla. 33441





MAXELL OR 

Some computerists pay less - but may not receive ShuggartSM or IBMSM approved disks.

APPLE TRS-80 IBM WANG ALT AIR

DATA GENERAL MATTEL CREMENC

8" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$60
 8" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$70
 5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 10 for \$50
DYSANSM DISKS
 5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 5 for \$25
 (Specify - 8" Soft or Hard Sector/5" Soft or Hard Sector)

C.O.D. - \$1.00 Additional

✓ 121

Custom Electronics Inc.

238 EXCHANGE STREET
 CHICOPEE, MA 01013
 413-592-4761
 established 1960 - closed Mondays

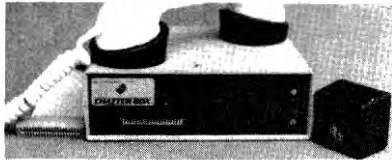
ATARI TI/99-4 PET

3 ALTERNATIVE INTERFACES FOR THE TRS-80

Save by purchasing only those units that meet your needs. Want a Parallel Printer or RS-232-C Serial Port, choose the Comm-80. Plan to turn your TRS-80

into a full timesharing terminal, choose the Chatterbox. Interested in a Disk Controller plus additional memory, choose the Disk-80.

CHATTERBOX™



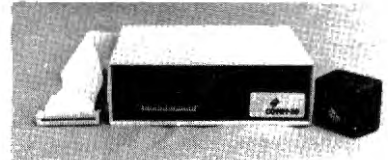
- 300 baud originate modem
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud)
- connects to keyboard or I.E.
- received data automatically routed to printer ports
- includes terminal software
- only \$279.95 complete

DISK-80™



- disk controller (4 drives)
- hardware data separator
- includes 16K of RAM provision for additional 16K
- buffered TRS-BUS expansion connector
- real-time clock
- only \$329.95 complete

COMM-80™



- RS-232-C port (50-19.2K baud) software/hardware selectable
- Centronics printer port 8-bit
- connects to keyboard or I.E.
- chain up to 16 units
- use with I.E. for 2nd printer
- includes terminal software
- only \$179.95 complete

ALL INTERFACES ARE RADIO SHACK HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE AND CARRY A 60 DAY WARRANTY INCLUDING PARTS AND LABOR. ALL UNITS INCLUDE USER'S MANUAL, POWER SUPPLY & AUXILIARY TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION.



To order call (516) 374-6793

or write: The MicroMint Inc.

917 Midway
Woodmere, NY 11598

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.



✓ 310

AT LAST!

Mass production prices on this high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Now, also available for CBASIC on CP/M and MBASIC on HEATH HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$199

You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any user programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label, audit log. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in a year. Mod-II version has over 50 enhancements including 40 fields max. 'IDM-M2 is great!' - 80-US.

A/R

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149

Invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, form input, order entry. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR

Mod-I \$49 Mod-II \$49

Center, justification, indentation, page numbering. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware change!

MAILING LIST

Mod-I \$59 Mod-II \$99

The best! Compare and be selective. Form input, 5-digit selection code, zip code ext., sort any field, multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer?

INVENTORY

Mod-I \$99 Mod-II \$149

Fast, key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, E.O.Q., and user-specified reports. Many have converted their inventory system to ours!

GL, A/R, A/P, & PAYROLL

Mod-II \$129 each

Integrated accounting package. ISAM, 100+ page manual. Uses 80 column screen, not 64. A \$1,000 value. Dual disk required.

L216, a cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16K systems, \$59. Includes word processor & data base. Poker game \$19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random access, bug free, documented and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. Don't let our low prices fool you! If still not convinced, send SASE (28c) for catalog.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC., ✓ 54

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174



MODEL III DOSPLUS READY NOW!

That's right! DOSPLUS 3.1 for the MODEL III is available now. We have our MODEL III, and now you can have our DOS. All the great features of our popular MODEL I DOS, plus:

- Single or Double Density Operation
- **TOTALLY** compatible with MODEL I Radio Shack Software
- Will read your current MODEL I disks with **NO CONVERSION**

The best gets better! Order now, and soon your MODEL III will be all the computer it can be. Experience excellence. Experience DOSPLUS. Contact us at the address below.

Introductory Offer \$49.95



MICRO SYSTEMS
SOFTWARE INC. ✓ 384

Specializing in the Tandy Line



(305) 983-3390

5846 Funston Street
Hollywood, FL 33023

The black and white of video drawing.

Doodlebug

James E. McKenna
91 Howard Street
Fredonia, NY 14063

When the first issue of *80 Microcomputing* arrived at my door, I had already owned a TRS-80 Level II 16K for a little more than a year. I was a skeptic. What could this new magazine do for me?

I certainly was mistaken.

I'd begun studying assembly language the summer before and this issue opened up whole new areas for me. I would like to recount just one project which was stimulated by this first issue.

Features INKEY\$

An article by Daniel Lovy reminded me of a BASIC program I'd written shortly after the arrival of my TRS-80, designed to let me draw on the CRT with computer graphics.

Its central feature was the INKEY\$. Typically, a single keystroke initiated an action (for example, drawing a horizontal line from left to right). Another stroke (S, for example) would stop that action. How much

more realistic it would be to have the action take place while a key was depressed and to cease when the key was released.

I selected the four arrows on the keyboard to control upward, downward, left and right movement of a point which traced out the drawing. By examining the value of PEEK(14400), you can

determine which key is pressed.

Table 1 summarizes the effects of pressing one of these arrows on the point (X,Y) on the screen.

I found I could move the point diagonally by holding down two keys at once as long as I made the right adjustments in the value of PEEK(14400).

You can't do this with IN-

KEY\$, since it resolved any simultaneity by giving only one of the two keys pressed. Table 2 summarizes the relationships I then needed.

Next, I wanted to erase any part of my drawing by RESET-ting (X,Y) as the point (X,Y) moved along the screen. I wanted to do this by holding down one more key. I chose the space bar because it could be detected by examining PEEK(14400), just as with the arrows, and, if you were already holding down two keys, it was an easy reach to the space bar. If you held down the space bar alone, PEEK(14400) had the value 128. If you held down the space bar plus any combination of arrows, the number 128 is added to the combination of those arrows.

In BASIC, then, you would calculate $A = \text{PEEK}(14400)$ repeatedly in a loop which moves the point (X,Y), and use the value A to compute values for the distance changes DX and DY. Thus, the execution of the expressions $X = X + DX$ and $Y = Y + DY$ gave the new location of the point in the drawing.

If the value of A exceeded 128, then the space bar was pressed

Key Pressed	PEEK(14400)	Effect on (X,Y) and drawing
↑	8	decrease Y (move up screen)
↓	16	increase Y (move down screen)
←	32	decrease X (move left screen)
→	64	increase X (move right screen)

Table 1

Keys Pressed	PEEK(14400)	Effect on (X,Y)
←,↑	40	decrease X, decrease Y
←,↓	72	increase X, decrease Y
←,←	48	decrease X, increase Y
←,↓	80	increase X, increase Y

Table 2

Value of N	Action of USR(N)
0	reverse the video
1	return value for DX
2	return value for DY
3	return value for erase flag E

Table 3

to set the erase flag (a variable E) to 0. Then, I executed $A = A - 128$, so that the desired movement could be computed according to the tables.

Reverse Video

One final feature I wanted was a "reverse" video, that is, dark lines drawn on a bright background.

By now I felt that holding down more than three keys was too much. Besides, you are likely to want reverse video to stay rather than be transitory, so it seemed a natural job for INKEY\$.

I determined that testing INKEY\$ against "R" wouldn't interfere with PEEK(14400), so this became my trigger for reversing the screen. To do this in BASIC, I executed the statement:

```
IF POINT(X,Y) THEN RESET(X,Y) ELSE
SET(X,Y)
```

for each location on the screen. The program appears in Program Listing 1.

Those of you who've tried this will immediately recognize its major problem, speed—or more exactly—the lack of it.

The subroutine which reverses the video was the worst offender because it required one and a half minutes plus to complete the task. Since a point which is SET corresponded to a one somewhere in video memory, and one RESET to a 0, the reverse video is almost the same as a one's complement of video memory.

Since this BASIC program had to test a large number of cases to determine the values for DX, DY, and E, I incorporated the computations into a machine language program called by USR(N). I used the argument passed to the program to indicate which action was desired by a particular calling statement in the machine language program. Because the USR(N) statement can return a result to any point in a BASIC expression, I replaced the computation $X = X + DX$ by $X = X + USR(1)$. Table 3 shows how USR(N) works.

The assembly language program for this subroutine ap-

pears, along with the hexadecimal machine codes, in Program Listing 2. The modified BASIC program which calls it is in Program Listing 3.

In order to work properly, the MEMORY SIZE? at power-up had to be answered by 32684 (or a smaller number if you want to protect more memory), because the machine language program occupied locations 32685 to 32767. The machine code could be relocated.

When I tried this second version of the program, it was extremely fast. I couldn't even time the reverse video execution with my wristwatch.

I also found that the moving spot which draws and erases, moved about 50 percent faster. In both versions, the keys behaved identically.

Improvements

Few programs are ever beyond improvement and this one is no exception. Among the hoped for improvements are: copying the screen contents so it can be restored later in that session or on tape (or disk);

superimposing a previous copy of the screen on the current contents; drawing or erasing a line between any two points on the screen; and drawing or erasing certain standard geometric shapes.

Some of these might better be done in machine language, some in BASIC. It is helpful to do it in BASIC first. If the BASIC version is fast enough, use it. Don't be afraid to mix the two—they go well together. ■

```
10 DEFINT A-Z: INPUT "START X,Y"; X,Y:CLS:AD=14400:BS="("+S
  TRINGS(9,32)+")"
20 IF X>127 THEN X=0 ELSE IF X<0 THEN X=127
22 IF Y>47 THEN Y=0 ELSE IF Y<0 THEN Y=47
25 DX=0:DY=0:E=-1:AS=INKEY$:IF AS="R" GOSUB 100
30 SET(X,Y):A=PEEK(AD):RESET(X,Y):IFA>=128 THEN E=0:A=A-1
  28
35 IFA=32ORA=40ORA=48 THEN DX=-1 ELSE IFA=64ORA=72ORA=80 THEN
  NDX=1
40 IFA=80RA=40ORA=72 THEN DY=-1 ELSE IFA=16ORA=48ORA=80 THEN
  DY=1
50 PRINT@0,BS:PRINT@1,X,"";Y:IF E THEN SET(X,Y)
60 X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY:GOTO20
100 FOR I=0 TO 127:FOR J=0 TO 47
105 IF POINT(I,J) THEN RESET(I,J) ELSE SET(I,J)
110 NEXT J,I:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

```
5 CLEAR100
10 DEFINT A-Z:POKE16526,173:POKE16527,127
20 CLS:X=63:Y=22:INPUT "START X,Y";X,Y:BS="("+STRING$(10
  ,128)+")"
25 FOR I=0 TO 896 STEP 64:PRINT@I,STRING$(64,128):NEXT I:PRI
  NT@960,STRING$(63,128):POKE16383,128
30 IF X>127 THEN X=0 ELSE IF X<0 THEN X=127
32 IF Y>47 THEN Y=0 ELSE IF Y<0 THEN Y=47
40 SET(X,Y):RESET(X,Y):IF INKEY$="R" THEN Z=USR(0)
50 PRINT@0,BS:PRINT@1,X,"";Y:IF USR(3) SET(X,Y)
60 X=X+USR(1):Y=Y+USR(2):GOTO30
```

Program Listing 3

7FAD	CD7F0A	001100	ORG	32685	
7FB0	7D	001200	CALL	0A7FH	;PUT N FROM USR(N) IN HL
7FB1	B7	001300	LD	A,L	;EXAMINE N
7FB2	2814	001400	OR	A	;IF THIS IS USR(0)
7FB4	DD214038	001500	JR	Z,RVID	; THEN REVERSE VIDEO
7FB8	DD4600	001600	LD	IX,14400	; ELSE COPY BYTE FROM
7FB9	21FFFF	001700	LD	B,(IX)	; KEYBOARD MEMORY
7FBE	FE03	001800	LD	HL,-1	; GET A RESULT READY
7FC0	2838	001900	CP	3	;IF THIS IS USR(3)
7FC2	FE01	002000	JR	Z,FINDE	; THEN COMPUTE ERASE FLAG
7FC4	2816	002100	CP	1	;ELSE IF THIS IS USR(1)
7FC6	1825	002200	JR	Z,FINDDX	; THEN COMPUTE DX
7FC8	010004	002300	JR	FINDDY	; ELSE COMPUTE DY
7FCB	21FF3B	002400	LD	BC,1024	;1024 BYTES IN VIDEO MEMORY
7FCE	23	002500	LD	HL,3BFFH	;GET POINTER READY
7FCF	7E	002600	INC	HL	;POINT TO NEXT BYTE IN VIDEO
7FD0	2F	002700	LD	A,(HL)	;GET BYTE FROM VIDEO
7FD1	CBFF	002800	CPL		;REVERSE 0'S AND 1'S
7FD3	CB07	002900	SET	7,A	;MAKE SURE YOU HAVE
7FD5	77	003000	RES	6,A	;A GRAPHICS BYTE
7FD6	0B	003100	LD	(HL),A	;WRITE REVERSED BYTE TO VIDEO
7FD7	78	003200	DEC	BC	;COUNT DOWN - ONE MORE DONE
7FD8	B1	003300	LD	A,B	
7FD9	20F3	003400	OR	C	;ARE ANY BYTES LEFT?
7FDB	C9	003500	JR	NZ,LOOP	;IF SO THEN DO IT AGAIN
7FDC	CB68	003600	RET		; ELSE RETURN
7FDE	200A	003700	BIT	5,B	;IF LEFT ARROW IS PRESSED
7FE0	210100	003800	JR	NZ,BACK	; THEN DX=-1
7FE3	CB70	003900	LD	HL,1	; ELSE GET 1 READY AS RESULT
7FE5	2003	004000	BIT	6,B	;IF RIGHT ARROW IS PRESSED
7FE7	210000	004100	JR	NZ,BACK	; THEN DX=1
7FEA	C39A0A	004200	LD	HL,0	; ELSE RESULT IS 0
7FED	CB58	004300	BACK	JP	2714
7FEF	20F9	004400	BIT	3,B	;IF UP ARROW IS PRESSED
7FF1	210100	004500	JR	NZ,BACK	; THEN DY=-1
7FF4	CB60	004600	LD	HL,1	; ELSE GET 1 READY AS RESULT
7FF6	20F2	004700	BIT	4,B	;IF DOWN ARROW IS PRESSED
7FF8	18ED	004800	JR	NZ,BACK	; THEN DY=1
7FFA	CB78	004900	JR	ZERO	; ELSE DY=0
7FFC	28EC	005000	FINDE	BIT	7,B
7FFE	18E7	005100	JR	Z,BACK	; THEN ERASE FLAG IS -1
0000		005200	JR	ZERO	;ELSE IT IS 0
0000		005200	END		

Program Listing 2

Complete LNW Expansion Interfaces

The LNW System Expansion offers one of the best alternatives to the Radio Shack interface, and now with a complete kit from COMPUTEX it's even better. We studied the LC market for three months and averaged the cost of procuring components for the LNW board. We found that by shopping for the best prices from over 10 vendors, the LNW board could be assembled for an average price cost of \$ 253.00 not including shipping cost. COMPUTEX saves you time and money by offering a complete LNW system expansion kit for \$ 249.00 (less RAM and Cassette Relay). We even include all IC Sockets. Not only is the LNW/COMPUTEX expansion interface better electrically, we've made it the best TRS80(tm) expansion interface by designing and building a custom cabinet for it. *TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

The CPT Cabinets for the LNW interfaces are made of quality birch wood custom finished in a light walnut color then trimmed around the front by aluminum molding. Two cabinets are available.

The CPT1000 cabinet will hold the LNW Board, and power supplies for both keyboard and the LNW system expansion. Measurements 15" wide x 13 1/2" deep x 5 1/2" tall. . . . \$ 89.95

The CPT2000 cabinet has all of the features of the CPT1000 but will hold up to two disk drives, power supplies, and even has a cut out for a muffin fan. The CPT2000 has a removable front panel that comes with cutouts for 1 or 2 disk drives or with no cutouts. The CPT2000 measures 15 1/2" wide x 13 1/2" deep x 3 1/2" tall. . . . \$ 99.95

LNW System Expansion Kit	\$ 249.00
(Assembled)	349.00
CPT1000 Cabinet	89.95
CPT2000 Cabinet	99.95
LNW System Expansion Board	69.00
T1 (Radio Shack) Transformer for LNW	21.95
Keyboard to FIF Cable	19.95
Muffin Fan for CPT2000	14.95

(Individual components available also)

All products sold by COMPUTEX are 100% guaranteed for 90 days. A 1 year 100% guarantee is available on all of our hardware for an additional 10% of the items purchase price. VISA/Master Card accepted(add 4% to total) ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 6 DAYS OF ORDER SHIPPING -UPS insured(call for rate) Personal checks held 2 weeks prior to shipping. C.O.D.'s accepted(may require 10% down)

Disk Drives

COMPUTEX reviewed all major disk drives available on the market prior to becoming a dealer for anyone. The drive we selected to market is the Tandon IM 100 Series. Compare their specifications and features and we think you'll agree that the Tandon IM 100 Series of Disk Drives are the best available.

Tandon is the leading designer and supplier of read/write heads for most other disk drive manufacturers. Track to Track access time of 5 milliseconds. No head load time required, most others take 35 M.S. Read/Write head guaranteed for 20,000 hours. Quieter than most other disk drives.

Model	Description	Base Price	With Supply Case
IM100-1	40 Track Single Headed	\$225.00	\$299.95
IM100-2	40 Track Double Headed	325.00	399.95
IM100-3	80 Track Single Headed	375.00	449.00
IM100-4	80 Track Double Headed	475.00	549.00

All above drives will operate single or double density. For those that still insist on MPI and Shugart

	Basic Unit	With Supply Case
MPIB5-40 Track Single Headed	\$275.00	349.00
MPIB5-40 Track Double Sided	375.00	449.00
Shugart SA400-35 Track Single Sided	255.00	329.00

Computex carries or can supply most any TRS80 System or peripherals. (Call for quotes)

VARIOUS OTHER SPECIALS!

Novation / Cat Modem	\$ 179.00
Verbatim / Scotch diskettes (Box 10)	24.95
16 K RAM Chips	8 / 54.95
Radio Shack Systems	
Level II - 16K RAM	\$ 700.00
Level II - 4 K RAM	595.00
Model II - 64K System	3,500.00
OK Expansion Interface	\$ 259.00
16K Expansion Interface (our RAM)	339.00
32K Expansion Interface (our RAM)	419.00
Software:	
Newdos 80	\$ 149.00
Dosplus	99.95
Electric Pencil(model I disk)	\$ 150.00
Electric Pencil(model I cassette)	100.00

Centronics 737

For the first time ever, true letter quality printing for under \$800. Compare quality, features and our price. We think you'll agree that the 737 printer from COMPUTEX is unbeatable.

- FEATURES**
- Fan fold, letterhead and roll feed paper
 - TRUF UNDERLINING CAPABILITIES
 - Subscript and superscript printing
 - Fast 80 CPS (proportional) and 50 CPS (monospaced)
 - True descending lower case
 - Right margin justification
 - Optional foreign character sets
 - Nx9 dot matrix or 7x8 dot matrix
 - Expanded print-10 C/P1 and 16.7 C/P1
 - Bi-directional stepper motor
 - 80 or 132 column printing
 - Best of all is the price. \$ 750.00



✓415 **Computex**

17710 Heritage Ct., Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 332-4359

The Magic Cursor
By Gregory Berryhill

The Magic Cursor allows you to easily create screens (including graphics) on your video. A powerful command then generates the BASIC instructions to recreate the screen.

The Magic Cursor makes sophisticated Data Entry and Display easy. With the Magic Cursor you define the data entry or display fields directly on your screen. The definition commands will generate the BASIC instructions to implement data entry and display.

The Magic Cursor will also:

- create graphical characters simply on the screen.
- duplicate characters on the screen easily.
- store screens for later use in the same session.
- reload screens created in previous sessions.
- center blocks of text on the screen.
- move blocks of text on the screen.
- right justify text within a block on the screen, and more. . . . it has 27 powerful commands!

MAGIC CURSOR (32K Disk) Mod I \$99.95

Trace-80™

TRACE-80 lets you observe the inner workings of a machine language program. It allows you to run a machine language program, in slow motion and watch the screen. You can stop execution at any time and examine the contents. You can execute your program and watch each instruction, memory, and register contents list to the screen, a piece of normal screen display.

If you have a printer, TRACE-80 allows you to execute your program in slow motion and watch the screen while your printer simultaneously prints the machine code being executed, the memory location and the instruction memory c asking with the current register contents.

TRACE-80 allows you to trace ROM as well as RAM because instructions are emulated in a special execution buffer.

TRACE-80/Mod II Disk Tape or Disk \$29.95
TRACE-80/Mod II \$49.95

The Restauranteur's Consultant™

This food and beverage management tool immediately reduces the human factors in food cost analysis. Those tasks required to effectively operate any restaurant or food service business. Over a half dozen reports give uniform, accurate and up to the minute information for profitability. And, handling of day to day cost changes requires only minutes per week instead of hours because the Consultant makes all the necessary conversions from your case prices.

Mod I, 32K, 2 Disk, Printer or Mod II \$750.00

CUSTOM COMPUTER CENTER, INC.

For Ordering or Information Write:
P.O. Box 58042 • Houston, TX 77058
Attn: Jim Matthews
or Call: (713) 474-2428

✓1 MAIL IN POSTAGE & HANDLING

WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE SOFTWARE CATALOG!!

HARD DISK DRIVES

For TRS-80* Model II Users

Up and running—and available for immediate delivery

AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS IS NOW ABLE TO OFFER HARD DISK (WINCHESTER) DISK DRIVES FOR SALE. THESE DRIVES ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MOD II, TRS-80 MOD I, S-100, AND APPLE COMPUTERS.

SEVERAL DIFFERENT DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80 MOD II. ALL DRIVES ARE SUPPLIED WITH HARD DISK CPM OPERATING SYSTEMS. CAPACITIES RANGE FROM 5-66 MEGABYTES. CALL OR WRITE FOR PRICES.

American Business Computers ✓484

118 So. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361, 918-825-4844

THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Full Charge Bookkeeper—48K, 3 DRIVE, w/ALPHA **\$129.95**

Intermediate Bookkeeper—48K, 2DRIVE & Printer **\$109.95**

Cheap Bookkeeper—32K, 2DRIVE & Printer **\$ 89.95**

All Above Are Daily Journal—G/L Systems

**Ann Rose, our Accounts Receivable Clerk—
48K, 2 DRIVE & PRINTER \$ 150.00**

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. ✓82

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, NH, 03818

Use this no-holds-barred graph generator to show your results.

Get High on Histograms

Daniel Lovy
2820 Willow Road
Homewood, IL 60430

Data in the form of a mass of numbers is sometimes not the clearest way to present results, especially if you are looking for trends. One way to present a large amount of data clearly is to use a bar graph or histogram.

Here is a subroutine that will generate histograms. When it's

called, variable GR must contain the number of divisions or bars that will be drawn. The elements of the array HIST must contain the data to be graphed. Each value in that array will be translated into a bar of a length proportional to the rest of the data in the array.

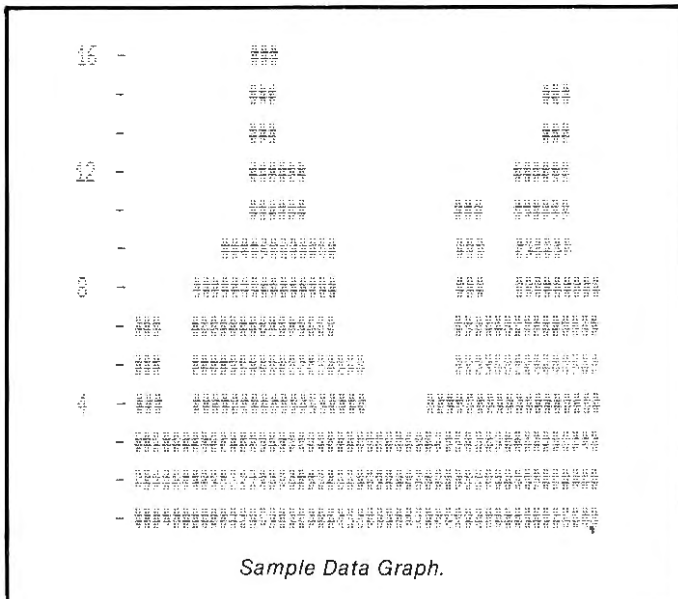
The subroutine finds the largest value in the array automatically and uses it to set the scale along the side and to calculate the proportions for the rest of the data.

It can also output the graph to a printer. This is done by con-

verting the graphics blocks to #s. It takes a little while, so do not panic if nothing happens right away.

Lines 1-40 are merely an input

routine that can be used to enter the data directly from the keyboard. These lines could be replaced by the program that actually generates the data. ■



```

1 CLS:DEFINT Z
5 CLEAR 1000
10 DIM HIST(125),AS(15)
15 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF DIVISIONS";GR
20 FOR Z=1 TO GR:INPUT HIST(Z):NEXT
30 GOSUB 1000
40 END
1000 ***** HISTOGRAM *****
1010 CLS
1020 MAX=HIST(1):FOR ZA=1 TO GR:IF HIST(ZA) > MAX THEN
MAX=HIST(ZA):NEXT ELSE NEXT
1030 PRINT@ 69,MAX:PRINT@ 453,MAX/2:PRINT@ 645,MAX/4:PR
INT@ 261,MAX*(3/4)
1040 GOSUB 1160
1050 K=0
1060 SI=MAX/35
1070 LE=INT(101/GR)
1080 FOR ZX=25 TO 125 STEP LE
1090 K=K+1
1100 SI=MAX/35
1110 FOR ZY=39 TO (39-HIST(K)/SI) STEP-1
1120 IF ZX+LE>125 THEN 1140
1130 FOR ZQ=ZX TO ZX+LE-1:SET(ZQ,ZY):NEXTZQ:NEXTZY:NEXT
ZX
1140 PRINT@ 896,"DO YOU WANT A PRINT OUT";:INPUT AN$
1150 IF LEFT$(AN$,1)="N" THEN RETURN ELSE GOSUB 1190:RE
TURN
1160 FOR ZA=74 TO 843 STEP 64
1170 PRINT@ZA,"- ";NEXT
1180 RETURN
1190 ***** PRINT *****
1200 VID=15360
1210 FOR Z=1 TO 13
1220 AS(Z)=" "
1230 FOR ZP=VID+5+Z*64 TO VID+5+Z*64+6
1240 AS(Z)=AS(Z)+CHR$(PEEK(ZP))
1250 NEXT ZP
1260 FOR ZP=25 TO 125 STEP2
1270 IF Z>2 THEN ST=0 ELSE ST=1
1280 IF POINT(ZP,Z*3+ST)=-1 THEN AS(Z)=AS(Z)+"#" ELSE A
S(Z)=AS(Z)+" "
1290 NEXT ZP
1300 NEXT Z
1310 FOR Z=1 TO 14:LPRINT AS(Z):NEXT Z
1320 RETURN

```

Program Listing for Histogram.

A variable cross-reference listing, just like a mainframe's, can be ours at last.

CROSSREF

D. N. Ewart
121 Woodhaven Drive
Scotia, NY 12302

A variable cross-reference listing such as those used on the big mainframe computers is certainly useful. Alas, none is available for the TRS-80!

Until recently, I couldn't see a way to write one. I, myself, tend to write long, complex programs for my TRS-80, and don't even spend the time I should documenting them. I probably use more variable names than are really necessary, and I run the risk of re-using names and asking for it—a program bug.

Then I remembered that programs are stored in computer memory starting at location 17128, and I began to POKE around to see what format is used. There is a pattern to the way the TRS-80 stores programs. It's possible to unravel the code and pick out the variable names along with the line numbers in which they appear.

After a long weekend session, where I wrote the rudiments of my CROSSREF, it does just what I want. Further embellishment allows me to pick up subroutine calls as well as variable names, and has given me a valu-

able programming aid. The amazing thing to me is that the programming can be done in BASIC itself!

My system consists of a 16K Level II with a cassette and a Line Printer II. As you will see, the printer is desirable, but not required for CROSSREF.

CROSSREF is two programs, which I call Part A (Program Listing 1) and Part B (Program Listing 2). Part A should be appended to your program after it is loaded using the PEEK and POKE method summarized in Table 1.

I used the highest line numbers in TRS-80 BASIC, so it is unlikely that your program line numbers will interfere. Part A goes through your program, picks out the variable names, subroutine calls and associated line numbers. Then, it generates a tape.

Part B reads the tape and generates the report.

How to Do It

After appending Part A type RUN 65500 and hit ENTER. You will be presented with three options. If you touch 1, the program will execute line 65502, which displays your program in TRS-80 code, one byte at a time. Freeze the display by touching SHIFT and @, and see if you can figure out the code. It is not dif-

```

65500 CLS:PRINT@256,"WHAT FUNCTION?":PRINT"1 MEMORY SCA
N":PRINT"2 SUBROUTINE AND VARIABLE SEARCH":PRINT"3
READ TAPE" 'CROSSREF PART A D.N.EWART 121 WOODH
AVEN DR. SCOTIA NY 12302 6/14/80
65501 GOSUB65524:ONVAL(A$)GOTO65502,65504,65503
65502 FORI=17128TO32767:PRINTPEEK(I):NEXT:STOP
65503 CLEAR600:GOSUB65525:INPUT#-1,D$:IFD$="END"THENSTO
PELSEPRINTD$;:GOTO65503
65504 CLEAR800:DIMB(15),B$(30):I=17127:FORK=@TO15:B(K)=
INT(2{K+.5}):NEXT:GOSUB65525:INPUT"TITLE";A$:PRINT#
-1,A$
65505 I=I+1:D=PEEK(I):IFD>64ANDD<91THENJ=1:GOTO65507
65506 IFJ=@THEN65508ELSEIFD>47ANDD<58ORD>34ANDD<38ORD=3
3THEN65507ELSEGOSUB65516:GOTO65508
65507 A$=A$+CHR$(D):GOTO65505
65508 A$="":IFD<>145THEN65511
65509 I=I+1:D=PEEK(I):IFD>47ANDD<58THENA$=A$+CHR$(D):GO
TO65509
65510 IFD=32THEN65509ELSEGOSUB65517:IFD<>44THEN65511EL
EA$="":GOTO65509
65511 J=@:A$="":IFD=@THENB$(J)="":M=@:GOSUB65520:IFLN=6
5500THEN65515ELSEPRINT:PRINTLN:PRINTTAB(8)"":I=I
+4:C$=STR$(LN):C$="/"+RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-1):GOSUB65
518:GOTO65505
65512 IFD=147ORD=136THEN65513ELSEIFD=34THEN65514ELSE655
05
65513 D=PEEK(I+1):IFD=@THEN65505ELSEI=I+1:GOTO65513
65514 IFD=@THEN65505ELSEI=I+1:D=PEEK(I):IFD=34THEN65505
ELSE65514
65515 PRINT#-1,D$:PRINT#-1,"END":STOP
65516 IFD=40A$=A$+"()"
65517 FORLN=@TOM:IFA$=B$(LN)THENRETURNELSENEXT:PRINTA$;
":C$=" "+A$:GOSUB65518:M=M+1:B$(M)=A$:RETURN
65518 IFLEN(D$+C$)<245THEND$=D$+C$ELSEPRINT#-1,D$:D$=C$
65519 RETURN
65520 K=-1:LN=@:D=PEEK(I+3)
65521 K=K+1:E=D/2:F=INT(E):IFF-E<@THENLN=LN+B(K)
65522 IFK=7THEND=PEEK(I+4):GOTO65521
65523 IFK=15RETURNELSED=P:GOTO65521
65524 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=" "THEN65524ELSECLS:RETURN
65525 PRINT@524,"PREPARE TAPE - HIT ANY KEY WHEN READY"
:GOSUB65524:RETURN

```

Program Listing 1. Part A CROSSREF

ficult. In Table 2, I have illustrated a simple two-line program and how to interpret the code.

Touch BREAK to stop the display when you have seen enough. RUN 65500 again. Touch 2 and you will be asked to prepare a tape. Put a fresh one

in your recorder, prepare to record, then touch any key. The program will ask you for a title.

Type your program name followed by ENTER. Part A will start to analyze your program line by line. You will see line numbers appearing on your

```

65451 CLS: CLEAR10000: DIMV$(200), LN$(200), L1$(20), N(200)
: MAX=-1: GOSUB65488: INPUT#-1, TIS: PRINTTIS
65452 FORJ=0TOMAX: PRINTJ+1: PRINTTAB(4)VS(J): PRINTTAB(
L2)LN$(J): NEXT: INPUT#-1, DS: IFDS="END"THEN65468ELSE
L=LEN(D$): I=1: S=0: GOSUB65486: IFBS>="A"ANDBS<="Z"OR
BS>="0"ANDBS<="9"THEN65453ELSEIFBS="/"THEN65454ELSE
I=I+1: GOTO65456
65453 VS="" : VS=VS+BS: GOTO65457
65454 PRINT@1000, " "; : PRINT@1000, LN$; : LN$="" : K(0)=
K(0)+1
65455 GOSUB65486: IFBS=" "THEN65456ELSEIFBS="/"THEN65454
ELSELN$=LN$+BS: IFS=1THEN65452ELSE65455
65456 VS=""
65457 GOSUB65486: IFBS=" "ORBS="/"THEN65458ELSEVS=VS+BS:
IFS=1THEN65458ELSE65457
65458 AS=LEFT$(VS,1): IFA$<"1"ORAS>"9"THEN65459ELSELN=LE
N(V$): VS=STRING$(5-LN, " ") +VS
65459 FORJ=0TOMAX: IFVS=VS(J)THEN65460ELSENEXT: MAX=MAX+1
: VS(MAX)=VS:N(MAX)=LN=LEN(LN$): LN$=STRING$(6-L
N, " ") +LN$: LN$(MAX)=LN$: GOTO65467
65460 LN=LEN(LN$): LN$=STRING$(6-LN, " ") +LN$: IFLEN(LN$(J
))>250THEN65461ELSELN$(J)=LN$(J)+LN$: GOTO65467
65461 IFRIGHT$(LN$(J),1)<>"+"THEN65462ELSELN$(J)=LN$(
J)+AS: Y=X: GOTO65466
65462 Y=VAL(MID$(LN$(J),253,2))
65463 IFLEN(L1$(Y))<=250THEN65466ELSEIFRIGHT$(L1$(Y),1)
<>"+"THEN65465
65464 Y=VAL(MID$(L1$(Y),253,2)): GOTO65463
65465 GOSUB65484: L1$(Y)=L1$(Y)+AS: Y=X
65466 L1$(Y)=L1$(Y)+LN$
65467 IFS=1THEN65452ELSEIFBS="/"THEN65454ELSE65456
65468 CLS: PRINT@540, "SORTING": M=MAX
65469 M=INT(M/2): IFM=0THEN65473ELSEJ=0: K=MAX-M
65470 I=J
65471 L=I+M: IFV$(I)<=VS(L)THEN65472ELSEPRINT@606,M;: TS=
VS(I): T=N(I): VS(I)=VS(L): N(I)=N(L): VS(L)=TS: N(L)=T
: I=I-M: IFI=0THEN65471
65472 J=J+1: IFJ>KTHEN65469ELSE65470
65473 CLS: PRINT@525, "TOUCH P TO PRINT ELSE ANY OTHER KE
Y"
65474 GOSUB65487: IFA$<>"P"THENSTOP
65475 CLS: J=0: LPRINT"SUBROUTINE AND VARIABLE CROSS-REFE
RENCE TABLE": LPRINTSTRING$(1,138): LPRINT"TITLE ";
TIS: LPRINTSTRING$(3,138): IFLEFT$(VS(0),1)<"A"THENL
PRINT"SUBROUTINE CALLED FROM LINE(S)"ELSE65477
65476 IFLEFT$(VS(J),1)<"A"THEN65479: K(1)=K(1)+1: GO
TO65476
65477 LPRINTSTRING$(3,138): LPRINT"VARIABLE USED IN
LINE(S)"
65478 GOSUB65479: GOTO65478
65479 LPRINTTAB(3)VS(J): LN$=LN$(N(J)): L=LEN(LN$): GOSUB
65480: IFJ=MAXTHEN65483ELSEJ=J+1: RETURN
65480 K=66: IFL>KTHEN65482ELSEIFRIGHT$(LN$,1)="+ "THEN654
81ELSELPRINTTAB(12)LN$: RETURN
65481 Y=VAL(MID$(LN$,L-2,2)): LPRINTTAB(12)LEFT$(LN$,L-3
): LN$=L1$(Y): L=LEN(LN$): GOTO65480
65482 NS=LEFT$(LN$,66): LPRINTTAB(12)NS: LN$=RIGHT$(LN$,L
-K): L=LEN(LN$): GOTO65480
65483 LPRINTSTRING$(3,138): LPRINT"PROGRAM HAS ";K(0): "
NUMBERED BASIC STATEMENTS, ";K(1): " CALLED SUBROUT
INES, ";LPRINT"AND ";MAX+1-K(1): " VARIABLES.": LPRIN
TSTRING$(3,138): STOP
65484 X=X+1: AS=STR$(X): IFX<10THENAS=" "+AS
65485 AS=AS+" ": AS=RIGHT$(AS,3): RETURN
65486 BS=MID$(DS,I,1): I=I+1: IFI<=LTHENRETURNS=1: RET
URN
65487 AS=INKEY$: IFA$=" "THEN65487ELSERETURN
65488 PRINT@524, "PREPARE TAPE - HIT ANY KEY WHEN READY"
: GOSUB65487: CLS: RETURN

```

Program Listing 2. Part B CROSSREF

```

STEP 1: "CLOAD" your program, then "PRINTPEEK(16633)"
STEP 2: If the contents of 16633 are 2 or greater than "POKE16548, PEEK(16633)-2"
and "POKE16549, PEEK(16634)"
then go to STEP 4
STEP 3: If the contents of 16633 is 0 or 1 then "POKE16548, PEEK(16633) + 254"
and POKE 16549, PEEK(16634) - 1"
then go to STEP 4
STEP 4: "CLOAD" Part A from the cassette recorder then "POKE16548, 233" and
POKE16549, 66"
STEP 5: Now "RUN 65500"

```

Table 1. Appending Part A to Your Program

The Original "Photo point"™ Light Pen

ONLY \$19.95

Why pay \$30.00, \$35.00, \$62.00 for the same results??

Don't be misled by more expensive imitations!

This is the original Photo point light pen preferred and supported by some of the leading software sources like, "Quality Software"—"Instant Software"—"Level IV" products and so on.

Just imagine . . .

In playing backgammon, (included) when you want to move a man, you just point at where you want to move from, then point at where you want to move to, and your man moves!!! No more fumbling with keyboards—YEA!

Your Photo Point package comes complete;

- 1 Photo point light pen (of course)
- Info sheets on how to connect the pen and how to write your own programs ALL IN BASIC
- Two apertures
- AND two sensitivity settings
- A cassette tape with 4 informative programs and games
- Ready to connect to your TRS-80 System. (DOS too!)
- Does not void any Radio Shack warranties

Requirements:

- Level II basic
- And a little imagination!!

For fast real time programming it is your lowest cost peripheral at \$19.95

Announcing

NEW PEN BASIC by Steve Bjork

Steve is one of the Best Assembly Lang. programmers around, and he has come up with PEN BASIC. This low memory routine will add 10 more commands to Level II such as PENGET which searches the entire screen for the pen and returns a number between 0-1024 in about 1 sec. Plus 9 other commands. Perfect for you lightware authors and NEW light pen owners too! only \$14.95

(COUPON)

Micro Matrix ✓68

P.O. Box 938 • Pacifica, CA 94044

Send for yours NOW: (415) 355-4635

Name _____ Photopoint
 \$19.95

Address _____
City _____ St. _____ Pen Basic
 \$14.95

Zip _____
Card # _____ Money
Ex. _____ CK. Order Visa MC
Date _____



SILVER & BLACK



TRS-80 CASE

ATTACHE STYLE CASES FOR CARRYING AND PROTECTING A COMPLETE COMPUTER SET-UP. CONSTRUCTED OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY LUGGAGE MATERIAL WITH SADDLE STITCHING WILL ACCOMMODATE EQUIPMENT IN A FULLY OPERATIONAL CONFIGURATION ALONG WITH MANUALS, WORKING PAPERS AND DISKS. NEVER A NEED TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM CASE. SIMPLY REMOVE LID. CONNECT POWER AND OPERATE. LID CAN BE REPLACED AND LOCKED FOR SECURITY AND PROTECTION WITHOUT DISCONNECTING CABLES. FULLY TESTED.

- AP101S Apple and Single Disk Drive\$109
- AP102D Apple and Double Disk Drive119
- AP103M Apple, 9 inch Monitor and Double Drive129
- RS201 TRS-80, Expansion Unit and Double Drive109
- RS202 TRS-80 Monitor and Accessories.....84
- P401 Paper Tiger Printer.....99
- P402 Line Printer II-Centronics 730.....89
- CC90 Matching Attache Case75



✓ 199 COMPUTER CASE COMPANY
5650 INDIANA MOUND CT COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213
(614) 858-9464

screen, followed by the variable names and subroutine calls in each line. Part A discards duplicate variables or subroutine references appearing in any line so, for example, if you had a program line:

```
200 COW = COW + 1:GOSUB1000:DOG = 5
```

you would see on your screen:

```
200 COW.1000.DOG
```

Notice that the variable COW appears only once on the screen, although you used it twice in line 200. You will also observe that a subscripted variable is identified by the array name, and not by the specific element in the array. For example:

```
300 V(I) = V(J):V(J) = K
```

would appear on your screen as:

```
300 V().J.K.
```

Every so often the program will stop and write a record on tape. The routine which does this is found on lines 65518-65519.

After Part A has run through your program (This can take awhile for a long program, but you can monitor its every step.), it will stop at line 65515. It does this when it encounters line number 65500, the starting line of Part A.

To see if you have a valid tape, rewind it. Type RUN 65500. Select option 3. Prepare your recorder for play and touch any key. The contents of the tape should be displayed on your screen and you can be sure of a valid run. If you read garbage on the tape, or find nothing, stop. Go through option 2 again. Check that you are properly set up for recording.

Three Sections

After you get a valid tape, you are ready for Part B. Type NEW. CLOAD Part B, and type RUN. The tape you made with Part A should be rewound and your cassette recorder set up for play.

Part B consists of three sections. Section 1, in lines 65450-

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Our Financial Analysis System is menu driven for easy user control. The Case Method approach to documentation shows how each program in the system can be applied to solving typical financial problems including:

- Net Present Value Analysis
- Present value of single deposit
- Present value of annuity
- Future value of single deposit
- Future value of annuity
- Break-Even Analysis
- Growth Stock Valuation
- Bond Analysis
- Days Between Dates
- Amortization Schedules
- Sum-of-the-years depreciation
- Straight line depreciation
- Declining balance depreciation
- Monthly payment to amortize a loan
- Number of payments to amortize a loan
- Balloon Payment
- IRR

Minimum hardware requirements:

TRS-80* 16K, 1 Disk, Level II Basic
Please specify Model I or Model II.

Send check or M.O. for \$59.95 to CYBERWARE,
3608 Wildgrove, Arlington, TX 76017

Credit card
customers order

TOLL FREE 800-227-1617 ext. 403
California Residents call 800-772-3545 ext. 403

Texas residents add 5% sales tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

cyberware

ADDRESS	CONTENTS	CHARACTER OR KEYWORD
17128	0	(ALWAYS ZERO; START OF FIRST STATEMENT.)
17129	3	(READ AS 067,003. CONVERTS TO 17155,
17130	67	THE ADDRESS OF THE NEXT POINTER.)
17131	200	(READ AS 000,200. CONVERTS TO 200,
17132	0	THE LINE NUMBER.)
17133	67	C
17134	79	O
17135	87	W
17136	213	=
17137	67	O
17138	79	O
17139	87	W
17140	205	+
17141	49	1
17142	58	:
17143	145	GOSUB
17144	49	1
17145	46	0
17146	48	0
17147	48	0
17148	58	:
17149	68	D
17150	79	O
17151	71	G
17152	213	=
17153	53	S
17154	0	(STARTS A NEW NUMBERED LINE.)
17155	24	(READ AS 067,024. CONVERTS TO 17156,
17156	67	THE ADDRESS OF THE NEXT POINTER.)
17157	44	(READ AS 001,044. CONVERTS TO 300,
17158	1	THE LINE NUMBER.)
17159	86	V
17160	40	(
17161	73	I
17162	41)
17163	213	=
17164	86	V
17165	40	(
17166	74	J
17167	41)
17168	58	:
17169	86	V
17170	40	(
17171	74	J
17172	41)
17173	213	=
17174	75	K
17175	0	(STARTS THE NEXT NUMBERED LINE.)

YOU WOULD SEE THE NUMBERS SHOWN IN COLUMN 2
IF YOU ENTERED THE PROGRAM:
200 COW=COW+1:GOSUB1000:DOG=5
300 V(I)=V(J):V(J)=K
AND USED OPTION 1 OF PART A.

Table 2. Illustration of TRS-80 Code

Box 839 / No. Hollywood, Ca. 91603 / (213) 764-3131

WORD PROCESSING

SUBEDIT, SUBSCRIPT, & PROP offer comprehensive, mainframe quality text preparation for many printers, and support for proportional fonts of the Centronics® 737 and Radio Shack® Line Printer IV. 110 pages of documentation includes tutorial and EZSCRIPT. Among the more than 75 commands and formatting options are:

multiple top and bottom titles
line split, join, and duplicate
global search and change
block move and copy
right-justification
chained text files
table of contents
form letters
underlining
super_{scripts} centering (some printers)
and sub_{scripts}

MININIT is a keyboard driver that tells you when the ROM is doing string compression. It also provides automatic key repeat, lower-case support for your lower-case hardware, intelligent screen print, video routing to printer, and direct entry of arrows, underscores.

GENERAL UTILITIES

XTEND40 converts 35-track diskettes to 40 tracks in 15 seconds without tedious hand-copying of files. Requires your hardware and Operating System to support 40 tracks.

QUICK COMPRESS of in-memory BASIC programs. Allows multi-statement lines, doesn't combine lines, removes blanks and remarks at your option. Processes over 200 lines/second.

PRICES

PROP, SUBEDIT, SUBSCRIPT	\$40
MININIT	15
XTEND40	15
Quick Compress	20

Please add \$3.00 per order to cover diskette and shipping. Checks O.K., but no credit cards or COD's. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

All software includes documentation and distribution on diskette for TRS-80® Model 1's (only) with at least 32K of storage. Please specify Operating System (TRSDOS or NEWDOS) and number of disk drives.

Our new program package for the TRS-80™ sounds terrific.

So does the price.

There are lots of programs with sound that are worth about a dollar. Trouble is, they cost a lot more.

But at Basics & Beyond we've just developed Microcosm III, 20 programs with sound—each just as good as our competition's \$15 and \$20 programs—for \$24.95. That's a 20-program package for \$24.95.

It includes "Pinball," replete with ringing bonuses, spinners, buzzers and flippers; torpedo-firing "Submarine" that explodes with underwater excitement; and the right/wrong buzzer in "Long Division" teaches step by step.

At Basics & Beyond we underscored our point that most other program packages are overpriced with Microcosm I and Microcosm II, \$19.95 each. Now a lot of people will start hearing about our third package and stop listening to high prices.

You see, it's not that our program packages for the TRS-80™ microcomputer are so cheap. It's just that theirs are so expensive.

BASICS & BEYOND, INC.

Box 10 • Amawalk, N.Y. 10501 • Or call 914-962-2355 ✓ 49
Mastercharge and Visa accepted.

No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

DISCOVER THE 6809 IN YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

Now you can explore the Radio Shack Color Computer's impressive potentials—as an inexpensive development system, a color peripheral, a process controller—ad infinitum. The Micro Works introduces these powerful software tools for utilizing the color computer at the assembly language level.

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to:

- Examine or change memory using a formatted hex display
- Save areas of memory to cassette in binary (a "CSAVEM")
- Download/upload data or programs to a host system
- Move the video display page throughout RAM
- Send or receive RS-232 at up to 9600 baud
- Investigate and activate features of your computer, such as hi-res graphics or machine-language music
- Use your computer as an intelligent peripheral of another computer, for a color display or a 6809 program development tool

The monitor has 17 commands in all, and is relocatable and re-entrant.

80C Monitor Tape Price: \$29.95

MONITOR ROM: The same program as the monitor tape, supplied on ROM. This allows BASIC to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to re-load the monitor each time you use it.

80C Monitor ROM Price: \$39.95

C BUG IS HERE!!

INSIDE THE COLOR COMPUTER: This package is a disassembler which runs on the color computer and enables you to generate your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. Disassembler features include cross-referencing of variables and labels; output code which can be re-assembled; output to an 80-column printer, small printer or screen; and a data table area specification which defaults to the table boundaries in the interpreter ROM. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette.

80C Disassembler Price: \$49.95

THE **MICRO WORKS**

✓ 109

Mastercharge and BankAmericard

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

65467, reads the tape and makes a table of variable names and subroutines. Each is followed by the line numbers in which they appear. You will see this table updated each time a tape record has been read. The routines place variable names and subroutines in the order of appearance on the tape, and therefore in your program. You will see the line number being analyzed appear at the bottom of your screen.

After the last record has been read, Section 2 is entered, line numbers 65468-65472. Section 2 is simply a sort. Following the sort, the table will be re-organized with subroutines coming first in numerical order, followed by variable names in alphabetical order. You will be asked to touch key P to begin printing the final table.

This is now done in Section 3, line numbers 65473-65483. Touching any other key besides P stops the program at line 65474, without printing the table. If you accidentally touch another key and get a BREAK message, type GOTO 65475 and hit ENTER.

When you touch P, be sure your printer is set up to print. For

those without a printer, change all "LPRINTs" to "PRINTs" in lines 65475, 65477, 65479, 65480, 65481, 65482 and 65483—a total of 15 places. You will see the cross-reference list appear on your screen. Use SHIFT @ to freeze the display so you can transcribe the output.

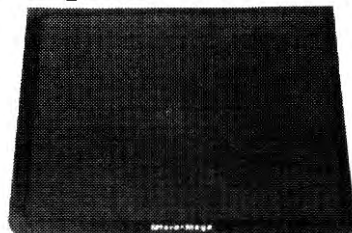
Table 3 is a sample of the output obtained from CROSSREF. For my illustration, I chose Part B of CROSSREF. Compare this cross-reference listing with the program on Listing 2. I have used CROSSREF to analyze large programs. For example, Bridge Challenger from Personal Software contains 392 BASIC statements and uses 30 subroutines and 87 variables. One of my programs has 280 lines and uses 54 subroutines and 112 variables.

In TRS-80 BASIC, only the first two characters in a variable name are considered. Thus the variable COW and the variable COT are considered the same. CROSSREF, however, considers these as separate variables. The cross-reference listing may help you to identify variable names.

Using a cross reference listing certainly makes the program mod easier. Good luck! ■

for the **TRS-80** from **Micro-Mega**

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95
Add \$1.00 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

✓29

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

SUBROUTINE AND VARIABLE CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE

TITLE ANALYSIS OF PART B

SUBROUTINE	CALLED FROM LINE(S)
65479	65476 65478
65480	65479
65484	65461 65465
65486	65452 65455 65457
65487	65474 65488
65488	65451

VARIABLE	USED IN LINE(S)
A\$	65458 65461 65465 65474 65484 65485 65487
B\$	65452 65453 65455 65457 65467 65486
D\$	65452 65486
I	65452 65470 65471 65486
J	65452 65459 65460 65461 65462 65469 65470 65472 65475
K	65469 65472 65480 65482
K()	65454 65476 65483
L	65452 65471 65479 65480 65481 65482 65486
L1\$()	65451 65463 65464 65465 65466 65481
LN	65458 65459 65460
LN\$	65454 65455 65459 65460 65466 65479 65480 65481 65482
LN\$()	65451 65452 65459 65460 65461 65462 65479
M	65468 65469 65471
MAX	65451 65452 65459 65468 65469 65479 65483
N\$	65482
N()	65451 65459 65471 65479
S	65452 65455 65457 65467 65486
T	65471
TI\$	65471
U\$	65451 65475
U\$()	65453 65456 65457 65458 65459
U\$()	65451 65452 65459 65471 65475 65476 65479
X	65461 65465 65484
Y	65461 65462 65463 65464 65465 65466 65481

PROGRAM HAS 39 NUMBERED BASIC STATEMENTS, 12 CALLED SUBROUTINES, AND 18 VARIABLES.

Table 3. CROSSREF Output

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

\$670.00

MODEL I

16K Level II with Keypad
26 - 1056

\$3500.00

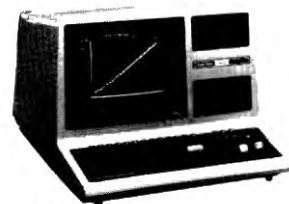
MODEL II

MODEL II, 64K
26 - 4002

\$875.00

MODEL III

MODEL III 16K RAM,
MODEL III BASIC
26 - 1062



WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE - YOU NAME, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS SOLD.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

✓145

Halve the hassle of handling cassette data files.

Efficient Cassette I/O

Gerald A. Sabin
6022 Sage Drive
Orlando, FL 32807

This article is dedicated to TRS-80 users (Level II BASIC) who regularly use their cassette tape recorders for inputting and outputting data files into their programs. If you are not this type of user, I'm afraid this article isn't for you.

Even now, the regular users of cassette-oriented systems outnumber disk users. So, read on—you will probably find something that may simplify and improve your cassette I/O.

The applications for data files on cassette tapes are numerous. As we scan through recent literature, we find the following applications: mailing lists, personal information systems, financial record-keeping, and many others. Applications are limited only by the imagination of the system user.

The Data File

A typical file is created by the repeated use of the PRINT #1 command, and is followed by a list of variables to be transmit-

ted from memory onto tape. In reverse, the file is read back into the program later by the INPUT #1 command, and followed by the same list of variables.

In most applications programming dealing with cassette I/O operations, the program must have both the INPUT #1 and PRINT #1 commands.

In the general scheme of things, the program is responsible for reading an existing file, updating it in some fashion, and recording the updated file onto the tape.

In order to meet other requirements imposed by the Level II system, the PRINT #1 statements turn out to be exceptionally long, usually running to three or more lines of text on the screen. Why are they so long? The answer lies in the established format for recording data on tape.

Each burst of data is separated by a long leader that ensures that the tape is up to speed (and stabilized) when the data is being read (or while it is being written). If we should write the data in short bursts, we would have many stretches of leader code to separate them.

Therefore, to keep the overall length of the tape file down to a reasonable value, the user needs to pack as much data as possible into each burst, subject to an absolute maximum of

255 bytes per burst. This results in the very long list of variables mentioned above.

But how can we enhance cassette I/O?

Method

What we propose to do is to simplify the program by letting one statement do the INPUT #1, variables list and PRINT #1, variables list. The variables list is the same for INPUT #1 and PRINT #1, so all that we need do now is to change the PRINT token (= 178) by the INPUT token (= 137) when reading tape, and vice versa for writing tape. This is done by POKEing a specific address with 178 or 137 as needed. It accomplishes our stated purpose of letting one BASIC statement serve both I/Os.

There is a definite advantage in placing the single tape I/O statement as early as possible in the program. This keeps the address where the PRINT/INPUT token resides as a fixed address, even if the program is edited later—provided, of course, that the editing occurs in statements that follow the tape I/O statement. If you do edit ahead of the tape I/O statement, and either insert or delete any characters, the address of the token will be shifted. It must be accounted for by POKEing the modified address of the token.

Example

This example is taken from a recent business application. We deal with a file of up to 500 accounts (in a 16K machine with Level II). Each account contains six items of data that don't have to be identified here, except to point out that two are elements in integer arrays. The other four are part of single-precision arrays. We won't present the entire program because it is long; instead, we will discuss those parts relating directly to our method. These parts appear in Program Listings 1, 2 and 3.

Program Listing 1 is the beginning and early part of the program. The I/O statement is a subroutine. Also, notice the jump around this subroutine with the statement 110 GOTO 160. The statement 120 POKE 17197, 16: POKE 17218, 16 will change the I/O token in lines 130 and 140. Note that 16 is defined later in the program when we call for reading or writing tape. Each pass through statement 140 processes five sets of data, hence STEP 5 in the FOR loop of line 1060. NL is the actual number of accounts and is written into the cassette tape file. NL is defined elsewhere in the program and is not shown in the listings.

Program Listing 2 controls, or calls for, tape I/O. If we want to write to tape, we need GOTO 700

somewhere in the program, and GOTO 750 if we want to read tape. Either option returns to a MENU selection (not shown in the listings).

Program Listing 3 shows the subroutine that calls the I/O statement.

Final Comments

We've discussed the applications programming for creating and using files on cassette tape. We haven't shown a complete program, just the pertinent coding for the cassette I/O. The reader can use these listings to produce his or her own custom programs.

The advantages for our method are:

- 1) Simplicity in cassette I/O coding;
- 2) saving 200 or more bytes;
- 3) simplicity in future maintenance or modification of the program;
- 4) absolute certainty that the read statement will have the same format as the write statement, thus eliminat-

ing possibility for error.

There is a supplementary method for storing the data on the tape. For this, we dump onto tape that part of the RAM holding the program and its data. However, the appropriate commands are not available in BASIC.

The most suitable way to do this is to use T-BUG that has been relocated to high memory for compatibility with BASIC. In a 16K machine the relocated T-BUG resides at 31230-32767. With relocated T-BUG, the 16K of memory (TEXT and DATA) may be written onto tape in about 40 feet of tape (just over four minutes). By way of comparison, we see that some of the conventional cassette tape files by the PRINT # command can run to 15 minutes or more.

Please note that in any case you still need your conventional PRINT # file if you want to present the file to a modified program. ■

```
100 REM R79A 03/10/80 REV B.9
110 GOTO 160
120 POKE 17197,16:POKE 17218,16
130 INPUT#-1,NL: PRINT NL: RETURN
140 INPUT#-1,N(I),O(I),P(I),NM(I),Q(I),R(I)
N(I+1),O(I+1),P(I+1),NM(I+1),Q(I+1),R(I+1)
N(I+2),O(I+2),P(I+2),NM(I+2),Q(I+2),R(I+2)
N(I+3),O(I+3),P(I+3),NM(I+3),Q(I+3),R(I+3)
N(I+4),O(I+4),P(I+4),NM(I+4),Q(I+4),R(I+4)
150 RETURN
160 DEFINT I-K,N
170 DIM N(500),O(500),P(500),NM(500),Q(500),R(500)
180 REM WHATEVER FOLLOWS . . .
```

Program Listing 1. Beginning and Early Part of Sample Program. Line 140 has been modified slightly for convenience in LISTing. The comma that normally follows R(I), R(I+1), R(I+2), R(I+3) has been replaced by a line feed character (down-arrow). For RUNNING the program it must be reset back to a comma.

```
690 REM PROGRAM CONTINUES HERE . . .
700 REM WRITE TAPE ROUTINE
710 GOSUB1030: PRINT"WRITING . . .
720 I6=178: GOSUB1040: GOTO 780
750 REM READ TAPE ROUTINE
760 GOSUB1030: PRINT"READING . . .
770 I6=137: GOSUB1040
780 PRINT"COMPLETE - NOTE TAPE LOCATION
790 GOTO --- (BACK TO MENU SELECTION)
800 REM WHATEVER FOLLOWS . . .
```

Program Listing 2.

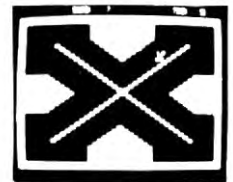
```
1030 CLS:INPUT"CASSETTE READY? - PRESS ENTER";NX: RETUR
N
1040 GOSUB 120
1050 REM NL IS THE NUMBER OF ACCOUNTS
1060 FOR J=1 TO NL STEP 5
1070 GOSUB 140
1080 PRINT J,: NEXT J: RETURN
1090 REM OTHER PARTS OF PROGRAM FOLLOW . . .
```

Program Listing 3.

Presenting

CAR RACE II

Guide your car around the ever changing tracks in real time. This game is written in machine language and includes sound to provide a fast-paced simulation of an actual race. This new improved version now



has 8 different tracks. Level II 16K tape \$14.95 32K disk \$19.95

BREAKOUT

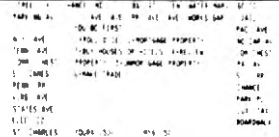
In this machine language game with sound, you must destroy the graphic blocks with your bouncing ball. This simulation of the popular arcade game has 64 variations including solid wall breakthrough, catch



invisible wall, whammy and one or two players. Level II 16K tape \$9.95 32K Disk \$14.95

MICRONOPOLY

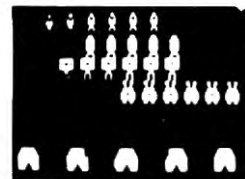
A full scale version of the famous board game Micronopoly is the only program we know of that plays by the rules, allows trading, and doesn't require you to have a



board. Level II 16K tape \$9.95 32K disk \$14.95

ALIEN INVASION

Shoot down the space invaders as they pass over your laser canon. This is a new improved version available only from Software Innovations. With sound.



Level II 16K tape \$9.95 32K disk \$14.95

STELLAR ADVENTURE

Explore the galaxy and fight the deadly Kyraxans in this real-time graphic game with sound. Traveling through the cosmos, you will encounter solar systems with orbiting planets, Kyraxan dreadnaughts which launch smaller fighters, fantastic alien treasures, black holes and other interstellar



phenomena. Land on planets which may contain alien bases or cities. Fast Machine Language graphics and optional line printer output are included. Level II 16K tape \$14.95 32K disk \$19.95



Add \$1.00 for shipping. Free catalog available. Terms: Check, M.O., VISA, MC. NY res. add 7% sales tax. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Software Innovations, 320 Melbourne Rd., Great Neck, NY 11021, (516) 482-6004. ✓ 478

* Thomas Hobbes * Leibnitz * Beethoven * Ludwig Van Beethoven * Michelangelo * Sigmund Freud * Galileo Galilei * Sun Tzu Wu

Computer\n

1: Device designed to execute a sequence of mathematical operations.

Education for the Home



Beginner's Russian

This package consists of three programs that graphically display the Cyrillic alphabet. The programs are arranged so that you progress from one to the next—building your knowledge as you progress. It includes instructions on proper pronunciation of the letters and even an introduction to simple Russian words.
Order No. 0136R \$9.95

Everyday Russian

Everyday Russian will acquaint you with the Russian words relating to: foods, places to eat, everyday signs, and the names of common stores. You will also learn the order of the Cyrillic alphabet. Each of the three divisions of this package will teach you the words and then quiz you on comprehension. You can even practice typing in Russian, using your TRS-80 keyboard as a "Cyrillic typewriter."
Order No. 0137R \$9.95

The Russian Disk

Now you can have *both* the Beginner's Russian and Everyday Russian packages on floppy disk! Requires an Expansion Interface with 16K and one disk drive.
Order No. 0212RD \$24.95

Teacher

This program allows you to input any number of questions and answers. The computer will prepare tests, give quizzes, provide up to three hints per question and even give (optional) graphic rewards for correct answers. Perfect for parents, teachers, or anyone faced with learning a lot of data in a short time.
Order No. 0065R \$9.95

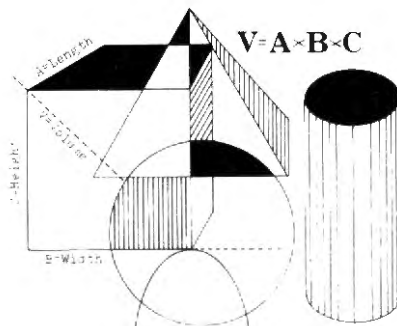
Wordwatch

Four programs for budding lexicographers, etymologists, or anyone else who uses words. In WORD RACE, you must choose the proper definitions. Find the misspelled word in HIDDEN SPELL. Take a pre-recorded quiz in SPELLING BEE, in which the words are played aloud! Meet variations on proper spelling in SPELLING TUTOR.
Order No. 0111R \$7.95



IQ Test

Are you smart enough to buy this package? IQ Test will administer and score an intelligence test in 30 minutes flat! There are three equivalent tests, each consisting of 35 questions, designed to test your general knowledge and problem solving abilities. Most of us claim a "touch of genius"—here's your chance to prove it!
Order No. 0157R \$9.95



Archimedes' Apprentice

A tutorial software package that will teach you the formulas used to find the volume of *any* solid object. It covers parallelepipeds (cubes and rectangular solids), prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones and spheres. It can even quiz you on how well you learned the lesson.
Order No. 0092R \$9.95

Video Speed-Reading Trainer

You can increase your reading speed and comprehension. How? By practicing, that's how! This three-part program will flash characters or words on the screen, then you must echo what you saw. You can begin at a relatively slow rate, because the computer will advance your speed automatically as your speed and comprehension increase. It will train you with numbers, letters, words and phrases.
Order No. 0100R \$9.95

Typing Teacher

A complete seven-part package that guides you from familiarization with the keyboard, through typing words (and phrases), to mastery of touch typing. Your video monitor becomes a bottomless page for typing practice!
Order No. 0099R \$9.95

All packages listed are for the TRS-80 Model I Level II; they require 16K of memory and are cassette-based unless otherwise indicated.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

*Care about your appearance?
Then put some thought into your video page layouts.*

The Plan of the Page

Alexander MacLean
18 Indian Spring Trail
Denville, NJ 07834

Many of the packaged programs for the TRS-80 computer use a multi-section technique. This is particularly true of the material for Level I 4K.

The tactics are simple.

This article will concentrate on the mechanics and tactics of writing a program. An educational program will be written for example that can be used to do several things—present information, quiz students and save results.

Programs are often repetitive uses of simple techniques. The key to using them is a basic understanding of the individual elements, and of how they are all hooked together in the whole.

The process can be broken into the following elements:

- Editorial content is the material you are trying to teach

with the program.

- Format is the physical layout of the material.

- Computer operations are the actual programming. Once you decide what you want the computer to do, you have to tell it how.

How well you handle the first two elements is going to have a major effect on how well the third goes.

The basic computer format to keep in mind is the size of the page you are working with. The TRS-80 Level I page is 16 lines and each line is 64 characters long. Entries must be keyed to that format.

At this point, it will help if you have a supply of programming pads, and in particular, Radio Shack's TRS-80 video display worksheets.

Look at a worksheet carefully. There are two types of numbers on it. We want the larger outside numbers.

You will see 0, 64, 128 etc. on the left side. If you count the boxes, you will find 16 (lines). Across the top you will see a line of numbers called TAB, from 0 to 64. These are the character numbers. On the right you will

see the end of the line count for each line.

The ability to use this chart is critical—and it's not hard. The important point is that everything fits on the page.

This imposes certain limits on your text and leads to a given style—brevity. It makes it hard for people who like to write long involved sentences with many clauses. That won't work with the computer.

Learn to think newspaper style. Keep everything brief and to the point. There are two reasons for this: There isn't much space on a page and there isn't much memory available.

The visual presentation must be considered. Remember that people will be using the program to learn. If the screen is completely filled with text, it will be hard to assimilate the material. A better presentation would use less text, more editing and plenty of blank space.

Outline Programs

The next thing to keep in mind is information flow. Outline techniques taught in school are highly effective for computer use.

Most programs have a title page. Our simple title could be Programming Lessons By Alexander MacLean. Program Listing 1, using the print statement, shows the easiest way to program the title.

Notice that when it runs there is some spacing between the lines. Everything is margined to the left. The print statement is only a basic text statement.

```

5 CLS
10 REM *TITLE PAGE PROGRAM*
20 P. "PROGRAMMING LESSONS"
30 P.
40 P.
50 P. "BY"
60 P.
70 P.
80 P. "ALEXANDER MAC LEAN"

Program Listing 1.

5 CLS
10 REM *TITLE PAGE PROGRAM II*
20 P.A. 276, "LESSON PROGRAMMING"
30 P.A. 478, "BY"
40 P.A. 660, "ALEXANDER MAC LEAN"

Program Listing 2.
    
```

E · X · P · A · N · D

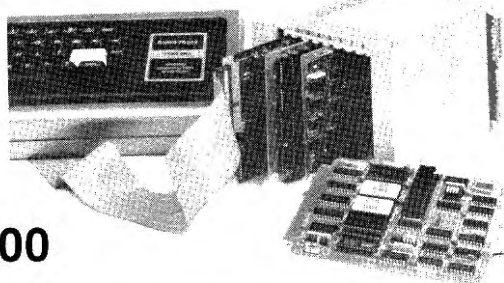
**YOUR
TRS-80***

or

S-100

INTRODUCING THE XTD-TRS INTERFACE CARD FOR THE STD BUS

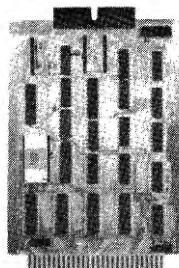
This card permits direct connection between the TRS-80* and the STD BUS system. The TRS-80* can even be used as a development system for Z-80 STD BUS. QC MicroSystems distributes a full line of STD BUS products from a number of manufacturers including Mostek, Xitex, Intelligence Systems, Advance Technology, Antona Corp. & Vector.



Xitex XTD-TRS Interface Card

INCLUDES:
Cable, ROM
Documentation

Driver Object
Cassette \$10
Diskette \$25



\$260 Includes: DDT-80 ROM

*TRS-80 and CP/M are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Digital Research, respectively.

OFF THE SHELF STD BUS PRODUCTS

AVAILABLE NOW:

MDX-CPU1	\$260	Z80 CPU/RAM/PROM
MDX-CPU 2	\$295	Z80 CPU/RAM/PROM
MDX-DRAM 8/32	\$275	Dynamic RAM
MDX-PIO	\$250	Parallel I/O
MDX-A/D 8	\$299	A/D Converters
MDX-D/A 8/12	\$594	D/A Converters
MDX-AIO	\$449	Combination I/O Converter
MDX-SIO	\$260	Serial I/O
PROM-I	\$165	PROM Programmer
MDX-EPROM/UART	\$225	Combination PROM/UART
MDX-CPM*	\$250	CP/M 2.2 Disk S.W.
TRS-PROTO 2	\$895	Includes Card Cage, CPU 2, XTD-TRS, Memory & Software

*Contact QC for Pricing Options

200 NS MEMORY!!

High speed 4116 RAMs for Maximum Reliability from your TRS-80*.

SET OF 8 FOR \$44

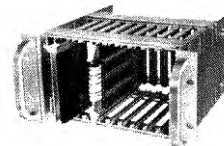
OTHER RAMS (MOSTEK)	\$(1-9)
4118N-4 1K x 8 250 NS	24.00
4104N-4 4K x 1 250 NS	10.50
PROMS (MOSTEK)	
2716T/J12 2K x 8 650 NS	13.75

Z80 PARTS AVAILABLE

NEW

STD BUS

ENCLOSURES



Now you can select from a full line of STD BUS Enclosures & Card Cages with high efficiency switching power supplies. Available in 6, 8, 12 & 22 slot .75" spacing and 6, 14, 28 slot .50" spacing.

Ask For Our Full Catalog Of Products And Services

MasterCharge, Visa, American Express, Check, C.O.D. accepted
Add \$3.00 for U.S. Shipping & Handling. Allow two weeks for shipment. Min. order of \$10.00. All products covered by a 90 day OEM warranty. Prices subject to change without notice.



Overseas Inquiries Welcome!

✓ 395

**Micro
Systems**

P.O. BOX 401326

GARLAND, TEXAS 75040

(214) 343-1282

Ask for our complete catalogue!

Software for TRS-80s

TULSA MICRO SYSTEMS ✓ 437

Software for TRS-80s

114 West Taft
Sapulpa, Ok. 74066
(918) 224-4260

MODEL I UTILITIES

MPS-SHORT - Keyboard driver. BASIC keywords with a single keystroke. Repeating keys, upper/lowercase, shift lock. 26 user-definable keys.
16-48k, cass./disk \$ 14.95

BASIC DISASSEMBLER - Labeling disassembler. Create assembler source files from machine code.
48k, 1 disk \$ 9.95

CODECONV - Takes your machine code and writes a BASIC program which Pokes the machine routine to memory.
16k, 1 disk \$ 9.95

PENCIL FIX - Modify Pencil to use RS lower case modification. Redefines control key to be the @ key and switches the lc/uc toggle to the shifted Break key. Save your warranty.
Disk \$ 14.95

SPOOLREL - An in-memory print spooler that runs in Model I 32k or 48k disk system, under Newdos* or Trsdos.** Fully relocatable code and buffer. Buffer size is user selected. A true background spooler at an unbelievably low price.
32k, disk \$ 24.95

PRINT-CENTRAL - A utility for those with smart printers. To send a control code to your printer, simply press the Clear key and the appropriate letter key and see instant execution. Any code from 1 to 31 may be sent.
16-48k \$ 24.95

***** **TMS FEATURE OF THE MONTH** *****

***** **DEBBYMAE** *****

***** The only totally flexible data base handler, DEBBY *****
***** automatically links all related information. Instant *****
***** recall with no "fields" or "keys." Whether you're a *****
***** salesman, stamp collector, inventory clerk or trivia *****
***** nut, DEBBYMAE makes all other cross-indexes obsolete. *****

***** Model I (48k, 2 disk, printer optional) \$ 79.95 *****
***** Model II (64k, printer optional) \$ 99.95 *****

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

TIGGER-GRAF - Create engineering, scientific or just fun graphics on your IDS 440G printer. Resolution is 495 x 575. Easy BASIC programs provided for data entry and machine language modules for speed. Several pictures can be concatenated along the Y-axis for larger graphs.
Model I (48k, 2 disk) \$ 149.95

WORDSCRIBE - Professional word processing for Model I or Model II. Full screen editing. Margin justification. Line insertion/deletion. Block move/copy/delete. Global find and change. Much, much more.
Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 79.95
Model II (64k) \$ 99.95

MAILING LIST I - A menu-driven mailing list program with complete full screen editing
Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 59.95
Model II (64k) \$ 69.95

WORDMAIL - Pulls names and addresses from Mailing List I and inserts into Wordscribe files.
Model I (48k, 1 disk) \$ 39.95
Model II (64k) \$ 49.95

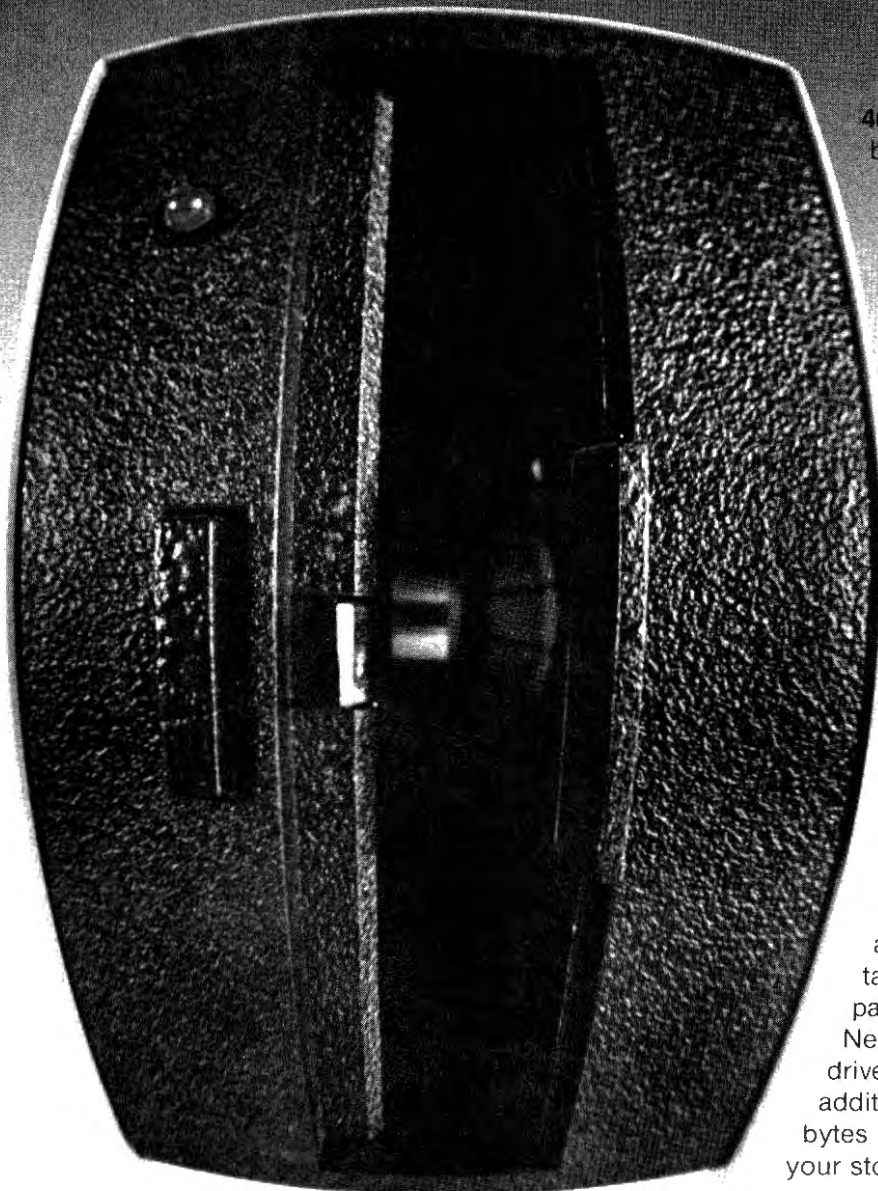
COMPLETE FORM LETTER SYSTEM - Wordscribe, Wordmail and Mailing List I
Model I \$ 159.95
Model II \$ 199.95

*NEWDOS is a trademark of Apparat

**TRS=80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation

Apparat introduces

More bytes per buck



405 K/bytes of storage. Apparat has combined its Newdos/80 operating system and a dual-sided 80 track mini-floppy drive to give you 405,000 bytes of storage in a single volume. Modification patches to Newdos/80 expands the capability of single density drives, so you'll have greater applications for your TRS-80 model 1.®

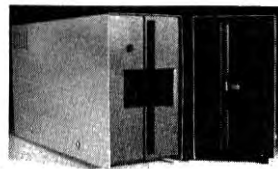
Drives plug directly into an expansion interface with no modification required so you can now have over 1 megabyte of storage on-line with standard mini-floppy diskettes. Each drive has 316 free grants, for a total of 948, on a maximum of three 80 track drives, which can be added to a TRS-80.

Upgrading to double density is possible by running under most double density controllers.

And, you can choose either an MPI or Tandon Drive Mechanism.

Drives come complete with case, power supply, interface cable and documentation including patches to Newdos/80. Either

drive mechanism is priced at only \$839 with additional drives available at \$789. At 482 bytes per buck, it just might be the answer to your storage problems.



Apparat, Inc.

(303) 741-1778

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 758-7275

800 525-7674

✓ 264



All prices cash discounted / Freight: FOB factory. Ask for our free catalog.

You may want to emphasize something, or specifically place it on the screen. The PRINT AT statement is used for this. It is simple to use.

Program Listing 2 reprograms the title page using PRINT AT statements. Each space in each line has a numerical address.

Choose a line to start toward the right, rather than at the left margin. Note its number. On the worksheet find the TAB number of the space where the first character of the line will be printed on the screen. Add the TAB number to the line number.

The second line of the title page program is numbered 64 on the worksheet. The beginning of the line will be printed at TAB number 20. Since $64 + 20 = 84$, enter PRINT AT 84, "PROGRAMMING LESSONS."

When centering with PRINT AT statements, make sure the line is short enough to fit in the space. If it is too long, it will curve around to the next line spoiling the effect.

A number of graphic embellishments can be added for visual effect, but most are beyond the scope of beginning programming. It is possible to use a PRINT AT statement to print two lines of asterisks as in Program Listing 3.

Notice that these are at the second and the next to last lines. When the program is run, the cursor will appear at the left and the word READY. This kicks the page up a notch and throws the top line off the screen.

If there was a second page, this would not happen. But there is some fussing to be done between pages.

The computer runs faster than anyone can read, so the change between pages must be slowed down. This is done by adding a timing circuit between pages. It's easy. Use the FOR-NEXT loop shown in Program Listing 4.

In line 70 $N + 1$ to 10,000 determines the time it takes the computer to perform that many operations. Adjust the time by the number of repetitions.

Leave enough time for anyone to read the material. The

TRS-80 can do about 500 loops per second. Multiply 500 times the number of seconds you want to hold the page on the screen.

If you have used a full page of screen space, when more material is added to the program, the computer will present a fresh screen with the new material. If the full screen has not been used, new material will appear at the bottom.

This isn't always the best arrangement. Using the CLS statement gives the programmer a choice.

Given the title page, add the next page beginning with a lead sentence. In this case the page will begin, "Lessons programming has three basic elements."

The program for page two is given in Program Listing 4. Page spacing is used for both artistic reasons and to add emphasis. Notice the CLS command at the end of the NEXT N statement.

Available Memory

There is no easy way to calculate how much memory is needed on the basis of video pages or the amount of text. Before starting, hit PM to get the amount of working memory available. 4K is a nominal figure. You really only have 3583 bytes.

After you finish a page and enter it, use PM (PRINT MEMORY) to see how much memory is left and how much is used for each page.

There is a limit to how many computer "pages" you will get, because it just doesn't go that far. There is a simple solution, though. When they reach the end, instruct students to enter the next part.

Program 5 shows how quizzing might look set into part of a longer program.

To put all this in order:
Outline material to be covered.
Outline questions.
Put questions in order and place in outline.
Block out each "page" of computer text with text placement and typing instructions.
Add outline of computer instructions needed.
Write program first.
Transfer to computer, keeping track of memory left.
Transfer finished sections to

master tape.
Test master tape.
Transfer to final tape.
Enjoy.

This is the basic teaching program method using the computer, geared at Level I 4K. There are a few more little hints that might be applied.

I used inexpensive Irish tape cassettes and they worked well. There are a number of sources for small computer grade cassettes for a buck each. This sure beats Radio Shack's \$4 for 10 minutes of tape price.

There is no substitute for the Video Chart, however, the pro-

gramming pad is not necessary. Ordinary writing pads and a soft lead pencil will do. You are going to have to make corrections. There are advantages to keeping a written copy of your program.

There is another area where the computer teacher can do well. Some types of testing are particularly suited to the computer. It can give the test, add up the answers and give you the score. This adds a tool to your computer bag of tricks.

I hope this has taken some of the mystery out of stringing together longer programs. ■

```
5 CLS
10 REM *TITLE PAGE PROGRAM III*
20 P.A. 64, "***** fill out full line"
30 P.A. 276, "LESSON PROGRAMMING"
40 P.A. 478, "BY"
50 P.A. 660, "ALEXANDER MAC LEAN"
60 P.A. 896, "***** fill out full line"
RUN
```

Program Listing 3.

```
5 CLS
10 REM *TITLE PAGE PROGRAM III*
20 P.A. 64, "***** fill out full line ****"
30 P.A. 276, "LESSON PROGRAMMING"
40 P.A. 478, "BY"
50 P.A. 660, "ALEXANDER MAC LEAN"
60 P.A. 896, "***** fill out full line ****"
70 FOR N = 1 TO 10000: NEXT N: CLS
80 REM * PAGE ONE *
90 P.A. 64, "LESSONS PROGRAMMING HAS THREE BASIC ELEMENTS:"
100 P.A. 202, "1. EDITORIAL CONTENT: THE MATERIAL YOU ARE"
110 P.A. 266, "TRYING TO TEACH WITH THE PROGRAM."
120 P.A. 394, "2. FORMAT: THE PHYSICAL LAYOUT DONE"
130 P.A. 458, "FOR COMPUTER PRESENTATION AND TEACHING"
140 P.A. 522, "EFFECTIVENESS."
150 P.A. 650, "3. COMPUTER OPERATIONS: THE INSTRUCTIONS YOU"
160 P.A. 714, "GIVE THE COMPUTER TO MAKE IT DO THE JOB."
170 FOR N = 1 TO 10000: NEXT N: CLS
RUN
```

Program Listing 4.

```
500 CLS
510 P. "WHAT HAS THE MOST EFFECT ON HOW YOU PREPARE YOUR
PROGRAM?"
512 P.A. 340, "1. THE MATERIAL"
514 P.A. 468, "2. HOW IT LOOKS"
516 P.A. 596, "3. THE COMPUTER"
518 P.A. 714, "ANSWER 1, 3, or 3": INPUT A
520 IF A = 1 THEN 600
530 IF A = 2 THEN 610
540 IF A = 3 THEN 620
600 P.A. 906, "YOU ARE WRONG. TRY AGAIN:"
605 FOR N = 1 TO 1000: NEXT N: GOTO 500
610 P.A. 906, "THAT'S NOT RIGHT. TRY AGAIN:"
615 FOR N = 1 TO 1000: NEXT N: GOTO 500
620 CLS: P.A. 138, "THAT'S RIGHT"
630 P.A. 404, "THE COMPUTER DOES MOST TO SHAPE"
640 P.A. 468, "THE MATERIAL"
RUN
```

Program Listing 5.

*Modem owners, don't be dumb.
Enhance your terminal operations with this piece of software.*

Terminal Plus

Buzz Gorsky
712 Hillside Drive
Carlisle, PA 17013

In the April 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, Terry Nore-

ault presented a simple terminal emulator for the TRS-80/RS232C. My program builds on his as well as the Radio Shack TERM program which is in the RS232 manual. It supports ASCII I/O and permits the UART and BRG to be set from the keyboard. It also permits 26 control characters to be generated and has a break key. You can send messages from memory as

well as send and receive BASIC programs in compressed, executable format!

Let's look at the listing and see what goes on.

Operation

The program, as it stands, is written for a 48K disk system (TRSDOS 2.3 values assumed), but can be run on a 16K Level II

system, as long as a few addresses are changed. Line 170 defines the address where BASIC program storage begins in 2.2 Disk BASIC. For a Level II system this should be changed to 42E9H.

Line 180 provides a location to store the address just below the origin of the program. This automatically answers the Memory Size question in BASIC. There appears to be no similar location for Level II, so the memory size location must be answered manually, according to where the program is stored.

In line 2440, address 402DH is referenced to return to TRSDOS. In a Level II system this should be replaced by 1A19H to return to BASIC.

The INIT routine which begins on line 280, permits the user to interact with the program, and set the UART and BRG. This routine follows the rules set down in the RS232 manual. It prints messages (PR1, PR2, etc.) by using the DISP routine, and gets input by calling 049H—a ROM routine. This waits for a byte from the keyboard before returning.

The user can select a duplex or half-duplex operation. Half-duplex, however, is not really half-duplex. All it does is insert a call to 33H at line 930 instead of

Program Listing 1

```

00100 ;TERMINAL PROGRAM FOR TRS80/RS232C
00110 ;PERMITS SETTING BRG AND UART FROM KEYBOARD
00120 ;PERMITS SAVING A MESSAGE FROM KEYBOARD AND SENDING IT
00130 ;PERMITS SENDING 3 MESSAGES FROM MEMORY
00140 ;PERMITS SENDING & RECEIVING BASIC COMPRESSED CODE
00150 ;IN EXECUTABLE FORMAT
00160 ;BY BUZZ GORSKY, K8BG
6A24 00170 BASIC EQU 6A24H ;ADR FOR DISK BASIC PROG
4049 00180 TOP EQU 4049H ;TOPMEM ADR FOR PROTECTION
D000 00190 ORG 0D000H
2000 00200 BUFFER DEFS 2000H
0001 00210 COUNT DEFS 1
0001 00220 OTCNT DEFS 1
F002 05 00230 UART DEFB 5
F003 00 00240 IMAGE DEFB 0
F004 00 00250 STATUS DEFB 0
0002 00260 NEXT DEFS 2
00270
F007 CDC901 00280 INIT CALL 1C9H ;CLS
F00A 21FFCF 00290 LD HL,BUFFER-1
F00D 224940 00300 LD (TOP),HL
F010 D3E8 00310 OUT (0E8H),A ;RESET UART
F012 2102F0 00320 LD HL,UART
F015 3605 00330 LD (HL),5
F017 21E0F2 00340 LD HL,PR0
F01A CD21F2 00350 CALL DISP
F01D CD4900 00360 CALL 049H
F020 FE31 00370 CP 49
F022 CA2BF2 00380 JP Z,PRES
F025 211FF3 00390 LD HL,PR1
F028 CD21F2 00400 CALL DISP ;DISPLAY
F02B CD4900 00410 CALL 049H ;GET DIGIT

```

Program continues

```

F02E FE31      00420      CP      49
F030 C4D7F0    00430      CALL    NZ, HALF
F033 CCE4F0    00440      CALL    Z, FULL
F036 213FF3    00450      LD      HL, PR2
F039 CD21F2    00460      CALL    DISP
F03C CD4900    00470      CALL    049H
F03F 21F2F0    00480      LD      HL, SPEED
F042 D631      00490      SUB     49
F044 85        00500      ADD     A, L
F045 6F        00510      LD      L, A
F046 7E        00520      LD      A, (HL)
F047 D3E9      00530      OUT    (0E9H), A
F049 2195F3    00540      LD      HL, PR3
F04C CD21F2    00550      CALL    DISP
F04F CD4900    00560      CALL    049H
F052 D631      00570      SUB     49
F054 CCF6F0    00580      CALL    Z, SEVEN
F057 C4FCF0    00590      CALL    NZ, EIGHT
F05A 21C4F3    00600      LD      HL, PR4
F05D CD21F2    00610      CALL    DISP
F060 CD4900    00620      CALL    049H
F063 D631      00630      SUB     49
F065 CC04F1    00640      CALL    Z, NOPAR
F068 FE01      00650      CP      1
F06A CC0AF1    00660      CALL    Z, EVEN
F06D 210BF4    00670      LD      HL, PR5
F070 CD21F2    00680      CALL    DISP
F073 CD4900    00690      CALL    049H
F076 D631      00700      SUB     49

F078 C410F1    00710      CALL    NZ, TOSTP
F07B 3A02F0    00720      LD      A, (UART)
F07E D3EA      00730      OUT    (0EAH), A
F080 3203F0    00740      LD      (IMAGE), A
F083 CDC901    00750      CALL    1C9H ;CLS
          00760
F086 2144F4    00770      TXCV   LD      HL, PR7
F089 CD21F2    00780      CALL    DISP
F08C 3A4038    00790      TXCV1  LD      A, (14400)
F08F FE04      00800      CP      4
F091 CA3DF2    00810      JP      Z, BREAK
F094 CD2B00    00820      MS1    CALL    2BH
F097 B7         00830      OR      A
F098 281C      00840      JR      Z, RXSTAT
F09A FELF      00850      CP      1FH ;CK FOR CLEAR KEY
F09C CAF5F1    00860      JP      Z, SWITCH
F09F FE60      00870      CP      96 ;SHIFTE
F0A1 2002      00880      JR      NZ, C5
F0A3 3E1B      00890      LD      A, 1BH ;ESCAPE
F0A5 FE1A      00900      C5     CP      1AH ;IGNORE SHIFT DN ARROW-CTRL
F0A7 280D      00910      JR      Z, RXSTAT
F0A9 F5        00920      PUSH   AF
F0AA CDD6F0    00930      HFD    CALL    DIS
F0AD DBEA      00940      TRSTAT IN    A, (0EAH)
F0AF CB77      00950      BIT    6, A
F0B1 28FA      00960      JR      Z, TRSTAT
F0B3 F1         00970      POP    AF
F0B4 D3EB      00980      OUT    (0EBH), A
F0B6 DBEA      00990      RXSTAT IN    A, (0EAH)
F0B8 CB7F      01000      BIT    7, A
F0BA 28D0      01010      JR      Z, TXCV1
F0BC 3204F0    01020      LD      (STATUS), A
F0BF DBEB      01030      IN     A, (0EBH)
F0C1 E67F      01040      AND    7FH ;GET RID OF PARITY BIT
F0C3 F5        01050      PUSH   AF ;TEST FOR ERROR
F0C4 3A04F0    01060      LD      A, (STATUS)
F0C7 E638      01070      AND    38H
F0C9 2805      01080      JR      Z, CN1
F0CB 3EAA      01090      LD      A, 0AAH
F0CD CD3300    01100      CALL    33H
F0D0 F1         01110      CN1    POP    AF
F0D1 CD3300    01120      CALL    33H
F0D4 18B6      01130      JR      TXCV1
          01140
F0D6 C9        01150      DIS    RET
          01160
F0D7 DD21AAF0   01170      HALF  LD      IX, HFD
F0DB DD360133   01180      LD      (IX+1), 33H
F0DF DD360200   01190      LD      (IX+2), 0
F0E3 C9        01200      RET
          01210
F0E4 DD21AAF0   01220      FULL  LD      IX, HFD
F0E8 21D6F0    01230      LD      HL, DIS
F0EB DD7501    01240      LD      (IX+1), L
F0EE DD7402    01250      LD      (IX+2), H
F0F1 C9        01260      RET
          01270
F0F2 22        01280      SPEED DEFB   22H ;110BAUD
F0F3 55        01290      DEFB   55H ;300 BAUD
F0F4 66        01300      DEFB   66H ;600 BAUD

```

Program continues

the call to DIS. When the 33H call is there, any transmitted characters will be displayed on the screen. When the call to DIS (which causes an immediate RETURN) is there, the characters are not displayed.

The BRG is set by entering a number corresponding to the displayed baud rates. It then finds a value in the speed table, which is output to the BRG.

Next, the UART, itself, must be set. The location, UART, is initialized with a decimal 5; which thus sets bit 0 and bit 2. If the user selects a seven-bit word length, bit 5 is set in the Seven routine (line 1330), or bits 5 and 6 are set in the Eight routine. Similarly, if the user selects no parity, then bit 3 is set, while bit 7 is set in even parity.

Bit 4 gets set in TOSTP, if two stops are desired. The completed byte is output to the UART in line 730, and a copy is saved in IMAGE. UART can also be set according to the switch settings on the RS232 board. The PRES routine is then entered and the switch settings are read. The control byte is output to the UART. The program does not read the speed switches, but puts out a byte for 300 baud. This can be changed by putting the appropriate byte into the A register in line 2990.

Transceiver Mode

When initialization is complete, the program continues to the transceive mode. The routine begins on line 770 by printing a message that the program is in transceive mode. Communication is effected in a duplex fashion.

In 790, the program checks the break key (A 4 in location 14400 indicates that the break key is down) and if depressed, branches to break. In this location, the IMAGE of the UART control byte is altered when clearing the break byte and then output to the UART. After a short delay, the IMAGE byte is restored to the UART—restoring normal operation.

When the break key is not down, the program continues at MS1, line 820, where the key-

```

F0F5 77      01310      DEFB  77H      ;1200 BAUD
              01320
F0F6 2102F0  01330      SEVEN LD    HL,UART
F0F9 CBEE    01340      SET   5,(HL)
F0FB C9      01350      RET
              01360
F0FC 2102F0  01370      EIGHT LD   HL,UART
F0FF CBEE    01380      SET   5,(HL)
F101 CBF6    01390      SET   6,(HL)
F103 C9      01400      RET
              01410
              01420
F104 2102F0  01430      NOPAR LD   HL,UART
F107 CBDE    01440      SET   3,(HL)
F109 C9      01450      RET
              01460
F10A 2102F0  01470      EVEN  LD   HL,UART
F10D CBFE    01480      SET   7,(HL)
F10F C9      01490      RET
              01500
F110 2102F0  01510      TOSTP LD  HL,UART
F113 CBE6    01520      SET   4,(HL)
F115 C9      01530      RET
              01540
F116 2156F4  01550      CAN   LD   HL,PR8
F119 CD21F2  01560      CALL DISP
F11C 2100D0  01570      LD   HL,BUFFER
F11F 3A4038  01580      C7    LD   A,(14400)
F122 FE02    01590      CP    2
F124 280F    01600      JR    Z,ENDMSG
F126 CD2B00  01610      CALL 02BH
F129 B7      01620      OR   A
F12A CA1FF1  01630      JP    Z,C7
F12D 77      01640      LD   (HL),A
F12E CD3300  01650      CALL 33H
F131 23      01660      INC  HL
F132 C31FF1  01670      JP    C7
              01680
F135 3600    01690      ENDMSG LD  (HL),0
F137 C3F5F1  01700      JP    SWITCH
              01710
F13A CD4900  01720      MSG   CALL 049H      ;KBD
F13D FE39    01730      CP    57
F13F F23AF1  01740      JP    P,MSG
F142 D630    01750      SUB  48
F144 87      01760      ADD  A,A
F145 2189F1  01770      LD   HL,MSGLOC
F148 4F      01780      LD   C,A
F149 0600    01790      LD   B,0
F14B 09      01800      ADD  HL,BC
F14C 5E      01810      LD   E,(HL)
F14D 23      01820      INC  HL
F14E 56      01830      LD   D,(HL)
F14F D5      01840      PUSH DE
F150 E1      01850      POP  HL
F151 2B      01860      DEC  HL
F152 2205F0  01870      LD   (NEXT),HL
F155 2191F1  01880      LD   HL,MSOUT
F158 2295F0  01890      LD   (MS1+1),HL
F15B 218CF4  01900      LD   HL,PR9
F15E CD21F2  01910      CALL DISP
F161 CD4900  01920      CALL 049H

F164 FE30    01930      CP    48
F166 2012    01940      JR    NZ,CN0
F168 3E00    01950      LD   A,0
F16A DD219EF1 01960      LD   IX,MSDEL
F16E DD7700  01970      LD   (IX),A
F171 DD7701  01980      LD   (IX+1),A
F174 DD7702  01990      LD   (IX+2),A
F177 C386F0  02000      JP    TXCV
F17A 3ECD    02010      CN0  LD   A,0CDH
F17C 219EF1  02020      LD   HL,MSDEL
F17F 77      02030      LD   (HL),A
F180 214FF2  02040      LD   HL,DELAY
F183 229FF1  02050      LD   (MSDEL+1),HL
F186 C386F0  02060      JP    TXCV
              02070
              02080
F189 00D0    02090      MSGLOC DEFW BUFFER
F18B 5AF2    02100      DEFW MSG1
F18D 79F2    02110      DEFW MSG2
F18F 8EF2    02120      DEFW MSG3
              02130
F191 2A05F0  02140      MSOUT LD  HL,(NEXT)
F194 23      02150      INC  HL
F195 3E00    02160      LD   A,0
F197 BE      02170      CP   (HL)
F198 2808    02180      JR    Z,MSSNT

```

Program continues

board is strobed. If nothing were present, the program would branch to the receive functions. When a byte is present, line 850 checks if it is the clear key. If so, control goes to a switch routine, and if not, the program checks if a shift @ was sent.

If shift @ was sent, byte 1BH is loaded into the A register to output the ASCII escape code.

Line 900 of the program checks if the shift down arrow is being sent and, if so, control branches to the receive routine. These checks assure that the clear key's 1FH byte will not be sent, that a shift @ will not be sent, and that a shifted down arrow will not be sent either. This occurs because the clear key is used internally to enter the switching mode; the shifted @ is used for an escape key, and the shifted down arrow is used with the letters to send control codes.

The 2BH routine returns 2 through 26 (decimal) when down-arrow, shift and letters B through Z are depressed.

These correspond to standard control codes for many time-sharing systems. For some reason 01 is not put out when the A is sent. That does not seem to be a common control code, and so represents no problem. Thus CTRL "C" can be sent by sending down arrow, shift and C.

Once the program is satisfied that none of these characters are returned from the keyboard, the value is saved on the stack and at TRSTAT, line 940, the status of the UART is checked. The program loops until the UART can accept the byte, and then the value is retrieved from the stack and sent out via port (0EBH).

In the receive portion, we check if there is a character ready, and if not, we return to the transmit part of the program. When a byte is ready, the UART status byte is saved in STATUS. The received byte is put in A from port (0EBH). Line 1040 gets rid of the parity bit. Then the byte is saved on the stack. The STATUS byte is now checked for errors. If so, a vertical bar is displayed before the

```

F19A 2205F0 02190 LD (NEXT),HL
F19D 7E 02200 LD A,(HL)
F19E CD4FF2 02210 MSDEL CALL DELAY
F1A1 C9 02220 RET
02230

F1A2 212B00 02240 MSSNT LD HL,2BH
F1A5 2295F0 02250 LD (MS1+1),HL
F1A8 C9 02260 RET
02270

F1A9 21246A 02280 RBAS LD HL,BASIC
F1AC 3E00 02290 RBAS1 LD A,0
F1AE 3200F0 02300 LD (COUNT),A
F1B1 DBEA 02310 RXST IN A,(0EAH)
F1B3 CB7F 02320 BIT 7,A
F1B5 28FA 02330 JR Z,RXST
F1B7 DBEB 02340 IN A,(0EBH)
F1B9 77 02350 LD (HL),A
F1BA 23 02360 INC HL
F1BB FE00 02370 CP 0
F1BD 2802 02380 JR Z,DONE
F1BF 18EB 02390 JR RBAS1
02400

F1C1 3A00F0 02410 DONE LD A,(COUNT)
F1C4 3C 02420 INC A
F1C5 FE03 02430 CP 3
F1C7 CA2D40 02440 JP Z,402DH ;BACK TO DOS
F1CA 3200F0 02450 LD (COUNT),A
F1CD 18E2 02460 JR RXST
02470

F1CF 21246A 02480 SBAS LD HL,BASIC
F1D2 3E00 02490 SBAS1 LD A,0
F1D4 3201F0 02500 LD (OTCNT),A
F1D7 DBEA 02510 TXST IN A,(0EAH)
F1D9 CB77 02520 BIT 6,A
F1DB 28FA 02530 JR Z,TXST

F1DD 7E 02540 LD A,(HL)
F1DE 23 02550 INC HL
F1DF D3EB 02560 OUT (0EBH),A
F1E1 FE00 02570 CP 0
F1E3 2802 02580 JR Z,ALL
F1E5 18EB 02590 JR SBAS1
02600

F1E7 3A01F0 02610 ALL LD A,(OTCNT)
F1EA 3C 02620 INC A
F1EB FE03 02630 CP 3
F1ED CAF5F1 02640 JP Z,SWITCH
F1F0 3201F0 02650 LD (OTCNT),A
F1F3 18E2 02660 JR TXST
02670

F1F5 2133F4 02680 SWITCH LD HL,PR6
F1F8 CD21F2 02690 CALL DISP
F1FB CD4900 02700 CALL 049H
F1FE FE54 02710 CP 84
F200 CA86F0 02720 JP Z,TXCV
F203 FE53 02730 CP 83
F205 28C8 02740 JR Z,SBAS
F207 FE52 02750 CP 82
F209 289E 02760 JR Z,RBAS
F20B FE49 02770 CP 73
F20D CA07F0 02780 JP Z,INIT
F210 FE4D 02790 CP 77
F212 CA3AF1 02800 JP Z,MSG
F215 FE43 02810 CP 67
F217 CA16F1 02820 JP Z,CAN
F21A FE45 02830 CP 69 ;E
F21C CA9201 02840 JP Z,402D ;EXIT PROGRAM
F21F 18D4 02850 JR SWITCH
02860

F221 7E 02870 DISP LD A,(HL)
F222 FE00 02880 CP 0
F224 C8 02890 RET Z
F225 CD3300 02900 CALL 33H
F228 23 02910 INC HL
F229 18F6 02920 JR DISP
02930

F22B DBE9 02940 PRES IN A,(0E9H)
F22D E6F8 02950 AND 0F8H
F22F F605 02960 OR 5
F231 D3EA 02970 OUT (0EAH),A
F233 3203F0 02980 LD (IMAGE),A
F236 3E55 02990 LD A,55H
F238 D3E9 03000 OUT (0E9H),A
F23A C386F0 03010 JP TXCV
03020

F23D 3A03F0 03030 BREAK LD A,(IMAGE)
F240 E6FB 03040 AND 0FBH ;CLEAR BREAK BIT
F242 D3EA 03050 OUT (0EAH),A ;START BREAK
F244 CD4FF2 03060 CALL DELAY
F247 3A03F0 03070 LD A,(IMAGE)

```

Program continues

character. If not, the character is displayed. Control then returns to the transmit routine.

I mentioned that holding the clear key while in the transceive mode causes branching to SWITCH. So let's look at that next.

Here, a message is displayed to indicate that the program is in the switch mode. Then a byte is obtained via 049H from the keyboard. Pressing T sends the program to transceive, an S will cause a BASIC program to be sent; R causes a BASIC program to be received; I returns to initialize; C permits a message to be saved in memory and M sends the program to the message sending routine. Hitting an E (for exit) will return to DOS.

SBAS at line 2480 will send a BASIC program in symbolic form. The program is stored at the BASIC address as a series of symbols. Each line of text ends with a 0 and the program ends when three 0s in a row are encountered. The program loads a 0 into OTCNT and the BASIC address into the HL register pair. At TXST it tests if the UART is ready to send a byte. If not, it loops back. When ready, the byte pointed to by HL is loaded into register A; HL is incremented, and the byte is output via port (0EAH). If the byte is a zero, the ALL routine is entered. Otherwise, the program loops back for the next byte. ALL increases the value stored in OTCNT, and then checks if three zeros in a row have been sent. If so, it branches to SWITCH. Otherwise control returns for the next byte.

In line 2280, RBAS functions the same way. Here, received bytes are stored sequentially beginning at the BASIC address. When three 0s have been received, control goes to DOS. Then BASIC * command can be used to enter BASIC and save the program. The program can now be run, listed, or saved, as desired.

In the RBAS routine, the DONE routine functions as ALL did in SBAS to keep track how many zeros in a row are received.

At line 1550, the CAN routine indicates that a text message

```

F24A D3EA 03080 OUT (0EAH),A
F24C C38CF0 03090 JP TXCV1
03100
F24F 1E96 03110 DELAY LD E,150
F251 16FF 03120 DELAY1 LD D,0FFFH
F253 15 03130 D1 DEC D
F254 20FD 03140 JR NZ,D1
F256 1D 03150 DEC E
F257 20F8 03160 JR NZ,DELAY1
F259 C9 03170 RET
03180
F25A 54 03190 MSG1 DEFM 'THE TEXT OF ANY MESSAGE HERE'
F277 0D 03200 DEFB 13
F278 00 03210 DEFB 0
03220
F279 4D 03230 MSG2 DEFM 'MESSAGE 2 TEXT HERE'
F28C 0D 03240 DEFB 13
F28D 00 03250 DEFB 0
03260
F28E 54 03270 MSG3 DEFM 'TEST MESSAGE ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'
4567890! " # $ % & ( ) * + , ; : = > ? @ [ \ ] ^ _ ` { | } ~ ' " # $ % & ( ) * + , ; : = > ? @ [ \ ] ^ _ ` { | } ~ '
F2DE 0D 03280 DEFB 13
F2DF 00 03290 DEFB 0
F2E0 45 03300 PR0 DEFM 'ENTER 1 TO USE SWITCH PARAMETERS'
F300 0D 03310 DEFB 13
F301 20 03320 DEFM ' 2 TO SELECT PARAMETERS'
F31D 0D 03330 DEFB 13
F31E 00 03340 DEFB 0
03350
F31F 45 03360 PR1 DEFM 'ENTER 1 FOR DUPLEX, 2 FOR HALF'
F33D 0D 03370 DEFB 13
F33E 00 03380 DEFB 0
03390
03400
F33F 45 03410 PR2 DEFM 'ENTER 1 FOR 110 BAUD'
F353 0D 03420 DEFB 13
F354 20 03430 DEFM ' 2 FOR 300 BAUD'
F368 0D 03440 DEFB 13
F369 20 03450 DEFM ' 3 FOR 600 BAUD'
F37D 0D 03460 DEFB 13
F37E 20 03470 DEFM ' 4 FOR 1200 BAUD'
F393 0D 03480 DEFB 13
F394 00 03490 DEFB 0
03500
F395 45 03510 PR3 DEFM 'ENTER 1 FOR 7 BIT WORD'
F3AB 0D 03520 DEFB 13
F3AC 20 03530 DEFM ' 2 FOR 8 BIT WORD'
F3C2 0D 03540 DEFB 13
F3C3 00 03550 DEFB 0
03560
F3C4 0D 03570 PR4 DEFB 13
F3C5 45 03580 DEFM 'ENTER 1 FOR NO PARITY'
F3DA 0D 03590 DEFB 13
F3DB 20 03600 DEFM ' 2 FOR EVEN PARITY'
F3F2 0D 03610 DEFB 13
F3F3 20 03620 DEFM ' 3 FOR ODD PARITY'
F409 0D 03630 DEFB 13
F40A 00 03640 DEFB 0
03650
F40B 0D 03660 PR5 DEFB 13
F40C 45 03670 DEFM 'ENTER 1 FOR 1 STOP BIT, 2 FOR 2 STOP'
F431 0D 03680 DEFB 13
F432 00 03690 DEFB 0
03700
F433 0D 03710 PR6 DEFB 13
F434 49 03720 DEFM 'IN SWITCH MODE'
F442 0D 03730 DEFB 13
F443 00 03740 DEFB 0
03750
F444 0D 03760 PR7 DEFB 13
F445 54 03770 DEFM 'TRANSCEIVE MODE'
03780
F454 0D 03780 DEFB 13
F455 00 03790 DEFB 0
03800
F456 0D 03810 PR8 DEFB 13
F457 59 03820 DEFM 'YOU CAN PLACE A MESSAGE IN MEMORY/HI
HEN DONE'
F48A 0D 03830 DEFB 13
F48B 00 03840 DEFB 0
03850
F48C 0D 03860 PR9 DEFB 13
F48D 45 03870 DEFM 'ENTER 0 FOR NO DELAY'
F4A1 0D 03880 DEFB 13
F4A2 20 03890 DEFM ' 1 FOR DELAY'
F4B3 0D 03900 DEFB 13
F4B4 00 03910 DEFB 0
03920
F007 03930 END INIT
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

can be input and stored. Storage begins at Buffer and continues until the clear key is hit. Then a 0 byte is stored at ENDMSG, and the program returns to SWITCH.

When MSG is called from the switch routine, the program requests a number to be input (line 1720). Then, based on this number, a given message is sent. 0 refers to a message stored with CAN, while 1, 2 and 3 are messages in the program.

MSGLOC stores the message locations sequentially in Z-80 format—least significant bit first, then most significant bit (LSB, MSB). The ASCII value returned by the 049 routine is changed to a digit by subtracting 48; multiplied by 2 (by adding A to itself) and then added to the MSGLOC address by first adding the contents of A to HL via the BC register. When this is done, HL points to the address that contains the address of the appropriate message.

For example, if 1 had been entered, HL would contain an address which holds the LSB of the MSG1 address. The next address has the MSB of the MSG1 address. The address of the message is then loaded into HL via the DE register and then saved in NEXT as one less than this address.

The address of the MSOUT routine is now loaded as a call into the TXCV routine at the location of MS1. In this way, when the TXCV routine is next entered, it calls MSOUT instead of the keyboard. The user can then indicate a delay while sending the message. One might want a delay with a time-sharing system, which does not expect people to type at 300 baud. If no delay is selected, then three zeros (NOP) are entered at MSDEL.

To send or receive in BASIC, you must select eight-bit word lengths. To send a BASIC program, you should either run this program or set memory size manually before entering your BASIC program.

If anyone is interested in saving himself the typing, I will provide a tape (or disk, if you supply the disk) of the source code for a fee.

I'd also like to hear your comments about the program. ■

**MICRO-80™ CASSETTES—
100% ERROR-FREE**



	12	24
LENGTH	PACK	PACK
C-10.....	69¢	59¢
C-20.....	89¢	79¢

- Fully Guaranteed!
- World's Finest Media
- Premium 5-Screw Construction
- Used by Software Firms Nationwide
- Dealer and Club Discounts Available
- Custom Storage Case, Add 13¢ Each
- Write for Wholesale Price Listing

✓ 476 **MICRO-80™ INC.**
E-2665 NO. BUSBY ROAD
OAK HARBOR, WA 98277



\$645.00

**THE MX-80
WITH DISPOSABLE PRINT HEAD.**

A LOT OF PRINTERS COSTING A LOT MORE CAN'T TOUCH THE MX-80'S PERFORMANCE. IT GIVES YOU A CHOICE OF 40, 80, 66 OR 132 COLUMNS OF PRINTING IN AS MANY AS FOUR DISTINCT PRINTING DENSITY MODES. MORE THAN HALF THESE MODES GIVE "CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY" PRINTING. CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

American Business Computers
118 South Mill St.
Pryor, OK 74361, 918-825-4844 ✓ 483

BIG SYSTEM SOFTWARE(tm)

Exciting new software for the TRS-80(tm) from BSS(tm)

TDS/CMD & DDS/CMD SMART(est) TERMINAL programs.

DDS/CMD
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
\$75.00

TDS/CMD
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
+
\$40.00

✓ 377
FEATURES
UPLOAD AND DOWNLOAD TO TAPE
UPLOAD AND DOWNLOAD TO DISK
self relocating
U/L case
full basic features
full dos features
Keyboard RS232 select
ALL ASCII control char.
autolog
general utility programs
true BREAK, ESCape, rub out

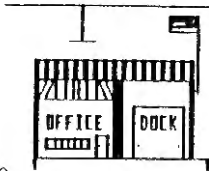
CRESYS/CMD create system tapes from disk command files = \$19.95
PURGE.CMD cleanup that disk = \$14.95
TAPECOPY/CMD copy system tapes = \$10.95
DDS/CMD compatible with Newdos and Newdos-80 from APPARAT, TRSDOS from Tandy Corp. and Dosplus 3.1 from Micro-systems.
Documentation on any program \$5.00 will credit toward purchase.
SEND Checks or Money Order to:

BIG SYSTEM SOFTWARE(tm)
PO BOX 405
FRASER, MICHIGAN 48026

ACTION GRAPHICS

THE GREAT CRANE GAME MACHINE

16K level II \$15.00



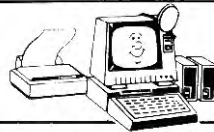
- Speed Lightning
- Laser Warrior
- Reflexometer
- The Assistant
- Memory Mover
- Word Scramble
- Etch-A-Screen
- Breakout II
- ¼ Mile Drag
- Tic Tac Toe
- Sub-Attack
- Calculator
- TV Pow II
- Much More ...

SPECIAL

Free program with every tape order: ML/B language converter — change machine code to basic for cassette copies.
FREE CATALOG

✓ 351

The BERG WORKS
BOX 742 B
JANESVILLE, WI 53545



THE MICRO CLINIC

CENTRONICS 779/RS PRINTER I LOWER CASE KIT

Don't let the newer low-priced printers with lower-case capabilities make your Centronics 779/Radio Shack Printer I obsolete. Our assembled and tested CLC-1 conversion kit will give your 779 the full upper/lower case character set at a fraction of the cost of a new printer. Illustrated instructions make installation easy - just 3 connections, no etch cuts. Compare our introductory price to other kits selling for \$125 - at \$99 our CLC-1 kit brings your 779 into the 80's and makes word processing a practical application.

CLC-1 INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$99 Includes P/H CA add 6% tax.



VISA/MC include card number, signature, exp. date, phone number.
MC include interbank number. Introductory price good thru 1/31/81.



THE MICRO CLINIC • 17375 Brookhurst • Suite 114 • Fountain Valley, CA 92708

CPT 2000 Series of Expansion Interfaces

FEATURES ... RS232/M.A. Serial Interface
Field Proven LNW Expansion Board ■ Floppy Disk Controller ■ 32K BYTE RAM Expansion
Parallel Printer Port & Screen Printer Port
Real Time Clock ■ Custom All Wood Cabinet

Complete LNW Expansion Kit \$ 249. Assembled \$ 349.

LNW P.C. Board ONLY . . . \$ 69. Custom Cabinet CPT 2000 . . . \$ 99.
All components available / call for price.

Complete System as follows: Single Tandon 40 Track Disk Drive ■ RS232 Serial Interface
Custom Cabinet ■ 32K RAM ■ Assembled/Tested/Guaranteed ■ Regular. . \$799.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE. \$ 750.

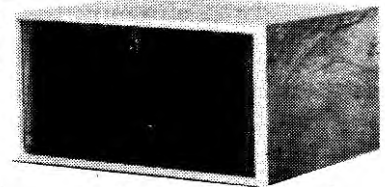
All products sold by COMPUTEX are 100% guaranteed for 90 days. A 1 year 100% guarantee is available on all of our hardware for an additional 10% of the items purchase price.

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 6 DAYS OF ORDER

VISA/Master Card accepted (add 4% to total) C.O.D.'s accepted (may require 10% down)
SHIPPING — UPS insured (call for rate) Personal checks held 2 weeks prior to shipping.

Computex ✓ 392

17710 Heritage Ct., Webster, Tx. 77598 (713) 332-4359



A data reduction program for statistical studies.

Number Cruncher

James Barbarello
RD #1, Box 241H
Tennent Rd.
Englishtown, NJ 07726

data in a normalized format (that is, not dependent on the data range). In this way, comparison to the expected results can be unmistakably compared.

- Test the sample data to determine if it is a true representation of the population.

In addition, it should save all the above information as a hard copy and/or data file.

Reducing Data

The Data Reduction Program (DRP) in Program Listing 1 meets these criteria. This program is written in Level II BASIC for the TRS-80, but could be easily modified for any form of extended BASIC. The DRP accepts raw data from the keyboard or from a cassette.

The Sample Results (Table 1), are first printed as a permanent record. The program then proceeds to manipulate the data and obtain the mean (average), variance and standard deviation, and list the low and high data values.

In addition, the expected (± 3 standard deviation) population limits are provided. These limits are calculated on the assump-

Many business decisions and scientific conclusions are based on the results of population studies. These studies extract a small, relevant sample from the population to determine a general conclusion. Network news forecasts of political election winners are a prime example of this approach.

Because of the large number of necessary calculations, a computer is ideal for reducing raw data into a form whereby projections can be made. For this purpose a program should be able to:

- Perform the standard statistical calculations of mean (average), variance and standard deviation; indicate low and high data values.
- Produce a graph of the

Program Listing

```

10 REM *****
20 REM *
30 REM *          DATA REDUCTION PROGRAM
40 REM *          BY
50 REM *          JIM BARBARELLO
60 REM *
70 REM *****
80 CLEAR640:CLS:PRINT
90 PRINTTAB(10);"D A T A R E D U C T I O N P R O G R
  A M"
100 PRINTTAB(18);"(FOR USE WITH LINE PRINTER)":PRINT
110 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO ENTER DATA DIRECTLY";Q$
120 INPUT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF DATA POINTS";L:DIMA(L+9),
  B(11),C(11)
130 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="Y"THEN CLS:GOTO 170
140 FOR I=1 TO L STEP10
150 INPUT #-1,A(I),A(I+1),A(I+2),A(I+3),A(I+4),A(I+5),A
  (I+6),A(I+7),A(I+8),A(I+9)
160 NEXT I:GOTO 230
170 FOR I=1 TO L:PRINT"#";I;" : ";:INPUT A(I):NEXT I
180 INPUT"DATA CORRECTION REQUIRED (YES/NO)":Q$
190 IF LEFT$(Q$,1)="N" THEN 230
200 CLS:INPUT"ENTER DATA # TO BE CORRECTED";F
210 PRINT A(F):INPUT"CORRECTED VALUE=";G
220 A(F)=G:CLS:GOTO 180
230 HI=A(1):LO=A(1)
240 FOR I=2 TO L
250 IF A(I)>HI THEN HI=A(I)
260 IF A(I)<LO THEN LO=A(I)
270 NEXT I
280 FOR I=1 TO L:S=S+A(I):NEXT I
290 M=S/L
300 FOR I=1 TO L:E=(A(I)-M)[2/(L-1):T=T+E:NEXT I
310 U=SQR(T)
320 CLS:PRINT"ENTER TITLE INFORMATION A LINE AT A TIME
  (10 LINES MAXIMUM).
330 PRINT"TO EXIT, PRESS <ENTER> AFTER QUESTION MARK AP
  PEAR$."
340 FOR I=1 TO 10:INPUT T$(I)
350 IF T$(I)=""THEN LPRINT CHR$(138):GOTO 370
360 LPRINT T$(I):NEXT I
370 CLS:LPRINT "DATA:"
380 FOR I=1 TO 1000:LPRINT TAB(10*J);A(I);:J=J+1
390 IF J=6 THEN LPRINT CHR$(10):J=0
400 IF I=L THEN LPRINT CHR$(10):GOTO 420
410 NEXT
420 Q=M-2.5*U:V=M+2.5*U:W=M-3*U:C=M+3*U
430 CLS:LPRINT CHR$(138):LPRINT TAB(23);"DATA STATISTIC

```

Program continues


```

S":LPRINT CHR$(138)
440 LPRINT"LOW VALUE = ";LO:LPRINT"HIGH VALUE = ";HI:LP
RINT"MEAN = ";M
450 LPRINT"VARIANCE = ";T:LPRINT"STANDARD DEVIATION = "
;U:LPRINT CHR$(138)
460 LPRINT"THE EXPECTED LIMITS ARE ";W;" TO ";C
470 CLS:PRINT"CALCULATING":D=Q:H=U/2
480 FOR I=1 TO L
490 IF (A(I)<=D) AND (A(I)>(D-H)) THEN B(K)=B(K)+1
500 NEXT I
510 K=K+1:D=D+H:IF K=11 THEN 530
520 GOTO 480
530 FOR I=1 TO L
540 IF A(I)<(Q-H) THEN B(0)=B(0)+1
550 IF A(I)>V THEN B(11)=B(11)+1
560 NEXT I:CLS:HI=B(0)
570 FOR I=0 TO 11
580 IF B(I)>HI THEN HI=B(I)
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT"PRESS <ENTER> FOR HISTOGRAM PRINTOUT"
610 PRINT"(THE HIGHEST INTERVAL FREQUENCY IS ";HI;" )";
:INPUT QS
620 LPRINT CHR$(138):LPRINT TAB(23);"HISTOGRAM OF DATA"
630 LPRINT CHR$(138):LPRINT"REQ:";
640 FOR I=0 TO 11:LPRINT TAB(I*5+7);B(I);:NEXT
650 LPRINT CHR$(10):LPRINT CHR$(138)
660 FOR J=HI TO 1 STEP-1:LPRINT J;
670 FOR I=0 TO 11
680 IF B(I)>=J THEN LPRINT TAB(I*5+8);CHR$(42);
690 NEXT I:LPRINT CHR$(10)
700 NEXT J
710 LPRINT STRING$(64,45)
720 FOR I=1 TO 12:LPRINT TAB((I-1)*5+7);I;:NEXT
730 LPRINT CHR$(10):LPRINT TAB(31);"INTERVAL":LPRINT CH
R$(138)
740 LPRINT"INTERVAL","ENDS AT";TAB(37);"# DATA POINTS I
N INTERVAL"
750 D=Q
760 FOR I=1 TO 12
770 IF (I=1)+(I=12) THEN 800
780 LPRINT I,D;TAB(37);B(I-1)
790 GOTO 820
800 IF I=1 THEN LPRINT I,"ALL PTS <= ";D;TAB(37);B(0)
810 IF I=12 THEN LPRINT I,"ALL PTS > ";(D-H);TAB(37);B(
11)
820 D=D+H:NEXT I
830 FOR I=1 TO 5
840 FOR J=0 TO 5
850 IF B(J)>=5 THEN 870
860 B(J+1)=B(J+1)+B(J):B(J)=0
870 NEXT J,I
880 FOR I=1 TO 5
890 FOR J=11 TO 6 STEP-1
900 IF B(J)>5 THEN 920
910 B(J-1)=B(J-1)+B(J):B(J)=0
920 NEXT J,I
930 FOR I=0 TO 11
940 IF B(I)>0 THEN DOF=DOF+1
950 NEXT I
960 DOF=DOF-3
970 C(0)=.0062:C(1)=.0166:C(2)=.044:C(3)=.0919:C(4)=.14
98:C(5)=.1915
980 C(6)=C(5):C(7)=C(4):C(8)=C(3):C(9)=C(2):C(10)=C(1):
C(11)=C(0)
990 FOR I=0 TO 11
1000 IF B(I)=0 THEN 1030
1010 SUM=((B(I)/L)-C(I))[2/C(I)
1020 CHI=CHI+SUM
1030 NEXT I:LPRINT CHR$(138)
1040 LPRINT"CHI SQUARE VALUE IS ";CHI;" WITH ";DOF;" DE
GREES OF FREEDOM"
1050 LPRINT CHR$(138):LPRINT"LUMPED FREQUENCY VALUES:";
CHR$(10)
1060 FOR I=0 TO 11
1070 LPRINT TAB(I*5+7);B(I);
1080 NEXT I
1090 LPRINT CHR$(10)
1100 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO STORE DATA ON TAPE (DATA WILL
BE LOST IF NOT STORED)";QS
1110 IF LEFT$(QS,1)="N" THEN PRINT:PRINT"ANALYSIS COMPL
ETED":END
1120 FOR I=1 TO L STEP10
1130 PRINT#-1,A(I),A(I+1),A(I+2),A(I+3),A(I+4),A(I+5),A
(I+6),A(I+7),A(I+8),A(I+9)
1140 NEXT I:PRINT"DATA RECORDED - PROGRAM COMPLETED"

```

tion that the population can be represented graphically by a bell-shaped curve. This assumption provides the basis for test score results, physical measurements, variations in electronic components and demographics.

The DRP then generates a dis-

crete graph (or histogram) of the data, grouping it into 12 intervals. Each interval width is always one half the standard deviation. This method eliminates having to refer to the absolute value of the data. The resulting histogram can therefore always be proportionally compared to

the expected bell-shaped curve.

Finally, the DRP performs a chi-square "goodness of fit" test. This test determines if the sample data fits into the expected (bell-shaped) distribution. By comparing the values the DRP obtains for chi-square and Degrees of Freedom (DOF) to those contained in Table 2, the probability of a representative sample can be determined.

About the Program

Before we go through an example using the DRP, let's look at some of the workings of the program itself. Line 80 sets aside 640 bytes of string storage for use in entering text information. This text information, which might include a printout title, indication of data type, date, etc., will be entered start-

ing at line 320.

Line 110 allows the program to input data stored on cassette (by entering "NO" to the "Enter Data Directly" prompt). Line 120 dimensions the data matrix A(I) as the number of data values to be entered plus nine. This allows the data to be retrieved from cassette in groups of ten rather than storing and retrieving each data value separately.

Lines 200 through 220 allow correction of erroneous manually input data. The data mean is calculated in line 290. The data variance is calculated in line 300. Note that lines 300 and 1010 contain a right bracket which is used interchangeably with the up arrow to represent exponents.

Line 320 begins the process of titling. During operation a 64-character or less string is en-

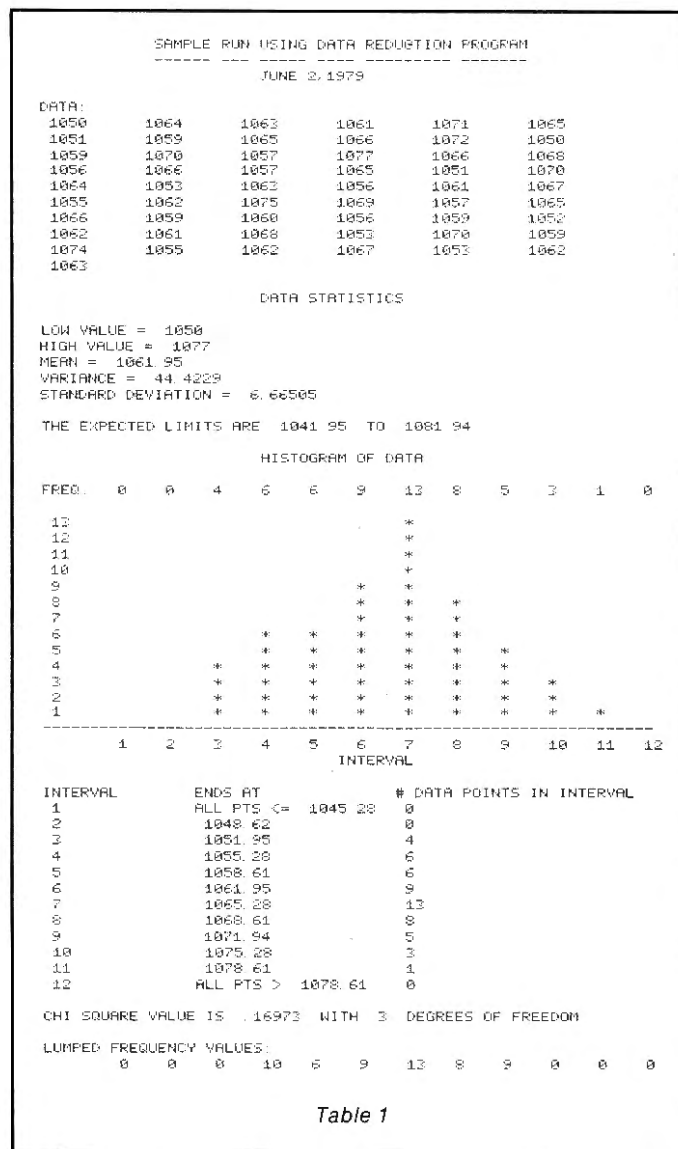


Table 1

DOF	Probability 90%	80%	70%
2	.211	.446	.713
3	.584	1.005	1.424
4	1.064	1.649	2.195
5	1.61	2.343	3.0
6	2.20	3.07	3.828
7	2.833	3.822	4.671
8	3.49	4.594	5.527
9	4.168	5.38	6.393

NOTE: data is not statistically significant for chi-square values greater than those indicated in the 70 percent column (for the specific DOF) or if DOF is less than 2.

Example: Refer to Table 1. chi-square = 0.16973. DOF = 3. For DOF = 3, and 90 percent confidence, Table 1 indicates a chi-square value of .584. Since the data chi-square value (0.16973) is LESS than the 90 percent value, the confidence factor is GREATER than 90 percent.

Probability of Statistical Significance using Chi-Square Error Value and DOF.

Table 2

tered after each input prompt (?). It should be remembered that if string delineators such as a comma or colon are to be contained in the string, the string information should be contained in quotation marks. A maximum of ten lines can be entered this way. After titling (if less than ten lines), pressing ENTER (a null string) will execute to line 370.

Lines 530 through 550 group the data values below and above the expected (± 3 standard deviation) limits into the first and last intervals respectively. If you wish to use standard size paper (8½" x 11") for the printout, line 610 forewarns you of the size of the histogram. A lengthy histogram usually requires a change

of paper at this point.

Lines 850 through 920 combine intervals with less than six data points into the adjacent interval closest to the mean. This procedure, called lumping, is performed so as to eliminate the inordinately large chi-square error values which might result from a small interval. This is a standard statistical practice and produces more relevant results.

Line 960 calculates the DOF, which is simply the number of lumped intervals minus three. Lines 970 and 980 contain the expected chi-square values for a relevant sample. These values are compared to the normalized sample data values in lines 990

through 1030 to obtain the total chi-square error value (CHI). Data storage to cassette is performed by lines 1100 through 1140 if desired.

An Example

A manufacturer requires that approximately 1100 pellets of packing material be added to each package before it automatically seals. If less than 1000 pellets are added, damage to the package contents might occur. If greater than 1200 pellets are added, the automatic sealing device malfunctions.

This process currently requires manual intervention and

domly selected from the day's production. The number of pellets in each package is counted and recorded. This data is then manipulated by the DRP with the results shown in Table 1.

We see that an average of 1061 pellets are loaded into each package. In no instance has there been less than 1050 nor more than 1077 pellets loaded. The DRP indicates that, if the data is statistically relevant, the automatic process should never add less than 1041 nor more than 1081 pellets to each package.

A histogram of the data indicates a good approximation of the bell-shaped curve. Furthermore, a chi-square error value of 0.16973 with three DOFs is recorded. Checking Table 2, we see that the sample data represents a normally distributed population (is statistically significant), and has a confidence factor (probability) of greater than 90 percent.

Based on these findings, the manufacturer is confident that the automatic process will more than meet his needs, and he purchases the equipment.

The DRP can be a very useful decision-making tool in many areas of business, education and scientific study. It should, however, be used only when you are reasonably certain that a normally distributed population is under study. ■

"A computer is ideal for reducing raw data into a form whereby projections can be made."

is, therefore, costly. The manufacturer wishes to automate this packing process but is concerned that an automated process will be incapable of operating within these limitations. The seller of the automatic pellet dispenser agrees to install the machine for a trial run.

The automatic apparatus is used for one day. At the end of the day, 55 packages are ran-

DISCOUNT PRINTER RIBBONS

BRAND NEW, TOP QUALITY, EXACT REPLACEMENT RIBBONS FOR ALL OF THE DOT MATRIX TRS-80* & CENTRONICS PRINTERS:

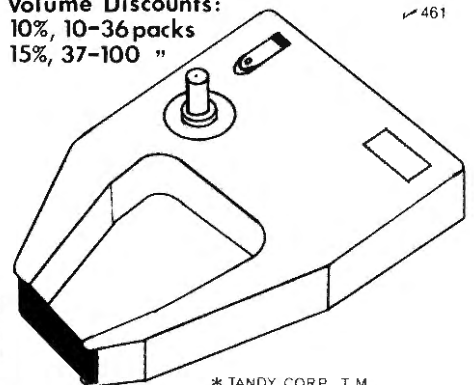
Your PRINTER	RETAIL LIST	Your Wholesale Price	ITEM NUMBER
TRS-80 LINE PRINTER II	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
TRS-80 LINE PRINTER III	21.95+Tax (IN CART.)	12.95 PER RIBBON	T-3
TRS-80 TRACTOR FEED	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS MODS 700-704	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS #730	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS #737	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700
CENTRONICS #779	18.95+Tax (3 PACK)	11.95 PER 3 PACK	C-700

40% OFF!! OR MORE!

Send order blank below & PAYMENT (Min. \$20) TO:

ANCIE LABORATORIES
9202-9206 BALTIMORE BOULEVARD
COLLEGE PARK, MD 20740
(301) 345-6000

Volume Discounts:
10%, 10-36 packs
15%, 37-100 "



MINIMUM ORDER: \$20.00 No shipping charges or taxes.
PLEASE SEND ME: _____ C-700, 3 RIBBON PACKS & _____ T-3 RIBBONS.
I WILL USE THESE RIBBONS ON A _____ PRINTER.
\$ _____ ENCLOSED ... SEND C.O.D. ()

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

ANCIE LABORATORIES 9202-9206 Baltimore Blvd., College Park, MD 20740 301-345-6000

* TANDY CORP. T.M.

MAKE \$\$\$\$\$\$ \$\$\$\$\$ MONEY

Selling 80 Microcomputing, the only major journal for the users of the TRS-80*, is a sure bet for getting the computer enthusiast into your store. Once through the door you can sell him anything.

We know "80" will make you money... it's the only magazine for the TRS-80* users and you know how many of those there are. So call today and join the dealers who make money with "80".

For information on selling 80 Microcomputing, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our Bulk Sales Manager. Or write to her at 80 Microcomputing, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Please note: Our CRT SCREENS have been purchased by thousands of individuals, the Department of the Navy, several government agencies, and dozens of the country's top corporations and universities.

- Give your CRT the luminous green characters found on the very expensive computer systems
- Add a professional look to your system and your programs.
- Dramatically improved contrast for easier reading and improved graphics.

We manufacture an optically correct, 1/8" plexiglas* screen that mounts easily over the CRT on your video monitor. This is a quality accessory that enables your TRS 80* monitor to produce the luminous green characters identical to those found on expensive terminals. For business applications this means enhanced appearance and reduced eye strain, for the hobbyist, graphics are brighter and bolder. The screen may be easily removed—no modification to monitor.



VISA - Mastercharge

Screen for Model I... \$19.95
Screen for Model II... \$24.95

We ship within 24 hours. 30-day money back guarantee

National Tricor, Inc. / 3335 Greenleaf Blvd., Kalamazoo, MI 49008 / 616-375-7519

TRS-80 & OTHER NEEDS FILLED FOR LESS

- + + + COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CASE—120 DAY WARRANTY + + +
- 40 TRACK (204,800 BYTE/DISK) USE BOTH SIDES, ANTI-CRIMP/POWER PROTECT \$319
- 8 IN. DRIVE & P.S./CASE \$749 WITH P.S./CASE FOR 3 DRIVES \$929
- 80 TRACK (204.8K BYTE) 90 DAY WARRANTY \$419
- 4-DRIVE CABLE \$28 •• 10 DISKS 5 IN. @ \$24 8 IN. @ \$36 HARD CASE \$3 & 5

BASE 2 PRINTER \$599 EPSON MX-80 PRINTER \$550 MICROLINE 80 PRINTER \$549

- CENTRONICS 737 \$789 + + + + + CABLE @ \$25
- HARRIS SELECTRIC (WORD PROCESSING-TYPEWRITER & PRINTER) \$790
- LOWER CASE FOR CENTRONICS 779/RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER 1-EASY INSTALL \$99.95
- UPS (UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY) PREVENT POWER DROP SURGE OR OUT? FROM \$195
- CAT MODEM (ORIG/ANS) \$144 + + + + + + + 16K MEMORY SET (200 NANO) \$42
- 16K MODEL III RADIO SHACK SYSTEM \$889
- APPLE, ATARI, RADIO SHACK MODEL 1/2 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED. A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R FOR \$200 or \$59 ea. (MODEL 1) & \$329 or \$80 ea. (MODEL 2). APPLICATIONS INTERACT & ARE COMPLETE & PROFESSIONAL. WILL RUN ON OTHER COMPUTERS. THIS IS A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE.
- ASK FOR FREE FLYER WITH OUR LOW PRICES—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX—F.O.B. TEWKSBURY—FREIGHT EXTRA.
- M/C, VISA OR CHECK ACCEPTED. TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓ 105

OMNITEK SYSTEMS — 24 MARCIA JEAN DR., DEPT. M, TEWKSBURY, MA 01876 CALL 617-851-3156

PALOMAR SOFTWARE

“HISPED” Tape operation. Save, verify & load programs or array data many times faster than CSAVE or PRINT #. Includes hardcopy formatting. Not a hardware add on. \$24.95

“CODED LEDGER” A ledger for the small systems user. Monthly reports, 100 user named categories, many features normally found in disc systems. Requires “HISPED” and hardcopy printer. \$11.95

“TRANSFER LIST” Hardcopy print-out of all transfers, GOTO, GOSUB, ELSE, etc., in your basic program are listed by calling line # and called line #. Transfer list is a great aid in changing or debugging basic programs. \$7.95

All Palomar Software programs are designed for level II 16k or higher.

Write for full specifications and sample printouts or send (ck or mo) + \$1.00 P/H per tape. (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax)

VISA PALOMAR SOFTWARE master charge

170 S. Palomar Dr.
Redwood City, Ca. 94062

✓ 228

24 Hour Ordering Line (415) 366-5340

80

microcomputing^{T.M.}

bookshelf

3 new books from the editors of KB & 80 Microcomputing

● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. \$7.95*

● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS** —BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of the new microcomputing hobby. Well known authors and well structured text helps the reader get involved in America's fastest growing hobby. \$10.95*

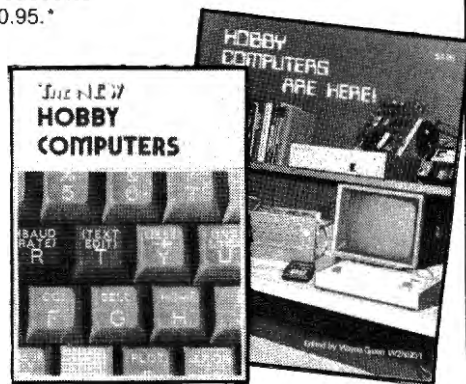
● **SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD/MICROCOMPUTING**—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have recently appeared in Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. \$10.95.*



INTRODUCTORY

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards . . . and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.*

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.*



INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS (VOL. 0-III)

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—BK1130—The Beginner's Book**—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. \$7.95.*

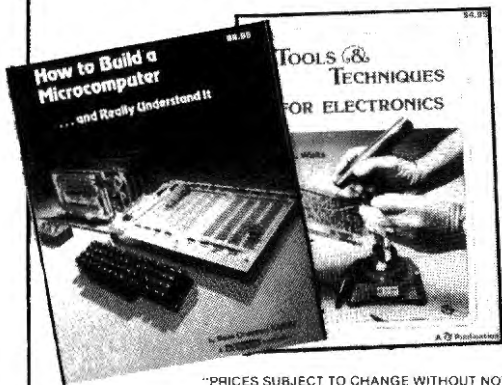
● **VOL. I—BK1030—2nd Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. \$12.99.*

● **VOL. II—BK1040 (with binder)**—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips. \$31.99*

● **VOL. III—BK1133 (with binder)**—Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor. \$21.99*

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.*

● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.*



*PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

Z80 BOOKS

NEW

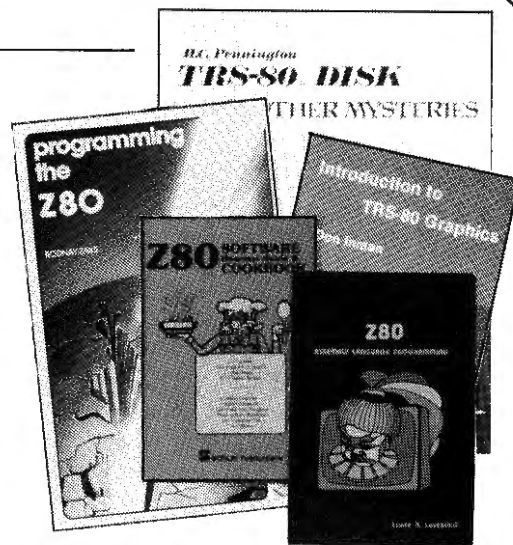
● **MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1186—by James Favour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES!* Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flow charts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. \$29.50 (Available after December 20th).

● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1181—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. \$22.50.*

● **PROGRAMMING THE Z-80**—BK1122—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. \$14.95.*

● **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING**—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99.*

● **Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1045—by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$16.99.*



● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS**—BK1180—by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. \$8.95.*

BASIC & PASCAL



● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—BK1026—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. \$9.45.*

● **LEARNING LEVEL II**—BK1175—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95.*

● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**—BK1174—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. \$14.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—BK1189—by Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. \$12.95.*

● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation, graphing and games. \$9.65*.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

* Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

GAMES



NEW!

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. \$7.50.*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10.95.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.*

SPECIAL INTERESTS

● **THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)**—BK1187—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. \$13.95.

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. \$15.00.*

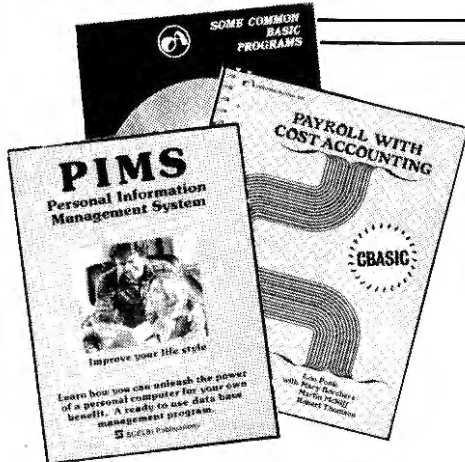
● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. \$2.25.*

● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95.*

NEW



BUSINESS



● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in **CBASIC**). \$20.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$14.99 paperback.

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$11.95.*

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

Super Savings on printers & disks for the TRS-80™.

CENTRONICS 779

Same as Radio Shack Line Printer I

LIST PRICE \$1350

OUR PRICE **\$849**

(Ship freight collect)

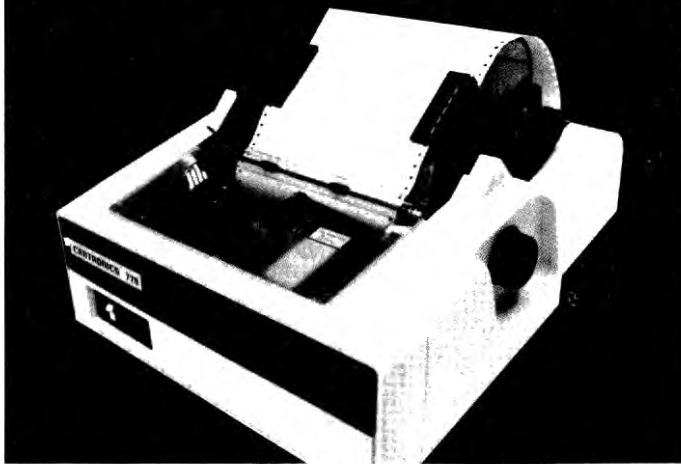
CENTRONICS 737

Featuring Correspondence, Quality and
Proportional Spacing

LIST \$995

OUR PRICE **\$829**

CENTRONICS®



CENTRONICS



CENTRONICS 730

Same as Radio Shack Line Printer II

LIST \$795

OUR PRICE **\$649**

(add \$7.50 for shipping)

CENTRONICS 704-11

(same as 703-9)

CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE

Ideal for TRS-80

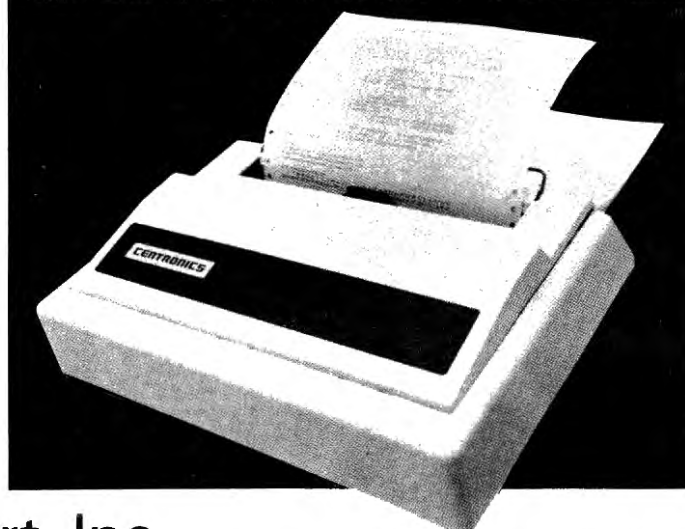
180 CPS Logic-Seeking Tractors

Adjustable to 16"

Former List Price \$2975

NOW ONLY **\$1695**

CENTRONICS



DISK DRIVES FOR TRS-80

5 1/4" Disk Drives

Ideal for TRS-80

Featuring MPI-51 Drive,
40 Track Capability,
Fast Seeking

\$499 VALUE

MMM PRICE ONLY **\$329**
2 for \$638

TM TRS-80 is a trademark
of Radio Shack

✓ 24

MiniMicroMart, Inc. 1618 James St., Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710 541-0431

HOBBYWORLD[®] ELECTRONICS, INC.

19511 BUSINESS CENTER DRIVE, DEPT. V1
NORTHRIDGE, CALIFORNIA 91324

Call Toll-Free: USA (800) 423-5387

In California: (800) 382-3651

Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200

✓23

TELESIS VAR/80 I/O Unit for the TRS-80

Now you can use your TRS-80 as a digital door lock, burglar alarm, power manager, frequency counter, light dimmer, darkroom timer, just to name a few! Comes fully assembled and tested. Use it with or without an expansion interface. Data pack includes: Instructions, applications, sample circuits and several programs. With power supply. Wt. 5 lbs.

Cat. No. 1092

\$105

Mini 8100 S-100 Bus Adaptor for the TRS-80

Mini size, mini price, maxi performance! A complete adaptor/motherboard for the TRS-80

Cat No.	Description	Price
1905	Kit, all parts, one S-100 connector	\$115.45
1906	A&T w/ four S-100 connectors	\$155.45
1907	Kit, w/S-100 sz bd, plugs into mainframe	\$ 90.00
1908	As above, a&t	\$125.00

16K MEMORY ADD-ON

for the TRS-80,
Apple, & Exidy **\$39.95**

Everything you need to upgrade your system! Includes 4 pages of illustrated instructions. Complete with RAMS and pre-programmed jumpers. No special tools required! Wt 4 oz.

Cat No.	Description
1156	For TRS-80 Keyboard Unit
1156A	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface purchased before 4/1/79
1156B	For TRS-80 Exp. Interface purchased after 4/1/79
1156C	APPLE II
1156D	EXIDY

BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTES \$35 Box / 10

Soft sector, double density, single sided. Use for TRS-80, Apple, Atari.

Cat No. 2746 Box of 10 diskettes.

VERBATIM 5 1/4" Diskettes VERBATIM 525 SERIES

- Double Density
- Single sided
- Perfect for commercial and general applications

Cat No.	Description	Type	Use for	10 for
1147	Soft sector	525-01	TRS-80, Apple	\$33.00
1148	10 hole, hard	525-10	North Star	33.00
1149	16 hole, hard	525-16	Micropolis	33.00

VERBATIM 550 SERIES

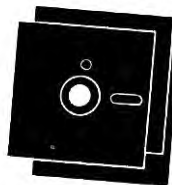
- Quad Density (double sided, double density)
- For commercial and general applications

Cat No.	Description	Type	SA450, MP152	Price
1492	Soft sector	550-01		\$62.25
2328	10 hole, hard	550-10	BASF, Wangco	51.95
2329	16 hole, hard	550-16	Micro-2	59.95

VERBATIM 577 SERIES

- Certified twice, 77 tracks
- Single sided, double density
- Built-in hub protector ring
- For critical data applications

Cat No.	Description	Type	TRS-80, Apple	Price
2330	Soft sector	577-01		\$49.95
2331	10 hole, hard	577-10	North Star	54.95
2332	16 hole, hard	577-16	Micropolis, etc.	49.95



Electric Pencil for the TRS-80[®]

Allows you to produce mailing-lists, forms, large numbers of original correspondence, etc. A character-oriented word processing system, providing maximum freedom and simplicity in the handling of text. Eliminates the need for word hyphenations or carriage returns. Line formatting is done automatically. Insert, delete, or relocate any text using simple keyboard demands.

Cat No. 1338 TRS-80, L1 & L2
16K, Cassette
\$59.95

Cat No. 1338-D TRS-80, L1 & L2
16K, Disk
\$89.95

"Scott Adams" ADVENTURES

ADVENTURELAND

Cat No.	Description	Price
2719	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
2720	TRS-80, L2, 32k Disk (+ Pirates Adv.)	\$24.95

PIRATES ADVENTURE

2505	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

MISSION IMPOSSIBLE

2723	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
2724	TRS-80, L2, 32k Disk (+ Voodoo Castle)	\$24.95

The COUNT

2726	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

STRANGE ODYSSEY

2766	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

GHOST TOWN

2765	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$14.95
------	--------------------------	---------

TUNNEL OF FAHAD

2771	TRS-80, L2, 16k Cassette	\$ 9.95
------	--------------------------	---------

Utilities, Business, Sci-fi, Games, Education, and much more software for the TRS-80 is available at HobbyWorld!

Disk/Diskette Drive Head Cleaning Kit

Clean these hard-to-reach heads in just minutes! Available for both 5 1/4" and 8" drives, single and double sided. Comes complete with two cleaning disks, 4 oz. of CS-85 cleaning solution, and easy-pour dispenser. Wt. 12 oz.

Cat No. 2499 8" disk **\$30**
Cat No. 2534 5 1/4" diskette

FREE CATALOG

Forty-four pages of computers, terminals, printers, disk-drives and many more peripherals that can add dimension to your personal computing. We also carry complete lines of computerized toys & games, application boards, integrated circuits, comprehensive software, electronics parts, p.c. & soldering accessories, electronics books & manuals, and much more!

Call or write to us today and ask us for your free HobbyWorld catalog, (or circle the reader's service number in this magazine.)

HOW TO ORDER

Minimum Order \$15.00. Order toll-free by phone or by mail, or at our retail stores. Pay by check, Mastercard, Visa or C.O.D. Please include expiration date with charge-card orders. U.S. dollars only. Include phone # and magazine issue you are ordering from. Add \$1.25 for C.O.D. and shipping charges from rates below.

Shipping Rates: USA

Ground: \$2.25 for first 2 lbs. and 40¢ each add'l lb.

Air: \$3.25 for first 2 lbs. and 70¢ each add'l lb.

Shipping Rates: Foreign

Ground: \$3.00 first 2 lbs. and 60¢ each add'l lb.

Air: \$11.25 first 2 lbs. and \$5.00 each add'l lb.

Prices valid thru month of magazine issue. Some items subject to prior sale or quantity limits. HobbyWorld is not responsible for typographical errors. 120 Day Guaranteed Satisfaction. Exception: Partially assembled kits, abuse or misuse.

LOWEST PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

buy by mail and save

 **apple computer**



Apple II personal computer.
16K
List \$1195

ONLY \$989

32K, List \$1395 \$1169
48K, List \$1259

DISK II DRIVE \$420
Above w/Controller \$505
MICROSOFT Z80/CPM
Conversion For Apple II ... **ONLY \$299**

APPLE III
w/96K \$2998

CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE
Pascal Language System List \$495 **\$420**
Centronics
Printer Card List \$225 \$191
High Speed
Printer Interface \$195 \$165

COMPLETE LINE OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
Interface cards available.
We also stock the
DC Hayes Micromodem,
Mountain Hardware,
and the **SSM combination**
serial/parallel interfaces.

Personal computer systems ✓24

609 Butternut St.,
Syracuse, NY 13208
(315) 475-6800



Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

HP-85A ONLY \$2795



HP-85 ACCESSORIES

5-1/4" Dual Master
Disc Drive List \$2500 \$2125

5-1/4" Single Master
Disc Drive List \$1500 \$1275

HP 7225A
Graphics Plotter List \$2050 **\$1845**

HP-85 16K
Memory Module List \$395 . **\$355**

HP-85 Application Pacs
Standard List \$95 **\$85**

Serial (RS-232C)
Interface Module List \$395 **\$355**

GPIO
Interface Module List \$495 **\$445**

IMAGINE A CALCULATOR YOU CAN CUSTOMIZE. IT'S HERE—THE HP-41C.



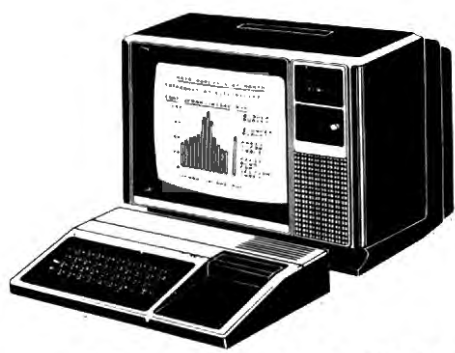
HP-41C ONLY \$244.95

hp CALCULATORS:

HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics \$3.95
HP-33C Scientific Programmable 99.95
HP-34C Advanced Scientific Programmable 123.95
HP-37E Business Calculator 58.95
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced Programmable Scientific for Business & Engineering 298.95
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer. 579.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

TI-99/4
home computer



CALL FOR PRICE

Commodore Pet
CALL FOR PRICE

PRINTERS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

A Warner Communications Company
List \$1080
ATARI® 800™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM. \$849



ATARI® 810 DISC DRIVE
List \$699.95 **\$589**

ATARI® 820™ Printer, List \$599.95 . . . \$499
Atari® 400 List \$630 . . . \$499

ADVERTISERS

RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page	RS Number	Page
81 A B Computers	178	350 Electronic Systems	59	221 MISOSYS	199
56 ABM Products	204	278 Emtrul Systems Inc.	40	160 MISOSYS	62
282 ACR Consultants	193	333 Epson America	62	* Mullen Computer Products	76
452 A.M. Electronics	123	404 Epson America	29	144 Mumford Micro Systems	141
329 A.M. Electronics	60	3 Exatron	Cov. IV, 66	142 National Tricor Inc.	235
229 Access Unlimited	119	94 Exatron	66	55 Nautilus	204
34 Acorn Software Products	181	141 FEC Ltd.	146	194 New England Business Service, Inc.	73
332 Acorn Software Products	58	12 FMG Corporation	155	74 Northeast Microware	150
97 Adventure International	81, 46, 74	115 Financial Computer Systems	125	4 OK Machine & Tool	21
387 Aerocomp, Inc.	103	426 William A. Fink	206	* Oasis Systems	72
167 All Systems Go	62	320 Fisher Associates	124	163 Okidata Corp.	58
69 Alpha Byte Storage	135, 195	102 Fuller Software	202	389 Omega Sales	107
401 Alpha Products Company	85	166 G B Associates	62	105 Omnitek	235
262 Alpha Products Company	85	39 G & L Software Enterprises	90	296 Orange Micro Inc.	175
210 Alpha Products Company	85	254 Galactic Software Ltd.	217	406 P & S Electronics	206
495-499 Alpha Products Company	85	79 Allen Gelder Software	148	370 Pacific Exchanges	111
124 Alphatetics	142	475 GAMECRAFT	185	153 Pacific Office Systems	174
138 The Alternate Source	108, 140, 148, 160	251 General Computer Company	46	228 Palomar Software	235
396 American Business Computers	184	75 Godbout Electronics	193	64 Pan American Electronics	51
397 American Business Computers	202	218 Good Lyddon Data Systems	217	207 Pensadyne Computer Services	199, 146
483 American Business Computers	231	383 Heath Company	93	1 Percom Data Company	Cov. II
484 American Business Computers	210	125 Hexagon Systems	176	408 Percom Data Company	3
461 Ancie Labs	234	344 Hexagon Systems	58	51 Perry Gas & Oil	153
264 Apparat	224	23 Hobby World Electronics	240	24 Personal Computer Systems	241
47 Applied Economic Analysis	90	103 Howe Software	160	422 Personal Microcomputers Inc.	112, 113
* Archbold Electronics	204	114 ICM Industries	158	273 Pickles & Trout	72
348 Arizona Computer Systems	59	37 IJG Inc.	25	325 Pilgrim Electric Co.	60
414 John Armstrong	156	158 Image Computer Products Inc.	27	113 Marvin W. Plunkett	185
146 Audio Video Systems	111, 180, 206	161 The Innovative Penguin	60	17 The Program Store	128, 129
201 Barstrann Corporation	126	305 Insiders Software Consultants Inc.	145	21 Programma International	55, 151, 187
49 Basics and Beyond, Inc.	215	2 Instant Software	94-97, 188, 189, 220, 221	110 Programs Unlimited	57
80 Benchmark Computer Services	111	246 Interface, Inc.	136	441 Prosoft	215
351 The Berg Works	231	287 Interlude	6	395 QC Microsystems	223
357 Big Five Software Company	137	295 Interpretive Education	132	269 Quant Systems	152, 180
377 Big Systems Software	231	326 J. F. Consulting	62	304 Quarp Publishing	202
6 The Bottom Shelf, Inc.	159	35 J. F. Consulting	180	41 Racet Computes	37
76 Breeze Computing	197	249 JMS Corporation	184	* Realty Software Company	206
342 Harry H. Briley	58	155 JR Software	126	70 Remsoft Inc.	136, 202
382 Business Micro Products	92	193 Joe Computer	110	276 Richcraft Engineering Ltd.	126
298 The CPU Shop	191	85 Johnson Associates	201	346 RITAM Corporation	59
145 C & S Electronics Mart Ltd.	216	106 Francis S. Kalinowski	111	468 Rochester Data Inc.	201
294 Caldata Systems	140	53 LNW Research	184, 105	291 Scientific Engineering Lab.	184
38 Case Computer Products	134	120 Lantz & Youngren	198	297 Service Technologies, Inc.	198
62 Cecdat, Inc.	82, 205	14 Level IV Products	105	340 Service Technologies, Inc.	59
77 Chase Manhattan Bank	63	* Lifeboat Associates	77	255 Michael Shrayder Software, Inc.	115
32 Clad Magazine	153	162 Lifeboat Associates	60	19 Simutek	76, 144, 179
100 CompuCover	206	15 Lobo Drives International	Cov. III	67 Sirius Systems	89
107 Computer Applications Unlimited	217	451 MTS Enterprises	134	232 Snapp Inc.	80, 87
199 Computer Case Company	214	268 Maine Software	138	434 Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	139
168 Computer Consultants	60	87 Management Systems Software	105	334 Software Efficiency	62
372 Computer Disc. of America	174	90 Manhattan Software Inc.	74	238 Software Engineering Systems, Inc.	193
22 Computer Information Exchange	133	270 Mark Gordon Computers	75, 173	42 Software Etc.	117
415 Computex	210	328 Mayflower Computer Co.	60	478 Software Innovations	219
392 Computex	231	128 Med Systems Software	183	286 The Software Mart	32, 33
9 Computronics, Inc.	162-169	421 Medfield Computer Software	124	448 Southern Cross Systems	178
204 Comsoft	147	104 Mercer Systems, Inc.	150	373 Southern Innovative Design (SID)	14
336 Construction Data Control	59, 60	20 Meta Technologies Corp.	9, 11, 13, 15, 17	275 Speedway Electronics	108
10 Contract Services Associates	91	54 Micro Architect	207	438 Stocking Source	83
78 Coosol, Inc.	63	205 Micro Blajak Systems, Inc.	158	82 Sturdivant & Dunn, Inc.	231
233 Cottage Software	142	214 The Micro Clinic	231	150 Sublogic	147
335 Custom Data	60	347 Micro Consultants	59	118 Sykam	126
7 Custom Computer Center	210	379 Micro-Design	152	* Synergistic Solar, Inc.	154
121 Custom Electronics	206	476 Micro-80	231	358 Syracuse R & D Center	110
* Cybernetics, Inc.	175	89 Micro Learningware	154	349 TYC Software	58
83 Cyberware	214	72 Micro Management Systems Inc.	99	148 Tab Sales Company	138
134 DAR Sales	180	66 Micro Matic Programming Corp.	194	327 Tandy/Radio Shack	59
44 Data Train, Inc.	84	68 Micro Matrix	213	337 Tandy/Radio Shack	60
274 Data Trans.	197	126 Micro Media Magazine	178	489 Tar Heel Software Inc.	180
302 Decision Master/Interlude	19	29 Micro Mega	76, 216	45 Taranto & Associates	48, 49
123 Design Solution, Inc.	132	310 Micro Mint	207	341 Taranto & Associates	58
86 Dilithium Press	177	384 Micro Systems Software Inc.	149, 207	147 Task Computer Applications	156
164 Disco Tech, Morton Technologies, Inc.	60	486 Micro Tax	126	25 Texas Computer Systems	203
440 Discount Software Group	31	109 Micro Works	215	437 Tulsa Microsystems, Inc.	223
88 Documan Software	217	28 Microcomputer Technology Inc.	64, 65	* V R Data Corporation	61, 157
253 Dynatek Information Systems, Inc.	154	442 MICROGRAM	111	432 Vern Street Products/	
33 80-US Journal	66	493 MICROGRAM	156	Keyline Computer Products	201
459 EBG & Associates	144	92 Microtrend	127	331 Winterhalter and Associates	62
117 EBG & Associates	186	8 Midwest Computer Peripherals	109	355 Zocchi Distributors	178
* Eighty Microcomputing		24 Mini Micro Mart	239		
34, 158, 161, 171, 180, 194, 204, 234-238		98 Minis 'n Micros Inc.	111		
58 Electronic Specialists	176	112 Miller Microcomputer Services	106		

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

READER SERVICE

This card is valid until March 31, 1981

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions.

I. What is your age?

- A. under 18
- B. 18-22
- C. 23-40
- D. 41-60
- E. over 60

II. What is your occupation?

- 1. Professional
- 2. Engineer
- 3. Data processing
- 4. Business
- 5. Education
- 6. Technician
- 7. Student
- 8. Other

III. What are your primary applications of your TRS-80 (check only two)?

- A. Business
- B. Games
- C. Home
- D. Education
- E. Scientific
- F. Control
- G. Music

IV. Your TRS-80, is it a

- 1. Level I
- 2. Level II
- 3. Model II
- 4. Don't own one yet

V. What peripherals do you have (check all that apply)?

- A. Expansion interface
- B. Disk
- C. Printer

VI. How much have you spent on hardware?

- 1. less than \$500
- 2. \$500-1,000
- 3. \$1,000-2,000
- 4. \$2,000-4,000
- 5. \$4,000-6,000
- 6. more than \$6,000

VII. How much have you spent on software?

- A. less than \$100
- B. \$100-250
- C. \$250-500
- D. \$500-1,000
- E. more than \$1,000

VIII. What is your level of education?

- 1. Post-graduate
- 2. College
- 3. High school

IX. How many people read your copy of 80 Microcomputing?

- A. 1
- B. 2
- C. 3
- D. 4 or more

X. If you are not a subscriber please circle number 500.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue of 80 Microcomputing, circle the number on the postage-paid Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers, preceded by a ✓, near the logo of each advertiser. Complete the entire card, drop into a mailbox and in 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	126	131	136	141	146	251	256	261	266	271	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	127	132	137	142	147	252	257	262	267	272	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	128	133	138	143	148	253	258	263	268	273	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	129	134	139	144	149	254	259	264	269	274	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	130	135	140	145	150	255	260	265	270	275	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	151	156	161	166	171	276	281	286	291	296	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	152	157	162	167	172	277	282	287	292	297	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	153	158	163	168	173	278	283	288	293	298	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	154	159	164	169	174	279	284	289	294	299	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	155	160	165	170	175	280	285	290	295	300	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	176	181	186	191	196	301	306	311	316	321	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	177	182	187	192	197	302	307	312	317	322	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	178	183	188	193	198	303	308	313	318	323	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	179	184	189	194	199	304	309	314	319	324	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	180	185	190	195	200	305	310	315	320	325	430	435	440	445	450
76	81	86	91	96	201	206	211	216	221	326	331	336	341	346	451	456	461	466	471
77	82	87	92	97	202	207	212	217	222	327	332	337	342	347	452	457	462	467	472
78	83	88	93	98	203	208	213	218	223	328	333	338	343	348	453	458	463	468	473
79	84	89	94	99	204	209	214	219	224	329	334	339	344	349	454	459	464	469	474
80	85	90	95	100	205	210	215	220	225	330	335	340	345	350	455	460	465	470	475
101	106	111	116	121	226	231	236	241	246	351	356	361	366	371	476	481	486	491	496
102	107	112	117	122	227	232	237	242	247	352	357	362	367	372	477	482	487	492	497
103	108	113	118	123	228	233	238	243	248	353	358	363	368	373	478	483	488	493	498
104	109	114	119	124	229	234	239	244	249	354	359	364	369	374	479	484	489	494	499
105	110	115	120	125	230	235	240	245	250	355	360	365	370	375	480	485	490	495	500

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 Microcomputing • January 1981

BOOKS

80 Microcomputing
Peterborough NH 03458

Please send me the following 80 Microcomputing products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Add \$1 shipping/handling _____
 Total _____

Enclosed \$ _____
 Bill: AE MC Check VISA M.O.
 Card # _____
 Exp date _____ Interbank # _____
 Signature _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery No C.O.D. orders accepted.

SUBSCRIPTION

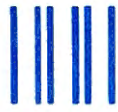
80 Microcomputing POB 981
Farmingdale NY 11737

80 Microcomputing subscribers SAVE 40% Subscribe now.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

New Subscription Renewal
 1 year—\$18 2 years—\$30 3 years—\$45
 Enclosed \$ _____ Check M.O.
 Bill: MC VISA AE Me
 Card # _____ Exp. date _____
 Signature _____ Interbank # _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada: \$20 1 year only, US funds
 Other foreign: \$28 one year only, US funds



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

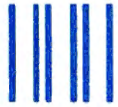
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 780 FARMINGDALE NY 11737

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Subscription Dept.
POB 981
Farmingdale NY 11737



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

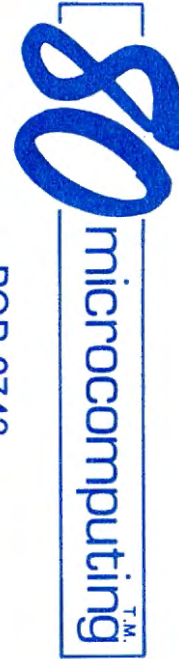
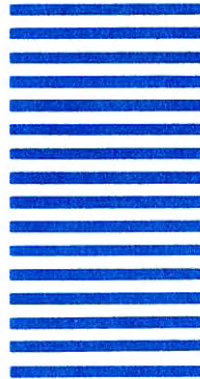
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 80 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Peterborough NH 03458



POB 2743
Clinton IA 52735

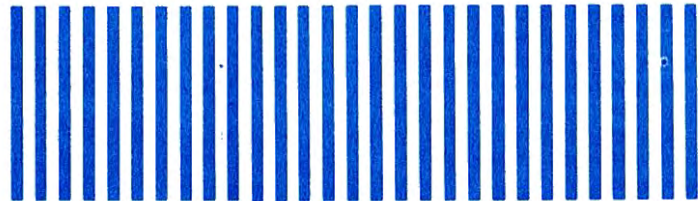
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON IA 52735



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



When It Comes To TRS-80 Add-on Memory...

LOBO Has It All.

LOBO DRIVES manufactures disk drive subsystems designed to provide TRS-80* users with a wide selection of low-cost, high-speed, efficient, mass-storage capabilities. Every LOBO DRIVES Memory System is thoroughly tested and burned-in to assure reliability and carries LOBO's unique one year, 100% parts/labor warranty.

Expansion and enhanced capabilities are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. LOBO DRIVES complete line of TRS-80 compatible disk drive subsystems is the ideal, cost effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, A Tandy Company.

TRS-80 MODEL II

LOBO DRIVES makes expanding your TRS-80 Model II very, very easy. Now you can add more floppy disk memory at less cost. And, LOBO can provide you with up to 40 MBytes of fixed disk Winchester technology storage capacity that is completely software compatible to your Model II.

- Model 800-850 8-inch dual Floppy Systems
- Model 1850 Dual Floppy/Fixed Disk Memory System

MODEL 1850 DUAL FIXED/FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

LOBO DRIVES has combined a 5 or 10 MByte Winchester technology fixed disk and 1.6 MByte double-sided, double-density floppy disk drive in one cabinet. The unique controller can accommodate two dual units. Now you can have the speed and reliability of fixed disk, with built-in floppy back-up.

- 5 or 10 MByte Fixed Disk Capacity
- Up to 1.6 MByte Floppy Disk Capacity
- Winchester Reliability
- Software Compatible

MODEL 800/850 DUAL FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

Complete with stylized cabinet, power supply, controller, interface, and cables, the Model 800/850 Dual Floppy Disk Memory System is the ideal way for the serious user to expand his disk-based TRS-80.

- Up to 3.2 MBytes Capacity
- Single-side, Single or Double Density
- Double-Side, Single or Double Density
- Complete Software Compatibility
- High Speed Access Time



MODEL 400 5¼-INCH FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

A low-cost, high performance, software-compatible Floppy Disk for TRS-80 Model I users.

- Up to 220 KBytes Capacity
- Single/Double Density
- Soft Sector Format
- 298 Msec Access Time

MODEL LX80 EXPANSION INTERFACE

LOBO DRIVE's new Model LX80 expansion interface enhances system performance by expanding disk storage capacities beyond 40 MBytes, adding a second serial port and facilities for an additional 32 K RAM. The LX80 permits you to achieve the maximum expansion capabilities of your TRS-80.

- Connects Directly to Keyboard
- Two Serial Ports (optional)
- One Parallel Expansion Port (standard)
- One Parallel "Centronics" Printer Port (Standard)
- Supports Double Density 5¼ and 8 inch Floppies
- Separate Port for 8-inch Floppies
- Switch for Overriding Keyboard ROM
- Separate Port for Fixed Disk Drives

MODEL 950 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

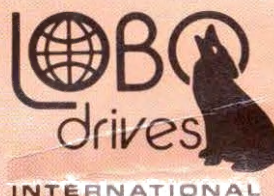
LOBO combines the outstanding capabilities of the latest technological breakthrough in disk drives, the Shugart Technology 5¼-inch Micro Winchester fixed disk drive with the proven reliability of the Model 400/450 Floppy Disk in one

easy-to-use cabinet.

- The Storage Capacity of 16 double-sided, double-density Mini-Floppies
- Built-in Floppy Disk Back-up
- 170 Msec Average Access Time
- Sealed Environment/Winchester Reliability

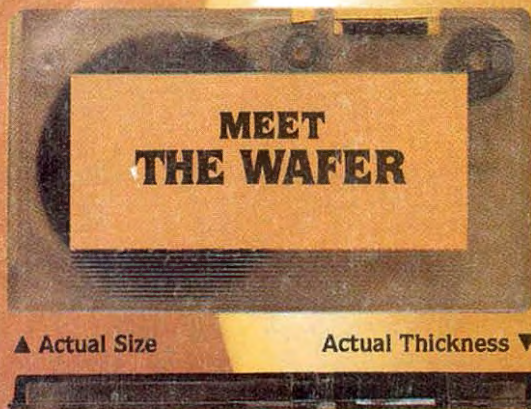
NOTE: Limited Availability in the Fall, 1980

See your nearest dealer, call, or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story... find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be.



935 Camino Del Sur
Goleta, California 93017
(805) 685-4546
Telex: 658 482

Pump Up Your TRS-80 with the ES/F Mass Storage System



THESE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

	CASSETTE	ES/F	MINI-DISK
SPEED (Seconds to load "Blackjack")	56	6 (5' wafer)	6½
CAPACITY (thousands of bytes)	38 (C-20)	64 (75' wafer)	59 (TRSDOS)
RELIABILITY (Designed for digital data?)	NO	YES	YES
SYSTEM COST (First unit plus interface)	\$60	\$250	\$800
MEDIA COST (in quantities of ten)	\$3.10 cassette	\$3.00 wafer	\$3.20 disk

Let's face it. Cassette players were not designed to store digital data and programs. That's why we designed a digital storage system using a continuous tape loop: the Exatron Stringy/Floppy (ES/F) and the Wafer. There's no expensive interface to buy—the ES/F comes ready to pump up your TRS-80.*

Once your TRS-80* is pumped up by our ES/F . . . you won't want to deflate it. We're so sure, that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Over 2,000 TRS-80* owners have met the wafer . . . why don't you?

TRS-80

EXATRON'S STRINGY/FLOPPY...

SPEED, CAPACITY AND RELIABILITY FOR ONLY \$249.50



CALL
OUR HOTLINE
(800)-538-8559

IN CALIFORNIA,
CALL (408)-737-7111

exatron, inc.
181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.